OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 08/31/2009

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing

PHA Plans

5 Year Plan for Fiscal Years 2005 - 2009
Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2009

NOTE: THIS PHA PLANS TEMPLATE (HUD 50075) IS TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS LOCATED IN APPLICABLE PIH NOTICES

PHA Plan
Agency Identification

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the City of High Point
PHA Number: NC006

PHA Fiscal Year Beginning: (mm/yyyy) 01/2009

PHA Programs Administered:

☒**Public Housing and Section 8** ☐**Section 8 Only** ☐**Public Housing Only**
Number of public housing units: 1095 Number of S8 units: Number of public housing units:
Number of S8 units: 1400

☐PHA Consortia: (check box if submitting a joint PHA Plan and complete table)

Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) Included in the Consortium	Programs Not in the Consortium	# of Units Each Program
Participating PHA 1:				
Participating PHA 2:				
Participating PHA 3:				

Public Access to Information

Information regarding any activities outlined in this plan can be obtained by contacting: (select all that apply)

☒ Main administrative office of the PHA
☐ PHA development management offices
☐ PHA local offices

Display Locations For PHA Plans and Supporting Documents

The PHA Plans (including attachments) are available for public inspection at: (select all that apply)

☒ Main administrative office of the PHA
☐ PHA development management offices
☐ PHA local offices
☒ Main administrative office of the local government
☐ Main administrative office of the County government
☐ Main administrative office of the State government
☐ Public library
☒ PHA website
☐ Other (list below)

PHA Plan Supporting Documents are available for inspection at: (select all that apply)

☒ Main business office of the PHA

☐ PHA development management offices

☐ Other (list below)

5-YEAR PLAN
PHA FISCAL YEARS 2005 - 2009
[24 CFR Part 903.5]

A. Mission

State the PHA's mission for serving the needs of low-income, very low income, and extremely low-income families in the PHA's jurisdiction. (select one of the choices below)

☐ The mission of the PHA is the same as that of the Department of Housing and Urban Development: To promote adequate and affordable housing, economic opportunity and a suitable living environment free from discrimination.

☒ The PHA's mission is: (state mission here)
The mission of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point is to provide eligible families and individuals with adequate housing, economic advancement and homeownership opportunities in a safe, drug-free, suitable living environment without discrimination.

B. Goals

The goals and objectives listed below are derived from HUD's strategic Goals and Objectives and those emphasized in recent legislation. PHAs may select any of these goals and objectives as their own, or identify other goals and/or objectives. Whether selecting the HUD-suggested objectives or their own, **PHAS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO IDENTIFY QUANTIFIABLE MEASURES OF SUCCESS IN REACHING THEIR OBJECTIVES OVER THE COURSE OF THE 5 YEARS**. (Quantifiable measures would include targets such as: numbers of families served or PHAS scores achieved.) PHAs should identify these measures in the spaces to the right of or below the stated objectives.

HUD Strategic Goal: Increase the availability of decent, safe, and affordable housing.

☒ PHA Goal: Expand the supply of assisted housing
Objectives:
- ☐ Apply for additional rental vouchers:
- ☒ Reduce public housing vacancies:
- ☒ Leverage private or other public funds to create additional housing opportunities:
- ☒ Acquire or build units or developments
- ☐ Other (list below)

☒ PHA Goal: Improve the quality of assisted housing
Objectives:
- ☒ Improve public housing management: (PHAS score):Unknown at this time
- ☒ Improve voucher management: (SEMAP score) 81
- ☒ Increase customer satisfaction: Continue to emphasize importance of customer service to all guests and continue additional customer service training for employees

- ☒ Concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions: (list; e.g., public housing finance; voucher unit inspections) additional in-house and industry-specific training, increase the occupancy rate for PH units
- ☒ Renovate or modernize public housing units:
- ☒ Demolish or dispose of obsolete public housing:
- ☒ Provide replacement public housing:
- ☒ Provide replacement vouchers: Daniel Brooks Community

- ☐ Other: (list below)

☒ PHA Goal: Increase assisted housing choices
Objectives:

- ☒ Provide voucher mobility counseling: continue to improve the dissemination of availability of rental data during voucher briefings
- ☒ Conduct outreach efforts to potential voucher landlords: periodic meetings with existing and potential voucher landlords in addition to targeted mailings
- ☒ Increase voucher payment standards:
- ☒ Implement voucher homeownership program:
- ☒ Implement public housing or other homeownership programs:
- ☐ Implement public housing site-based waiting lists:
- ☐ Convert public housing to vouchers:
- ☐ Other: (list below)

HUD Strategic Goal: Improve community quality of life and economic vitality

☒ PHA Goal: Provide an improved living environment
Objectives:

- ☒ Implement measures to de-concentrate poverty by bringing higher income public housing households into lower income developments: continue a monthly review of goals vs. rental data and the use of such data *in marketing available units*
- ☒ Implement measures to promote income mixing in public housing by assuring access for lower income families into higher income developments: A minimum of 40% of all families assisted by public housing will be required to be extremely low income; however, marketing activities and associated measurements and restrictions will recognize the PHA homeownership goals in developments suitable for homeownership.
- ☒ Implement public housing security improvements:
- ☒ Designate developments or buildings for particular resident groups (elderly, persons with disabilities)
- ☐ Other: (list below)

HUD Strategic Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of families and individuals

☒ PHA Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of assisted households

Objectives:

- ☒ Increase the number and percentage of employed persons in assisted families: Currently 764 individuals reside in public housing developments who are between the ages of 17 and 62 which are not otherwise disabled. Of this total, 259 or approximately 33.9% have some form of earned income. There are 1,166 individuals assisted under the Section 8 HCV program between the ages of 17 and 62 that are not otherwise disabled. Approximately 53.6% of these individuals, or 626, have some form of earned income. The agency's goal is to have an average increase in earned income to 80% for public housing individuals and 80% for Section 8 HCV participant family members.
- ☒ Provide or attract supportive services to improve assistance recipients' employability: offer supportive services to residents leading to employability
- ☒ Provide or attract supportive services to increase independence for the elderly or families with disabilities. Provide training and opportunities to assist individuals with disabilities and the elderly with gaining employment opportunities for those that are seeking employment
- ☐ Other: (list below)

HUD Strategic Goal: Ensure Equal Opportunity in Housing for all Americans

☒ PHA Goal: Ensure equal opportunity and affirmatively further fair housing

Objectives:

- ☒ Undertake affirmative measures to ensure access to assisted housing regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability: provide for tracking by computer of all assisted families and marketing activities to new families; provide outreach efforts to diversified families; and, where necessary, advertise concerning the availability of housing, opening of waiting lists and/or other marketing efforts in local non-minority and minority operated newspapers; consider and make reasonable accommodations in rules, policies, practices and services; allow for reasonable modifications; do not ask unlawful questions
- ☒ Undertake affirmative measures to provide a suitable living environment for families living in assisted housing, regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability: achieve the mission of the PHA, including marketing management, community service, maintenance, modernization and financial administration equally in

accordance with approved policies and procedures and without discrimination

☒ Undertake affirmative measures to ensure accessible housing to persons with all varieties of disabilities regardless of unit size required: In accordance with Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988, the PHA has and/or will make structural modifications to its dwelling and non-dwelling facilities, make reasonable accommodations or a combination of both to permit individuals and families with disabilities to take advantage of the housing programs administered by the PHA. However, in making reasonable accommodations or structural modifications for otherwise qualified person(s) with disabilities, the PHA is not required to (1) make each of its existing facilities accessible or make structural alternatives when other methods can be demonstrated to achieve the same effect, (2) make structural alterations that require the removal or altering of a load bearing member, (3) provide an elevator in any multi-family housing project solely for the purpose of locating accessible units above or below the grade level and (4) take any action that would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of the program. The PHA will consult with a local advocacy group for disabilities to better address the needs of persons with all varieties of disabilities.

☐ Other: (list below)

Other PHA Goals and Objectives: (list below)

Annual PHA Plan
PHA Fiscal Year 2009
[24 CFR Part 903.7]

i. Annual Plan Type:
Select which type of Annual Plan the PHA will submit.

☒ **Standard Plan**

☐ **Troubled Agency Plan**

ii. Executive Summary of the Annual PHA Plan
[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]
Provide a brief overview of the information in the Annual Plan, including highlights of major initiatives and discretionary policies the PHA has included in the Annual Plan.

NC006F02.DOC – *Statement of Progress in Meeting the 5-Year Goals and Mission Statement* included in plan

iii. Annual Plan Table of Contents
[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]
Provide a table of contents for the Annual Plan, including attachments, and a list of supporting documents available for public inspection.

Table of Contents

Page #

Annual Plan
i. Executive Summary…….. 1
ii. Table of Contents
1. Housing Needs…… 6
2. Financial Resources…… 14
3. Policies on Eligibility, Selection and Admissions……. 16
4. Rent Determination Policies……. 26
5. Operations and Management Policies…… 30
6. Grievance Procedures…… 32
7. Capital Improvement Needs…….. 32
8. Demolition and Disposition ……. 34
9. Designation of Housing……. 36
10. Conversions of Public Housing……. 37
11. Homeownership …… 39
12. Community Service Programs…… 41
13. Crime and Safety …….. 43
14. Pets (Inactive for January 1 PHAs)…… 45
15. Civil Rights Certifications (included with PHA Plan Certifications)…… 45
16. Audit…….. 45
17. Asset Management…….. 46

18. Other Information…… 46

Attachments

Indicate which attachments are provided by selecting all that apply. Provide the attachment's name (A, B, etc.) in the space to the left of the name of the attachment. Note: If the attachment is provided as a **SEPARATE** file submission from the PHA Plans file, provide the file name in parentheses in the space to the right of the title.

Required Attachments:

- ☒ Admissions Policy for Deconcentration
- ☒ FY **2005** Capital Fund Program Annual Statement
- ☐ Most recent board-approved operating budget (Required Attachment for PHAs that are troubled or at risk of being designated troubled ONLY)
- ☒ List of Resident Advisory Board Members
- ☒ List of Resident Board Member
- ☒ Community Service Description of Implementation
- ☒ Information on Pet Policy
- ☒ Section 8 Homeownership Capacity Statement, if applicable
- ☒ Description of Homeownership Programs, if applicable

Optional Attachments:

- ☒ PHA Management Organizational Chart
- ☒ FY 2006 Capital Fund Program 5 Year Action Plan
- ☐ Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHDEP) Plan
- ☐ Comments of Resident Advisory Board or Boards (must be attached if not included in PHA Plan text)
- ☒ Other (List below, providing each attachment name)

NC006A02.DOC – Grievance Procedure
NC006F02.DOC – Statement of Progress in Meeting the 5-Year Goals and Mission Statement
NC006H02.DOC – Homeownership Policy
NC006I02.DOC – CFP Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Reports – 2004 through 2008
NC006J02.DOC – CFP Replacement Housing Factor Reports – 2002 through 2008
NC006R02.DOC – Pet Policy
NC006T02.DOC – CFP 5 Year Action Plan 2010 - 2013
NC006X02.DOC – Public Housing Admissions & Occupancy Plan
NC006Y02.DOC – Section 8 Administrative Plan
NC006Z02.DOC - Violence Against Women Act (VAWA Statement)
NC006B02.DOC – RASS Follow-up Plan

Supporting Documents Available for Review

Indicate which documents are available for public review by placing a mark in the "Applicable & On Display" column in the appropriate rows. All listed documents must be on display if applicable to the program activities conducted by the PHA.

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	**Supporting Document**	**Applicable Plan Component**
X	PHA Plan Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations	5 Year and Annual Plans
X	State/Local Government Certification of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan	5 Year and Annual Plans
X	Fair Housing Documentation: Records reflecting that the PHA has examined its programs or proposed programs, identified any impediments to fair housing choice in those programs, addressed or is addressing those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available, and worked or is working with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdictions' initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement.	5 Year and Annual Plans
X	Consolidated Plan for the jurisdiction/s in which the PHA is located (which includes the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI))) and any additional backup data to support statement of housing needs in the jurisdiction	Annual Plan: Housing Needs
X	Most recent board-approved operating budget for the public housing program	Annual Plan: Financial Resources;
X	Public Housing Admissions and (Continued) Occupancy Policy (A&O), which includes the Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan [TSAP]	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
X	Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
X	Public Housing Deconcentration and Income Mixing Documentation: 1. PHA board certifications of compliance with deconcentration requirements (section 16(a) of the US Housing Act of 1937, as implemented in the 2/18/*99 Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act Initial Guidance; Notice* and any further HUD guidance) and 2. Documentation of the required deconcentration and income mixing analysis	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
X	Public housing rent determination policies, including the methodology for setting public housing flat rents ☒ check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
X	Schedule of flat rents offered at each public housing development ☒ check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
X	Section 8 rent determination (payment standard) policies ☒ check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
X	Public housing management and maintenance policy documents, including policies for the prevention or	Annual Plan: Operations and Maintenance

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	**Supporting Document**	**Applicable Plan Component**
	eradication of pest infestation (including cockroach infestation)	
X	Public housing grievance procedures ☒ check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Grievance Procedures
X	Section 8 informal review and hearing procedures ☒ check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Grievance Procedures
X	The HUD-approved Capital Fund/Comprehensive Grant Program Annual Statement (HUD 52837) for the active grant year	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
X	Most recent CIAP Budget/Progress Report (HUD 52825) for any active CIAP grant	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
X	Most recent, approved 5 Year Action Plan for the Capital Fund/Comprehensive Grant Program, if not included as an attachment (provided at PHA option)	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
X	Approved HOPE VI applications or, if more recent, approved or submitted HOPE VI Revitalization Plans or any other approved proposal for development of public housing	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
	Approved or submitted applications for demolition and/or disposition of public housing	Annual Plan: Demolition and Disposition
	Approved or submitted applications for designation of public housing (Designated Housing Plans)	Annual Plan: Designation of Public Housing
	Approved or submitted assessments of reasonable revitalization of public housing and approved or submitted conversion plans prepared pursuant to section 202 of the 1996 HUD Appropriations Act	Annual Plan: Conversion of Public Housing
X	Approved or submitted public housing homeownership programs/plans	Annual Plan: Homeownership
X	Policies governing any Section 8 Homeownership program ☒ check here if included in the Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Homeownership
X	Any cooperative agreement between the PHA and the TANF agency	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
X	FSS Action Plan/s for public housing and/or Section 8	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
X	Most recent self-sufficiency (ED/SS, TOP or ROSS or other resident services grant) grant program reports	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
	The most recent Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHEDEP) semi-annual performance report for any open grant and most recently submitted PHDEP application (PHDEP Plan)	Annual Plan: Safety and Crime Prevention
X	The most recent fiscal year audit of the PHA conducted under section 5(h)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U. S.C. 1437c(h)), the results of that audit and the PHA's response to any findings	Annual Plan: Annual Audit
	Troubled PHAs: MOA/Recovery Plan	Troubled PHAs
	Other supporting documents (optional)	(specify as needed)

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	**Supporting Document**	**Applicable Plan Component**
	(list individually; use as many lines as necessary)	

1. Statement of Housing Needs

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (a)]

A. Housing Needs of Families in the Jurisdiction/s Served by the PHA

Based upon the information contained in the Consolidated Plan/s applicable to the jurisdiction, and/or other data available to the PHA, provide a statement of the housing needs in the jurisdiction by completing the following table. In the "Overall" Needs column, provide the estimated number of renter families that have housing needs. For the remaining characteristics, rate the impact of that factor on the housing needs for each family type, from 1 to 5, with 1 being "no impact" and 5 being "severe impact." Use N/A to indicate that no information is available upon which the PHA can make this assessment.

Housing Needs of Families in the Jurisdiction by Family Type							
Family Type	Overall	Afford-ability	Supply	Quality	Access-ibility	Size	Loca-tion
Income <= 30% of AMI	3277	5	5	5	N/A	N/A	5
Income >30% but <=50% of AMI	2094	5	5	5	N/A	N/A	5
Income >50% but <80% of AMI	2181	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	1
Elderly	545	5	2	5	N/A	N/A	5
Families with Disabilities	559	5	2	5	N/A	N/A	5
Race/Ethnicity							
Race/Ethnicity							
Race/Ethnicity							
Race/Ethnicity							

What sources of information did the PHA use to conduct this analysis? (Check all that apply; all materials must be made available for public inspection.)

☒ Consolidated Plan of the Jurisdiction/s
Indicate year: 2005-2010

☒ U.S. Census data: the Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy ("CHAS") dataset

☐ American Housing Survey data
Indicate year:

☒ Other housing market study
Indicate year: 2006

☐ Other sources: (list and indicate year of information)

B. Housing Needs of Families on the Public Housing and Section 8 Tenant- Based Assistance Waiting Lists

State the housing needs of the families on the PHA's waiting list/s**. Complete one table for each type of PHA-wide waiting list administered by the PHA.** PHAs may provide separate tables for site-based or sub-jurisdictional public housing waiting lists at their option.

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Waiting list type: (select one) ☒ Section 8 tenant-based assistance ☐ Public Housing ☐ Combined Section 8 and Public Housing ☐ Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional) If used, identify which development/subjurisdiction:			
	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	829*		250
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	559	67%	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	227	27%	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	43	6%	
Families with children	556	67%	
Elderly families	37	15%	
Families with Disabilities	146	18%	
Race/ethnicity – White/Non-Hispanic	127	16%	
Race/ethnicity – Black/Non-Hispanic	663	80%	
Race/ethnicity- American Indian	3	.04%	
Race/ethnicity – Hispanic	13	3.6%	
* 90 Single persons on Waiting List / 23 persons classified as Asians			
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing Only)			
1BR			

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
2 BR			
3 BR			
4 BR			
5 BR			
5+ BR			

Is the waiting list closed (select one)? ☒ No ☐ Yes

If yes:

How long has it been closed (# of months)?

Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? ☐ No ☐ Yes

Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? ☐ No ☐ Yes

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List

Waiting list type: (select one)

☐ Section 8 tenant-based assistance

☒ Public Housing : Conventional

☐ Combined Section 8 and Public Housing

☐ Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional)

If used, identify which development/subjurisdiction:

	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	551*		350
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	534	97%	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	16	3%	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	1	0%	
Families with children	201	37%	
Elderly families	22	4%	
Families with Disabilities	88	16%	
Race/ethnicity – White/Non-Hispanic	90	17%	
Race/ethnicity – Black/Non-Hispanic	450	82%	
Race/ethnicity- American Indian	4	.05%	

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Race/ethnicity – Hispanic	7	.05%	
* 240 Single persons on Waiting List			
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing Only)			
1BR	350	64%	73
2 BR	159	29%	108
3 BR	34	7%	91
4 BR	8	2%	27
5 BR	1	0%	6
5+ BR	0	0%	0

Is the waiting list closed (select one)? ☒ No ☐ Yes

If yes:

How long has it been closed (# of months)?

Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? ☐ No ☐ Yes

Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? ☐ No ☐ Yes

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List

Waiting list type: (select one)

☐ Section 8 tenant-based assistance

☒ Public Housing : Elderly Hi-Rises

☐ Combined Section 8 and Public Housing

☐ Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional)

If used, identify which development/subjurisdiction:

	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	40		87
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	32	80%	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	7	18%	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	1	2%	
Families with children	0	0%	
Elderly families	8	20%	

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Families with Disabilities	32	80%	
Race/ethnicity – White/Non-Hispanic	13	32%	
Race/ethnicity – Black/Non-Hispanic	27	68%	
Race/ethnicity- American Indian	0	0%	
Race/ethnicity – Hispanic	0	0%	
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing Only)			
1 BR	35		
2 BR	5		
3 BR			
4 BR			
5 BR			
5+ BR			

Is the waiting list closed (select one)? ☒ No ☐ Yes

If yes:

How long has it been closed (# of months)?

Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? ☐ No ☐ Yes

Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? ☐ No ☐ Yes

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List

Waiting list type: (select one)

☐ Section 8 tenant-based assistance

☒ Public Housing : 5(H) Homes

☐ Combined Section 8 and Public Housing

☐ Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional)

If used, identify which development/subjurisdiction:

	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	64*		11
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	30	47%	

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	18	29%	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	16	24%	
Families with children	47	74%	
Elderly families	2	4%	
Families with Disabilities	4	7%	
Race/ethnicity – White/Non-Hispanic	4	7%	
Race/ethnicity – Black/Non-Hispanic	59	92%	
Race/ethnicity- American Indian	0	0%	
Race/ethnicity – Hispanic	1	1%	
* 11 Single Persons on Waiting List			
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing Only)			
1 BR			
2 BR			
3 BR	64		
4 BR			
5 BR			
5+ BR			

Is the waiting list closed (select one)? ☒ No ☐ Yes

If yes:

How long has it been closed (# of months)?

Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? ☐ No ☐ Yes

Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? ☐ No ☐ Yes

C. Strategy for Addressing Needs

Provide a brief description of the PHA's strategy for addressing the housing needs of families in the jurisdiction and on the waiting list **IN THE UPCOMING YEAR**, and the Agency's reasons for choosing this strategy.

(1) Strategies

Need: Shortage of affordable housing for all eligible populations

Strategy 1. Maximize the number of affordable units available to the PHA within its current resources by:

Select all that apply

- ☒ Employ effective maintenance and management policies to minimize the number of public housing units off-line
- ☒ Reduce turnover time for vacated public housing units
- ☒ Reduce time to renovate public housing units
- ☒ Seek replacement of public housing units lost to the inventory through mixed finance development
- ☒ Seek replacement of public housing units lost to the inventory through section 8 replacement housing resources
- ☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by establishing payment standards that will enable families to rent throughout the jurisdiction
- ☒ Undertake measures to ensure access to affordable housing among families assisted by the PHA, regardless of unit size required
- ☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by marketing the program to owners, particularly those outside of areas of minority and poverty concentration
- ☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by effectively screening Section 8 applicants to increase owner acceptance of program
- ☒ Participate in the Consolidated Plan development process to ensure coordination with broader community strategies
- ☐ Other (list below)

Strategy 2: Increase the number of affordable housing units by:

Select all that apply

- ☒ Apply for additional section 8 units should they become available
- ☒ Leverage affordable housing resources in the community through the creation of mixed - finance housing
- ☒ Pursue housing resources other than public housing or Section 8 tenant-based assistance.
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Families at or below 30% of median

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to families at or below 30 % of AMI
Select all that apply

- [x] Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in public housing
- [x] Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in tenant-based section 8 assistance
- [ ] Employ admissions preferences aimed at families with economic hardships
- [x] Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work
- [ ] Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Families at or below 50% of median

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to families at or below 50% of AMI
Select all that apply

- [x] Employ admissions preferences aimed at families who are working
- [x] Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work
- [ ] Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: The Elderly

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to the elderly:
Select all that apply

- [ ] Seek designation of public housing for the elderly
- [ ] Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to the elderly, should they become available
- [ ] Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Families with Disabilities

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to Families with Disabilities:
Select all that apply

- [ ] Seek designation of public housing for families with disabilities
- [x] Carry out the modifications needed in public housing based on the section 504 Needs Assessment for Public Housing
- [x] Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to families with disabilities, should they become available
- [x] Affirmatively market to local non-profit agencies that assist families with disabilities
- [ ] Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Races or ethnicities with disproportionate housing needs

Strategy 1: Increase awareness of PHA resources among families of races and ethnicities with disproportionate needs:

Select if applicable

☒ Affirmatively market to races/ethnicities shown to have disproportionate housing needs
☐ Other: (list below)

Strategy 2: Conduct activities to affirmatively further fair housing

Select all that apply

☒ Counsel section 8 tenants as to location of units outside of areas of poverty or minority concentration and assist them to locate those units
☒ Market the section 8 program to owners outside of areas of poverty /minority concentrations
☐ Other: (list below)

Other Housing Needs & Strategies: (list needs and strategies below)

(2) Reasons for Selecting Strategies

Of the factors listed below, select all that influenced the PHA's selection of the strategies it will pursue:

☒ Funding constraints
☒ Staffing constraints
☒ Limited availability of sites for assisted housing
☒ Extent to which particular housing needs are met by other organizations in the community
☒ Evidence of housing needs as demonstrated in the Consolidated Plan and other information available to the PHA
☒ Influence of the housing market on PHA programs
☒ Community priorities regarding housing assistance
☒ Results of consultation with local or state government
☒ Results of consultation with residents and the Resident Advisory Board
☒ Results of consultation with advocacy groups
☐ Other: (list below)

2. Statement of Financial Resources

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (b)]

List the financial resources that are anticipated to be available to the PHA for the support of Federal public housing and tenant-based Section 8 assistance programs administered by the PHA during the Plan year. Note: the table assumes that Federal public housing or tenant based Section 8 assistance grant funds are expended on eligible purposes; therefore, uses of these funds need not be stated. For other funds, indicate the use for those funds as one of the following categories: public housing operations, public housing capital improvements, public housing safety/security, public housing supportive services, Setion 8 tenant -based assistance, Section 8 supportive services or other.

Financial Resources: Planned Sources and Uses		
Sources	**Planned $**	**Planned Uses**
1. **Federal Grants (FY 2009 grants)**		
a) Public Housing Operating Fund	$3,975,564	
b) Public Housing Capital Fund	1,700,000	
c) HOPE VI Revitalization	0	
d) HOPE VI Demolition		
e) Annual Contributions for Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance (HCV FSS INCLUDED HERE - $45,133))	7,280,790	
f) Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (including any Technical Assistance funds)		
g) Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency Grants (PH FSS, FAM/HO, ELDERLY/ DISABLED)	331,145	PH Supportive Services
h) Community Development Block Grant		
i) HOME		
Other Federal Grants (list below)		
Comprehensive Housing Counseling	150,000	
Section 8 New Construction	478,776	
Congregate Housing Services Program	99,899	
2. Prior Year Federal Grants (unobligated funds only) (list below)		
Public Housing Capital Fund	1,550,000	
Resident Opportunity & Self-Sufficiency	30,787	
HOPE VI Demolition		
HOPE VI Revitalization	281,886	
3. Public Housing Dwelling Rental Income	2,013,252	
4. Other income (list below)		

Financial Resources: Planned Sources and Uses		
Sources	**Planned $**	**Planned Uses**
Interest	25,696	PH operations and other
Late fees, etc.	45,026	PH and other
Other income	64,449	PH and other
4. Non-federal sources (list below)		
Community Based Initiative Program	2,000	PH and Section 8 supportive services
Low Income Housing Opportunities Inc. donations	7,200	PH and HCV supportive services
Pending: Wal-Mart	1,000	
Pending: UWGHP Children's Initiatives	1,000	
Pending: Back-to-School Jam donations	5,000	
Pending: Staples	200	
Pending: NCHFA Tax Credits	8,600,000	Revitalization
Total resources	26,643,670	

3. PHA Policies Governing Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (c)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer public housing are not required to complete subcomponent 3A.

(1) Eligibility

a. When does the PHA verify eligibility for admission to public housing? (select all that apply)

☒ When families are within a certain number of being offered a unit: (state number) - 20

☐ When families are within a certain time of being offered a unit: (state time)

☒ Other: (describe) as soon as possible after application is received

b. Which non-income (screening) factors does the PHA use to establish eligibility for admission to public housing (select all that apply)?

☒ Criminal or Drug-related activity

☒ Rental history

☒ Housekeeping
☐ Other (describe)

c. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from local law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?
d. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from State law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?
e. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA access FBI criminal records from the FBI for screening purposes? (either directly or through an NCIC-authorized source)

(2)Waiting List Organization

a. Which methods does the PHA plan to use to organize its public housing waiting list (select all that apply)
☒ Community-wide list
☐ Sub-jurisdictional lists
☒ Site-based waiting lists – Spring Brook Meadows and Clara Cox
☒ Other (describe): Elderly Hi-Rises & 5(h) have separate waiting list

b. Where may interested persons apply for admission to public housing?
☒ PHA main administrative office
☒ PHA development site management office – Spring Brook Meadows
☐ Other (list below)

c. If the PHA plans to operate one or more site-based waiting lists in the coming year, answer each of the following questions; if not, skip to subsection **(3) Assignment**

1. How many site-based waiting lists will the PHA operate in the coming year?2

2. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Are any or all of the PHA's site-based waiting lists new for the upcoming year (that is, they are not part of a previously-HUD-approved site based waiting list plan)?
If yes, how many lists? 1

3. ☒ Yes ☐ No: May families be on more than one list simultaneously
If yes, how many lists? 4

4. Where can interested persons obtain more information about and sign up to be on the site-based waiting lists (select all that apply)?
☒ PHA main administrative office
☐ All PHA development management offices

☒ Management offices at developments with site-based waiting lists (Springbrook Meadows only at this time; Clara Cox tax credit development, if funded)
☒ At the development to which they would like to apply
☐ Other (list below)

(3) Assignment

a. How many vacant unit choices are applicants ordinarily given before they fall to the bottom of or are removed from the waiting list? (select one)
☐ One
☐ Two
☒ Three or More

b. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Is this policy consistent across all waiting list types? :

c. If answer to b is no, list variations for any other than the primary public housing waiting list/s for the PHA:

(4) Admissions Preferences

a. Income targeting:
☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to exceed the federal targeting requirements by targeting more than 40% of all new admissions to public housing to families at or below 30% of median area income?

b. Transfer policies:
In what circumstances will transfers take precedence over new admissions? (list below)
☒ Emergencies
☐ Overhoused
☒ Underhoused
☒ Medical justification
☒ Administrative reasons determined by the PHA (e.g., to permit modernization work)
☐ Resident choice: (state circumstances below)
☐ Other: (list below)

c. Preferences
1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA established preferences for admission to public housing (other than date and time of application)? (If "no" is selected, skip to subsection **(5) Occupancy**)

2. Which of the following admission preferences does the PHA plan to employ in the coming year? (select all that apply from either former Federal preferences or other preferences)

Former Federal preferences:

- ☒ Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
- ☒ Victims of domestic violence
- ☐ Substandard housing
- ☐ Homelessness
- ☐ High rent burden (rent is > 50 percent of income)

Other preferences: (select below)

- ☒ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
- ☒ Veterans and veterans' families
- ☒ Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction
- ☒ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- ☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
- ☒ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
- ☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- ☒ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
- ☒ Other preference(s) (list below) Emergency situation (i.e. involuntarily displaced due to disaster such as fire or flood, by government action, by domestic violence, by hate crimes or as further defined by the CEO. Also, applicants who pay more than 30% of their adjusted monthly income are entitled to a preference. It does not include, however, applicants who are paying an amount equal to 10% of the gross monthly income or are paying the statutory minimum rent, as established by this Authority, or less.

3. If the PHA will employ admissions preferences, please prioritize by placing a "1" in the space that represents your first priority, a "2" in the box representing your second priority, and so on. If you give equal weight to one or more of these choices (either through an absolute hierarchy or through a point system), place the same number next to each. That means you can use "1" more than once, "2" more than once, etc.

Date and Time

Former Federal preferences:

Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
Victims of domestic violence
Substandard housing
Homelessness
High rent burden

Other preferences (select all that apply)

☒ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability – #**4 (2 points)**

☒ Veterans and veterans' families – #**5 (1 point)**

☒ Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction – #**1 (16 points)**

☒ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs

☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes) –

☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)

☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs

☒ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes – #**2 (8 points)**

☒ Other preference(s) (list below) Emergency and/or paying more than 30% of the adjusted monthly income (except it does not include applicants who are paying 10% of their gross monthly income or are paying an amount equal to or less than the statutory minimum rent as established by this Authority – #**3 (4points)**

4. Relationship of preferences to income targeting requirements:

☒ The PHA applies preferences within income tiers

☐ Not applicable: the pool of applicant families ensures that the PHA will meet income targeting requirements

(5) Occupancy

a. What reference materials can applicants and residents use to obtain information about the rules of occupancy of public housing (select all that apply)

☒ The PHA-resident lease

☒ The PHA's Admissions and (Continued) Occupancy policy

☒ PHA briefing seminars or written materials

☒ Other source (list) HPHA website

b. How often must residents notify the PHA of changes in family composition? (select all that apply)

☒ At an annual reexamination and lease renewal

☒ Any time family composition changes

☒ At family request for revision

☐ Other (list)

(6) Deconcentration and Income Mixing

a. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Did the PHA's analysis of its family (general occupancy) developments to determine concentrations of poverty indicate the

need for measures to promote deconcentration of poverty or income mixing?

b. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Did the PHA adopt any changes to its **admissions policies** based on the results of the required analysis of the need to promote deconcentration of poverty or to assure income mixing?

c. If the answer to b was yes, what changes were adopted? (select all that apply)

☐ Adoption of site based waiting lists
If selected, list targeted developments below:

☒ Employing waiting list "skipping" to achieve deconcentration of poverty or income mixing goals at targeted developments
If selected, list targeted developments below:
NC00602, NC006003, NC006004, NC006005, NC006006, NC006008, NC00609, NC00612, NC006013, NC006015, NC006017, NC006018, NC006019, NC006020, NC006022

☐ Employing new admission preferences at targeted developments
If selected, list targeted developments below:

☐ Other (list policies and developments targeted below)

d. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Did the PHA adopt any changes to **other** policies based on the results of the required analysis of the need for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing?

e. If the answer to d was yes, how would you describe these changes? (select all that apply)

☐ Additional affirmative marketing
☐ Actions to improve the marketability of certain developments
☐ Adoption or adjustment of ceiling rents for certain developments
☐ Adoption of rent incentives to encourage deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing
☐ Other (list below)

f. Based on the results of the required analysis, in which developments will the PHA make special efforts to attract or retain higher-income families? (select all that apply)

☐ Not applicable: results of analysis did not indicate a need for such efforts
☒ List (any applicable) developments below:
NC6006002 – Daniel Brooks Homes
NC0060019 – Deep River
NC 006004 - Carson Stout

NC 006022- Scattered Site 622

g. Based on the results of the required analysis, in which developments will the PHA make special efforts to assure access for lower-income families? (select all that apply)

☐ Not applicable: results of analysis did not indicate a need for such efforts

☒ List (any applicable) developments below:
NC006017 – Scattered Sites
NC006018 – Scattered Sites
NC006020 – Scattered Sites

B. Section 8

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer section 8 are not required to complete sub-component 3B. **Unless otherwise specified, all questions in this section apply only to the tenant-based section 8 assistance program (vouchers, and until completely merged into the voucher program, certificates).**

(1) Eligibility

a. What is the extent of screening conducted by the PHA? (select all that apply)

☐ Criminal or drug-related activity only to the extent required by law or regulation

☒ Criminal and drug-related activity, more extensively than required by law or regulation

☒ More general screening than criminal and drug-related activity (list factors below)

☒ Other (list below)

1. The Housing Authority of the City of High Point will deny participation in the program to applicants and will terminate participants in cases where the Housing Authority of the City of High Point determines there is reasonable cause to believe that the person is illegally using a controlled substance or if the person abuses alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents, including cases where the Housing Authority of the City of High Point determines that there is a pattern of illegal use of a controlled substance or pattern of alcohol abuse. The Housing Authority of the City of High Point will consider the use of a controlled substance or alcohol abuse to be a pattern if there is more than one incident during the previous three (3) months.
2. Applicants evicted from Public Housing , Indian Housing, Section 23 or any Section 8 program because of drug-related criminal activity are ineligible for admission to the Section 8 program for a five (5) year period beginning on the date of such eviction.
3. Applicants will be denied assistance if they have been arrested/

convicted/evicted from a unit assisted under the Housing Act of 1937 due to drug-related or violent criminal activity within the last three (3) years prior to the date of the certification interview.

4. Applicants will be denied admission for life who have been convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine (commonly referred to as "speed") on the premises of the public housing community.
5. Admission will be denied for life to any household that includes any individual who is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.

b. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from local law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

c. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from State law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

d. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA access FBI criminal records from the FBI for screening purposes? (either directly or through an NCIC-authorized source)

e. Indicate what kinds of information you share with prospective landlords? (select all that apply)

☐ Criminal or drug-related activity
☒ Other (describe below)
Names, addresses and contact numbers of previous landlords

(2) Waiting List Organization

a. With which of the following program waiting lists is the section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting list merged? (select all that apply)

☒ None
☐ Federal public housing
☐ Federal moderate rehabilitation
☐ Federal project-based certificate program
☐ Other federal or local program (list below)

b. Where may interested persons apply for admission to section 8 tenant-based assistance? (select all that apply)

☒ PHA main administrative office
☐ Other (list below)

(3) Search Time

a. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA give extensions on standard 60-day period to search for a unit?

If yes, state circumstances below:
Upon request of the voucher holder an extension of not more than two 30 day extensions may be granted. Neither circumstances nor criteria relating to an extension are required in the administrative plan, simply that the voucher holder cannot find a suitable unit and certifies to the claim

(4) Admissions Preferences

a. Income targeting

☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to exceed the federal targeting requirements by targeting more than 75% of all new admissions to the section 8 program to families at or below 30% of median area income?

b. Preferences

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA established preferences for admission to section 8 tenant-based assistance? (other than date and time of application) (if no, skip to subcomponent **(5) Special purpose section 8 assistance programs**)

2. Which of the following admission preferences does the PHA plan to employ in the coming year? (select all that apply from either former Federal preferences or other preferences)

Former Federal preferences

☒ Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
☒ Victims of domestic violence
☐ Substandard housing
☐ Homelessness
☐ High rent burden (rent is > 50 percent of income)

Other preferences (select all that apply)

☒ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
☒ Veterans and veterans' families
☒ Residents who live and/or work in your jurisdiction
☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☒ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
☒ Other preference(s) (list below)

Emergency situations, (i.e. involuntarily displaced by disaster such as fire or flood, by government action, by domestic violence, by hate crimes, or as further defined by the Executive Director. Also, applicants who pay more than 30% of their adjusted monthly income are entitled to a preference. It does not include, however, applicants who are paying an amount equal to 10% of the gross monthly income or are paying the statutory minimum rent, as established by this Authority, or less.

3. If the PHA will employ admissions preferences, please prioritize by placing a "1" in the space that represents your first priority, a "2" in the box representing your second priority, and so on. If you give equal weight to one or more of these choices (either through an absolute hierarchy or through a point system), place the same number next to each. That means you can use "1" more than once, "2" more than once, etc.

Date and Time

Former Federal preferences

Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
Victims of domestic violence
Substandard housing
Homelessness
High rent burden

Other preferences (select all that apply)

☒ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability - **#4 (2 points)**
☒ Veterans and veterans' families - **#5 (1 point)**
☒ Residents who live and/or work in your jurisdiction - **#1 (16 points)**
☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes) –
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☒ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes **- #2 (8 points)**
☒ Other preference(s) (list below)
Emergency and/or paying more than 30% of the adjusted monthly income (except it does not include applicants who are paying 10% of their gross monthly income or are paying an amount equal to or less than the statutory minimum rent as established by this Authority – **#3 (4 points)**

4. Among applicants on the waiting list with equal preference status, how are applicants selected? (select one)

☒ Date and time of application
☐ Drawing (lottery) or other random choice technique

5. If the PHA plans to employ preferences for "residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction" (select one)

☒ This preference has previously been reviewed and approved by HUD
☐ The PHA requests approval for this preference through this PHA Plan

6. Relationship of preferences to income targeting requirements: (select one)

☒ The PHA applies preferences within income tiers
☐ Not applicable: the pool of applicant families ensures that the PHA will meet income targeting requirements

(5) Special Purpose Section 8 Assistance Programs

a. In which documents or other reference materials are the policies governing eligibility, selection, and admissions to any special-purpose section 8 program administered by the PHA contained? (select all that apply)

☒ The Section 8 Administrative Plan
☒ Briefing sessions and written materials
☐ Other (list below)

b. How does the PHA announce the availability of any special-purpose section 8 programs to the public?

☒ Through published notices
☒ Other (list below) Social Services through the Family Unification Program (FUP)

4. PHA Rent Determination Policies

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (d)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer public housing are not required to complete sub-component 4A.

(1) Income Based Rent Policies

Describe the PHA's income based rent setting policy/ies for public housing using, including discretionary (that is, not required by statute or regulation) income disregards and exclusions, in the appropriate spaces below.

a. Use of discretionary policies: (select one)

☐ The PHA will not employ any discretionary rent-setting policies for income based rent in public housing. Income-based rents are set at the higher of 30% of adjusted monthly income, 10% of unadjusted monthly income, the welfare rent, or minimum rent (less HUD mandatory deductions and exclusions). (If selected, skip to sub-component (2))

---or---

☒ The PHA employs discretionary policies for determining income based rent (If selected, continue to question b.)

b. Minimum Rent

1. What amount best reflects the PHA's minimum rent? (select one)

☐ $0
☒ $1-$25 (elderly)
☒ $26-$50 (non-elderly)

2. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA adopted any discretionary minimum rent hardship exemption policies?

3. If yes to question 2, list these policies below**:**

c. Rents set at less than 30% than adjusted income

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to charge rents at a fixed amount or percentage less than 30% of adjusted income?

2. If yes to above, list the amounts or percentages charged and the circumstances under which these will be used below:

d. Which of the discretionary (optional) deductions and/or exclusions policies does the PHA plan to employ (select all that apply)

☐ For the earned income of a previously unemployed household member
☐ For increases in earned income
☐ Fixed amount (other than general rent-setting policy)
If yes, state amount/s and circumstances below:

☐ Fixed percentage (other than general rent-setting policy)
If yes, state percentage/s and circumstances below:

☐ For household heads
☐ For other family members

☐ For transportation expenses
☐ For the non-reimbursed medical expenses of non-disabled or non-elderly families
☐ Other (describe below)

e. Ceiling rents

1. Do you have ceiling rents? (rents set at a level lower than 30% of adjusted income) (select one)

☐ Yes for all developments
☐ Yes but only for some developments
☒ No

2. For which kinds of developments are ceiling rents in place? (select all that apply)

☐ For all developments
☐ For all general occupancy developments (not elderly or disabled or elderly only)
☐ For specified general occupancy developments
☐ For certain parts of developments; e.g., the high-rise portion
☐ For certain size units; e.g., larger bedroom sizes
☐ Other (list below)

3. Select the space or spaces that best describe how you arrive at ceiling rents (select all that apply)

☐ Market comparability study
☐ Fair market rents (FMR)
☐ 95th percentile rents
☐ 75 percent of operating costs
☐ 100 percent of operating costs for general occupancy (family) developments
☐ Operating costs plus debt service
☐ The "rental value" of the unit
☐ Other (list below)

f. Rent re-determinations:

1. Between income reexaminations, how often **must** tenants report changes in income or family composition to the PHA such that the changes result in an adjustment to rent? (select all that apply)

☐ Never
☐ At family option
☒ Any time the family experiences an income increase

☐ Any time a family experiences an income increase above a threshold amount or percentage: (if selected, specify threshold)_____
☐ Other (list below)

g. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to implement individual savings accounts for residents (ISAs) as an alternative to the required 12 month disallowance of earned income and phasing in of rent increases in the next year?

(2) Flat Rents

1. In setting the market-based flat rents, what sources of information did the PHA use to establish comparability? (select all that apply.)

☒ The section 8 rent reasonableness study of comparable housing
☒ Survey of rents listed in local newspaper
☒ Survey of similar unassisted units in the neighborhood
☐ Other (list/describe below)

B. Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer Section 8 tenant-based assistance are not required to complete sub-component 4B. **Unless otherwise specified, all questions in this section apply only to the tenant-based section 8 assistance program (vouchers, and until completely merged into the voucher program, certificates).**

(1) Payment Standards

Describe the voucher payment standards and policies**.**

a. What is the PHA's payment standard? (select the category that best describes your standard)

☒ At or above 90% but below100% of FMR
☒ 100% of FMR
☐ Above 100% but at or below 110% of FMR
☐ Above 110% of FMR (if HUD approved; describe circumstances below)

b. If the payment standard is lower than FMR, why has the PHA selected this standard? (select all that apply)

☐ FMRs are adequate to ensure success among assisted families in the PHA's segment of the FMR area
☒ The PHA has chosen to serve additional families by lowering the payment standard
☐ Reflects market or submarket

☐ Other (list below)

c. If the payment standard is higher than FMR, why has the PHA chosen this level? (select all that apply)

☐ FMRs are not adequate to ensure success among assisted families in the PHA's segment of the FMR area
☐ Reflects market or submarket
☐ To increase housing options for families
☐ Other (list below)

d. How often are payment standards reevaluated for adequacy? (select one)

☒ Annually
☐ Other (list below)

e. What factors will the PHA consider in its assessment of the adequacy of its payment standard? (select all that apply)

☒ Success rates of assisted families
☒ Rent burdens of assisted families
☐ Other (list below)

(2) Minimum Rent

a. What amount best reflects the PHA's minimum rent? (select one)

☐ $0
☒ $1-$25 (elderly)
☒ $26-$50 (non-elderly)

b. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA adopted any discretionary minimum rent hardship exemption policies? (if yes, list below)

5. Operations and Management

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (e)]

Exemptions from Component 5: High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this section. Section 8 only PHAs must complete parts A, B, and C(2)

A. PHA Management Structure

Describe the PHA's management structure and organization.

(select one)

☒ An organization chart showing the PHA's management structure and organization is attached.
☐ A brief description of the management structure and organization of the PHA follows:

B. HUD Programs Under PHA Management

List Federal programs administered by the PHA, number of families served at the beginning of the upcoming fiscal year, and expected turnover in each. (Use "NA" to indicate that the PHA does not operate any of the programs listed below.)

Program Name	Units or Families Served at Year Beginning	Expected Turnover
Public Housing	1095	370
Section 8 Vouchers	1400	340
Section 8 Certificates	N/A	
Section 8 Mod Rehab	N/A	
Special Purpose Section 8 Certificates/Vouchers (list individually)	N/A	
Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHDEP)	N/A	
Other Federal Programs(list individually)		

C. Management and Maintenance Policies

List the PHA's public housing management and maintenance policy documents, manuals and handbooks that contain the Agency's rules, standards, and policies that govern maintenance and management of public housing, including a description of any measures necessary for the prevention or eradication of pest infestation (which includes cockroach infestation) and the policies governing Section 8 management.

(1) Public Housing Maintenance and Management: (list below)
Public Housing Admissions & Continued Occupancy Policy/Tenant Selection & Assignment Plan.
Public Housing Dwelling Lease Agreement
Public Housing Dwelling Lease Addendum 1 – Trespass Policy
Public Housing Dwelling Lease Addendum 2 – Pet Policy
Public Housing Dwelling Lease Addendum 3 – Grievance Procedure
Public Housing Dwelling Lease Addendum 4 – Key Policy
Family Self Sufficiency Policy
Maintenance Policy & Program
Spring Brook Meadows' Management Plan and Management Agreement (18 units)

(2) Section 8 Management: (list below)

Section 8 Administrative Plan
SBM (26 units)
FSS

6. PHA Grievance Procedures

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (f)]

Exemptions from component 6: High performing PHAs are not required to complete component 6. Section 8-Only PHAs are exempt from sub-component 6A.

A. Public Housing

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA established any written grievance procedures in addition to federal requirements found at 24 CFR Part 966, Subpart B, for residents of public housing?

If yes, list additions to federal requirements below:

2. Which PHA office should residents or applicants to public housing contact to initiate the PHA grievance process? (select all that apply)

☒ PHA main administrative office
☒ PHA development management offices
☐ Other (list below)

B. Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA established informal review procedures for applicants to the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program and informal hearing procedures for families assisted by the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program in addition to federal requirements found at 24 CFR 982?

If yes, list additions to federal requirements below:

2. Which PHA office should applicants or assisted families contact to initiate the informal review and informal hearing processes? (select all that apply)

☒ PHA main administrative office
☐ Other (list below)

7. Capital Improvement Needs

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (g)]

Exemptions from Component 7: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this component and may skip to Component 8.

A. Capital Fund Activities

Exemptions from sub-component 7A: PHAs that will not participate in the Capital Fund Program may skip to component 7B. All other PHAs must complete 7A as instructed.

(1) Capital Fund Program Annual Statement

Using parts I, II, and III of the Annual Statement for the Capital Fund Program (CFP), identify capital activities the PHA is proposing for the upcoming year to ensure long-term physical and social viability of its public housing developments. This statement can be completed by using the CFP Annual Statement tables provided in the table library at the end of the PHA Plan template **OR**, at the PHA's option, by completing and attaching a properly updated HUD-52837.

Select one:

☒ The Capital Fund Program Annual Statement is provided as an attachment to the PHA Plan at Attachment (state name)
NC006102.DOC– CRP Annual Statement/performance and Evaluation Reports 2005 - 2010
NC006J02.DOC – CFP Replacement Housing Factor Report 2005 through 2008

-or-

☐ The Capital Fund Program Annual Statement is provided below: (if selected, copy the CFP Annual Statement from the Table Library and insert here)

(2) Optional 5-Year Action Plan

Agencies are encouraged to include a 5-Year Action Plan covering capital work items. This statement can be completed by using the 5 Year Action Plan table provided in the table library at the end of the PHA Plan template **OR** by completing and attaching a properly updated HUD-52834.

a. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Is the PHA providing an optional 5-Year Action Plan for the Capital Fund? (if no, skip to sub-component 7B)

b. If yes to question a, select one:

☒ The Capital Fund Program 5-Year Action Plan is provided as an attachment to the PHA Plan at Attachment (state name - NC0006T02.DOC CFP 5-Year Action Plan

-or-

☐ The Capital Fund Program 5-Year Action Plan is provided below: (if selected, copy the CFP optional 5 Year Action Plan from the Table Library and insert here)

B. HOPE VI and Public Housing Development and Replacement Activities (Non-Capital Fund)

Applicability of sub-component 7B: All PHAs administering public housing. Identify any approved HOPE VI and/or public housing development or replacement activities not described in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement.

☒ Yes ☐ No: a) Has the PHA received a HOPE VI revitalization grant? (if no, skip to question c; if yes, provide responses to question b for each grant, copying and completing as many times as necessary)
b) Status of HOPE VI revitalization grant (complete one set of questions for each grant)

1. Development name: Spring Brook Meadows
2. Development (project) number: NC006021
3. Status of grant: (select the statement that best describes the current status)
   - ☐ Revitalization Plan under development
   - ☐ Revitalization Plan submitted, pending approval
   - ☐ Revitalization Plan approved
   - ☒ Activities pursuant to an approved Revitalization Plan underway

☒ Yes ☐ No: c) Does the PHA plan to apply for a HOPE VI Revitalization grant in the Plan year?
If yes, list development name/s below:
Clara Cox Homes
Daniel Brooks Community

☒ Yes ☐ No: d) Will the PHA be engaging in any mixed-finance development activities for public housing in the Plan year?
If yes, list developments or activities below:
NC006021 – Low Income Tax Credits
NC006001 – Clara Cox Homes

☐ Yes ☒ No: e) Will the PHA be conducting any other public housing development or replacement activities not discussed in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement?
If yes, list developments or activities below:

8. Demolition and Disposition

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (h)]

Applicability of component 8: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to conduct any demolition or disposition activities (pursuant to section 18 of the U.S. Housing Act of

1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437p)) in the plan Fiscal Year? (If "No", skip to component 9; if "yes", complete one activity description for each development.)

2. Activity Description

☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA provided the activities description information in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? (If "yes", skip to component 9. If "No", complete the Activity Description table below.)

Demolition/Disposition Activity Description
1a. Development name: Clara Cox Homes 1b. Development (project) number: NC006001
2. Activity type: Demolition ☐ Disposition ☒
3. Application status (select one) Approved ☒ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application ☐
4. Date application approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (06/16/2008)
5. Number of units affected: 0 6. Coverage of action (select one) ☐ Part of the development ☒ Total development
7. Timeline for activity: a. Actual or projected start date of activity: 11/2008 b. Projected end date of activity: 03/2013
Demolition/Disposition Activity Description
1a. Development name: Daniel Brooks Community/Daycare 1b. Development (project) number: NC006002
2. Activity type: Demolition ☒ Disposition ☒
3. Application status (select one) Approved ☐ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application ☒
4. Date application approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (07/2009)
5. Number of units affected:216 6. Coverage of action (select one) ☐ Part of the development ☒ Total development
7. Timeline for activity:

a. Actual or projected start date of activity: 07/2009 b. Projected end date of activity: 12/2014
Demolition/Disposition Activity Description
1a. Development name: Spring Brook Meadows YMCA 1b. Development (project) number: NC006021
2. Activity type: Demolition ☐ Disposition ☒
3. Application status (select one) Approved ☒ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application ☐
4. Date application approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (04/2004)
5. Number of units affected: 0 6. Coverage of action (select one) ☒ Part of the development ☐ Total development
7. Timeline for activity: a. Actual or projected start date of activity: 04/2004 b. Projected end date of activity: 04/2029
Demolition/Disposition Activity Description
1a. Development name: Spring Brook Meadows Daycare Center 1b. Development (project) number: NC006021
2. Activity type: Demolition ☐ Disposition ☒
3. Application status (select one) Approved ☒ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application ☐
4. Date application approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (04/2004)
5. Number of units affected: 0 6. Coverage of action (select one) ☒ Part of the development ☐ Total development
7. Timeline for activity: a. Actual or projected start date of activity: 04/2004 b. Projected end date of activity: 04/2029

9. Designation of Public Housing for Occupancy by Elderly Families or Families with Disabilities or Elderly Families and Families with Disabilities

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (i)]

Exemptions from Component 9; Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA designated or applied for approval to designate or does the PHA plan to apply to designate any public housing for occupancy only by the elderly families or only by families with disabilities, or by elderly families and families with disabilities or will apply for designation for occupancy by only elderly families or only families with disabilities, or by elderly families and families with disabilities as provided by section 7 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437e) in the upcoming fiscal year? (If "No", skip to component 10. If "yes", complete one activity description for each development, unless the PHA is eligible to complete a streamlined submission; PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 10.)

2. Activity Description
☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? If "yes", skip to component 10. If "No", complete the Activity Description table below.

Designation of Public Housing Activity Description
1a. Development name: 1b. Development (project) number:
2. Designation type: Occupancy by only the elderly ☐ Occupancy by families with disabilities ☐ Occupancy by only elderly families and families with disabilities ☐
3. Application status (select one) Approved; included in the PHA's Designation Plan ☐ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application ☐
4. Date this designation approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (DD/MM/YY)
5. If approved, will this designation constitute a (select one) ☐ New Designation Plan ☐ Revision of a previously-approved Designation Plan?
6. Number of units affected: 7. Coverage of action (select one) ☐ Part of the development ☐ Total development

10. Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant-Based Assistance

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (j)]

Exemptions from Component 10; Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

A. Assessments of Reasonable Revitalization Pursuant to section 202 of the HUD FY 1996 HUD Appropriations Act

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Have any of the PHA's developments or portions of developments been identified by HUD or the PHA as covered under section 202 of the HUD FY 1996 HUD Appropriations Act? (If "No", skip to component 11; if "yes", complete one activity description for each identified development, unless eligible to complete a streamlined submission. PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 11.)

2. Activity Description
☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? If "yes", skip to component 11. If "No", complete the Activity Description table below.

Conversion of Public Housing Activity Description
1a. Development name: 1b. Development (project) number:
2. What is the status of the required assessment? ☐ Assessment underway ☐ Assessment results submitted to HUD ☐ Assessment results approved by HUD (if marked, proceed to next question) ☐ Other (explain below)
3. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Is a Conversion Plan required? (If yes, go to block 4; if no, go to block 5.)
4. Status of Conversion Plan (select the statement that best describes the current status) ☐ Conversion Plan in development ☐ Conversion Plan submitted to HUD on: (DD/MM/YYYY) ☐ Conversion Plan approved by HUD on: (DD/MM/YYYY) ☐ Activities pursuant to HUD-approved Conversion Plan underway
5. Description of how requirements of Section 202 are being satisfied by means other than conversion (select one) ☐ Units addressed in a pending or approved demolition application (date submitted or approved: ☐ Units addressed in a pending or approved HOPE VI demolition application (date submitted or approved:) ☐ Units addressed in a pending or approved HOPE VI Revitalization Plan (date submitted or approved:) ☐ Requirements no longer applicable: vacancy rates are less than 10 percent ☐ Requirements no longer applicable: site now has less than 300 units ☐ Other: (describe below)

B. Reserved for Conversions pursuant to Section 22 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937

C. Reserved for Conversions pursuant to Section 33 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937

11. Homeownership Programs Administered by the PHA

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (k)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions from Component 11A: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete 11A.

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA administer any homeownership programs administered by the PHA under an approved section 5(h) homeownership program (42 U.S.C. 1437c(h)), or an approved HOPE I program (42 U.S.C. 1437aaa) or has the PHA applied or plan to apply to administer any homeownership programs under section 5(h), the HOPE I program, or section 32 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437z-4). (If "No", skip to component 11B; if "yes", complete one activity description for each applicable program/plan, unless eligible to complete a streamlined submission due to **small PHA** or **high performing PHA** status. PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 11B.)

2. Activity Description

☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? (If "yes", skip to component 12. If "No", complete the Activity Description table below.)

Public Housing Homeownership Activity Description (Complete one for each development affected)
1a. Development name: Deep River – Scattered Sites 619 1b. Development (project) number: NC006019
2. Federal Program authority: ☐ HOPE I ☒ 5(h)

☐ Turnkey III ☐ Section 32 of the USHA of 1937 (effective 10/1/99)
3. Application status: (select one) ☒ Approved; included in the PHA's Homeownership Plan/Program ☐ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application
4. Date Homeownership Plan/Program approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (10/10/2007)
5. Number of units affected: 31 6. Coverage of action: (select one) ☐ Part of the development ☒ Total development

B. Section 8 Tenant Based Assistance

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to administer a Section 8 Homeownership program pursuant to Section 8(y) of the U.S.H.A. of 1937, as implemented by 24 CFR part 982 ? (If "No", skip to component 12; if "yes", describe each program using the table below (copy and complete questions for each program identified), unless the PHA is eligible to complete a streamlined submission due to high performer status. **High performing PHAs** may skip to component 12.)

Section 8 Homeownership Activity Description **(Complete one for each development affected)**
1a. Development name: HCV Homeownership 1b. Development (project) number: NC006VO0051 (HUD project #)
2. Federal Program authority: ☐ HOPE I ☐ 5(h) ☐ Turnkey III ☒ Section 32 of the USHA of 1937 (effective 10/1/99)
3. Application status: (select one) ☒ Approved; included in the PHA's Homeownership Plan/Program ☐ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application
4. Date Homeownership Plan/Program approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (10/10/2007)
5.Number of units affected: Coverage of action: (select one) **N/A** ☐ Part of the development ☐ Total development

2. Program Description:

a. Size of Program

☐ Yes ☒ No: Will the PHA limit the number of families participating in the section 8 homeownership option?

If the answer to the question above was yes, which statement best describes the number of participants? (select one)

☐ 25 or fewer participants
☐ 26 - 50 participants
☐ 51 to 100 participants
☐ more than 100 participants

b. PHA-established eligibility criteria

☐ Yes ☒ No: Will the PHA's program have eligibility criteria for participation in its Section 8 Homeownership Option program in addition to HUD criteria?
If yes, list criteria below:

12. PHA Community Service and Self-sufficiency Programs

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (l)]

Exemptions from Component 12: High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this component. Section 8-Only PHAs are not required to complete sub-component C.

A. PHA Coordination with the Welfare (TANF) Agency

1. Cooperative agreements:

☒ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA has entered into a cooperative agreement with the TANF Agency, to share information and/or target supportive services (as contemplated by section 12(d)(7) of the Housing Act of 1937)?

If yes, what was the date that agreement was signed? 08/01/2000

2. Other coordination efforts between the PHA and TANF agency (select all that apply)

☒ Client referrals
☒ Information sharing regarding mutual clients (for rent determinations and otherwise)
☒ Coordinate the provision of specific social and self-sufficiency services and programs to eligible families
☐ Jointly administer programs
☐ Partner to administer a HUD Welfare-to-Work voucher program

☐ Joint administration of other demonstration program
☐ Other (describe)

B. Services and programs offered to residents and participants

(1) General

a. Self-Sufficiency Policies
Which, if any of the following discretionary policies will the PHA employ to enhance the economic and social self-sufficiency of assisted families in the following areas? (select all that apply)

☒ Public housing rent determination policies
☒ Public housing admissions policies
☒ Section 8 admissions policies
☐ Preference in admission to section 8 for certain public housing families
☒ Preferences for families working or engaging in training or education programs for non-housing programs operated or coordinated by the PHA
☒ Preference/eligibility for public housing homeownership option participation
☒ Preference/eligibility for section 8 homeownership option participation
☐ Other policies (list below)

b. Economic and Social self-sufficiency programs

☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA coordinate, promote or provide any programs to enhance the economic and social self-sufficiency of residents? (If "yes", complete the following table; if "no" skip to sub-component 2, Family Self Sufficiency Programs. The position of the table may be altered to facilitate its use.)

Services and Programs				
Program Name & Description (including location, if appropriate)	Estimated Size	Allocation Method (waiting list/random selection/specific criteria/other)	Access (development office / PHA main office / other provider name)	Eligibility (public housing or section 8 participants or both)
Job Fairs	500	Resident sign-up	Main and Dev. offices	PH and Sec. 8
Employment Listing	200	Resident sign-up	Main and Dev. Offices	PH and Sec. 8
Job-readiness Training	100	Resident sign-up	Main office & JobLink	PH and Sec. 8
Educational Assistance	45	Resident sign-up	Main office	PH and Sec. 8
Budgeting and Credit Counseling	200	Resident sign-up	Main office	PH and Sec. 8

(2) Family Self Sufficiency program/s

a. Participation Description

Family Self Sufficiency (FSS) Participation		
Program	Required Number of Participants (start of FY 2008 Estimate)	Actual Number of Participants (As of: 06/02/08)
Public Housing	0	79
Section 8	153	89

b. ☐ Yes ☐ No: If the PHA is not maintaining the minimum program size required by HUD, does the most recent FSS Action Plan address the steps the PHA plans to take to achieve at least the minimum program size?
If no, list steps the PHA will take below:

C. Welfare Benefit Reductions

1. The PHA is complying with the statutory requirements of section 12(d) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (relating to the treatment of income changes resulting from welfare program requirements) by: (select all that apply)

☒ Adopting appropriate changes to the PHA's public housing rent determination policies and train staff to carry out those policies
☒ Informing residents of new policy on admission and reexamination
☒ Actively notifying residents of new policy at times in addition to admission and reexamination.
☒ Establishing or pursuing a cooperative agreement with all appropriate TANF agencies regarding the exchange of information and coordination of services
☒ Establishing a protocol for exchange of information with all appropriate TANF agencies
☐ Other: (list below)

D. Reserved for Community Service Requirement pursuant to section 12(c) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937

13. PHA Safety and Crime Prevention Measures

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (m)]

Exemptions from Component 13: High performing and small PHAs not participating in PHDEP and Section 8 Only PHAs may skip to component 15. High Performing and small PHAs that are participating in PHDEP and are submitting a PHDEP Plan with this PHA Plan may skip to sub-component D.

A. Need for measures to ensure the safety of public housing residents

1. Describe the need for measures to ensure the safety of public housing residents (select all that apply)

☒ High incidence of violent and/or drug-related crime in some or all of the PHA's developments
☒ High incidence of violent and/or drug-related crime in the areas surrounding or adjacent to the PHA's developments
☒ Residents fearful for their safety and/or the safety of their children
☒ Observed lower-level crime, vandalism and/or graffiti
☒ People on waiting list unwilling to move into one or more developments due to perceived and/or actual levels of violent and/or drug-related crime
☐ Other (describe below)

2. What information or data did the PHA use to determine the need for PHA actions to improve safety of residents (select all that apply).

☒ Safety and security survey of residents
☒ Analysis of crime statistics over time for crimes committed "in and around" public housing authority
☐ Analysis of cost trends over time for repair of vandalism and removal of graffiti
☒ Resident reports
☒ PHA employee reports
☒ Police reports
☒ Demonstrable, quantifiable success with previous or ongoing anticrime/anti drug programs
☐ Other (describe below)

3. Which developments are most affected? (list below)
NC006002, NC006004, NC006009

B. Crime and Drug Prevention activities the PHA has undertaken or plans to undertake in the next PHA fiscal year (2009)

1. List the crime prevention activities the PHA has undertaken or plans to undertake: (select all that apply)

☒ Contracting with outside and/or resident organizations for the provision of crime- and/or drug-prevention activities
☒ Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design
☒ Activities targeted to at-risk youth, adults, or seniors
☐ Volunteer Resident Patrol/Block Watchers Program
☐ Other (describe below)

2. Which developments are most affected? (list below)

All PH communities

C. Coordination between PHA and the police

1. Describe the coordination between the PHA and the appropriate police precincts for carrying out crime prevention measures and activities: (select all that apply)

☒ Police involvement in development, implementation, and/or ongoing evaluation of drug-elimination plan
☒ Police provide crime data to housing authority staff for analysis and action
☒ Police have established a physical presence on housing authority property (e.g., community policing office, officer in residence)
☒ Police regularly testify in and otherwise support eviction cases
☒ Police regularly meet with the PHA management and residents
☒ Agreement between PHA and local law enforcement agency for provision of above-baseline law enforcement services
☐ Other activities (list below)

2. Which developments are most affected? (list below)
All PH communities

D. Additional information as required by PHDEP/PHDEP Plan

PHAs eligible for FY 2005 PHDEP funds must provide a PHDEP Plan meeting specified requirements prior to receipt of PHDEP funds.

☐ Yes ☒ No: Is the PHA eligible to participate in the PHDEP in the fiscal year covered by this PHA Plan?
☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA included the PHDEP Plan for FY 2005 in this PHA Plan?
☐ Yes ☒ No: This PHDEP Plan is an Attachment. (Attachment Filename: ___)

14. RESERVED FOR PET POLICY

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (n)]

15. Civil Rights Certifications

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (o)]

Civil rights certifications are included in the PHA Plan Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations.

16. Fiscal Audit

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (p)]

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Is the PHA required to have an audit conducted under section 5(h)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U S.C. 1437c(h))? (If no, skip to component 17.)
2. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Was the most recent fiscal audit submitted to HUD?
3. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Were there any findings as the result of that audit?
4. ☐ Yes ☒ No: If there were any findings, do any remain unresolved? If yes, how many unresolved findings remain?____
5. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Have responses to any unresolved findings been submitted to HUD? If not, when are they due (state below)?

17. PHA Asset Management

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (q)]

Exemptions from component 17: Section 8 Only PHAs are not required to complete this component. High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this component.

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Is the PHA engaging in any activities that will contribute to the long-term asset management of its public housing stock , including how the Agency will plan for long-term operating, capital investment, rehabilitation, modernization, disposition, and other needs that have **not** been addressed elsewhere in this PHA Plan?

2. What types of asset management activities will the PHA undertake? (select all that apply)

☐ Not applicable
☒ Private management (Spring Brook Meadows and Clara Cox Homes)
☒ Development-based accounting
☒ Comprehensive stock assessment
☐ Other: (list below)

3. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA included descriptions of asset management activities in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table?

18. Other Information

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]

A. Resident Advisory Board Recommendations

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Did the PHA receive any comments on the PHA Plan from the Resident Advisory Board/s?

2. If yes, the comments are: (if comments were received, the PHA **MUST** select one)

☐ Attached at Attachment (File name)

☐ Provided below:

3. In what manner did the PHA address those comments? (select all that apply)

☐ Considered comments, but determined that no changes to the PHA Plan were necessary.

☐ The PHA changed portions of the PHA Plan in response to comments
List changes below:

☐ Other: (list below)

B. Description of Election process for Residents on the PHA Board

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA meet the exemption criteria provided section 2(b)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937? (If no, continue to question 2; if yes, skip to sub-component C.)

2. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Was the resident who serves on the PHA Board elected by the residents? (If yes, continue to question 3; if no, skip to sub-component C.)

3. Description of Resident Election Process

a. Nomination of candidates for place on the ballot: (select all that apply)

☐ Candidates were nominated by resident and assisted family organizations

☐ Candidates could be nominated by any adult recipient of PHA assistance

☐ Self-nomination: Candidates registered with the PHA and requested a place on ballot

☐ Other: (describe)

b. Eligible candidates: (select one)

☐ Any recipient of PHA assistance

☐ Any head of household receiving PHA assistance

☐ Any adult recipient of PHA assistance

☐ Any adult member of a resident or assisted family organization

☐ Other (list)

c. Eligible voters: (select all that apply)

☐ All adult recipients of PHA assistance (public housing and section 8 tenant-based assistance)
☐ Representatives of all PHA resident and assisted family organizations
☒ Other (list): The resident Board member is appointed by the Mayor through the process of recommendations from the CEO or from others on the Board, etc.

C. Statement of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan

For each applicable Consolidated Plan, make the following statement (copy questions as many times as necessary).

1. Consolidated Plan jurisdiction: (provide name here) City of High Point, Guilford County, North Carolina

2. The PHA has taken the following steps to ensure consistency of this PHA Plan with the Consolidated Plan for the jurisdiction: (select all that apply)

☒ The PHA has based its statement of needs of families in the jurisdiction on the needs expressed in the Consolidated Plan/s.
☒ The PHA has participated in any consultation process organized and offered by the Consolidated Plan agency in the development of the Consolidated Plan.
☐ The PHA has consulted with the Consolidated Plan agency during the development of this PHA Plan.
☐ Activities to be undertaken by the PHA in the coming year are consistent with the initiatives contained in the Consolidated Plan. (list below)
☐ Other: (list below)

3. The Consolidated Plan of the jurisdiction supports the PHA Plan with the following actions and commitments: (describe below)
The City of High Point has made the promotion of homeownership for its low to moderate income citizens its top priority. The city is directing housing rehabilitation in neighborhoods around and adjoining housing authority developments. The city has committed to working with local agencies to help low to moderate income persons gain better access to educational opportunities, job skills training, transportation, child care and financial consultation

D. Other Information Required by HUD

Use this section to provide any additional information requested by HUD.

There have been no substantial deviations or significant amendments or modifications to the annual plan. Used here, substantial deviation shall be construed to mean “no significant variation or difference”.

Attachments

Use this section to provide any additional attachments referenced in the Plans.

PHA Plan
Table Library

Component 7
Capital Fund Program Annual Statement
Parts I, II, and II

Annual Statement
Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part I: Summary

Capital Fund Grant Number FFY of Grant Approval: (MM/YYYY)

☐ Original Annual Statement

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost
1	Total Non-CGP Funds	
2	1406 Operations	
3	1408 Management Improvements	
4	1410 Administration	
5	1411 Audit	
6	1415 Liquidated Damages	
7	1430 Fees and Costs	
8	1440 Site Acquisition	
9	1450 Site Improvement	
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment-Nonexpendable	
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	
14	1485 Demolition	
15	1490 Replacement Reserve	
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration	
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs	
18	1498 Mod Used for Development	
19	1502 Contingency	
20	**Amount of Annual Grant (Sum of lines 2-19)**	
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities	
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 Compliance	
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security	
24	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures	

Annual Statement
Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part II: Supporting Table

Development Number/Name HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account Number	Total Estimated Cost

Annual Statement
Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part III: Implementation Schedule

Development Number/Name HA-Wide Activities	All Funds Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)	All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)

Optional Table for 5-Year Action Plan for Capital Fund (Component 7)

Complete one table for each development in which work is planned in the next 5 PHA fiscal years. Complete a table for any PHA-wide physical or management improvements planned in the next 5 PHA fiscal year. Copy this table as many times as necessary. Note: PHAs need not include information from Year One of the 5-Year cycle, because this information is included in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement.

Optional 5-Year Action Plan Tables			
Development Number	**Development Name (or indicate PHA wide)**	**Number Vacant Units**	**% Vacancies in Development**

Description of Needed Physical Improvements or Management Improvements	**Estimated Cost**	**Planned Start Date (HA Fiscal Year)**
Total estimated cost over next 5 years		

Optional Public Housing Asset Management Table

See Technical Guidance for instructions on the use of this table, including information to be provided.

Public Housing Asset Management								
Development Identification		**Activity Description**						
Name, Number, and Location	Number and Type of units	Capital Fund Program Parts II and III *Component 7a*	Development Activities *Component 7b*	Demolition / disposition *Component 8*	Designated housing *Component 9*	Conversion *Component 10*	Home-ownership *Component 11a*	Other (describe) *Component 17*

ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICY

OF THE

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

ADOPTED BY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
Amended August 13, 2008

SUBMITTED TO
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
September 12, 2008

Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter	Title	Page
1	Introduction A. Mission Statement B. Purpose of Policy C. Primary Responsibilities of the PHA D. Objectives E. Outreach	 4 4 4 5 5
2	Fair Housing/Reasonable Accommodations Policy Reasonable Accommodation Procedure	6-7 7-8
3	Deconcentration Plan	9
4	Accessibility and Limited English Proficiency Requirement	10
5	Privacy Rights	11
6	Definition of Terms	12-30
7	Applications and Other Required Forms A. How to Apply B. Closing of Application Taking C. Opening of Application Taking D. Informal Review E. Reinstatement of a Denial Application	 31 31 31-32 32 32
8	Applicant Screening / Selection Criteria	33-38
9	Community Service	39-42
10	Grounds for Denial of Admission	43-46
11	Orientation and Screening	47
12	Occupancy Guidelines	48-49
13	Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan A. Organization of the Waiting List B. Method of Applicant Selection C. Order of Applicant Selection D. Acceptance / Refusal of Offer	 50 51 51-52 53-54
14	Leasing and Occupancy of Dwelling Units	55-56
15	Resident Transfers	57-61

16	Inspections	62-63
17	Eligibility for Continued Occupancy, Annual Reexaminations & Remaining Family Members A. Eligibility for Continued Occupancy B. Remaining Family Members and Prior Debt C. Reexaminations	 64 64 65-66
18	Interim Rent Adjustment / Minimum Rent A. Minimum Rent B. Rent Adjustment C. Interim Adjustments D. Failure to Report Accurate Information E. Repayment Agreements F. Security Deposit G. Flat Rents	 67 67-68 68 68 69 69 69
19	Lease Termination Procedures	70
20	Complaints and Grievance Procedures	71
21	Notice Requirements	72
22	Record Keeping Requirements	73
23	Excess Utility Charges	74
24	One Strike Policy A. Purpose B. Administration C. Screening of Applicants D. HUD Definitions E. Standard for Violation F. Drug Related and Violent Criminal Activity G. Notice of Termination of Assistance H. Required Evidence I. Confidentiality of Criminal Records	 75 75 75 76 76 76-77 77 77-78 78
25	Violence Against Women Act - Policy and Procedures	79-80
	Appendix 1 – Dwelling Lease Appendix 2 – Policy Governing Entrance to Property of HPHA (Addendum 1) Appendix 3 - Pet Policy (Addendum 2) Appendix 4 – Grievance Policy (Addendum 3) Appendix 5 – Key Policy (Addendum 4) Appendix 6 – Morehead Court Policy (Addendum 5)	

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

A. MISSION STATEMENT: To provide eligible families and individuals with adequate and affordable housing, economic advancement, and homeownership opportunities in a safe, drug-free, suitable living environment without discrimination.

In order to achieve this mission, we will:

- Recognize residents as our ultimate customer;
- Improve Public Housing Authority (PHA) management and service delivery efforts through effective and efficient management by PHA staff.
- Seek problem-solving partnerships with residents, community, and government leadership;
- Apply available PHA resources to the effective and efficient management and operation of public housing programs

B. PURPOSE OF POLICY: This Admissions and Occupancy Policy define the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's (PHA) policies for the operation of its Public Housing Program, incorporating Federal, State and local laws. If there is any conflict between this policy, laws and regulations, the laws and regulations will prevail.

C. PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PHA:

1. Informing eligible families of the availability of public housing assistance;
2. Determining and posting annually the utility allowances;
3. Receiving applications from families and determining their eligibility for assistance;
4. Inspecting Public Housing units to determine that they meet or exceed Housing Quality Standards;
5. Approving leases;
6. Collecting rent on a monthly basis from tenants;
7. Annual re-examinations of income, family composition and re-determination of rent;
8. Authorizing and processing evictions; and
9. Ongoing maintenance and modernization of the public housing inventory.

D. OBJECTIVES: The objectives of this policy are to:

1. Promote the overall goal of drug free, decent, safe and sanitary housing by:

   - Ensuring a social and economic mix of residents within each public housing neighborhood in order to foster social stability and upward mobility.

   - Ensuring the fiscal stability of the PHA.

   - Lawfully denying admission or continued occupancy to applicants or tenants whose presence in a public housing neighborhood are likely to adversely affect the health, safety, comfort or welfare of other residents or the physical environment of the neighborhood or create a danger to PHA employees.

2. Facilitate the efficient management of the PHA and compliance with Federal Regulations by establishing policies for the efficient and effective management of the PHA inventory and staff.

3. Comply in letter and spirit with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and all other applicable Federal laws and regulations to insure that admission to and continued occupancy in public housing are conducted without regard to race, color, religion, creed, sex, national origin, handicap, or familial status.

E. OUTREACH: As much information as possible about Public Housing may be disseminated through local media (newspaper, radio, television, etc.). For those who call the PHA Office, the staff may be available to convey essential information.

   - The PHA may hold meetings with local social community agencies.

   - The PHA may sponsor "Open House" programs within the public housing community to attract potential tenants to view a public housing unit.

The PHA may make known to the public, through publications in a newspaper of general circulation as well as through minority media and other suitable means, the availability and nature of housing assistance for lower-income families. The notice shall inform such families where they may apply for Public Housing. The PHA shall take affirmative actions to provide opportunities to participate in the program to persons who because of such factors as race, ethnicity, sex, of household head, age, or source of income, are less likely to apply for Public Housing. When there is a Local Housing Plan pursuant to Section 24 CFR, Part 91 (Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS), the PHA planned programs will be incorporated in the CHAS.

CHAPTER 2
(24 CFR 100.1; 24 CFR 8.11)

FAIR HOUSING / REASONABLE ACCOMMODATIONS POLICY

It is the policy of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (PHA) to comply with all applicable laws relating to Civil Rights, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended by the Community Development Act of 1974 and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988), Executive Order 11063, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (to the extent that it applies, otherwise Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments govern), any applicable State laws or local ordinances and any legislation protecting the individual rights of tenants, applicants or staff that may subsequently be enacted.

Specifically, the PHA shall not on account of race, color, sex, religion, creed, national or ethnic origin, familial status, disability or handicap, deny any family or individual the opportunity to apply for or receive assistance under HUD's Public Housing Programs, within the requirements and regulations of HUD and other regulatory authorities.

The PHA shall not, on account of race, color, sex, religion, creed, national or ethnic origin, familial status, disability or handicap:

Deny to any family the opportunity to apply for housing, nor deny to any qualified applicant the opportunity to lease housing suitable to its needs;

Provide housing which is different from that provided others;

Subject a person to segregation or disparate treatment;

Restrict a person's access to any benefit enjoyed by others in connection with the housing program;

Treat a person differently in determining eligibility or other requirements for admission;

Deny a person access to the same level of services; or

Deny a person the opportunity to participate in a planning or advisory group which is an integral part of the housing program.

The PHA shall not automatically deny admission to a particular group or category of otherwise qualified applicants (e.g., families with children born to unmarried parents, elderly families with pets, or families whose head or spouse is a student). Each applicant in a particular group or category must be treated on an individual basis in the normal processing routine.

The PHA will identify and eliminate situations or procedures that create a barrier to equal housing opportunity for all. In accordance with Section 504, and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988, the PHA will make structural modifications to its

housing and non-housing facilities make reasonable accommodations, or combinations of the two, to permit people with disabilities to take full advantage of the housing program.

If providing a requested accommodation or structural modification would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of the program or an undue financial and administrative burden, then the PHA need not provide that accommodation.

However, the PHA is required to provide any other accommodation that would not result in an undue financial and administrative burden or fundamental alteration of the program.

In making reasonable accommodations or structural modifications for otherwise a qualified persons with a disability, the PHA is not required to:

1. Make each of its existing facilities accessible, or make structural alternative when other methods can be demonstrated to achieve the same effect;

2. Make structural alterations that require the removal or altering of a load-bearing member;

3. Provide an elevator in any multifamily housing project solely for the purpose of locating accessible units above or below the grade level;

4. Take any action that would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of the program;

5. The PHA will not permit these policies to be subverted to do personal or political favors.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION PROCEDURE

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point is an equal housing opportunity provider and does not discriminate against our applicants /residents with disabilities. It is our policy to make an affirmative effort to provide reasonable accommodations or physical modifications that do not pose an undue financial or administrative burden to HPHA for our applicants/residents who are disabled. Exception to our normal policies and procedures may apply to enable HPHA to provide disable individuals an equal opportunity to access and enjoy their community. It will be necessary to obtain documentation of the need for the requested accommodation/modification. The applicant/resident will need to provide the following information and forms:

- Fill out and return to the Property Management Office the Reasonable Accommodations Request Form

- Sign the Verification Form and return to the Property Management Office with the Request Form.

- Upon receipt of the Verification Form, Property Management will mail the form to the verifier.

- When it is returned, Management will notify the applicant/resident in writing of the determination concerning the request.

- If the request is for an assist or service animal, the applicant/resident will need to sign the lease addendum form that describes the animal owner's responsibilities.

- The resident may contact the Property Management Office if assistance is needed with this process.

CHAPTER 3

(24 CFR 960.202; Quality Housing & Work Responsibility Act of 1998)

DECONCENTRATION PLAN

With respect to selection of families to lease units in the Public Housing program, selection will be in such a manner as to avoid concentration of the most economic and socially deprived families in one or all of the developments operated by the Housing Authority and to provide for income mixing by bringing higher income tenants into lower income public housing communities and bringing lower income tenants into higher income public housing communities.

The PHA shall categorize assisted tenants in all programs by income in one of the following groups:

Extremely Low Income	Not more than 30% of the area's medium income
Very Low Income	More than 30% but less than 50% of the area's medium income
Lower Income	More than 50% but less than 80% of area's medium income
Over-Income	More than 80% of the area's medium income

The area's median income shall be defined by HUD, adjusted for family size and is subject to periodic change.

The PHA shall categorize each applicant for assistance for all programs in the same manner as presented above.

The PHA shall utilize information from these categories and other statistical information concerning income distribution in the PHA's area of operation as may be provided from time to time by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to develop goals designed to achieve the deconcentration and income mixing objectives stated herein and to remain consistent with income targeting distribute percentages as required by HUD.

The PHA shall review these goals periodically and make appropriate adjustments as may be needed when income distributions in the locality change.

Staff responsible for selecting tenants for public housing assistance from the waiting list shall consider income distributions within the community where the unit exists and the goals for that community prior to selecting an applicant for occupancy first, then, shall select in accordance with prevalent preferences established by this Housing Authority.

CHAPTER 4

(24 CFR 8.6; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973)

ACCESSIBILITY AND LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENT

Facilities and programs used by residents must be accessible. Application and management offices, hearing rooms, community center, laundry facilities, craft and game rooms and so on must be available for use by residents with a full range of disabilities. If these facilities are not already accessible (and located on accessible routes), they will be made so, subject to the undue financial and administrative burden test.

Documents intended for use by applicants and residents will be made available in formats accessible for those with vision or hearing impairments and limited English proficiency. The documents shall be written simply and clearly to enable applicants with learning or cognitive disabilities to understand as much as possible. -PHA will provide oral language services when necessary to applicants and residents by ensuring a competent interpreter is available in a timely manner.

At initial contact, the PHA staff will provide a form to the applicants, which allow them to indicate whether or not a reasonable accommodation is needed. Alternative forms of communication might include: sign language interpretation, having materials explained orally by the staff, either in person or by phone, large type materials, information on tape, and having someone (friend, relative or advocate) accompany the applicant to receive, interpret and explain housing materials.

If paid accessibility professionals are used the PHA must pay for such services.

At a minimum the PHA will prepare the following information in plain-language accessible formats:

- Marketing and informational materials
- Information about the application process
- The Application Form
- All form letters, notices, to applicants and residents
- General statement about reasonable accommodation
- Orientation materials for new residents
- The Lease and house rules (if any)
- Guidance or instructions about care of the housing unit
- Information about opening, updating or closing the waiting list
- All information related to applicant's rights (informal hearing, etc.)

CHAPTER 5
(24 CFR 5.212)

PRIVACY RIGHTS

All adult members of both applicant and resident households are required to sign HUD Form 9886, Authorization for Release of Information and Privacy Act Notice. The Authorization for Release of Information and Privacy Act Notice states how family information will be released and includes the Federal Privacy Act Statement.

Any request for applicant or resident information will not be released unless there is a signed release of information form in the applicant or resident file.

The Privacy Act is enforced with all information obtained from the applicant. A Privacy Act notice shall be provided at the time of application and at each annual income certification.

CHAPTER 6

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

As defined by the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD), definitions are amended from time to time and are contained in Section 24 CFR, which are incorporated by reference as if fully set out herein. Copies of this regulation are available in the PHA Office.

1. ANNUAL INCOME – means all amounts, monetary or not which:

   A. Go to or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member, or

   B. Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual re-examination effective date; and

   C. Which are not specifically excluded,

      (i) The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services;

      (ii) The net amount, from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight-line depreciation, as provided in internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of case or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of case or assets invested in the operation by the family;

      (iii) Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in this section. Any withdrawal of case or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of case or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of $5000 annual income shall include the greater of the actual income derived from all net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD.

      (iv) The amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount of prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount (except as otherwise provided in this policy);

(v) Payments in lieu of earnings such as unemployment and disability compensation, workers' compensation and severance pay (except as otherwise provided in this policy):

(vi) Periodic and determinable allowance, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing in the dwelling.

(vii) All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the armed forces (except as otherwise provided in this policy)

2. ADJUSTED FAMILY INCOME – Adjusted Family Income is the income on which total tenant payment is to be based and means the Total Annual Income less the following allowances:

A. A deduction of $480.00 for each member of the family (other than head of household or spouse) who is:

- 17 years of age or younger or
- Eighteen (18) years of age and a verified full-time student and is disabled or handicapped according to this Section.

B. A deduction of $400.00 for Elderly Family whose head, spouse or sole member is sixty-two (62) years of age or older and/or is handicapped or disabled according to this Section.

C. The sum of the following, to the extent the sum exceeds three percent of annual income:

- Un-reimbursed medical expenses of any elderly family or disabled family;

- Un-reimbursed reasonable attendant care and auxiliary apparatus expenses for each member of the family who is a person with disabilities, to the extent necessary to enable any member of the family (including the member who is a person with disabilities) to be employed, but this allowance may not exceed the earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older who are able to work because of such attendant care of auxiliary apparatus.

D. Childcare Expenses: Amounts anticipated to be paid by the Family for care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which Annual Income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for childcare, and in the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of income received from such employment. The reasonable amount of charges is determined by the PHA; by conducting surveys of local child are providers. The results are posted in the PHA office. (If there is a

spouse/other adult in the home not employed, family will not be eligible for this childcare deduction).

E. Earned Income of Full-Time Student: The first $480 of earned income of a full-time student.

Note: If the total income less the above allowances results in a rent less than the established minimum rent, as defined in Chapter 6, paragraph 42, the resident's rent will be minimum rent.

3. ADULT – An adult is a person who has reached his/her 18th birthday or is under 18 years of age and married (not common law), or minors that have been emancipated by court action.

Only persons who are adults shall be eligible to enter into a lease agreement for occupancy.

4. BREAK-INS – Break-ins mean bona fide attempts at burglary which are reported to the police department and are subject to verification by written police reports furnished by the tenant(s).

5. CHILD – A member of the family, other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age.

6. CHILDCARE EXPENSES – Childcare Expenses are amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under thirteen (13) years of age during the period for which Annual Income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed or to further his/her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. In the case of childcare necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted must be verified and reflect reasonable charges and shall not exceed the amount of income received from such employment. The PHA will not normally determine childcare expenses as necessary when the household contains an additional unemployed adult who is physically capable of caring for the children. An example of an exception may be an unemployed adult that is not capable of caring for a child because of some type of disability and/or handicap. The head of household must document the disability/handicap that prevents the adult from providing childcare. The PHA reserves the right to request and confidentially maintain the Employer Identification Number (EID) and Social Security Numbers (SSN) as verification of the Childcare Provider.

7. CHILD CUSTODY - An applicant/occupant family who does not have full custody of a child/children may only claim a child as a dependent by the following:

A. The applicant/occupant must have primary custody of the child.

B. The applicant/occupant must provide sufficient evidence that if the applicant were admitted to public housing the child would reside with the applicant. The same child cannot be claimed by more than one applicant (i.e., counted more than once in order to make two (2) singles eligible).

8. COMMUNITY SERVICE – Every adult member of a family residing in public housing will be required to perform eight (8) hours of community service each

month, and/or participate in a self-sufficiency program for at least eight (8) hours every month. This requirement does not apply to elderly persons, disabled persons, persons already working, persons exempted from work requirements under state welfare to work programs, or persons receiving assistance under a state program that have not been found to be in noncompliance with such a program.

For the purposes of this policy, community service is the performance of voluntary work or duties in the public benefit that serve to improve the quality of life and/or enhance resident self-sufficiency, and/or increase the self-responsibility of the resident within the community in which the resident resides. Political activity is excluded. Each adult resident of a public housing development shall be subject to the community service work requirement except individuals who are otherwise exempt. An exempt individual is:

A. 62 years of age;

B. Is a blind or disabled individual, as defined under 216(I)(1) or 1614 of the Social Security Act (42.U.S.C. 416(i)(1) 1382c, and who certifies that because of this disability she or he is unable to comply with the service provisions of this subpart, or is a primary caretaker of such individual.

C. Is engaged in work activity of 30 hours or more per week;

D. Meets the requirements for being exempt from having to engage in a work activity under the state program funded under part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act (42.U.S.C. 601 et seq.) or under any other welfare program of the state in which the HA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program; or

E. Is a member of a family receiving assistance or services under a state program funded under part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act (42.U.S.C. 601 et seq.) or under any other welfare program of the state in which the Public housing Agency is located, including a state administered welfare to work program, and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such a program.

Except for residents exempted in preceding sections (A) – (E), each adult resident of a public housing development shall:

- Contribute 8 hours of community service (not including political activities),and/or
- Participate in an economic self-sufficiency program, as defined herein, for 8 hours per month.
- Perform 8 hours per month of combined activities as described in paragraphs 1 and 2 above.

9. DEPENDENT – A member of the family (except foster children and foster adults), other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age, or is a person with a disability, or is a full-time student at traditional institutions and vocational training. An unborn child shall not be considered a dependent.

10. DISABLED PERSON – A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person with disabilities; or two or more persons with disabilities living together, or one or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides.

A person with disabilities means a person whom:

(1) Has a disability as defined in 42 U.S.C. 423;
(2) Is determined, pursuant to HUD regulations, to have a physical, mental, or emotional impairment that:

(a) Is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration;
(b) Substantially impedes his / her ability to live independently, and
(c) Is of such a nature that the ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions; or
(d) Has a developmental disability as defined in 42 U.S.C. 6001.

(3) Does not exclude persons who have the disease of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome or any conditions arising from the etiologic agent for acquired immunodeficiency syndrome;
(4) For purposes of qualifying for low-income housing, does not include a person whose disability is based solely on any drug or alcohol dependence; and
(5) Means "individual with handicaps" as defined, for purposes of reasonable accommodation and program accessibility for persons with disabilities.

The PHA may verify a person's disability only to the extent necessary to ensure that applicants are qualified for the housing for which they are applying; that applicants are qualified for deductions used in determining adjusted income; that applicants are entitled to any preference they may claim; and the applicants who have requested a reasonable accommodation/modification. A PHA may not require applicants to provide access to confidential medical records in order to verify a disability nor may the PHA require specific details as to the disability. The PHA may not ask what the specific disability is.

11. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSE – Reasonable expenses that are anticipated, during the period for which Total Annual Family Income is computed, for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member and that are necessary to enable a family member (including the disabled member) to be employed, provided that the expenses are neither paid to a member of the family nor reimbursed by an outside source.

12. DISPLACED FAMILY – A family in which each member, or whose sole member, is a person displaced by government action, or a person whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to Federal disaster relief laws.

13. ECONOMIC SELF-SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM – Any program designed to encourage, assist train, or facilitate the economic independence of participants and their families or to provide work for participants. These programs may include programs for job training, employment training, work placement, basic skills training, education, English proficiency, work fare, financial or household

management, apprenticeship, and any program necessary to ready a participant to work (including a substance abuse or mental health treatment program), or other work activities.

14. ELDERLY FAMILY – A family whose head or spouse or whose sole member is at least sixty-two (62) years of age. It may include two or more persons who are at least sixty-two (62) years of age living together, or one or more persons who are at least sixty-two (62) years of age living with one or more live-in aides.

15. ELDERLY PERSON – A person who is at least sixty-two (62) years of age.

16. EMERGENCIES – Displacement by disaster, such as fire or flood; displacement by government action, domestic violence, displacement to avoid reprisals; displacement by hate crimes, or as further defined by the Chief Executive Officer.

17. EXTREMELY LOW INCOME FAMILY – A family whose annual income doesn't exceed thirty percent (30%) of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD.

    At least forty percent (40%) of the admissions to the Public Housing Program in each fiscal year must be extremely low-income.

18. EXCESS UTILITY CHARGES – The resident will be required to pay the cost of utilities consumed in excess of the amounts shown on the Schedule of Excess Utility Charges (See posted charges.)

19. EVIDENCE OF CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS – The documents that must be submitted to evidence citizenship or eligible immigration status.

20. FAMILIAL STATUS – A single pregnant woman and individuals in the process of obtaining custody of any individual who has not attained the age of 18 years are processed for occupancy (unit size) the same as single persons, and are only entitled to a one bedroom unit. Once the child is born and/or the custody is obtained, the family will qualify for a two-bedroom unit and authorized to transfer as outlined in the Transfer Section.

21. FAMILY – The term "Family" as used in this policy means:

    A family may be a single person or a group of persons. Discrimination based on familial status is prohibited, and a group of persons may not be denied solely on the basis that they are not related by blood, marriage or operation. By definition, a family must contain a competent adult of at least 18 years of age, or if under the age of 18 years has been declared emancipated by court order,

    The term family also includes: Elderly family, a family whose head or spouse or whose sole member is at least 62 years of age, disabled, or handicapped, near elderly family, disabled family, displaced person, single person who is not an elderly or disabled person, or a person with disabilities, the remaining member of a tenant family, a foster care arrangement, or a kinship care arrangement. Other persons, including members temporarily absent, a child temporarily placed in a foster care or a student temporarily away at college, may be considered a part of

the applicant family's household if they are living or will live regularly with the family.

Live-in aides may also be considered part of the applicant family's household. However, live-in aides are not considered family members and have no rights of tenancy or continued occupancy.

For purposes of continued occupancy: the term family also includes the remaining member of a resident family with the capacity, as defined by North Carolina law, to execute a lease.

Note

A single person who is not an elderly or displaced person, or a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a tenant family may not be provided (for public housing and other project-based assistance) a housing unit with two or more bedrooms.

22. FEDERALLY-MANDATED INCOME EXCLUSIONS

A. Value of allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977.

B. Payments under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 are excluded. These programs include:

VISTA – Volunteers in Service to America
RSVP – Retired Senior Volunteer Program
Foster Grandparents
Senior Companions Programs

C. Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-income Home Energy Assistance Program.

D. Payments received under the programs funded in whole or in part under the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA).

E. AmeriCorps Living Allowance (this falls under JTPS).

F. Indian Settlements/Trusts –

Payments received under the Maine Indian Claim Settlement Act of 1980. (Pub. L 98-420,94 Stat.1785)

Income derived from the disposition of funds of the Grand River Bank of Ottawa Indians.

The first $2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commissions or the Grant of Claims or from funds held in trust for an Indian tribe by the Secretary of the Interior.

G. Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 – Amounts of scholarships funded under Title IV, including awards under the Federal Work Study Program or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs Student Assistance.

H. Agent Orange Settlements – Payments received after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established in the Agent Orange product liability litigation. (M.D.L. No.382 E.D.N.Y.)

I. Childcare and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 – The value of any child care provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990.

J. Earned Income Tax Credit Refunds

K. Title V of the Older Americans Act –

Payments under Title V are excluded. This is the Senior Community Service in Employment Program (SCSEP) funded through the Department of Labor.

These programs are administered by national contractors such as:

> Green Thumb
> US Forest Services
> NCOA – National Council on Aging
> Urban League
> AARP – American Association of Retired Persons
> National Council of Senior Citizens (Sometimes called Senior Aides)
> NCBA – National Caucus for Black Aged
> National Association for the Spanish Elderly

State coordinators for Title V can provide the list of additional contractors who administer Title V.

Even if there is 90% federal and 10% local funding, 100% of the income funded through Title V is excluded.

23. FLAT RENTS – The Housing Authority of the City of High Point (PHA) has established Flat Rents. Each year public housing families may choose to have their rent based on the Flat Rent formula.

The PHA has adopted a flat rent for each public housing unit in an amount that is posted in the Central Office and Property Management Offices. A copy of the flat rent schedule shall be provided to any resident upon request. Flat rents will be subject to periodic change without prior notification to the residents. Families may choose to have their rent based on their income or pay the flat rent established for their dwelling. Families that have chosen to pay the flat rent shall have their income re-examined at three-year intervals. In the event the resident experiences a decrease in income and would experience a hardship, as defined in Chapter 6, if they were required to continue to pay the flat rent, the resident may report the change and request that their rent be changed to an income based. Unless the head of household specifies in writing, the PHA will automatically switch a family from an income based rent to a flat rent and from a flat rent to an income based rent when it appears that the family would qualify and when it would result in the resident paying the lowest monthly rental amount. (Refer to Appendix 1)

24. FOSTER CHILDREN – With the prior written consent of the PHA, a foster child may reside on the premises. The factors considered by the PHA in determining whether or not consent is granted may include:

A. Whether the addition of a new occupant may require a transfer of the family to another unit, and whether such units are available.
B. The PHA's obligation to make reasonable accommodation for handicapped persons.

25. FULL-TIME STUDENT – A member of a family (other than the head of household or spouse) who is carrying a subject load which is considered full-time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended. An educational institution includes a vocational school with diploma or certificate program, as well as an institution offering a college degree. Verification will be supplied by the attended educational institution.

26. HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUAL – A person having a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; has a record of such impairment; or is regarded as having such impairment.

"Physical or mental impairment" includes – any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems; neurological: musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hernia and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term "physical or mental impairment" includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and condition as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, and illness drug addition and alcoholism.

"Major life activities" means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

"Has a record of such impairment" means has a history of, or has been mis-classified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

"Is regarded as having an impairment" means – Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but that is treated by a recipient as constituting such a limitation;

Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

Has none of the impairments defined but is treated by a recipient as having an impairment.

27. HARDSHIP (MINIMUM RENT) EXEMPTION/SUSPENSION – Financial hardship status (suspension) will be granted immediately upon request to families for a period of 90 days, pending verification of one or more of the following circumstances:

A. The family has lost eligibility for, or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a Federal, State, or Local assistance program.
B. The family would be evicted as a result of the imposition of the minimum rent.
C. The income of the family has decreased due to changed circumstances, including loss of employment;
D. A death in the household has occurred; and
E. Other circumstances as may be determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development or the Housing Authority have occurred.

When a family requests a hardship exception from the minimum rent (as defined in Chapter 6, paragraph number 42, and the rent is suspended immediately. All suspended rent will result in an investigation to determine if the hardship will be short term or long term. Short term hardship is defined as – "at least one of the five circumstances mentioned herein applies to the family and it can be verified that a hardship exists, but the circumstances are likely to be temporary) not more than 90 days.)" The family will be provided a 90-day grace period that will result in the family not paying rent.

After the 90-day grace period has expired the family is responsible for repaying the suspended minimum rent unless it is determined the hardship is a long-term hardship. A reasonable repayment agreement must be offered. A long-term hardship is defined as "*at least one of the five circumstances mentioned herein applies to the family and it can be verified that a hardship exists with the circumstances likely to exist for more than 90 days*." The minimum rent is suspended until the circumstances change in such a way that they no longer qualify for a hardship exemption. Long- term hardship exemptions are not subject to a repayment agreement.

28. HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY – Pay to a family member in the Armed Forces away from home and exposed to hostile fire.

29. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD – The adult member of the family who is the head of the household for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent. Also, the head of household is primarily responsible and accountable for the family, particularly in regard to lease obligations.

30. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS (HQS) – Standards for safe and habitable housing established by Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Housing Authority. The PHA will maintain public housing units in compliance with HQS standards that meet or exceed HQS.

31. IMPUTED WELFARE INCOME – The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is nonetheless included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

Specified welfare benefit reduction is a reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency, in whole or in part, for a family member, as determined by the welfare agency, because of fraud by a family member in connection with the welfare program: or because of welfare agency sanction agency a family member for noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self sufficiency program.

A family's annual income includes the amount of imputed welfare income (because of a specified welfare benefits reduction, as specified in notice to the PHA by the welfare agency) plus the total amount of other annual income.

The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income a family received that commences after the time the sanction was imposed. When such additional income from other sources is at least equal to the imputed welfare income, the imputed welfare income is reduced to zero.

The PHA may not include imputed welfare income in annual income if the family was not assisted resident at the time of sanction.

32. INCOME EXCLUSIONS – Annual income does not include such temporary, non-recurring or sporadic income as the following:

- Income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years.

- Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone).

- Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses.

- Amounts received by the family specifically for or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member.

- Income of a live-in aide.

- The full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution.

- The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire.

Amounts received under training programs funded by HUD.

(a) Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS).
(b) Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs that are specifically for or to reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing transportation, child care, etc.), and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program.
(c) Amounts received under a resident service stipend. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed $200 per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services

may include, but are not limited to, fore patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, and resident initiative coordination and a tenant serving as a member of the PHA's governing Board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time.

(d) Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying state or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment-training program.

- Temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts.)

- Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era.

- Earnings in excess of $480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding the head of household and spouse).

- Adoption assistance payments in excess of $480 per adopted child.

- Deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts.

- Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under state or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit.

- Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living a t home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home.

- Amounts specifically excluded by any other federal statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(c) apply. A notice will be published in the Federal Register and distributed to PHAs and housing owners identifying the benefits that qualify for this exclusion. Updates will be published and distributed when necessary.

33. INCOME TARGETING – (See Chapter 3, De-concentration Plan on Page 6)

34. INFANT – A child under the age of two years.

35. INTERIM REDETERMINAITON OF RENT – Changes of rent between admissions and reexaminations and the next succeeding reexaminations.

36. INS – The United States Immigration and Naturalization Service.

37. LIVE-IN-AIDE – A person who resides with an elderly person, a near elderly person, or a person with disabilities.

- Is determined by the PHA to be essential to the care and well-being of an elderly person, a near elderly person, or a person with disabilities.

- Is not obligated for support of the person(s). The PHA does not have to provide a separate bedroom. Living room may be used as a sleeping room.

- Would not be living in the unit except to provide supportive services. The income of a Live-in aide that meets these requirements is not included as income to the tenant family.

- Relatives are not automatically excluded from being live-in aides, but they must meet all of the elements for live-in aide described above. They must also sign a statement prior to moving in relinquishing all rights to the unit as the remaining member of a resident family.

A live-In-Aide will be required to meet PHA's screening requirements with respect to past behavior and must be supported with a statement from a knowledgeable professional to substantiate the need. The live-In Aide must be approved in advance. The PHA has the right to disapprove a request for a live-in aide based on eligibility criteria especially:

(a) A record of disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits at present or prior residences which may adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants or neighbors;
(b) Criminal activity such as crimes of physical violence to persons or property and other criminal acts including drug-related criminal activity which would adversely affect the health safety, or welfare of other residents or staff or cause damage to the unit or the development; and
(c) A record of eviction from housing or termination from residential programs.

- Live-In aides are not subject to Non-Citizen Rule Requirements.

38. LOWER INCOME FAMILY – a family whose annual income does not exceed eighty percent (80%) of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD.

39. MEDICAL EXPENSE – Those necessary medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance. Medical expenses, in excess of three percent (3%) of annual income, are deductible from income by elderly families only.

40. MILITARY SERVICE – Military Service means the active military service of the United States, which includes the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, and, since July 29, 1945, the commissioned corps of the United States Public Health Service.

41. MINIMUM RENT – The minimum rent, also referred to as the "statutory minimum rent", for families whose head or spouse is elderly, disabled or handicapped will be $25 per month. For other families and/or individuals, the minimum rent will be $50 per month.

42. MINOR – A “minor” is a person under eighteen years of age. Provided, that a person under eighteen years of age and has been declared “emancipated” by court action shall not be considered a minor. (An unborn child may not be counted a minor).

43. MIXED FAMILY – A family whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status and those without citizenship or eligible immigration status.

44. MONTHLY ADJUST INCOME – One-twelfth of Adjusted Annual Income.

45. MONTHLY INCOME – One twelfth of Annual Income. For purpose of determining priorities based on an applicant’s rent as a percentage of family income, family income is the same as monthly income.

46. NATIONAL – A person who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, for example, as a result of birth of a United States territory or possession.

47. NEAR ELDERLY – A family whose head or spouse or “sole member” is at least fifty years of age, but below the age of sixty-two.

48. NET FAMILY ASSETS – Net Family Assets means the net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, checking and savings accounts, stocks, bonds, cash on hand, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interest in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD home ownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded. (In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining Annual Income.) In determining Net Family Assets, this PHA shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two (2) years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefore. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or Tenant received important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

49. NONCITIZEN – A person who is neither a citizen nor national of the United States.

50. OVERINCOME FAMILY – A family whose annual income is more than eighty percent (80%) of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD.

51. PERMANENT ABSENCE OF ADULT MEMBER

If the Head of Household leaves the household to enter a facility such as hospital, nursing home, or rehabilitation center, the HA will seek advice from a reliable qualified source as to the likelihood and timing of their return. If the

verification indicates that the family member will be permanently confined to a nursing home, the family member will be considered permanently absent. If the verification indicates that the family member will return in less than 180 consecutive days, the family member will not be considered permanently absent.

If the person who is determined to be permanently absent is the sole member of the household, assistance will be terminated.

- Absence due to Incarceration. If the sole member is incarcerated for more than 180 consecutive days, s/he will be considered permanently absent. Any member of the household, other than the sole member, will be considered permanently absent if s/he is incarcerated for more than 180 consecutive days. The HA will determine if the reason for incarceration is for drug-related or violent criminal activity.

- Foster Care and Absences of Children. If the family includes a child or children temporarily absent from the home due to placement in foster care, the HA will determine from the appropriate agency when the child/children will be returned to the home.

  Familial Relationships - The following verifications will always be required if applicable:

  (a) Verification of relationship: Official identification showing names
  Birth Certificates
  Baptismal certificates

  (b) Verification of guardianship is: Court-ordered assignment
  Affidavit of parent
  School records
  Verification from social service agency

- Verification of Permanent Absence of Adult Member. If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household is reported permanently absent by the family, the HA will consider any of the following as verification:

  (a) Husband or wife institutes divorce action.
  (b) Husband or wife institutes legal separation.
  (c) Order of protection/restraining order obtained by one family member against another.
  (d) Proof of another home address, such as utility bills, canceled checks for rent, driver's license, or lease or rental agreement, of available.
  (e) Statements from other agencies such as social services or a written statement from the landlord or manager that the adult family member is no longer living at that location.
  (f) If the adult family member is incarcerated, a document from the Court or prison should be obtained stating how long they will be incarcerated.

52. PET POLICY – A resident may own or have present, a common household pet in accordance with the Pet Policy established by the Housing Authority of the City of High Point. (Refer to Appendix # 3 for Pet Policy.)

53. PHASE-IN PERIOD OF NEWLY EMPLOYED INCOME

There will be a two-year phase-in period in any rent increases for a newly employed family. This phase-in applies when incomes of newly employed families, (and have been unemployed for at least one year) increases and there is a resulting increase in rent and their rental contribution. For the initial 12-month period, the family's rent will not be increased. For the second 12-month

period, the family's rent can be increased by the amount representing up to 50 percent of the total rent increase normally applicable in the absence of this provision. In the third year, the balance of the rent increase can be phased in.

Previously unemployed includes a person who has earned, in the twelve months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

The disallowance of increased income of an individual family member is limited to a lifetime 48-month period. It only applies for a maximum of twelve months for a disallowance of one hundred percent (100%) of income, and a maximum of twelve months for disallowance of fifty percent (50%) of income during the 48-month period starting from the initial exclusion.

54. PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY (PHA) – Any State, County, Municipality or other government entity or public body (or agency or instrumentality thereof) that is authorized to engage in or assist in the development of operation of housing for lower income families.

55. RECERTIFICATION – Re-certification is sometimes called reexamination. The process of securing documentation which indicates that tenants meet the eligibility requirements for continued occupancy.

56. REEXAMINATION DATE – The date on which any rent change is effective would be effective if required as a result of the annual re-examination of eligibility rent. The re-examination date is the anniversary date of admission.

57. REMAINING MEMBER OF THE RESIDENT FAMILY – The person(s) of legal age remaining in the public housing unit after the person(s) who signed the lease has (have) left the premises, other than by eviction, which may or may not normally qualify for assistance on their own circumstances. An individual must occupy the public housing unit to which he claims head of household status for one year before becoming eligible for subsidized housing as a remaining family member. This person must complete forms necessary for housing within ten days from the departure of the leaseholder and may remain in the unit for a reasonable time pending the verification and grievance process. This person must, upon satisfactory completion of the verification process, then execute a new lease and cure any monetary obligations in order to remain in the unit.

The PHA will not hold remaining family members (other than head or spouse) responsible for any portion of the arrearage incurred prior to the remaining member attaining age 18.

Any person who claims himself / herself as a remaining member shall, in the event that the PHA declares him / her ineligible for remaining member status, be entitled to the grievance process upon notice to him or her that she is not considered to be a remaining member of the household. This grievance process

must be requested in writing within ten days from the date of the departure of the head of household by the person requesting remaining member status. In the interim time between the time of the request for the grievance process and the decision by the hearing officer, all rent which was due pursuant to the lease, shall be deposited into an escrow account with the PHA under the same provisions as those relating to tenants escrow account with the PHA under the same provisions as those relating to tenants requesting a grievance hearing relating to rent under the grievance process. The PHA does not recognize the person as a tenant by giving him or her the opportunity for a grievance hearing. A remaining member shall not be considered to be a tenant until such time as a new lease is executed by the PHA and the person granted tenant status after the verification status.

58. RESIDENT CHOICE – Families may choose rental payments annually based on either a flat rent or the income-based rental method. Tenants may choose to pay the income-based rental payment, which does not exceed 30 percent (30%) of their adjusted monthly income.

    Families choosing the flat rent have their incomes reviewed every three years. In the event a family's income decreases due to financial hardship, tenants may elect to pay an income-based rent because the higher flat rent is no longer affordable.

59. SINGLE PERSON - A person who lives alone, or intends to live alone and who does not qualify as an elderly family, or a displaced person, or as the remaining member of a Tenant family.

60. SPOUSE – A spouse is the legal husband or wife of the head of the household.

61. TANF – Temporary Assistance to Needy Families.

62. TEMPORARILY ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS – Any person(s) on the lease that is not living in the household for a period of more than thirty (30) days is considered temporarily absent.

63. TENANT RENT – The amount payable monthly by the Family as rent to the PHA. Where all utilities (gas, water and electricity) are supplied by the PHA, Tenant Rent equals Total Tenant Payment or minimum rent, as defined in Chapter 6, paragraph 42.

    The monthly rent that is payable by the tenant must be paid in full; no partial payments will be accepted.

64. TOTAL ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME – Total Annual Family Income is the anticipated total income from all sources received by the family head and spouse (even if temporarily absent) and by each additional member of the family, including all net income derived from assets, four the 12-month period following the effective date of initial determination or re-examination of income, exclusive of certain other types of income specified in this policy.

    Total Annual Family Income includes, but is not limited to, the following:

a. The full amount, before any payroll deduction, of wages and salaries, and overtime pay, including compensation for personal services (such as commissions, fees, tips and bonuses):

b. Net income from the operation of a business or profession. (Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining New Income.) An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or other assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in Income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family.

c. Interest dividends and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. (For this purpose, expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness and an allowance for depreciation of capital assets shall not be deducted to determine the net income from real or personal property). An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in Paragraph b of this section. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has Net Family Assets in excess of $5,000.00, Annual Assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate as determined by HUD.

d. The full amount of periodic payments received from social security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump sum payment for the delayed start of a periodic payment; (excluding lump sum supplemental security income (SSI) and Lump Sum Social Security Benefits (SS).

e. Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, social security benefits, workmen's compensation and severance pay.

f. Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony, child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts, including amounts received from any persons not residing in the dwelling. If the payments actually received are different than the determined amount, rent can be adjusted in accordance with the dwelling lease.

g. All regular pay, special payments and allowances (such as longevity, overseas duty, rental allowances for dependents, etc.) received by a member of the Armed Forces (whether or not living in the dwelling) who is head of the family, spouse, or other family member whose dependents are residing in the unit. (See definition of "Hazardous duty pay" on Page 21.)

h. Payments to the head of the household for support of a minor or payments nominally to a minor for his support but controlled for his

benefit by the head of the household or a resident member other than the head, who is responsible for his support.

i. Veterans Administration compensation (Service Connected Disability or Death Benefits.)

Residents that receive lump-sum payments that are included as income and fall in the categories listed above, (excluding Lump Sum Supplemental Security Income (SSI) and Lump Sum Social Security Benefits, must report, in person, the income to the PHA within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the funds.

Unreported Income: If a tenant fails to report income the tenancy may be terminated under the terms of the PHA's lease. If the unreported income was unintentional by the tenant, the tenant will be billed for the amount due the PHA on the next month's rent statement. If the payment cannot be made in one payment, the tenant may request the PHA to approve a repayment schedule. Any repayment agreement must be in writing and signed by the Tenant and a PHA representative.

65. TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT (TTP) – The TTP for families participating in the Public Housing Program must be the greater of:

- 30 percent (30%) of family adjusted income;
- 10 percent (10%) of family monthly income;
- The current minimum rent, as defined in Chapter 6, paragraph number 42.

66. UPWARD MOBILITY – Exemplary residents who meet the criteria for transferring to replacement housing.

67. UTILITIES – Utilities may include water, electricity, gas, other heating refrigeration and cooking, fuels, trash collection, and sewerage. Telephone and cable television service is not a utility.

In the event the Family exceeds the utility usage allowed by the HA, the family will be charged for the excess usage.

68. VERY LOW-INCOME FAMILY – A Very Low-Income Family means a family whose annual income does not exceed fifty (50% percent of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families, as determined by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

69. WAGE EARNER – A person in a gainful activity who received any wages. Said wages or pay covers all types of employee compensation including salaries, vacation allowance, tips, bonuses, commissions and unemployment compensation. The terms "Wage Earner" and "Worker" are used interchangeably.

70. WELFARE ASSISTANCE – Welfare or other payments to families or individuals based on need, that are made under programs funded, separately or jointly, by federal, state or local governments.

CHAPTER 7
(24 CFR 960.259)

APPLICATIONS AND OTHER REQUIRED FORMS

A. How to Apply – Families wishing to apply for Public Housing shall be required to complete an application and other required forms. All applications must be signed and dated by the applicant and spouse, and all adult family members, if possible.

   Applications will be accepted at 500 E. Russell Avenue, High Point, North Carolina, 27260. On Tuesdays and Thursdays from 10:00 A.M. until 4:00 P.M. (excluding holidays).

   Applications will be taken from elderly, handicapped, or disabled persons Monday – Friday from 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. (excluding holidays).

   Individuals who have a physical impairment which would prevent them from completing an application in person may call the PHA to make special arrangements to complete their application. A telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD) (336-887-2661) is available for the deaf.

   Applicants will be advised that they are required to keep the PHA advised at all times of their mailing address and the current family status. Applicants will be provided the opportunity to indicate a development preference they are interested in, however, offers will be made based on unit availability, mobility and family self-sufficiency. Applicants may simultaneously apply for all available programs with open waiting list.

   If an applicant claims they did not receive a letter mailed by the PHA requesting the applicant to provide information or to attend an interview, the PHA will determine whether the letter was returned to the PHA. If the letter was not returned to the PHA, the applicant will be assumed to have received the letter.

B. Closing of Application Taking – If the PHA is taking applications, the PHA may suspend the taking of applications if the waiting list is such that additional applicants would not be able to occupy a public housing unit within the next 12 months period. Application taking may be suspended by the bedroom size, if applicable. The PHA will make known to the public through publication in a newspaper of general circulation, and other suitable means the fact that applications for public housing units are being suspended.

   To reach persons who cannot read the newspapers; the PHA will distribute fact sheets to the broadcasting media.

C. Opening of Application Taking – When the PHA decides to start taking applications; the waiting list may be opened by bedroom size.

   The PHA will make known to the public through publication in a newspaper of general circulation, and other suitable means the availability and nature of housing assistance for eligible families.

The Notice must contain the following:

- The PHA will publish the date applications will be accepted and the location where applications can be completed.

- Briefly describe the Public Housing Program.

- .To reach persons who cannot read the newspapers, the PHA will distribute fact sheets to all the broadcasting media.

D. Informal Review

1) If the PHA determines that an applicant does not meet the criteria for receiving public housing assistance, the PHA will promptly provide the applicant with written notice of the determination. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reason(s) for the decision and state that the applicant may request an informal review of the decision within ten (10) business days of the denial. The PHA will describe how to obtain the informal review.

   The informal review may be conducted by any person designated by the PHA, other than a person who made or approved the decision under review or subordinate of this person. The applicant must be provided the opportunity to present written objections to the PHA's decision. The PHA must notify the applicant of the final decision within fourteen (14) calendar days after the informal review, including a brief statement of the reasons for the final decision.

2) The participant family may request that the PHA provide for an Informal Hearing after the family has notification of an INS decision on their citizenship status on appeal, or in lieu of request of appeal to the INS. The participant family must make this request within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance, or within thirty (30) days of receipt of the INS appeal decision.

   For the participant families, the Informal Hearing Process above will be utilized with the exception that the participant family will have up to thirty (30) days of receipt of the Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance, or of the INS appeal decision.

E. Reinstatement of Denial Application

An applicant file may be reinstated for good cause (example, PHA error) or as a result of a hearing. Reinstatement must be approved by the Vice President of Asset Management/Operations or his/her designee.

CHAPTER 8
(24 CFR 960.201 & 208)

APPLICANT SCREENING / SELECTION CRITERIA

The PHA conducts extensive screening of applicants prior to providing assistance, which includes, but not limited to, the following: reviewing criminal records, sex offender registration, credit history, and landlord references, checking with probation officers, and local social service providers. Applicable screenings will be conducted for all household members, 16 years of age or older.

The PHA will admit residents to its low income developments, applicants who at the time of admission who, meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Who qualify as a family as defined by the PHA in this policy.

(2) Whose annual income does not exceed the applicable income limits for the admission as established by the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development.

(3) Whose family composition conforms to the occupancy standards that are appropriate to the vacant unit?

(4) Whose past performance in meeting financial obligations, especially rent, is satisfactory?

(5) Who have no record of the disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, living or housekeeping habits from prior residences that would adversely affect the health, safety or welfare of other residents or the community?

(6) Who have no history of criminal activity involving crimes of physical violence to persons, property, or criminal acts that would adversely affect the health, safety or welfare of other residents of the community?

(7) Who are not currently using illegal drugs or currently abusing alcohol. If the PHA determines that a person is illegally using a controlled substance or abuses alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents, the PHA may waive this requirement if:

The PHA may waive this policy if the person demonstrates to the PHA's satisfaction that the person is no longer engaging in the illegal use of a controlled substance or abuse of alcohol, and:

- Has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program for a period of one year, and/or
- Is participating in a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program,
- And provide supporting documentation from knowledgeable professional.

NOTE

The above list is not intended to be all inclusive. Applicants may be denied admission if the PHA has reason to believe that the conduct of the applicant would be likely to interfere with other tenants in such a manner as to diminish their enjoyment of the premises by adversely affecting their health, safety or welfare

1. Who are at least 18 years of age or older. If under the age of 18, the applicant must submit proof of emancipation.

2. Who do not owe rent or other charges to any PHA or to any Section 8 Program. If the applicant owes any PHA money from previous occupancy (move-out balance debt), this debt must be paid prior to the applicant's application being approved for housing.

3. Who have not had their lease terminated by the PHA within the past three (3) year period. After the three (3) year period has elapsed, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee will review applications prior to their approval.

4. Who provide a Social Security number for all family members, age 6 or older, or can document and certify that they do not have a Social Security number. Failure to provide documentation or verification of a social security numbers within 60 calendar days of a executed certification, may result in denial or termination of assistance.

5. Who are citizens or non-citizens who have eligible immigration status in one of the following categories?

(a) A non-citizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence, as defined by section 101(a)(20) of Immigration and Nationality Act (INA), as 1101(1)(20 and 110(a)(15), respectively (immigrants). This INA (8 U.S.C. 1160 or 1161), (Special agricultural worker) who has been granted lawful temporary resident status).

(b) A non-citizen who entered the U.S. before January 1, 1972 or such later date as enacted by law, and has continuously maintained residence in the U.S. since then, and who is not ineligible for citizenship, but who is deemed to be lawfully admitted for permanent residence as a result of an exercise of discretion by the Attorney General under Section 249 of the (INA)(8 U.S.C.1259)

(c) A non-citizen who is lawfully present in the U.S. pursuant to an admission under Section 207 of the INA (9 U.S.C. 1157 (refugee status); pursuant to the granting of asylum (which has not been terminated) under Section 208 of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1158) (asylum status); or as a result of being granted conditional entry under Section 203 (a)(7) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1153(a)(7) before April 1, 1980, because of persecution or fear of persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, or because of being uprooted by catastrophic national calamity;

(d) A non-citizen who is lawfully present in the U.S. as a result of an exercise or reasons deemed strictly in the public interest under Section 212(d)(5) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1182(2)(5) parole status);

(e) A non-citizen who is lawfully present in the U.S. as a result of the Attorney General's withholding deportation under section 2543(h) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1253(h) threat to life or freedom; or

(f) A non-citizen lawfully admitted for temporary or permanent residence under Section 245A of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1255A) (amnesty granted under INA 245A)

During screening the PHA will require applicants to demonstrate ability to comply with essential provisions of the lease as summarized below:

1. All applicants must demonstrate through an assessment of current and past behavior of the ability:

   (a) To pay rent and other charges as required by the lease in a timely manner;
   (b) To care for and avoid damaging the unit and common areas;
   (c) To use facilities and equipment in a reasonable way;
   (d) To create no health, or safety hazards, and to report maintenance needs,
   (e) Not to interfere with the rights and peaceful enjoyment of others, and to avoid damaging the property of others;
   (f) Not to engage in criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents or staff; and not to engage in drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises;
   (g) To comply with necessary and reasonable rules and program requirements of HUD and the PHA;
   (h) To comply with health and safety codes.

2. The PHA will check the applicant's ability to comply with essential lease requirements.

   (a) Applicant ability and willingness to comply with the essential lease requirements will be checked in accordance with PHA's applicant screening. Information to be considered in completing applicant screening shall be reasonably related to assessing the conduct of the applicant and other family members listed on the application, in present and prior housing.

   (b) The history of applicant conduct and behavior must demonstrate that the applicant family can reasonably be expected not to:

      - Interfere with other residents in such a manner as to diminish their peaceful enjoyment of the premises by adversely affecting their health, safety, or welfare;

      - Adversely affect the physical environment or financial stability of the project;

      - Violate the terms and conditions of the lease;

- Require services from PHA staff that would alter the fundamental nature of PHA's program.

(c) PHA will conduct a detailed interview of all applicants using an interview checklist. The checklist is part of the screening procedures used in support of this policy.

(d) Payment of funds owed to any PHA is part of the screening evaluation. Payment of outstanding balances is an opportunity for the applicant to demonstrate an improved track record. Any balance owed to any PHA for any program must be paid in full prior to the applicant being determined eligible for assistance.

(e) PHA will complete a criminal background and sex offender registration check on all applicants including other family members 16 years of age and older.

3. Screening applicants who claim mitigating circumstances.

If unfavorable information is received about an applicant, consideration shall be provided time, nature, and extent of the applicant's conduct and to factors that might indicate a reasonable probability of favorable future conduct. To be factored into PHA's screening assessment of the applicant, mitigating circumstances must be verified.

Mitigating circumstances are facts relating to the applicant's record of unsuitable rental history or behavior, which when verified, would indicate both:

- The reason for the unsuitable rental history and/or behavior;
- That the reason for the unsuitable rental history and behavior is no longer in effect or is under control and applicant's prospect for lease compliance is an acceptable one, justifying admission. Mitigating circumstances would overcome or outweigh information already gathered in the screening process.

If the mitigating circumstances claimed by the applicant relate to a change in disability, medical condition or course of treatment, PHA shall have the right to refer such information to persons qualified to evaluate the evidence and verify the mitigating circumstance. PHA shall also have the right to request further information reasonably needed to verify the mitigating circumstance, even if such information is of a medically confidential nature. Such inquires will be limited to the information necessary to verify the mitigating circumstance or, in the case of a person with disabilities to verify a reasonable accommodation.

Examples of mitigating circumstances include, but are not limited to:

- Evidence of successful rehabilitation;
- Evidence of the applicant family's participation in social service or other appropriate counseling service;

- Evidence of successful and sustained modification of previous disqualifying behavior.

Consideration of mitigating circumstances does not guarantee that the applicant will qualify for admission. The PHA will consider the following circumstances:

- The applicant's ability to substantiate through verification the claim of mitigating circumstances and his/her prospects for improved future behavior; and
- The applicant's overall performance with respect to all the screening requirements; and
- The nature and seriousness of any criminal activity, especially drug-related criminal activity that appears on the applicant's record.

4. Qualified and Unqualified Applicants

Verified information will be analyzed and a determination made with respect to:

- Eligibility of the applicant as a family;
- Eligibility of the applicant with respect to income limits for admission;
- Eligibility of the applicant with respect to citizenship;
- Unit size required for the family:
- Preference category (if any) to which the family is entitled;
- Qualification of the applicant with respect to the Applicant Selection Criteria.

Families determined to be qualified will be notified by the PHA of the approximate date of occupancy insofar as that date can be reasonably determined. However, the date provided by the PHA does not mean that applicants should expect to be housed by that date. The availability of a suitable unit to offer a family is contingent upon factors not directly controlled by the PHA, such turnover rate, and market demands as they affect bedroom sizes and project location.

Assistance to a family may not be delayed, denied or terminated on the basis of the family's ineligible immigration status unless and until the family completes all the verification and appeals processes to which they are entitled under both INS and PHA procedures.

Applicants determined ineligible, he/she will be so informed and the reasons stated in writing. The applicant will be granted ten (10) days from the date stated on the ineligible letter to request an informal review. The applicant may bring any person he/she wishes to represent them at the informal meeting. The request for an informal review shall be submitted in writing and received by the PHA within the time frame established by the PHA for the review.

5. Violence Against Women Act: Applicants & Residents

Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (VAWA). VAWA prohibits the eviction of, and

removal of assistance from, certain persons receiving public housing assistance if the asserted grounds for such action is an instance of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as those terms are defined in Section 3 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 as amended by VAWA (42 U.S.C. 13925). (PIH 2006-23)

The PHA shall not:

- Terminate a tenancy;
- Failure to renew a tenancy;
- Refuse to enter into a rental agreement; or otherwise retaliate based substantially on:

(1)The tenant, applicant, or household members status as victim of domestic violence, sexual assault or stalking, or

(2) tenant or applicant having terminated a rental agreement earlier under N.C.G.S 42-45.1.

PHA must change locks on a dwelling unit after written request by a “protected tenant”

CHAPTER 9

(24 CFR 960.600 & 607; PIH Notice 2003-13)

COMMUNITY SERVICE

1. General

In order to be eligible for continued occupancy, each adult family member must either (1) contribute eight hours per month of community service (not including political activities), or (2) participate in an economic self-sufficiency program unless they are exempt from this requirement. All activities must be approved by the HPHA.

2. Exemptions

The following adult family members of tenant families are exempt from this requirement:

A. Age 62 years or older.

B. Blind or disabled (as defined under 216 or 1614 of the Social Security Act 42 U.S.C. 416; 1382) and who certify that because of this disability they are unable to comply with the service provisions or primary caretakers of such individuals.

C. Engaged in work activities as defined in section 407 (d) of the Social Security Act 42 U.S.C. 607 (d), specified below:

- Unsubsidized employment
- Engaged in work activity of 30 hours or more per week
- Subsidized private-sector employment;
- Subsidized public-sector employment;
- Work experience (including work associated with the refurbishing of publicly assisted housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available;
- On-the-job-training;
- Job-search and job-readiness assistance;
- Community service programs;
- Vocational educational training (not to exceed 12 months with respect to any individual);
- Job-skills training directly related to employment;
- Education directly related to employment in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or an equivalency;
- Satisfactory attendance at secondary school or in a course of

study leading to a certificate of a general equivalence, in case of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate.

- The provision of childcare services to an individual who is participating in a community service program.

D. Individuals exempted from work activities by a state program funded under the Social Security Act or by any other state welfare program.

E. Individuals receiving assistance who have not been found to be in noncompliance with state or TANF requirements.

3. Notification of the Requirement

Initial notice of the community service requirement will be provided to all applicants at the time of application. The PHA shall identify all adult family members who are apparently not exempt from the community service requirement.

The PHA shall notify all such adult family members of the community service requirement and of the categories of individuals who are exempt from the requirement. The notification will provide the opportunity for family members to claim and explain an exempt status. The PHA shall verify such claims.

The notification will advise families that their community service obligation will begin upon the effective date of their first annual reexamination on or after 10/1/03. For family's paying a flat rent, the obligation begins on the date their annual reexamination would have been effective had an annual reexamination taken place. It will also advise them that failure to comply with the community service requirement will result in ineligibility for continued occupancy at the time of any subsequent annual reexamination.

4. Volunteer Opportunities

Community service includes performing work or duties for the public benefit that serve to improve the quality of life and/or enhance resident self-sufficiency, and/or increase the self-responsibility of the resident within the community.

An economic self-sufficiency program is one that is designed to encourage, assist, train or facilitate the economic independence of participants and their families or to provide work for participants. These programs may include programs for job training, work placement, basic skills training, education, English proficiency, work fare, financial or household management, apprenticeship, and any program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as substance abuse or mental health treatment).

The PHA will coordinate with social service agencies, local schools, and the Residents Executive Council (REC) in identifying a list of volunteer community service positions.

5. The Process

At the first annual reexamination on or after October 1, 2003, and each annual reexamination thereafter, the PHA will do the following:

A. Provide a list of volunteer opportunities to the family members.

B. Provide information about obtaining suitable volunteer positions.

C. Provide a volunteer time sheet to the family member. Instructions for the time sheet require the individual to complete the form and have a supervisor date and sign for each period of work.

D. Assign family members to a case manager who will assist the family members in identifying appropriate volunteer positions and in meeting their responsibilities. The case manager will track the family member's progress monthly and will meet with the family member as needed to best encourage compliance.

E. Ninety (90) days before the family's next lease anniversary date, the case manager and the manager will advise the High Point Housing Authority whether each applicable adult family member is in compliance with the community service requirement.

6. Notification of Non-compliance with Community Service Requirement

The PHA will notify any family non-compliant of the following:

A. The family member(s) has been determined to be in noncompliance;

B. That the determination is subject to the grievance procedure; and

C. That, unless the family member(s) enter into an agreement to comply, the lease will not be renewed or will be terminated;

7. Opportunity for Cure

The PHA will offer the family member(s) the opportunity to enter into an agreement prior to the anniversary of the lease. The agreement shall state that the family member(s) agrees to enter into an economic self-sufficiency program or agrees to contribute to community service for as many hours as needed to comply with the requirement over the past 12-month period. The cure shall occur over the 12-month period beginning with the date of the agreement and the resident shall at the same time stay current with that year's community service requirement. Only one cure is allowed per 24-month period. The first hours a resident earns goes toward the current commitment until the current year's commitment is made.

The case manager will assist the family member in identifying volunteer opportunities and will track compliance on a monthly basis.

If any applicable family member does not accept the terms of the agreement, does not fulfill their obligation to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program, or falls behind in their obligation under the agreement to perform community service by more than three (3) hours after three (3) months, the PHA shall take action to terminate the lease.

CHAPTER 10
(24 CFR 982.552 & 553; 24 CFR 5.850 & 5.857)

GROUNDS FOR DENIAL OF ADMISSION

The PHA is not required nor obligated to assist families who:

- Owe rent, other amounts, or judgments to any PHA or any other federally subsidized housing program, the applicant will be declared ineligible. At the PHA's discretion, the applicant may be declared eligible upon payment of debt, with the date and time of application being the time of payment and meeting other criteria.

- Have previously been evicted from any public housing authority or terminated from any Section 8 Program from any housing authority within (3) three years other than evictions that constitute the (5) five year waiting period described in below.

- Do not meet any one or more of the eligibility criteria.

- Do not supply information or documentation in a timely manner;

- Have failed to respond to a written request for information or a request to declare their continued interest in the program;

- Have a history of not meeting financial obligations, especially rent;

- Do not have the ability to maintain,

- Did not provide information required within the time frame specified during the application process.

- Convicted of drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity. The PHA shall prohibit admission to any household that includes any individual who is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration program.

- The PHA may prohibit admission of a household to the program if the PHA determines that any household member is currently engaged in, has engaged in, has been convicted or charged within (5) years of the disposition of the criminal activity:

  (1) Drug-related criminal activity;
  (2) Violent criminal activity;
  (3) Other criminal activity which may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or persons residing in the immediate vicinity; or
  (4) Other criminal activity which may threaten the health or safety of the owner, PHA employees, or persons performing a contract administration function or responsibility on behalf of the PHA (including a PHA employee or a PHA contractor, subcontractor or agent).

- Evidence of criminal activity. The PHA may deny assistance for criminal activity by a household member as authorized in this section if the PHA determines, based on a preponderance of the evidence, that the household member has engaged in the activity, regardless of whether the household member has been arrested or convicted for such activity.

- Has a record of not meeting financial obligations, especially rent.

- Has a record of disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits that may adversely affect the health, safety or welfare of the other tenants.

- Has a history of criminal activity involving crimes of physical violence to persons or property and other criminal activity that may adversely affect the health, safety or welfare of residents.

- The applicant family must have properly completed all application requirements, including verifications. Intentional misrepresenting of income, family composition or any other information affecting eligibility will result in the family being declared ineligible. In the event that misrepresentation is discovered after admission, the lease may be terminated for such misrepresentation.

The applicant and all adult members at least 16 years of age must sign a release allowing the PHA to request a copy of a criminal and/or credit report. If the PHA uses the information to deny or terminate assistance the PHA must provide a copy of the information used.

If an applicant who has been denied admission demonstrates to the satisfaction of the PHA that; he or she has successfully completed a rehabilitation program approved by the PHA, is no longer engaging in alcohol or drug related activities; and the person has less than one (1) year before being eligible to apply, the Vice President of Asset Management/Operations or his/her designee can waive this requirement If applicant:

- Has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program;

- Has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully;-and/or

- Is participating in a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

NOTE

The above list is not intended to be all inclusive, Applicants may be denied admission if the PHA has reason to believe that the conduct of the applicant has been such as would be likely to interfere with other tenants in such a manner as to diminish their enjoyment of the premises by adversely affecting their health, safety, or welfare or to affect adversely the physical environment or the financial ability of the project if the applicant were admitted to the project.

If an applicant is denied admission, the PHA will notify the applicant, in writing, of its determination and inform the applicant that they have an opportunity for an informal meeting on such determination. The denial letter will allow the applicant ten (10) business days to request in writing an Informal Review with the PHA. The applicant may bring any person he/she wishes to represent them at the informal meeting.

As a general rule, applicants will be denied admission to Public Housing for the following time frames, which shall begin three years prior to the date of application or three years from the date of eviction, unless otherwise provided for herein below. Mitigating circumstances may be evaluated by the Vice President of Asset Management/ Operations or his/her designee and as a result, admission maybe granted on a case-by case basis.

Applicants may be denied admission for three (3) years the following reasons:

- Past rental record
- Bad rent paying habits
- Bad housekeeping habits, in and outside the unit
- Damages
- Disturbances
- Unauthorized Live-ins

Applicants may be denied admission for up to five (5) years for the following:

- Fraud (giving false information on the application is considered fraud).
- Destroying or defacing the property of the PHA purposely.
- Persons evicted from Public Housing, Indian Housing, Section 8, or Section 23 Programs from any housing authority because of drug-related criminal activity are <u>ineligible for admission to Public Housing for a five-year (5) period beginning on the date of such eviction if not a habitual offender.</u>
- An arrest or conviction record that indicates that the applicant may be a threat and/or negative influence on other residents. The five

years shall begin on the date of the last reported act, completion of sentence and/or probation period.

- Drug use without evidence of rehabilitation.

- Conviction for Drug Trafficking. Admission to be denied for a period of five (5) years from the date of conviction.

Admission will be denied for life to any person who is subject to lifetime registration requirement under a State Sex Offender Registration Program.

Admission will be denied for life to any applicant who has been convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine (commonly referred to as “speed”) on the premises of federally assisted housing. ‘Premises’ is defined as the building or complex in which the dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

CHAPTER 11

(24 CFR 960.203; Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook)

ORIENTATION AND SCREENING

A. Standards for Determining Suitability for Public Housing

1. A thorough evaluation of applicants is one of the PHA's most important jobs. It is essential in maintaining well-managed communities.
.
2. The HPHA will determine the applicant's suitability

B. Methods of Public Housing Applicant Evaluation:

The PHA's Applicant Screening Committee may interview the applicant. The committee may conduct a personal interview with the applicant and all adult members listed on the application. Applicants may be evaluated on information pertaining to history of income, employment, landlord and rent paying references, credit, criminal and drug-related background and the ability to live as a productive member of a community. All applicants may be asked to answer a list of standard questions. The committee may approve or deny the applicant for housing assistance based on the information obtained during the eligibility determination, interview and third party verifications.

The Applicant Screening Committee may be composed of PHA staff, residents and members of the community.

The Applicant Screening Committee may require a home visit. Focus will be on identifying behavior that would pose a health hazard, property damage, or a nuisance to other residents.

C. The PHA Screening Committee may deny admission to applicants for public housing who have a history of:

- Bad debt to other PHA's
- Disturbing the neighbors or abusive actions at the time of the interview;
- Housekeeping habits which may adversely affect the safety, health or welfare of other tenants;
- The PHA will consider the applicant's criminal record;
- Applicants with drug-related or violent criminal activity evictions within the past (5) five years.

- The Screening Committee has reasonable cause to believe an applicant is currently using an illegal controlled substance or is currently abusing alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

CHAPTER 12
(Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook)

OCCUPANCY GUIDELINES

It is the PHA's policy that families of the appropriate size should occupy the units. This policy maintains the usefulness of the units, while preserving them from excessive wear and tear or under-utilization.

The following general unit maximum and minimum number of persons per unit will govern the assignment of a family of a provided size and composition. These are only guidelines and the maximums may be exceeded at the request of the family, or because of the square footage of a specific unit.

Occupancy Guidelines Chart		
No. of Bedrooms	Min. Persons / Unit	Max. Persons / Unit
O BR	1	1
1 BR	1	2
2 BR	2	4
3 BR	3	6
4 BR	4	8
5 BR	5	10
6 BR	6	12

Exceptions to the maximum standards may be made in case of reasonable accommodations for a person with disabilities, emergencies, and at the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer or his designee. Further, the PHA has the right to permit families exceeding the maximums shown above to occupy units when they request such occupancy, and when PHA determines that the unit in question is large enough.

Families may choose to be placed on the waiting list for a bedroom size smaller than that designated on the chart. A family that chooses to occupy a smaller size unit must agree not to request a transfer until their family size changes.

Families will not be placed on the waiting list for a larger unit unless there is a verifiable medical reason or reasonable accommodation that requires that the family be placed in a larger size unit.

Dwelling units will be assigned so that:

- It will not be necessary for persons of different generations or opposite sex, other than husband and wife, to occupy the same bedroom. Exceptions may be made for infants and young children or at the request of the family.

- For verified reasonable accommodations, an additional bedroom may be provided..

- Children of opposite sex, three (3) years or older, may not be required to share a bedroom. <u>except at the request of the family</u>.

- A single head of household parent shall not be required (but may choose) to share a bedroom with his/her children over the age of 3.

IMPORTANT: The above options will be discussed with each applicant family. Families will also be updated as to the status and movement of the various waiting lists and sub-lists maintained by the PHA. Families shall be asked to declare in writing the waiting list on which they wish to be placed. If a family opts for a smaller unit size than would normally be assigned under the above standards (for example, the list is moving faster), the family will be required to sign a statement agreeing to occupy until their family size or circumstances change.

CHAPTER 13
(Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook)

TENANT SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT PLAN

A. Organization of the Waiting List

It is the PHA's policy that each applicant shall be assigned his/her appropriate place on a centralized waiting list in sequence based upon date and time the application is received, suitable type or size of unit, and factors affecting preference. Preference factors are established in this policy in accordance with HUD regulations and are consistent with the objectives of Titles VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1974 and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 and HUD regulations and requirements pursuant thereto. Exceptions to city-wide waiting lists will be permitted only to comply with Court Orders, Settlement Agreements, or when approved in advance by the Assistant Secretary for Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity. All applications will be maintained in order of bedroom size, preferences, and then in order of date and time of application; the application will be a permanent file; any contacts between the High Point Housing Authority and the applicant will be documented in the applicant file.

The primary goals of this plan are to:

1. Prohibit the concentration of low-income families in public housing.
2. Income targeting.

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point (PHA) may not concentrate very low-income families in public housing units in certain public housing projects or certain buildings within projects. The PHA will submit with its annual PHA plan and Admissions Policy designed to provide for de-concentration of poverty and income-mixing by bringing higher income tenant into lower income projects and lower income tenants into higher income projects. The PHA may offer incentives for eligible families having higher incomes to occupy dwelling units in projects predominantly occupied by eligible families having lower incomes and provide for occupancy of eligible families having higher income. The skipping of a family on the waiting list to reach another family to implement de-concentration will be utilized as permitted by HUD.

Not less than 40% of new families will have incomes at or below 30% of the area median income.

Other admissions will be at or below 80% of the area median income.

Fundability will be allowed only to the extent that relatively higher income families move into public housing units in census tracts having a poverty rate of at least 30%.

B. Method of Applicant Selection

The PHA will first match the characteristics of the applicant to the unit available, including any priorities for admission required for designated or mixed population housing. Applicable local preferences as described in this policy will then be used to determine the order of selection from the waiting list. Further, in the selection of a family for a unit with accessible features the PHA will give preference to families that include a person with disabilities who can benefit from the unit features.

The plan for selection of applicants and assignment of dwelling units to assure equal opportunity and non-discrimination on grounds of race, color, sex, religion, or national origin is Plan "B". Under this plan each qualified applicant first in sequence on the waiting list is made three offers of a unit of appropriate size. The applicant must accept the vacancy offered or be dropped to the bottom of the waiting list ("unless the refusal was for good cause").

Selection will be in such a manner as:

1) To avoid concentration of the most economic and socially deprived families in one or all of the developments operated by the PHA.
2) To preclude admission of applicants who habits and practices reasonably may be expected to have a detrimental effect on the residents or the environment.
3) To maintain a resident body in each development composed of families with a broad range of incomes and rent paying ability which is generally representative of the range of incomes of the low income families in the PHA's area of operation.
4) To give preference to applicants who are otherwise eligible for assistance and who at the time they apply for housing assistance, are living within the jurisdiction of High Point, NC.
5) To achieve both the goals of reducing poverty and income mixing in public housing the PHA will skip over certain applicants on the waiting list based on income to achieve the required percentage of the extremely low-income families.
6) Residency preferences will not have the purpose or effect of delaying or otherwise denying admission to the program based on the race, color, ethnic origin, gender, religion, disability, or age of any member of an applicant family.

C. Order of Applicant Selection

The order of selection listed below is to be applied within the ranges of Income/Rent adopted by the HA:

First Preference:

Families who reside inside or whose head of household or spouse is employed or have been hired to work within the corporate limits of the City of High Point. This also includes graduates and/or participants in, education and training programs, provided the education or training program is designed to prepare individuals for the job market within the jurisdiction of High Point, NC. These families shall be ranked in accordance with the following criteria.

- Families that have been determined to be emergencies as defined as: "Displaced by disaster, such as fire or flood; displacement by government action; domestic violence; displacement to avoid reprisals; displacement by hate crimes, or as further defined by Chief Executive Officer."

- Families who are paying more than 30% of their adjusted monthly income for rent and utilities. Families who are paying a minimum rent based on 10% of the families gross monthly income or who are paying a minimum rent that is equal to or less than the statutory minimum rent established by this Housing Authority as defined in Chapter 6, paragraph 42, are not entitled to this preference.

- Families with at least one adult who is employed. (This ranking is extended equally to elderly families or families whose head or spouse is receiving income based on their inability to work).

- Families where the head or spouse is a veteran or in the service of the military of the United States of America.

Second Preference:

Families who do not reside inside the corporate limits of the City of High Point: These families shall be ranked in accordance with the following criteria.

- Families that have been determined to be emergencies as defined as: "Displaced by disaster, such as fire or flood; displacement by government action; domestic violence; displacement to avoid reprisals; displacement by hate crimes, or as further defined by Chief Executive Officer."

- Families who are paying more than 30% of their adjusted monthly income for rent and utilities. Families who are paying a minimum rent based on 10% of the families gross monthly income or who are paying a minimum rent that is equal to or less than the statutory minimum rent, as defined in Chapter 6, paragraph number 42, are not entitled to this preference.

- Families with at least one adult who is employed. (This ranking is extended equally to elderly families or families whose head or spouse is receiving income based on their inability to work).

- Families where the head or spouse is a veteran or in the service of the military of the United States of America.

Applicants will be selected by date and time of application for both first and second preference and within each ranked category shown.

D. Acceptance/Refusal of offer

The applicant must accept the vacancy offered within three (3) working days of the date the offer is communicated by mail, or be reoffered when their name reach the top of the list again (unless the rejection is for "good cause"). All applicants will be advised that the unit is being offered to multiple applicants and will be awarded on a first come-first serve basis.

Each applicant will receive three offers before they are dropped to the bottom of the waiting list. (This does not necessary mean you will be offered a different area each time.)

If an applicant is willing to accept the unit offered but is unable to move at the time of the offer and presents to the satisfaction of the PHA clear evidence ("good cause") that acceptance of the offer of a suitable vacancy will result in undue hardship. Or handicap not related to consideration of race, color, sex, religion or national origin, the applicant will not be dropped to the bottom of the waiting list.

Examples of good cause for the refusal of housing include, but are not limited to:

(1) Inaccessibility to source of employment or children's day care such that adult household member must quit a job, drop out of an educational institution or job training program;

(2) The family demonstrates to PHA's satisfaction that accepting the offer will result in a situation where a family member's life, health or safety will be placed in jeopardy. The family must offer specific and compelling documentation such as restraining order, other court orders, or risk assessments related to witness protection from a law enforcement agency. Reasons offered must be specific to the family. Refusals due to location alone are not good cause.

(3) A health professional verifies temporary hospitalization or recovery from illness of the principal household member, other household members or live-in aide (each as listed on final application) necessary to the care of the principal household member;

(4) The unit is inappropriate for the applicant's disabilities;

(5) An elderly or disabled family makes the decision not to occupy or accept occupancy in designated housing.

The applicant must be able to document that the hardship claimed is good cause for refusing an offer of housing. Where good cause is verified to PHA's satisfaction, the refusal of the offer shall not require that the applicant be dropped to the bottom of the waiting list.

The PHA will maintain a record of units offered, including location, date, and circumstances of each offer, and each acceptance or rejection, including the reason for the rejection.

Before offering a vacant accessible unit to a non-disabled applicant, the PHA will offer such units:

(1) First, to a current occupant of another unit of the same development under the PHA's control, having a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit (in effect, a transfer of the occupant with disabilities from an un-adapted unit to the vacant accessible/adapted unit).

(2) Second, to an eligible qualified applicant on the waiting list having a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit.

When offering an accessible/adaptable unit to a non-disabled applicant, the PHA will require the applicant to agree to move to an available non-accessible unit within 30 days when either a current resident or an applicant needs the features of the unit. This requirement will be reflected in the lease agreement signed with the applicant.

CHAPTER 14
(24 CFR 960.101)

LEASING AND OCCUPANCY OF DWELLING UNITS

It is the PHA's policy that all units must be occupied pursuant to a lease that complies with HUD's regulations.

Prior to making an offer for a unit the file for the applicant next on the waiting list will be reviewed by a staff member to determine the final approval.

Applicant folders will be processed at the PHA office to include initial intake, waiting list, management, screening, and offers of housing (including transfers) will be made by public housing staff.

Once the unit is shown and the applicant accepts the unit, public housing staff will execute a lease. If the applicant refuses the unit, the reason for refusal must be obtained. The public housing staff will make a "good cause" determination.

Changes in family composition, income, or status between annual re-examinations will be processed at the Property Management Office. Management shall not lease units to families whose occupancy will create an over or under housed situation, except as previously mentioned according to this policy.

The lease shall be signed by the head, spouse, and all adult members of the household accepted as a resident family and by an authorized representative of PHA, prior to actual admission.

If a resident transfers from one PHA unit to another, a new lease will be executed for the dwelling into which the family moves.

If at any time during the life of the lease agreement, a change in the resident's status results in the need for changing or amending any provision of the lease, either:

(1) A new lease agreement will be executed, or
(2) A Notice of rent Adjustment will be executed, or
(3) Any appropriate riders will be prepared and made a part of the existing lease, or any appropriate insertions made within the lease. All copies of such riders or insertions are to be dated and signed by the Resident and by the Chief Executive Officer or other authorized representative of the Housing Authority.

Only those persons listed on the lease shall be permitted to occupy a dwelling unit. Except for natural births to family members, any family seeking to add a new member must request approval in writing prior to the new member occupying the unit.

Following receipt of a family's request for approval to add a household member, the PHA will conduct a pre-admission screening of the proposed new member. Only new members approved by the PHA following the screening process will be added to the household. The results of screening shall be used to determine whether or not to admit the new member. Children born to a family member, children under the age below which Juvenile Justice records are not made available who are adopted by a family

member, or who are added through a kinship care arrangement are exempt from the pre-admission screening process. The exemption age specified in this paragraph is subject to change should the state or locality modify its laws concerning the availability of police or court records for juvenile offenders.

Examples of situations where the addition of a family member is subject to screening are:

(1) Resident plans to be married and files a request to add the new spouse to the lease.

(2) Resident is awarded custody of a child over the age for which juvenile justice records are available;

(3) Resident desires to add a new family member to the lease, employ a live-in-aide, or take in a foster child(ren);

(4) A unit is occupied by a remaining family member(s) under the age of 18 (and not an emancipated minor) and an adult, not a part of the original household, requests permission to take over as the head of the household.

Residents who fail to notify the PHA of additions to the household are in violation of the lease. Residents who permit persons to join the household without undergoing screening are also in violation of the lease. The PHA will consider such person's unauthorized occupants and the entire household will be subject to eviction.

Visitors may be permitted in a dwelling unit, provided they are reported to the Property Manager within three (3) consecutive days of their arrival or prior thereto. The manager may authorize visits not to exceed seven (7) calendar days within a 30-day period. Mitigating circumstances will require the approval of the Vice-President of Asset Management/Operations or his/her designee. Visitors remaining beyond the period of authorization shall be considered trespassers and the head of the household shall be guilty of a breach of the lease.

Roomers and lodgers shall not be permitted to occupy a dwelling unit, nor shall they be permitted to move in with any family occupying a dwelling unit. Violation of this provision is grounds for termination of the lease.

Residents must advise the PHA if they will be absent from the unit for more than seven (7) consecutive days. Residents are required to notify the manager and make arrangements to secure the unit and provide a means for the PHA to contact the resident in the event of an emergency.

CHAPTER 15

(24 CFR 903.2; Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook)

RESIDENT TRANSFERS

It is the PHA's policy that transfers will be made without regard to race, sex, sexual orientation, color, religion, national origin, or familial status. Residents will be transferred to accommodate a disability. Transfers will be made within the same community unless there are no vacancies in the current community.

Transfers may be permitted to remove residents who are: Witnesses to crimes and may face reprisals (as documented by a law enforcement agency), Provide housing options to residents who are victims of hate crimes or extreme harassment, Alleviate verified medical problems that are verified by a licensed physician who certifies that the transfer is necessary to maintain or improve the resident's quality of health, permit modernization of units, or permit a family that requires a unit with accessible features to occupy such a unit. These addressed transfers shall take priority over new admissions. Each request will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Requests for medical transfers will be made to the Senior Property Manager. The resident will provide the manager with the necessary verification and/or documentation to substantiate the need for a medical transfer. Medical transfers may also be initiated by the PHA, such as moving a person with mobility problems to a unit with accessible features.

Transfers within sites may be made to correct occupancy standards (over/under housed condition), and to address situations such as neighbor disputes that tare not criminal, but interfere with the peaceful enjoyment of the unit or common areas. These transfers will not take priority over new admissions.

Residents in an over/under housed status will be advised in their thirty (30) day "Notice of Results of Re-examination" that a transfer is recommended and that the family has been placed on the transfer list.

When a head of household, originally housed in a bedroom by him/herself, has a child, the child shall remain in the parent's bedroom until it is three (3) years of age. After the age of three (3) a transfer may be recommended. Exceptions: Spouse returns to the unit, marriage takes place, or family decides to remain in the unit. (Other than for births that occur during tenancy, the PHA's prior approval of additions to the household is required).

Split family transfers will be processed under administrative transfers. Families that split into two (2) "new" households maybe transferred to two (2) different units or a portion of the "old" household may be transferred to a single unit depending on family circumstances and unit availability. Options for split-family transfers will be considered in order to minimize the impact on vacant units. Such transfers will be made in a manner that best benefits the PHA.

The Manager has the responsibility to obtain and document all pertinent information relative to a request for transfer.

Transfers must be approved by the Vice President of Asset Management/Operations or designee.

PRIORITIES OF TRANSFERS

Priority 1: Emergency transfers. These transfers are necessary when conditions pose an immediate threat to the life, health, or safety of a family or one of its members. Such situations may involve defects of the unit or the building in which it is located, a hate crime, the safety of witnesses to a crime, or a law enforcement matter particular to the neighborhood.

Priority 2: Immediate administrative transfers. These transfers are necessary in order to permit families needing accessible features to move to a unit with such a feature or to enable modernization work to proceed.

Priority 3: Regular administrative transfers. These transfers are made to offer incentives to families willing to help meet certain High Point Housing Authority occupancy goals, to correct occupancy standards where the unit size is inappropriate for the size and composition of the family, to allow for non-emergency but medically advisable transfers, and other transfers approved by the High Point Housing Authority when a transfer is the only or best way of solving a serious problem.

Priority 4: Other administrative transfers. These transfers offer incentives to families through the site-based waiting list and the homeownership program.

1. Documentation

When the transfer is at the request of the family, the family may be required to provide third party verification of the need for the transfer.

2. Incentive and Upward Mobility/ Mobility Transfers

Transfer will be encouraged and approved for families who live in a development where their income category (below or above 30% of area median) predominates and wish to move to a development where their income category does not predominate.

Families living in developments has the opportunity to transfer to replacement and upward mobility housing. Families approved for such transfers will meet the following eligibility criteria:

Residents must:

- be evaluated and ranked against employed residents or elderly/disabled residents that have resided in public housing for at least (12) months;
- have excellent housekeeping (A home visit will be conducted for all Upward Mobility Program candidates);
- excellent payment history for (12) twelve consecutive months
- be in good standing with the (HPHA) High Point Housing Authority; and
- not be on probation and owe any retroactive rents.

Rating and Ranking

Residents will be rated on length of residency, employment, and payment history. The rating process must measure all residents against the same eligibility criteria.

Once residents are selected based on the eligibility criteria, they will be ranked.

The Vice President of Asset Management/Operations or designee will determine the point in the order above which all applicants will be selected. This will normally be the point at which there is some meaningful distinction between the residents above and below that point. The eligible residents will be sent a letter of interest and requesting a home visit.

Selection

Because of the nature of the Upward Mobility Program and the fact that the selected residents' circumstances may change over the course of tenure, where practical, selection should be accomplished by the highest ranking of eligible residents.

A list of the best residents for upward mobility will be submitted to the Vice President of Asset Management or his/her designee. All prospective residents will be provided an overview of the program and its requirements, and be required to submit to a home visit.

After the selection, the highest ranking eligible resident will be notified of the selection in writing and offered the next available upward mobility unit.

Eligible residents for upward mobility will be required to:

- pay any additional security deposit to meet the required deposit for the offered unit; and
- agree to tenant paid utilities in the upward mobility units.

3. Processing Transfers

Transfers on the waiting list will be sorted by the above priorities and within each priority by date and time.

Transfers in Priorities 1 and 2 will be housed ahead of any other families, including those on the applicant waiting list. Transfers in Priority 1 will be housed ahead of transfers in Priority 2 and Priority 3.

Transfers in Priority 4 will be housed along with applicants for admission.

Upon offer and acceptance of a unit, the family will execute all lease-up documents and pay any rent and/or security deposit within two (2) days of being informed the unit is ready to rent. The family will be allowed three (3) days to complete a transfer. The family will be responsible for paying rent at the old unit as well as the new unit if the family fails to move in the three-day period. The prorated rent and other including any additional security deposit owing) must be paid the first of the following month or as determined by the manager.

The following is the policy for the rejection of an offer to transfer:

A. If the family rejects with good cause any unit offered, they will not lose their place on the transfer waiting list. (Ex. Physical medical reasons, hate crimes, etc.)

B. If the transfer is being made at the request of the High Point Housing Authority and the family rejects the offer without good cause, the High Point Housing Authority will take action to terminate their tenancy. If the reason for the transfer is that the current unit is too small to meet the High Point Housing Authority's optimum occupancy standards, the family may request in writing to stay in the unit without being transferred so long as their occupancy will not exceed two people per living/sleeping room.

C. If the transfer is being made at the family's request and the rejected offer provides de-concentration incentives, the family will maintain their place on the transfer list and will not otherwise be penalized.

D. If the transfer is being made at the family's request, the family may not, without good cause and without penalty, turn down one offer that does not include de-concentration incentives. After turning down an offer without good cause, the family's name will be removed from the transfer list.

4. Cost of the Family's Move

The cost of the transfer generally will be borne by the family in the following circumstances:

A. When the transfer is made at the request of the family or by others on behalf of the family (i.e. by the police);

B. When the transfer is needed to move the family to an appropriately sized unit, either larger or smaller;

C. When the transfer is necessitated because a family with disabilities needs the accessible unit into which the transferring family moved (The family without disabilities signed a statement to this effect prior to accepting the accessible unit); or

D. When the transfer is needed because action or inaction by the family caused the unit to be unsafe or uninhabitable.

The cost of the transfer will be borne by the PHA in the following circumstances:

A. When the transfer is needed in order to carry out rehabilitation activities; or

B. When action or inaction by the PHA has caused the unit to be unsafe or inhabitable.

The responsibility for moving costs in other circumstances will be determined on a case- by- case basis.

5. Tenants in good standing

When the transfer is at the request of the family, it will not be approved unless the family is in good standing with the PHA. This means the family must be in compliance with their lease, current in all payments to the PHA, and must pass a housekeeping inspection.

6. Transfer Requests:

The PHA will grant or deny the transfer request in writing within ten (10) calendar days of receiving the written request or holding the meeting, whichever is later.

If the transfer is approved, the family's name will be added to the transfer waiting list.

If the transfer is denied, the denial letter will advise the family of their right to utilize the grievance procedure.

7. Right of the PHA in Transfer Policy:

The provisions listed above are to be used as a guide to insure fair and impartial means of assigning units for transfers. It is not intended that this policy will create a property right or any other type of right for a tenant to transfer or refuse to transfer.

CHAPTER 16
(24 CFR 982.405; 24 CFR 966.4)

INSPECTIONS

An authorized representative of the High Point Housing Authority and the head of household will inspect the premises prior to commencement of occupancy. A written statement of the condition of the premises will be made, all equipment will be provided, and the statement will be signed by both parties with a copy retained in the PHA's file and a copy provided to the head of household. An authorized PHA representative will inspect the premises at the time the resident vacates and will furnish a statement of any charges to be made provided the resident turns in the proper notice under State law. The resident's security deposit can be used to offset against any PHA damages to the unit.

1. Move-in Inspections

   The PHA and the head of household will inspect the unit prior to signing the lease. Both parties will sign a written statement of the condition of the unit. A copy of the signed inspection will be provided to the family and the original will be placed in the tenant file.

2. Annual Inspections

   The PHA will inspect each public housing unit annually to ensure that each unit meets the PHA's housing standards. Work orders will be submitted and completed to correct any deficiencies.

3. Preventative maintenance inspections

   This is generally conducted along with the annual inspection. This inspection is intended to keep items in good repair. It checks weatherization; checks the condition of the smoke detectors, water heaters, furnaces, automatic thermostats and water temperatures; checks for leaks; and provides an opportunity to change furnace filters and provide other minor servicing that extends the life of the unit and its equipment.

   The PHA will also perform routine pest control treatments.

4. Special Inspections

   A special inspection may be scheduled to enable HUD or others to inspect a sample of the housing stock maintained by the PHA.

5. Housekeeping Inspections

   The PHA will conduct housekeeping inspections on 25% of sanitary conditions, or at other times as necessary.

6. Notice of inspection

   For inspections defined as annual inspections, preventative maintenance inspections, special inspections, Universal Physical Conditions Standards and housekeeping inspections the PHA will give the tenant at least two (2) days written notice.

7. Emergency Inspections

   If any employee and/or agent of the PHA has reason to believe that an emergency exists within the housing unit, the unit can be entered without notice. The person(s) that enters the unit will leave a written notice to the resident that indicates the date and time the unit was entered and the reason why it was necessary to enter the unit.

8. Preliminary Move-out Inspections

   When a tenant gives notice that they intend to move, the PHA will schedule a pre-move-out inspection upon request by the family. The inspection allows the PHA to help the family identify any problems, which, if left uncorrected, could lead to vacate charges. This inspection is a courtesy to the family and has been found to be helpful both in reducing costs to the family and in enabling the PHA to ready units more quickly for the future occupants.

9. Move-out Inspections

   The PHA conducts the move-out inspection after the tenant vacates to assess the condition of the unit and determine responsibility for any needed repairs. When possible, the tenant is notified of the inspection and is encouraged to be present. This inspection becomes the basis for any claims that may be assessed against the security deposit.

CHAPTER 17

(24 CFR 960.257; Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook)

ELIGIBILITY FOR CONTINUED OCCUPANCY, ANNUAL RE-EXAMINATIONS and REMAINING FAMILY MEMBERS

A. Eligibility for Continued Occupancy

Residents who meet the following criteria will be eligible for continued occupancy:

1. Qualify as a family as defined in this policy. (For purpose of continued occupancy remaining family members qualify as family. Remaining family members can also include court ordered emancipated minors under the age of 18).
2. Are in full compliance with the resident obligations and responsibilities as described in the dwelling lease.
3. Whose family members, age 6 or older, each have Social Security numbers, or have certifications on file indicating they have no Social Security number.
4. Who are citizens or have eligible immigration status. Every member of a resident family must submit either evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status as required.

B. Remaining Family Members and Prior Debt

1. As a party to the lease, remaining family members (other than the head or spouse) 18 years of age or older will be responsible for arrearages incurred by the former head or spouse. PHA will not hold remaining family members (other than head or spouse responsible for any portion of the arrearage incurred prior to the remaining member attaining age 18.

2. Remaining family members under the age of 18 shall not be held responsible for the rent arrearages incurred by the former head of household.

C. Re-Examination

1. Regular re-examinations. The PHA shall at least once a year, re-examine the incomes of all resident families whose rent has been computed by the income-based rental method. The effective date of the annual re-examination shall be the anniversary date of admission.

2. Special Re-Examinations. When it is not possible to estimate projected family income with any degree of accuracy at the time of admission or regular re-examination, a temporary determination will be made with respect to income and a special re-examination will be scheduled every 90 days until a reasonably accurate estimate of income can be made. The resident will be notified in advance as to the date for the special re-examination(s). Special re-examination shall also be conducted when

there is a change in the head of household that requires a remaining family member to take on the responsibilities of a leaseholder.

3. Zero Income. Persons reporting zero income will have their circumstances examined every 90 days until they have a stable income. Persons claiming zero income will also be asked to complete a family expense form. This form will be the first form completed in the annual re-examination process. The form will ask residents to estimate how much they spend on: food, beverages, transportation, health care, childcare, debts, household items, etc. Residents will then be asked how they pay for these items. The total of this list will be computed as income.

4. Flat rent re-examinations. Re-examinations of income will be conducted every three (3) years for the families who have chosen to have their rent based on the flat rent method.

   Re-examinations of the family composition will be conducted at least annually.

   In the event a family's income decreases due to financial hardship, the family may elect to pay an income-based rent because the higher flat rent is no longer affordable.

   If the family elects to resume income based rent, the family will be ineligible for the flat rent option until the next Annual Reexamination.

5. Re-examination Procedures

   (a) At the time of re-examination, the head of household will be required to sign a Re-examination Data Sheet and all applicable forms as required by HUD and the PHA.
   (b) Employment, income, allowances, Social Security numbers, and such other data as is deemed necessary will be verified, and all verified findings will be documented and filed in the resident's folder. Income verifications must be current. (Within the past 120 days).
   (c) Verified information will be analyzed and a determination made with respect to:

      - Eligibility of the resident as a family or as the remaining member of a family;
      - Unit size required for the family;
      - Rent the family should pay.

   (d) Income shall be computed in accordance with the definitions and procedures set forth in this policy.
   (e) Families failing to respond to the initial re-examination appointment will be issued a final appointment. Failure to respond to the final request will result in the family being sent a notice of lease violation. Failure to comply will result in termination of the lease.
   (f) Child support shall be counted until it has stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days. (If resident can bring in documentation from

caseworker that the child support will stop for reasons beyond residents control such as payee stop working, cannot locater payee, etc.) If a person volunteers to stop payments, that income will continue to be counted. If person request child support to be stopped due to arrangement with father to pay, we will continue to count the original child support order.

6. Action Following Re-examination

(a) A Notice of Rent Adjustment will be issued.

(b) If any change in the unit size is required, the resident will be placed on a transfer list in accordance with the transfer criteria described in this policy and moved to an appropriate unit when one becomes available.

(c) The PHA shall not commence eviction proceedings or refuse to renew a lease, based upon the income of the resident family unless:

(1) It has identified, for possible rental by the family, a unit of decent, safe and sanitary housing of suitable size available at a rent not exceeding thirty percent (30%) of income as defined by the Authority for the purpose of determining rents; or
(2) It is required to do so by local law.

Pending their removal from the project, such families are to be charged rents calculated in accordance with the formula for Total Tenant Payment described in this policy.

CHAPTER 18

(24 CFR 5.630; 24 CFR 966.4; Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook)

INTERIM RENT ADJUSTMENT / MINIMUM RENT

A. Minimum Rent

A family must pay the greatest of thirty percent (30%) of the monthly adjusted income, ten percent (10%) of monthly income, or the PHA's statutory minimum rent, as defined in Chapter 6, paragraph 42 of this policy.

B. Rent Adjustment

1. Residents must report all changes in family composition, status, or income to the housing specialist within ten (10) calendar days of the occurrence. Failure to report within ten calendar days may result in a retroactive rent charge.

2. Not all changes in family income between re-examinations will result in a rent change. The PHA will process interim changes in rent in the following cases:

3. The family must promptly furnish to the PHA any letter or other notice furnished by HUD to a member of the family providing information concerning the amount or verification of family income.

   The PHA will verify the accuracy of the income formation received from the family and change the amount of the total tenant payment, tenant rent, or terminate assistance, as appropriate based on such information.

   - It is necessary to correct any error made by a previous rent determination.
   - A reduction in family income has occurred which is expected to continue for a period of more than 30 days.
   - The Resident or any member of the Resident's family not previously employed becomes employed.
   - When a new member is added to the family composition, and has income.
   - The Resident or any member of the Resident's family, who previously was not receiving government assistance in the form of TANF, Work First, Social Security Benefits, SSI, Unemployed Benefits, etc., begins to receive such benefits.

     The Resident must report his or her, or any member of the Resident's family newly acquired government assistance referred to above, to the HA within 10 days of the date of receiving such benefits.

   - The family size of the Resident increase or decreases:

All income of any family member who is added to the household shall be reported within ten (10) calendar days of the addition.

C. Interim Adjustments

Interim adjustments in rent shall become effective as follows:

(1) Increases in rent shall become effective as follows:

- On the first day of the second month following the increase in family income.
- On the first day of the month following the correction of an error made at a previous rent determination.

(2) Decreases in rent shall become effective:

- On the first day of the month following the reporting of a decrease in family income.
- On the first day of the month following the reporting of a change in family size.
- On the first day of the month following the correction of an error made at a previous rent determination and shall be retroactive back to the time the rent began to be incorrectly charged.

D. Failure to Report Accurate Information (24 CFR 966.400)

If it is found the resident has misrepresented, or failed to report to Management the facts upon which his/her rent is based so that the rent being paid is less than what should have been charged, the increase in rent will be made retroactive. Failure to report accurate information is also grounds for initiating eviction proceedings in accordance with PHA's dwelling lease. If residents are charged retroactive twice during the tenure with the PHA, lease will be subject to termination.

E. Repayment Agreements (24 CFR 792.102)

When a resident owes the PHA back charges (to include those under a hardship situation) and is unable to pay the balance by the due date, the resident may request that the PHA allow them to enter into a Repayment Agreement. The PHA has the sole discretion of whether to accept such an agreement. All Repayment Agreements must assure that the full payment is made within a period not to exceed twelve (12) months unless approved by the Vice President of Asset Management/Operations.. All Repayment Agreements must be in writing and signed by both parties. Failure to comply with the Repayment Agreement terms may subject the Resident to eviction procedures.

F. Security Deposit (24 CFR 960.400)

The Security Deposit will be based on the market rate rent based and the bedroom size of the unit (see Flat Rent Schedule). Security deposits will be broken up into six (6) installment payments. The minimum installment shall not be less than $50.00. The security deposit is due and payable on the first day of occupancy; however, with approval of the PHA, the Resident may pay the security deposit in not more than six installments and payable on the first day of the following months. The security deposit may not be used to pay rent or for other charges while the Resident is in occupancy. The PHA will refund to the Resident the full amount of the security deposit less any amounts due as a result of unpaid rent, damages, utilities and any other charges which may be due.

Refunds or notices regarding charges shall be mailed to the Resident within thirty (30) days from the date on which the resident moves or in cases where the Resident moves without notifying the PHA, such refunds or notices regarding charges shall be mailed thirty (30) days from the date which the unit is found to be vacant.

In event of the death of the tenant, rent will be terminated on the date the unit is vacated by the family and the keys are turned in to the PHA (See Key Policy).

G. Flat Rents (24 CFR 960.253)

The PHA has set a flat rent for each public housing unit. In doing so, it considered the size and type of the unit, as well as its condition, amenities, services, and neighborhood. The PHA determined the market value of the unit and set the rent at the market value. The amount of the flat rent will be reevaluated annually and adjustments applied. Affected families will be provided a 30-day notice of any rent change. Adjustments are applied on the anniversary date for each affected family (The security deposit will be based the on flat rents for each community).

The PHA will post the flat rents at each of the Property Management Offices and at the Central Office, and are incorporated in this policy upon approval by the Board of Commissioners.

CHAPTER 19
(24 CFR 880.607)

LEASE TERMINATION PROCEDURES

All lease terminations and evictions will be processed in accordance with the PHA's current dwelling lease and Grievance Procedure. The PHA's Dwelling Lease and the Grievance Procedure is incorporated into this document by reference and is the guideline to be used for lease terminations and evictions. (Refer to Appendix #1 for Dwelling Lease)

The dwelling lease may not cover every specific situation that warrants a lease termination; therefore, for good cause the PHA may terminate a lease for reasons that are not specifically listed in the dwelling lease. (Refer to Appendix # 2 - Trespassing Policy.)

CHAPTER 20
(24 CFR 966.51)

COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Complaints and grievance Procedures shall be accomplished in accordance with the PHA approved Grievance Procedure. The grievance procedure is incorporated into this document by reference and is the guideline to be used for grievances and appeals. (Refer to Appendix #3 for Grievance Procedure).

CHAPTER 21
(24 CFR 882.511)

NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

No resident shall be provided a Notice of Termination without being notified by the PHA in writing the reason for termination. The resident must also be informed of his/her right to request a hearing in accordance with the Grievance Procedure, and be provided the opportunity to make such a reply as he/she may wish. Certain actions are excluded from the Grievance Procedure, specifically; any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or PHA employees; and any drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises.

Notices of lease termination can be served personally, and if posted to the apartment door, shall also be sent to the resident by mail.

CHAPTER 22

RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENTS

A written record of every termination and/or eviction shall be maintained by the PHA, and shall contain the following information:

1. Name or resident, number and identification of unit occupied;

2. Date of the Notice of Lease Termination and any other notices required by state or local law; these notices may be on the same form and will run concurrently;

3. Specific reason(s) for the Notices, with section of the lease violated, and other facts pertinent to the issuing of the Notices described in detail;

4. Date and method of notifying resident;

5. Summaries of any conferences held with resident including dates, names of conference participants and conclusions.

CHAPTER 23
(24 CFR 965.506)

EXCESS UTILITY CHARGES

Residents in units where the PHA pays the utilities may be charged for excess utilities if additional appliances or equipment are used in this unit or the family usage of the utilities over the allowance established by the PHA. (This does not apply to the elderly).

CHAPTER 24
(24 CFR 5.858)

ONE STRIKE POLICY

Purpose

All federally assisted housing units are intended to provide safe and decent place for eligible families to live, free of violent criminal activity and the illegal sale and use of drugs, alcohol and related activity. It is the intention of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point to fully endorse and implement a policy that is designed to:

1. Keep our program participants free from threats to their family and safe from violent criminal activity;
2. Help create and maintain a safe, alcohol and drug-free environment.

Violent criminal activity includes any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against a person or property, and the activity is being engaged in by any family member.

Administration

1. All screening and evicting procedures shall be administered fairly and in such a way so as not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, nationality, religion, sex, familial status, disability or other legally protected groups, and not to violate ones right to privacy.
2. To the maximum extent possible, and permissible by law, the PHA will involve other community and governmental entities, in the promotion and enforcement of this policy.
3. This policy is posted on the PHA's bulletin board and with copies made readily available to residents and participants upon request.

Screening of Applicants

In an effort to prevent future drug-related and other criminal activity, as well as other patterns of behavior that pose a threat to health, safety or the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents, and as required by the Notice 96-27, the PHA will endeavor to screen applicants as thoroughly and fairly as possible.

Such a screening will apply to any member of the household who is sixteen (16) years of age or older or who is an emancipated minor.

HUD Definitions

Drug related criminal activity is the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use a controlled substance. Drug related criminal activity means on or off the premises, not just on or near the premises.

Violent criminal activity includes any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against a person or property, and the activity is being engaged in by any family member.

Standard for Violation

The PHA will deny participation in the program to applicants and terminate assistance to participants in cases where the PHA determines there is reasonable cause to believe that the person is illegally using a controlled substance or if the person abuses alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents, including cases where the PHA determines that there is a pattern of illegal use of a controlled substance or pattern of alcohol abuse.

The PHA will consider the use of a controlled substance or alcohol to be a pattern if there is more than one incident during the previous three (3) months.

“Engaged in or engaging in, convicted or charged” violent criminal activity means any act within the past five (5) years by applicants or participants, household members, or guests which involved criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person of another, which did or did not result in the arrest and/or conviction of the applicant or participant, household members, or guests.

The activity is being engaged in by any family member or guest.

The existence of the above-referenced behavior by any household member or guest, regardless of the applicant or participant’s knowledge of the behavior shall be grounds for denial or termination of assistance.

In evaluating evidence of negative past behavior, the PHA will give fair consideration to the seriousness of the activity with respect to how it would affect other residents, and/or likelihood of favorable conduct in the future which could be supported by the evidence of rehabilitation.

Drug Related and Violent Criminal Activity

Ineligibility if Evicted for Drug Related Activity: Persons evicted from Public Housing, Indian Housing, Section 23 or any Section 8 Program because of drug-related criminal activity are ineligible for admission for a five-year(5) period beginning on the date of such eviction.

Applicants will be denied assistance if they have been arrested / convicted / charged/ evicted from a unit assisted under the Housing Act of 1937 due to drug-related or violent criminal activity within the last five (5) years prior to the date of the certification interview.

Participants will be terminated who have been arrested/convicted/charged/evicted from a unit assisted under the Housing Act of 1937 due to drug-related or violent criminal activity within the last five (5) years prior to the date of the notice to terminate assistance, and whose activities have created a disturbance in the building or neighborhood.

Applicants will be denied admission for life that has been convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine (commonly referred to as "speed" on the premises of the Public Housing Community.

Admission will be denied for life to any household that includes any individual who is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a State Sex Offender Registration Program.

If the family violates the lease for drug-related or violent criminal activity, the HA will terminate assistance.

In appropriate cases, the PHA may permit the family to continue receiving assistance provided that family members determined to have engaged in the proscribed activities will not reside in the unit. If the violating member is a minor, the PHA may consider individual circumstances with the advice of Juvenile Court officials.

Notice of Termination of Assistance

In any case where the PHA decides to terminate assistance to the family, the PHA must give the family written notice, which states:

- The reason(s) for the proposed termination,
- The effective date of the proposed termination,
- The family's right, if they disagree, to request an Informal Hearing to be held before termination of assistance.
- The date by which a request for an informal hearing must be received by the PHA.

The PHA will simultaneously provide written notice of the contract termination to the owner so that it will coincide with the Termination of Assistance. The Notice to the owner will not include any details regarding the reason for termination of assistance.

Required Evidence

Preponderance of evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. The intent is not to prove criminal liability, but to establish that the act(s) occurred. Preponderance of evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

Credible evidence may be obtained from police and/or court records. Testimony from neighbors, when combined with other factual evidence can be considered credible evidence. Other credible evidence includes documentation of drug raids or arrest warrants.

The PHA will pursue fact-finding efforts as needed to obtain credible evidence.

Confidentiality of Criminal Records

The PHA will ensure that any criminal record received is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed once the purpose for which it was requested is accomplished.

Misuse of the above information by any employee will be grounds for termination of employment.

CHAPTER 25

VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT – POLICY AND PROCEDURES

STATEMENT OF VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT:
The Violence Against Women and Justice Department Reauthorization Act of 2005 protects tenants and family members of tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking from being evicted or terminated from housing assistance based on acts of such violence against them.

In general, the law provides in part that criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, engaged in by a member of tenant's household or any guest or the person under the tenant's control, shall not be cause for termination of assistance, tenancy, or occupancy rights if the tenant or an immediate member of the tenant's family is the victim or threatened victim of that abuse. The law also provides that an incident or incidents of actual threatened domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking will not be construed as serious or repeated violations of the lease by the victim or threatened victim of that violence and will not be a "good cause" for termination of the assistance, tenancy, or occupancy rights of a victim of such violence.

CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE OR STALKING:
HPHA Staff responding to an incident or incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence or stalking that may affect a tenant's participation in the housing program to request in writing that an individual complete, sign and submit within fourteen (14) business days of the request, a HUD-approved certification form.

In lieu of a certification form, or in addition to the certification form, a tenant may provide to the HPHA:

- Federal, State, Tribal, Territorial, or Local Police or Court Record

- Signed Documentation by an employee, agent or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney or medical professional from whom the victim has sought assistance in addressing domestic violence, dating violence or stalking, or the effects of abuse, in which the professional attests under penalty of perjury (28 U.S.C. 1746) to the professional's belief that the incident or incidents in question are bona fide incidents of abuse, and the victim of domestic violence, or the stalking has signed or attested to the documentation.

HPHA is not required to demand that an individual produce official documentation or physical proof of an individual's status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking in order to receive the protections of VAWA. HPHA, at its discretion, may provide assistance to an

individual based solely upon the individual's statement or other corroborating evidence.

HPHA will be mindful that the delivery of the certification form to the tenant in response to an incident via mail may place the victim at risk, e.g. the abuser may monitor the mail. Therefore, the HPHA staff may require the tenant to come to the office to pick up the certification form and are encouraged to work with tenants to make delivery arrangements that do not place the tenant at risk.

NOTICE AND CONFIDENTIALITY: VAWA requires that HPHA must notify tenants of their rights under VAWA, which includes the existence of HUD-50066 form and the right to confidentiality and limits thereof. In doing so, the HPHA may make the certification form available to all eligible families at the time of admission. Also, in the event of a termination or start of an eviction proceeding, the HPHA may enclose the form with the appropriate notice and direct the family to complete, sign and return the form (if applicable) by a specified date.

All information provided to the HPHA relating to the incident(s) of domestic violence, including the fact that an individual is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking must be retained in confidence by the HPHA and must neither be entered into any shared database nor provided to a related entity, except to the extent that the disclosure is requested or consented by the individual in writing, required for use in an eviction proceeding or termination assistance or, otherwise required by applicable law.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF GUILFORD

Housing Authority of the City of High Point

DWELLING LEASE

1. IDENTIFICATION OF PARTIES AND PREMISES

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point, hereafter referred to as the PHA (Public Housing Agency), leases to _____hereafter referred to as the Resident, the dwelling unit (premises) containing _____bedrooms located in Guilford County at_____under the terms and conditions set forth within this lease agreement.

The Resident certifies to the PHA that those persons listed below are the only persons who, together with the Resident, will reside in the leased dwelling unit (apartment). Any additions to the household members named on the lease, including Live-in Aides, adoptions and foster children, but excluding natural births, require the advance written approval of the PHA. Such approval will be granted only if the additional members to the household pass the PHA's screening criteria and a unit of the appropriate size is available. Permission to add Live-in Aides, foster children, adopted children, or a member added through lawful marriage shall not be unreasonably refused.

Name	Relation	Initial	Name	Relation	Initial

The Resident agrees to inform the PHA concerning any additions to the family, shall provide information as may be requested by the PHA relating to the added family member, and agrees to report to the PHA any additions to the household within ten (10) days of the addition. The Resident also agrees to report to the PHA concerning any family member who moves from the household and shall do so within ten (10) days of the family member moving. In return for payment of rent as stated in Section 3 or hereafter determined in accordance with HUD regulations under the provisions of Section 6 of this lease agreement, the Resident shall have the right to exclusive use and occupancy of the leased dwelling unit which shall include reasonable accommodation of the Resident's guests or visitors and, with the consent of the PHA, may include a person to perform essential live-in care of an elderly or disabled member of Resident's family. The PHA defines "reasonable accommodation", as it relates to guests or visitors of the Resident, to mean a period of no longer than seven (7) days within a 30-day period without consent of the PHA. The term "Guest" means a person in the apartment with the consent of a household member. Mitigating circumstances (for example, tenant requires temporary assistance during medical recovery per physician written verification) will require the approval of the Vice-President of Asset Management/Operations or his/her designee. Visitors remaining beyond the period of authorization shall be considered trespassers and the head of the household shall be guilty of a breach of the lease.

2. TERM OF LEASE

This lease shall begin on_____ and shall end at midnight on_____ . Thereafter, this lease shall be renewed for successive terms of twelve (12) months each except in instances where the Resident or a member of the Resident's household fails to comply with those obligations set forth in Section 8F Termination of this lease prior to the end of this or subsequent period(s) may occur and shall be in accordance with the provisions of section 12 herein.

3. MONTHLY RENT AND OTHER CHARGES

The prorated rent starting on the day which this lease begins to the end of the first month shall be $_____, payable in advance on the first day of occupancy. Thereafter, rent shall be in the amount of $ _____each month or at such amount as determined in accordance with regulations of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The Resident shall be provided utilities without any charge unless the Resident consumes utilities in excess of amounts duly approved by the Board of Commissioners. The Resident agrees to pay for the cost of utilities consumed in excess of the amounts shown on the posted Schedule of Excess Utility Charges. The resident also agrees to pay the monthly applicable lawn charge as established by the PHA. A copy of the referenced schedule is posted in the Central Office and the Property Management Offices of the PHA. A copy of the referenced schedule will be provided to residents upon request.

The PHA will not charge the Resident for repairs or replacements made to the dwelling unit, its equipment, or its appliances that result from normal wear and tear. The Resident agrees to pay for labor, repairs and replacements caused by the Resident, household members or guests which result from other than normal wear and tear of the dwelling unit, it's equipment, or it's appliances in accordance with the posted Schedule of Maintenance Repair Charges, or for work not listed on the Schedule of Maintenance Repair Charges, based on the actual cost to the PHA for the labor and materials needed to complete the necessary repair(s). The PHA shall provide the Resident with notice of repair charges or excess utility charges at least two (2) weeks in advance of the charges becoming due. Such charges shall become due and payable on the first day of the month that occurs after notice has been given. A copy of the referenced schedule is posted in the Central Office and the Property Management Office.

A list of banks and branch banks in the City of High Point is posted in the Property Management Office and the Central Office of the PHA where Residents may pay rent and other charges during the first 15 days of each month. Payment may also be mailed to the Central Office of the PHA. Payment should be accompanied by the return portion of the rent statement provided by the PHA to ensure proper credit to the Resident's rental account.

Rent and other charges are due the 1st of each month. Rent and other charges are not paid in full by the 5th day of the month will be considered delinquent. Payments received after the 5th day of the month will result in a late charge in the amount of $15 being added to the Resident's rental account. Any returned check will result in a service charge in the amount of $25 being added to the Resident's rental account. In addition, the PHA reserves the right to refuse to accept further personal checks from the Resident after one personal check has been returned as a result of insufficient funds. Failure to pay rent by the 5th day of the month is a serious violation of a material term of this lease. If the Resident fails to pay rent in full by the 5th day of the month, the PHA shall have the right to terminate the lease for nonpayment and take possession of the unit; the Resident shall have forfeited the opportunity to tender the rent and maintain possession of the unit pursuant to state law.

Termination procedures shall begin in the event payment in full is not made by the 5th day of the current month for which rent is due, except for families who have submitted a written request for a hardship exemption or suspension of a minimum rent currently being charged. Minimum rent waiver and hardship criteria is listed in the Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy Chapter 6 Para. 41 and Chapter 18.

In the event payment is not received prior to the 5th day of the following month, the past due and current month's rent and applicable charges must be paid in full to avoid eviction. Payment must be received in the form of a certified check or money order.

If the PHA files summary ejectment papers against the Resident three (3) months in succession or six (6) times within a twelve (12) month period, it shall be considered a serious and repeated violation of this lease agreement, a condition under which the PHA may immediately issue a notice of termination in accordance with sections 11 and 12 herein.

4. Minimum Rent and Hardship Exemptions

Rent shall be determined in accordance with regulations set forth by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Rent and other charges are payable in advance, on the first day of each month.

A hardship minimum rent exemption/suspension may be granted if one or more of the following hardship circumstances apply to the affected family:

A. The family has lost eligibility for local, state, or federal assistance due to no fault of the resident or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a local, state, or federal assistance program (including a resident alien entitled to welfare assistance);

B. The family would be evicted due to inability to pay the minimum rent;

C. The income of the family has decreased due to changed circumstances, including loss of employment;

D. A death in the household has occurred; and

E. Other circumstances as may be determined by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development or the PHA have occurred.

When a family requests a hardship exemption from minimum rent, the rent is suspended immediately. All hardship minimum rent exemption/suspension requests will result in an investigation to determine if the family is experiencing a hardship, and if so, whether that hardship will be short term or long term. Short term hardship is defined as – "at least one of the five circumstances mentioned herein (Section 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D and 4E above) applies to the family and it can be verified that a hardship exists, but the circumstances are likely to be temporary (not more than 90 days)." The family will be given a 90 day grace period which will result in the suspension of the minimum rent. No family will be evicted during the 90-day suspension period.

After the 90 day grace period has expired the family is responsible for repaying the suspended minimum rent unless it is determined the hardship is a long-term hardship. A reasonable repayment agreement must be offered by the PHA.

A long term hardship is defined as – "at least one of the five circumstances mentioned herein (Section 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D and 4E above) applies to the family and it can be verified that a hardship exists with the circumstances likely to exist for more than 90 days." An exemption from the minimum rent may be granted until those conditions noted herein no longer apply. Long term hardship exemptions are not subject to a repayment agreement.

5. SECURITY DEPOSIT

The Resident agrees to pay a security deposit in the amount of $_____. The security deposit is due and payable on the first day of occupancy. The security deposit may not be used to pay rent or other charges while the Resident is in occupancy. The PHA will refund to the Resident the full amount of the security deposit plus any overpayments of rent made by the Resident less the cost of:

A. Any unpaid rent and other charges;

B. Repairs or replacements to the dwelling unit, its equipment, or its appliances caused by the Resident, Resident's household members or guests which result from other than normal wear and tear;

C. Any unpaid late charges or unpaid excess utility charges; and

D. Charges for keys not returned.

Refunds or notices regarding charges shall be mailed to the Resident within thirty (30) days from the date on which the PHA is in receipt of the keys. Resident must turn in keys to the Property Management Office. In cases where the Resident moves without notifying the PHA, such refunds or notices regarding charges shall be mailed within thirty (30) days from the date on which the unit is found to be vacant.

In the event of death of the head of household when there are no remaining assisted family members, rent will be terminated on the date the unit is vacated by the individual listed as the emergency contact and the keys are turned in to the Property Management Office. In the event of death of the head of household with a remaining family member, the family may continue to occupy the unit if the remaining assisted family member is of legal age and capacity to execute the lease. A new lease must be signed.

6. REDETERMINATION OF RENT AND DWELLING SIZE

A. ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS OF INCOME, FAMILY COMPOSITION, AND FAMILY SIZE.

(1) Once each year the Resident agrees to report to the PHA, within thirty (30) days after receiving a written Notice of Reexamination, the income from all sources of each family member and other such information as may be necessary in determining the rent in accordance with HUD regulations and for determining whether the size of the apartment continues to meet the family's need. If the reexamination process determines that the current unit is not appropriate for the family composition, the resident agrees to transfer at his/her own expense to an appropriate size apartment as stipulated in the PHA's Occupancy Standard guidelines and Transfer Policy.

(2) Any adjustment in the Resident's rent as determined by the annual reexamination of income shall become effective on the reexamination date for the Resident. The PHA shall provide the Resident with a minimum of thirty (30) days notice in advance of any adjustment in rent with respect to the annual reexamination of income provided the Resident has complied with Section 6 A (2) above. Such Notice of Rent Adjustment shall be in writing and subject to the provisions set forth in Section 11 herein.

The PHA has established a flat rent for each public housing community in an amount that is posted in the Central Office and Property Management Offices of the PHA. A copy of the flat rent schedule shall be provided to any resident upon request. Flat rents will be subject to periodic change without prior notification to the residents. Families may choose annually to have their rent based on their income or pay the flat rent established for their dwelling. Families that have chosen to pay the flat rent shall have their income re-examined at three-year intervals, and their household composition re-examined annually. In the event that a resident has chosen to pay the flat rent and experiences a decrease in income and therefore would experience a hardship, as defined in Section 4, the resident may report the change and request that their rent be changed to an income based rent.

B. INTERIM RE-DETERMINATION OF RENT.

The Resident agrees to report, in person, all changes in household income and/or family composition to the PHA within ten (10) days of such change. The PHA shall provide the necessary documentation for the Resident to complete to report such changes.

Changes in rent made for reasons other than annual reexamination shall be made if:

(1) It is necessary to correct any error made by a previous rent determination.

(2) A reduction in family income has occurred which is expected to continue for a period of more than thirty (30) days.

(3) The Resident or any member of the Resident's family who is age 18 or older not previously employed, becomes employed.

(4) When a new member is added to or removed from the family composition.

(5) The Resident or any member of the Resident's family, who previously was not receiving government assistance in the form of TANF, WORK FIRST, SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS, SSI, UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS, etc., begins to receive such benefits:

Interim adjustments in rent shall become effective as follows:

(1) Increases in rent shall become effective:

(a) on the first day of the month following the correction of an error made at a previous rent determination;

(b) on the first day of the second month following the increase in family income;

(2) Decreases in rent shall become effective:

(a) on the first day of the month following the reporting of a decrease in family income;

(b) on the first day of the month following the reporting of a change in family size;

(c) on the first day of the month following the correction of an error made at a previous rent determination and shall be retroactive to the time the rent began to be incorrectly charged.

C. FAILURE TO REPORT CHANGES AND/OR MISREPRESENTATIONS.

(1) When reporting information to the PHA under the terms set forth in Sections 6 A and 6 B of this lease agreement, the Resident agrees to report full and accurate information concerning the income of each family member, the family size, and information concerning deductions from family income.

(2) If the PHA determines that the Resident has not reported information in accordance with Section 6C(1), then the PHA may determine the correct information and charge the Resident retroactively for any difference in the rent which should have been charged and what was actually charged.

(3) If the PHA determines that the Resident did willfully and intentionally report inaccurate information or withhold information, then the PHA may charge the Resident in accordance with Section 6C(2) and may terminate this lease agreement.

7. OBLIGATIONS OF THE PHA

The PHA agrees:

A. To maintain the dwelling unit and the development in decent, safe, and sanitary condition;

B. To comply with requirements of applicable building codes, housing codes, and HUD regulations materially affecting the health and safety of residents;

C. To make necessary repairs to the dwelling unit;

D. To keep development buildings, facilities, and common areas, not otherwise assigned to the Resident for maintenance and upkeep, in a clean and safe condition;

E. To maintain in good and safe working order and condition, electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, and other facilities and appliances, including elevators, supplied or required to be supplied by the PHA;

F. To provide and maintain appropriate receptacles and facilities (except containers for the exclusive use of an individual Resident family) for the deposit of ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste removed from the dwelling unit by the Resident in accordance with Section 8H of this lease agreement;

G. To supply running water and reasonable amounts of hot water and reasonable amounts of heat at appropriate times of the year (according to local custom and usage) except where the building that includes the dwelling unit is not required by law to be equipped for that purpose, or where heat or hot water is generated by an installation within the exclusive control of the Resident and supplied by a direct utility connection;

H. To provide for a pest control program which shall include application of pest control substances by the PHA or the PHA's agent as needed and/or to provide pest control substances and applicators to the Residents;

I. To notify the Resident of the specific grounds for any proposed adverse action by the PHA. (Such adverse action includes, but is not limited to, a proposed lease termination, transfer of the Resident to another unit, the imposition of charges for maintenance and repair, or for excess consumption of utilities.)

8. **OBLIGATIONS OF THE RESIDENT**

The Resident agrees:

A. Not to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling unit;

B. Not to provide accommodations for boarders or lodgers;

C. To use the dwelling unit solely as a private dwelling for the Resident and the Resident's household as identified in Section 1 of this lease agreement, and not to use or permit its use for any other purpose without the express written consent of the PHA. Use of the dwelling, with the consent and approval of the PHA, may include legal profit making activities where the PHA determines that such activities are incidental to the primary use of the leased unit as a residence by the members of the household. Such activities may include sewing, bookkeeping, selling food, babysitting, and cosmetology. Certain activities, such as cosmetology, must be licensed locally or by the state government. Room rental is not considered to be an approved activity. Income earned from any approved additional use of the dwelling as a residence must be reported to the PHA and included in the Resident's income used to determine the amount of monthly rent which the Resident is obligated to pay.

D. To abide by necessary and reasonable regulations made known by the PHA which shall be for the benefit and the well being of the housing development and the Residents. Any such regulations shall be posted in the Property Management Office serving the development and the Central Office of the PHA;

E. To comply with all obligations imposed upon the Resident, member's of the Resident's household and invited guests by applicable provisions of building and housing codes materially affecting health and safety;

F. To comply with Self-Sufficiency and work requirements imposed by HUD, including Community Service. All persons residing in the unit identified herein that do not qualify for exemption from the Community Service requirements as defined by HUD, must perform eight (8) hours per month of Community Service as a condition of this lease.

G. To keep the dwelling unit and such other areas as may be assigned to him or her for his or her exclusive use in a clean and safe condition;

H. To dispose of all ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste from the dwelling unit in a sanitary and safe manner;

I. To use only in a reasonable manner all electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and other facilities and appurtenances including elevators;

J. To refrain from, and to cause his or her household and guests from destroying, defacing, damaging, affixing or removing any part of the dwelling unit or development;

K. To pay reasonable charges (other than for normal wear and tear) for labor and the repair of damages to the dwelling unit, development buildings, facilities, or common areas caused by the Resident, his or her household or guests;

L. To conduct himself or herself and cause other persons who are on the premises with his or her permission to conduct themselves in a manner which will not disturb their neighbors' peaceful enjoyment of their accommodations and will be conducive to maintaining the development in a decent, safe and sanitary condition;

M. That the Resident, any member of the Resident's household, a guest, or another person under the Resident's control shall not engage in

(1) Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the PHA's public housing dwelling unit by other Residents or employees of the PHA, or

(2) Any drug-related criminal activity on the premises. The term drug-related criminal activity means the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use, possession, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use, of a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802).

(3) Any drug-related criminal activity off the premises. The term drug related criminal activity means the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use, possession, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use, of a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802).

(4) Alcohol abuse that the PHA determines interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other Residents.

N. Take all reasonable steps to exclude persons named as trespassers on the PHA's property Trespasser List from the residents' home as required by the Trespass List Policy and this lease. Such reasonable steps require the Resident to notify the PHA and/or the High Point Police in the event a trespasser is seen on or about the Residents' home or the PHA property. The Resident's failure to follow these rules is grounds for termination of the lease and eviction of the tenant.

Residents are not permitted to allow person(s) on the property who have been banned by the PHA. The PHA will post monthly in the Property Management Office and community room a copy of the Trespass List. The Resident shall thereafter prohibit the trespassers from coming onto the PHA's property. Failure of the Resident to disallow a trespasser from coming to their residence may result in a termination of the Resident's lease.

Removal or Exceptions to Trespass List: If the Resident or the trespasser feels that the trespasser should be allowed to visit, either the Resident or the trespasser can apply for (1) removal of the Trespasser's name from the Trespass List, or (2) a special exception. The PHA will review these requests pursuant to the PHA's written policy regarding the Trespass List. The Trespass Policy (Rules Governing Entrance to Property of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point) is defined in *Addendum 1* to this Dwelling Lease.

O. To adhere to the regulations of the most recently adopted Pet Policy of the PHA. The Pet Policy is defined in *Addendum 2* to this Dwelling Lease;

P. Not to keep any unlicensed or inoperable motor vehicles in the development, or not to leave any motor vehicle unattended which has been raised off of the ground on jacks, blocks, or by other means;

Q. Not to park, and to inform their guests not to park, on sidewalks, or on areas in the development which are not paved, and not to park in any manner which would obstruct the emptying of a dumpster container, or would otherwise block access to an emergency vehicle;

R. Not to make repairs or alterations to the dwelling unit, its equipment or its appliances, including the installation of air conditioners, ceiling fans, clothes dryers, TV or radio antennas, wall paper, wall tiles, contact paper, fences, changing door locks, or placing signs on, in, or about the dwelling unit without the written permission of the PHA;

S. To keep paper, trash, cans, bottles, and other such debris picked up off of the yard in the front, rear, and side of the apartment and to keep grass neatly maintained and to keep shrubbery in the yard and grass next to the building neatly trimmed; Upward Mobility (5H) residents are responsible to keep grass mowed, neatly maintained, and to keep shrubbery in the yard and grass next to the building neatly trimmed.

T. To cooperate with the PHA in providing for pest control and maintenance in the development;

U. Not to install carpets or rugs without the consent of the PHA;

Not to perform any major repairs such as engine overhauls, transmission repairs, etc., nor to perform any oil changes or lubrication of any motor vehicle when the vehicle is located in the development;

In the event of becoming incapacitated, to provide temporary or permanent assistance as needed for adequate self care, or to seek temporary or permanent care elsewhere in accordance with medical recommendations;

Not to keep a waterbed in the unit without the PHA's approval and the obtaining of liability insurance to provide for coverage due to damage caused by waterbeds, their weight and/or leakage.

The PHA must be named as beneficiary of that insurance;

V. To take reasonable precautions to prevent fires and to refrain from storing or keeping flammable materials on the premises. Not to disconnect, damage or otherwise obstruct any smoke or fire alarm installed in the dwelling unit from it's proper operation and to report immediately to the PHA upon becoming aware that a smoke or fire alarm is not properly operating. In the event of a fire or other insured peril caused by the Resident, a member of the Resident's household or invited guest(s), which may be attributable to the negligence of the Resident, a member of the Resident's household or invited guest(s), the Resident agrees to pay the cost of repair or replacement attributed to the fire. The PHA encourages all residents to purchase renter's insurance to protect their personal property.

W. Not to use gas and charcoal grills within ten (10) feet of buildings and not to store or maintain combustible materials or liquids inside the dwelling unit or any storage building attached to a dwelling unit;

X. To notify the PHA in the event the Resident leaves the dwelling unit unoccupied for any period of time that exceeds seven (7) consecutive days.

Y. Not to engage in criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents or staff; and not to engage in drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises

Any violation of this lease agreement which involves criminal activity shall be cause for termination of this lease agreement and for eviction from the leased dwelling unit.

9. MAINTENANCE

The Resident shall use reasonable care in keeping the dwelling unit, its equipment, and appliances in such condition as to prevent hazardous health or sanitation problems from occurring. The Resident shall notify the PHA promptly of any known needs for repairs or of any unsafe conditions on the dwelling unit, in the common areas, community facilities, or elsewhere in the development which may lead to property damages or injury.

In event that the dwelling unit is damaged to the extent that conditions are created which are hazardous to the life, health, or safety of the occupants the following shall apply:

A. The Resident shall immediately notify the PHA of the damage;

B. The PHA shall be responsible for repair of the unit within a reasonable time; provided, that if the damage was caused by the Resident, Resident's household members or guests, the reasonable cost of repairs shall be charged to the Resident;

C. The PHA shall offer standard alternative accommodations, if available, in circumstances where necessary repairs cannot be made within a reasonable time; and, if the damage was caused by the Resident, the Resident's household, or guests the resident would be responsible for alternative accommodations.

D. The rent shall abate in proportion to the seriousness of the damage and loss in value as a dwelling in the event repairs are not made in accordance with paragraph 9 B or alternative accommodations are not provided in accordance with paragraph 9 C of this section, except that no abatement of rent shall occur if the Resident rejects the alternative accommodation or if the damage was caused by the Resident, the Resident's household, or guests.

10. INSPECTIONS AND ENTRY

The PHA and the Resident agree to the following terms concerning inspections of the dwelling unit and the entry into the dwelling unit.

A. The PHA and the Resident shall inspect the dwelling unit prior to commencement of occupancy by the Resident. The PHA shall furnish the Resident with a written statement of the condition of the dwelling unit, appliances, and equipment provided with the unit prior to the execution of this lease agreement. The statement shall be signed and dated by the PHA and the Resident and the PHA shall maintain a copy of the inspection form in the Resident's file.

B. The PHA and the Resident shall inspect the dwelling unit immediately upon vacating of the dwelling unit by the Resident. If the Resident fails to make arrangements to inspect the dwelling unit within 24 hours from vacating the dwelling unit, then the inspection shall be made by the PHA without the presence of the Resident. A copy of the inspection form shall be mailed to the Resident along with a statement of all charges due the PHA (if any) in accordance with Section 5 of this lease agreement.

C. The PHA or its duly authorized agent shall be permitted to enter the dwelling unit during reasonable hours for inspection of the dwelling unit, repairs, improvements, or alterations, or in order to provide for pest control and extermination services. Such entry shall be permitted after a written statement specifying the purpose of entry has been delivered to the dwelling unit at least two days in advance of the entry unless the Resident grants permission for the entry without a two day written notice being given. In the event the Resident has requested maintenance services to the dwelling unit, the request for such services shall constitute permission to enter the leased premises unless otherwise specified by the Resident at the time of request for services.

D. The PHA may enter the dwelling unit at any time without advance notification when there is a reasonable cause to believe that an emergency exists.

E. In the event that the Resident and all adult (age 18 and older) members of his or her household are absent from the dwelling unit at the time of entry, the PHA shall leave in the dwelling unit a written statement specifying the date, time, name of employee and purpose of entry prior to leaving the dwelling unit.

F. The Resident may deny entry to the PHA or its duly authorized agent if, after being requested to show proper identification, the PHA or it's duly authorized agent fails to do so.

11. NOTICE

Except as provided in Section 10 of this lease agreement, notice to the Resident shall be in writing and delivered to the Resident or an adult (age 18 or older) member of the Resident's household residing in the dwelling or sent prepaid first class mail properly addressed to the Resident. Notice to the PHA shall be in writing, delivered to the development office, to the PHA Central Office or sent by prepaid first class mail properly addressed to the PHA. In event the Resident is visually impaired; notice shall be in a format which is accessible by the Resident, a member of the Resident's household, or any other person as designated by the Resident.

12. TERMINATION OF LEASE

The following procedures shall be followed by both the Resident and the PHA with regard to termination of this lease:

A. The PHA shall not terminate or refuse to renew this lease other than for serious or repeated violation of material terms of the lease such as failure to make payments due under the lease or to fulfill the Resident's obligations set forth in Section 8 herein or for other good cause. Either of the following types of criminal activity by the Resident, any member of the household, a guest, or another person under the Resident's control shall be cause for termination of this lease:

(1) Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the PHA's public housing dwelling unit by other Residents;

(2) Any drug-related criminal activity on the premises. The term drug related criminal activity means the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use, possession, or possession with the intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use, of a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802).

(3) Any drug-related criminal activity off the premises. The term drug related criminal activity means the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use, possession, or possession with the intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use, of a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802).

(4) Alcohol abuse that the PHA determines interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other Residents.

(5) Households that include an individual subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a State sex offender registration program.

(6) In the case of termination of the lease for domestic violence; an incident or incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking will not be construed as serious or repeated violations of the lease or other "good cause" for termination of the lease or occupancy rights of such a victim. Criminal activity directly relating to abuse, engaged in by a member of a tenant's household or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, shall not be cause for termination of the lease or occupancy rights if the tenant or an immediate member of the

tenant's family is the victim or threatened victim of domestic violence, dating violence or stalking. The PHA may evict a tenant for any violation of a lease not premised on the act or acts of violence in question against the tenant or a member of the tenant's household, provided the PHA does not subject a tenant who is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking to a more demanding standard than other tenants in determining whether to evict. The PHA is not limited in its authority to evict any tenant if the PHA can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or PHA employees would exist if the tenant is not evicted from the property.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede any provision of any Federal, State, or local law that provides greater protection than this section for victims of domestic violence, dating violence or stalking.

Once the Resident is either evicted and padlocked pursuant to Court order for criminal activity, or once new residents have moved into the unit, the PHA shall notify the local post office serving that dwelling unit that such individual or family is no longer residing in the unit so the post office will stop mail delivery for such persons and they will have no reason to return to the dwelling unit.

In deciding to evict for criminal activity, the PHA shall have the discretion to consider all of the circumstances of the case, including the seriousness of the offense, the extent of participation by or awareness of family members, and the effects that the eviction would have both on family members not involved in the proscribed activity and on the family's neighbors. In appropriate cases, the PHA may permit continued occupancy by the remaining family members and may impose a condition that family members who engaged in the proscribed activity will neither reside in nor visit the dwelling unit.

B. The PHA shall give written notice of termination of the lease of:

(1) Fourteen (14) days in case of failure to pay rent;

(2) A reasonable time of seven (7) days or less, commensurate with the seriousness of the situation if

a. the health or safety of other residents, PHA employees, or persons performing a contract administration function or responsibility on behalf of the PHA (including a PHA employee or a PHA contractor, subcontractor or agent).PHA employees, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity is threatened;

b. any member of the household or guest has engaged in drug related criminal activity;

c. any member of the household has been convicted of a felony in the case of creation or maintenance of a threat to the health or safety of other Residents or PHA employees; and

(3) Thirty (30) days in all other cases.

C. The notice of termination shall

(1) State specific reasons for the termination, including both the factual grounds for the termination and make a citation to the lease provision(s) which was violated.

(2) inform the Resident of his or her right to make such reply as he or she may wish;

(3) inform the Resident of his or her right to examine PHA documents directly relevant to the termination or eviction; and

(4) Inform the Resident of his or her right to request a hearing in accordance with the PHA's grievance procedure.

D. The Resident may terminate this lease agreement at any time by giving a written thirty (30) day notice of intent to vacate and in accordance with Section 11 herein. The Resident agrees, upon vacating the dwelling unit, to remove any and all contents of the dwelling unit which are not owned by the PHA or had not otherwise been provided by the PHA and return all keys to the PHA. Keys should be turned in at the Property Management Office overseeing the dwelling unit. If a resident fails to give a proper thirty (30) day notice to vacate and/or fail to turn in keys to the unit, dwelling rent will be charged for an additional thirty (30) day period or until the unit is leased; whichever comes first.

E. Property of reasonable use and value, as determined by the PHA, which has been left in the dwelling unit for a period of time, by a resident who has vacated the premises, shall be considered as abandoned and will be disposed of by the PHA in accordance with North Carolina law. Costs of storage, removal, and disposal shall be assessed to and paid for by the Resident.

13. GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

All disputes concerning the obligations of the Resident or the PHA shall be resolved in accordance with the PHA Grievance Procedure which shall be in compliance with HUD regulations.

A. When the PHA is required to offer the Resident the opportunity for a grievance hearing under the PHA's Grievance Procedures for a grievance concerning a lease termination, the lease shall not terminate until the period to request a hearing has expired or the grievance process has been completed.

When the PHA is not required to offer the Resident the opportunity for a hearing under the Grievance Procedures and the PHA has decided to exclude such grievance from the PHA Grievance Procedures (which can only be done following a Due Process Determination by HUD), the notice of lease termination shall:

(1) state that the Resident is not entitled to a grievance hearing on the termination;

(2) specify the judicial eviction procedure to be used by the PHA for eviction and state that HUD has determined that this eviction procedure provides the opportunity for a hearing in a court that contains the basic elements of due process as defined in HUD regulations; and

(3) state whether the eviction is for a criminal activity that threatens the health or safety of Residents, agents of or employees of the PHA, or for drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises

B. The Grievance Procedure of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point is defined in *Addendum 3* to this Dwelling Lease.

14. REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

The Resident may, at any time during tenancy, request a reasonable accommodation of a disability of the Resident or any member of the Household, including reasonable accommodations so that the Resident or member of the Household can meet the requirements of tenancy.

15. AMENDMENTS

No changes in this lease agreement may be made unless a written amendment setting forth the changes is executed by both parties; however, changes in the amount of rental may be made in accordance with HUD regulations and those provisions set forth in Section 6 herein without amendment. Changes in Schedules of Utility Allowances, Schedule of Maintenance Repair Charges, or Rules and Regulations which affect the Resident may be made without amendment provided the PHA has notified those Residents who will be affected by the changes by written notice, thirty (30) days in advance, setting forth the proposed changes, the reasons for the changes, and advising those so affected of their right to make written comments concerning the proposed changes.

Comments received by the PHA will be taken into consideration prior to any changes being made effective. Any provision(s) of this lease agreement which is/are in conflict with or comes into conflict with any HUD regulation, federal, state or local law after this lease agreement has been executed shall be null and void without prejudice to any other terms and conditions contained herein.

This lease agreement is executed this _____ day of _____ by and between the

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT and the RESIDENT

By: _____ (SEAL _____ (SEAL)

Title:_____ (SEAL) _____ (SEAL)

Addendums (As Applicable)

1 - Policy governing entrance to property of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point
2 - Pet Policy and Requirements
3 - Grievance Policy and Procedures
4 - Key Policy and Procedure.

ADDENDUM 1 TO DWELLING LEASE

POLICY GOVERNING ENTRANCE TO PROPERTY OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

1. PURPOSE

To assure a safe, secure, sanitary environment; free from disturbance, violence, and threats in compliance with 24 CFR 966.55 and all other applicable federal regulations.

2. RULES

Entrance to Property of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (PHA) is restricted to PHA residents and authorized guests. Any individual who has committed crimes or other acts, which constitute a threat to the health, safety, or general welfare of the residents of PHA communities, shall be prohibited from entering PHA property and shall be considered trespassing. All identified trespassers' names shall be placed on a PHA Trespasser List and PHA residents shall be required to take all reasonable steps to exclude the named trespassers from the residents' homes and PHA apartment complex pursuant to these rules and the parties' lease. The criteria for establishing a PHA Trespasser List shall be governed under these rules as follows:

3. CRITERIA

A. Individuals who have committed crimes or other acts which constitute a threat to the health, safety, or general welfare of the residents of the PHA communities will be identified as a Trespasser by the PHA management staff and the High Point Police Department (HPPD) Housing Authority Officers.

B. A "No Trespass Notice" will be issued to each individual identified as a trespasser. The verbal or written notice will serve as notice to the individual not to enter or trespass on PHA property in the future.

C. Former PHA residents who have been evicted for criminal offenses that threaten the health, safety, and peaceful enjoyment of other residents shall be issued a "No Trespass Notice" in writing by the PHA Management Staff and High Point Police Department (HPPD) Housing Authority Officers.

D. If the individual is a juvenile, a “No Trespass Notice” will be issued to the juvenile’s parent or legal guardian.

E. Each individual who has been issued a “No Trespass Notice” shall be placed on the Trespasser List and shall be provided with a Right to Appeal Notice.

F. Residents must take all reasonable steps to exclude persons named as trespassers from the residents’ homes and the PHA apartment complex as required by the Policy Governing Entrance to Property of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point and the lease agreement between the resident and the PHA. Such reasonable steps require the resident to notify the PHA and/or police in the event a trespasser is seen on or about the resident’s home or the PHA property. A resident’s failure to follow these rules is grounds for termination of the lease and eviction of the tenant.

4. APPEALS PROCESS

Either the named “trespasser” or any resident can appeal from a determination that a person is a trespasser. If an individual desires to appeal the issuance of a “No Trespass Notice” or desires to be removed from the Trespasser List, an appeals application must be filed with the PHA as follows:

A. Submit an appeals application to the Vice-President of Asset Management /Operations or his/her designee, Housing Authority of the City of High Point, 500 East Russell Avenue, High Point, NC 27260. An applicant must also provide a current criminal record check from HPPD and a report from Probation or Parole Officer, if applicable.

B. In extenuating circumstances and for good cause shown, the Vice-President of Asset Management /Operations or his/her designee may permit a named trespasser to visit a resident under certain restrictive conditions. Such extenuating circumstances may include (but are not limited to) the following: visiting a sick parent that is a PHA resident or visiting the trespasser’s child. Conditions placed on the visitation may include (but are not limited to) the following: visiting only during business hours, checking in and out with the property manager, checking in and out with the police. Failure to abide by such restrictions subjects the trespasser to arrest and the resident to eviction. The decision to permit this restrictive visitation is in the sole discretion of PHA.

C. An appeals panel will review each appeals application. The appeals panel will consist of three (3) individuals, a police officer, a resident council president, and another person designated by the Director of Management. The panel

will review each application and supporting documents and will make a recommendation to the PHA Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer's decision is final.

D. If an applicant has committed a criminal offense, he/she must wait the appropriate length of time with a clear criminal record after the probationary period, parole, or community service period has ended. A list of offenses and waiting periods are as follows:

Offense	Waiting Period
Drug Possession	3 years
Drug Possession with Intent to Sell	3 years
Violent Felonies/Felony Weapon Violation	3 years
Misdemeanor Assault	1 year
Trespassing	1 year
Other Misdemeanor (on PHA property) Or Non-Violent Felonies	1 year
Lifetime Registration Sex Offender	Lifetime
Manufacture/ production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing	Lifetime

E. The Vice-President of Asset Management /Operations or his/her designee will render a written decision on all appeals applications and forward the decision to each applicant. The PHA will maintain a copy of all decisions.

If an appeals decision results in a reversal, the applicant's name will be removed from the Trespasser List.

ADDENDUM 2 TO DWELLING LEASE

Housing Authority of the City of High Point
High Point, North Carolina

PET POLICY and REQUIREMENTS

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point does hereby recognize that residents and applicants have the right to request a copy of this Pet Policy and Requirements and upon compliance with same, request that their lease agreement be amended in order that they may keep a common household pet. This policy, other than the resident's obligation to maintain their premises in a clean, sanitary and safe condition, does not apply to animals which are used to assist the handicapped. Changes may be made to these rules by notifying all families which currently have pets or are eligible to have pets of the changes 30 days prior to their becoming effective.

1. The pet must be recognized by the PHA as a common household pet. The pet must be kept in the unit. These shall include domesticated, warm blooded animals such as a dog or cat. Birds and fish, so long as they are adequately cared for, their containers kept reasonably clean and in a sanitary condition, and in the case of birds, do not disturb other residents, may be kept by residents, whether elderly or non-elderly, without the consent of the PHA and without any other section of these pet rules being applicable. Poultry, ducks, geese, reptiles, such as snakes, lizards, etc., or exotic or unusual creatures such as tarantulas are not considered as common household pets.

2. No family, elderly or non-elderly, may have more than one pet per household.

3. Pets must be of reasonable size, manageable by their owner. As a general rule, pets must not weigh more than 25 pounds nor be of a breed that is known to exceed such weight at full maturity. For instance, a German Shepherd dog as a puppy would be within the 25 pound weight requirement, however, it is generally recognized that German Shepherd's grow to a weight exceeding 25 pounds at maturity, therefore, a German Shepherd would not be permissible, even as a puppy.

4. In the case of either a cat or dog, a pet deposit in the amount of one hundred dollars ($100.00) shall be required. This may be paid in full at the time the lease is amended or at the election of the resident, a $ 50.00 initial payment may be made, followed by 5 payments of $ 10.00 each which will be billed to the resident at the first of each month after the lease is amended until the entire $ 100.00 is paid. After an inspection of the premises has been completed, the pet deposit is subject to be refunded to the resident after the resident vacates the premises or removes the pet from the premises. From the pet deposit, reasonable expenses directly attributable to the presence of the pet on the premises may be deducted. Such expenses shall include, but not limited to, the cost of repairs and replacements and fumigation of the resident's dwelling apartment. Pet deposits shall be maintained in an interest bearing account. Accrued interest shall be added to a resident's pet deposit periodically and shall be subject to refund in accordance with other provisions stated herein.

5. Families where the head or spouse is *not* elderly or otherwise disabled as defined by the Housing Authority's Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy will also be required to pay a non-refundable fee in the amount of $ 100.00 to cover the reasonable operating costs to the community which relate to the housing of a cat or a dog.

6. The pet owner must comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations which apply to pet ownership including inoculations or vaccinations, licensing, etc. Prior to entering into an amendment permitting the keeping of a pet, the owner must present

satisfactory evidence of inoculation and compliance with existing laws, including evidence from a Veterinary Clinic that the dog or cat has been spayed or neutered.

7. The pet owner must identify one responsible person, whose name, address, phone number, and signature are evidenced on a form provided by the PHA, who agrees to care for the pet in the event the pet owner dies or is unable to provide satisfactory care for the pet or fails to comply with these pet rules.

8. The pet owner must continually and satisfactorily maintain the premises under lease in a safe, sanitary, and clean condition. Pet owners shall be required to remove pet waste *from anywhere on the project premises* to a sealable bag (by tying, using "twist ties", or otherwise) sealing the bag, and properly disposing thereof. Litter boxes shall be changed accordingly, as needed to maintain an odor free and sanitary environment. Generally, litter boxes shall be changed either twice a week or scooped daily.

9. The pet, particularly if it is a dog or cat, shall at all times be restrained with a leash and collar while on the project premises outside of the apartment or building in which the owner and pet resides. Pets housed in multi-family, hi-rise apartment buildings must not be permitted outside of their owner's apartment unless they are being brought to the apartment from the outside of the building or are being taken from the apartment to the outside of the building. When the pet is being brought to or taken from the building, it shall be maintained on a leash at all times while in the hallways, on the elevator, stairs, in the lobby areas or any other common area within the building. The pet may not be left unattended while outside the building on project grounds.

10. No pet shall be left unattended inside an apartment for a period of longer than 24 hours. Pets shall at all times be kept clean and sanitary and shall be provided adequate food and water for maintaining a healthful condition. Pet owners shall be required to promptly have their pet cared for by a licensed veterinarian at the first sign of illness or disease to the pet. At the expense of the pet owner, pets and apartments where pets are housed must be regularly treated for fleas, ticks, mites, or other parasites known to infest pets and pet habitats. Pet owners who fail to do so may become financially responsible for treating areas adjoining their apartment which become infested also.

11. Pets may not disturb other residents.

12. No pet shall be kept on the project premises that is considered vicious or a danger to the health or safety of other residents, their guests, or employees of PHA or it's agents. Upon execution of the amendment to the dwelling lease, the owner of the pet assumes all liability to any damage, either property or personal injury, which the pet may cause, either directly, or indirectly.

13. Residents *may not temporarily* keep pets for other persons:

14. Visiting pets must be supervised, maintained on a leash at all times and have all required vaccinations.

<u>Visiting Pet:</u>

- A pet under the ownership and control of an individual who is not a household member;
- does not otherwise reside in the unit,
- is visiting the resident's unit;
- must always be accompanied by its owner when on PHA premises"

15. Residents are soley responsible for all damages caused by visiting pets. Visiting pets must be "common household pets" as defined in this policy, and must comply with all applicable pet polices including without limitation all weight, and size requirements.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

GUILFORD COUNTY

ADDENDUM TO LEASE
FOR
PET OWNERSHIP

This agreement entered into by and between the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (herein after referred to as the PHA) and _____ (herein after referred to as the Resident) have entered into an agreement to lease the apartment located at _____ does hereby amend that lease as follows:

The resident has read the PHA's Pet Policy and Requirements which are attached and incorporated into this addendum, has a full understanding of them, has complied with them or agrees to comply with them and therefore has requested permission from the PHA to keep a pet on the premises under lease to the resident.

The below information pertains to identification of the pet:

TYPE OF PET	NAME OF PET	PET BREED (IF KNOWN)
_____	_____	_____
AGE OF PET (IF KNOWN)	DATE OF RABIES VACCINATION	COLOR & DESCRIPTION
_____	_____	_____

In the event that the resident becomes incapable of adequately caring for the pet, for whatever reason, or if a serious violation of the Pet Policy and Requirements occur, such as a personal injury caused by the pet or a particularly unsanitary condition is caused by a pet, or if repeated minor violations of the Pet Policy and Requirements occur, the PHA will request and the resident will agree to remove the pet from the premises within a period of not to exceed 7 days. The resident understands and agrees that failure to comply with a request from the PHA to remove the pet from the premises accordingly shall be just cause for the termination of the resident's lease agreement.

The PHA reserves the right to modify the Pet Policy and Requirements from time to time and may do so by mailing or delivering to the resident a copy of the modified Pet Rules 30 days prior to their becoming effective.

In consideration of the resident's agreement to abide by this addendum, the PHA does hereby grant permission for the resident to keep the pet named and otherwise described above, on the premises so long as the resident's lease agreement is in effect.

This addendum is hereby executed on this the _____ day of _____, by and between:

_____
Resident

_____
Resident

Housing Authority of the City of High Point:

_____

_____
Title

To: Housing Authority of the City of High Point

By my signature evidenced below, I certify that I have read the Pet Policy and Requirements of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point and do hereby agree that I will accept the responsibility for removing the pet of _____ (herein after referred to as the pet owner) in the event that the pet owner is no longer able to keep the pet for whatever reason or in the event that the pet owner becomes deceased.

Name (Typed or Printed): _____

Street Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

Home Phone: _____ Business Phone: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Revised: _____

ADDENDUM 3 TO DWELLING LEASE

Housing Authority of the City of High Point
High Point, North Carolina

GRIEVANCE POLICY AND PROCEDURE

All grievances concerning the obligations of a resident and/or members of the resident's household and the Housing Authority of the City of High Point ("PHA"), in accordance with the dwelling lease and/or regulations of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD"), which adversely affects the resident's rights, duties, welfare or status, shall be resolved in accordance with this "Grievance Policy and Procedure."

1. RIGHT TO A HEARING

Upon filing of a written request in accordance with this Policy, a Complainant shall be entitled to an informal hearing or a formal hearing before the Hearing Panel as provided herein.

2. DEFINITIONS

Grievance shall mean any dispute which a resident may have with respect to PHA's action or failure to act in accordance with resident's lease or HUD regulations which adversely affect the individual resident's rights, duties, welfare or status.

Complainant shall mean any resident whose grievance is presented to PHA for an informal settlement or a formal hearing as defined herein.

Elements of due process, as used in this Policy, shall mean an eviction action or a termination of residency in a State or local court in which the following procedural safeguards are required:

- Adequate notice to the resident of grounds for terminating the residency and for eviction.

- Right of the resident to be represented by counsel at the expense of the resident.

- Opportunity for the resident to refute the evidence presented by PHA including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and to present any affirmative legal or equitable defense which the resident may have.

- A decision on the merits.

Hearing Panel shall mean a panel selected as follows:

a. One panelist shall be a member of the Board of Commissioners of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point ("Board Member"), or a local minister. Provided that no apparent or real conflict of interest exists, each Board Member who us impartial shall have equal opportunity to serve as a panelist. The Board Member shall serve on the panel on a rotating basis in alphabetical order. The Chairman of the Panel shall be selected by the Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee; however, if Board Member is selected as a panelist, such member shall serve as the Chairman of the Panel.

b. One panelist shall be appointed by a list of residents selected by the Resident Council Association. This list shall contain one resident from each public housing development who will serve on a rotating basis in alphabetical order. The Complainant will have the privilege of rejecting the first two names, and can request further rejection for reasonable cause. The Chairman of the Hearing Panel shall make the decision in the event of a challenge for cause.

c. One panelist, appointed by the Chief Executive Officer or his or her designee, shall be an impartial party who is not be a member of the PHA staff.

HUD shall mean the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

PHA shall mean the Housing Authority of the City of High Point.

Policy shall mean the "Grievance Policy and Procedure" contained herein.

Resident shall mean the adult person (or persons, other than a live in aide):

- Who resides in the unit, and who executed the lease with PHA as lessee of the dwelling unit, or if no such person now resides in the unit;

- Who resides in the unit, and is the remaining head of household of the resident family residing in the dwelling unit.

3. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT

Any grievance may be personally presented in writing to the Senior Property Manager within seven (7) business days of the date of notice of PHA's action or inaction (including, but not limited to, notice of lease termination, notice of rent adjustment, monthly statement of rent, and notice of transfer) so that the grievance may be discussed informally and possibly settled without a hearing. A summary of such discussion shall be prepared within a reasonable time and one copy shall be given to the resident and one retained in PHA's resident file. The summary shall specify the names of the participants, dates of meeting, the nature of the proposed disposition of the complaint and the specific reasons therefore, and shall specify the procedures by which a hearing may be obtained if the Complainant is not satisfied.

The failure of the resident to submit a request for an informal discussion within the time period provided above or to appear for the informal discussion shall terminate the resident's right for a grievance hearing under this Policy. However, such failure shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the resident to contest PHA's action or inaction or the disposition of the grievance in an appropriate judicial proceeding.

The **Senior Property Manager** may consider the reason(s) for the failure to submit a timely request or appear and may extend the time by which to submit the request or reschedule the informal discussion.

4. PROCEDURE TO OBTAIN A HEARING.

Request for hearing. The Complainant shall submit a written request for a hearing to PHA or the project office within seven (7) business days after receipt of the summary discussion in the informal settlement of grievance. The written request shall specify:

- The reason of the grievance; and
- The action of relief sought.

Failure to request a hearing. If the Complainant does not request a hearing or fails to submit a timely request for a hearing, then PHA's disposition of the grievance under the informal settlement procedure shall become final, provided that failure to request a hearing shall not constitute a waiver by the Complainant of his right hereafter to contest PHA's action in disposing of the complaint in an appropriate judicial proceeding.

Hearing Prerequisite. All grievances shall be personally presented in writing, pursuant to the informal procedure as a condition precedent to a hearing under this Section, provided, that if the Complainant shows good cause why he failed to proceed in accordance with the informal settlement procedure to the Hearing Panel, the provisions of this Subsection may be waived by the Hearing Panel.

Escrow deposit. Before hearing any grievance involving an amount of rent, the Complainant shall pay to PHA as an escrow deposit, an amount equal to the amount of rent due and payable as of the first of the month preceding the month in which the act or failure to act took place. The Complainant shall thereafter deposit the same amount of the monthly rent until the complaint is resolved by decision of the Hearing Panel. These requirements shall be waived by PHA under the following circumstances:

a. If the subject of the grievance is the action of the resident's imputed welfare income, then the resident shall not be required to pay the escrow deposit for the portion of the rent attributable to the imputed welfare income pursuant to HUD regulations;

b. If PHA determines that the resident has a financial hardship; or

c. If PHA determines that there the resident has shown good cause.

Unless so waived, the failure to make such payments shall result in a termination of the procedure in this Section, provided, that failure to make payment shall not constitute a waiver of any right the Complainant may have to contest PHA's disposition of his grievance in any appropriate judicial proceeding.

Scheduling of hearings. Upon the Complainant's compliance with the requirements of this Section, a hearing shall be scheduled by the Hearing Panel promptly for a time reasonably convenient to both the Complainant and PHA. A written notification specifying the time, place and the procedures governing the hearing shall be delivered to the Complainant and the Chief Executive Officer or his or her designee.

5. PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE HEARING

a. The hearing shall be held before a Hearing Panel as defined above.

b. The hearing shall be held in the Board Room located in PHA's Central Office or another location as determined by the Hearing Panel.

c. The Complainant shall be afforded a fair hearing, which shall include:

- The opportunity to examine before the grievance hearing any PHA documents, including records and regulations that are directly relevant to the hearing. The resident shall be allowed to copy any such document at the resident's expense. If PHA does not make the document available for examination upon request by the Complainant, PHA may not rely on such document(s) at the grievance hearing.

- The right to be represented by counsel or other person chosen as the resident's representative and to have such person make statements on the resident's behalf.

- The right to a private hearing unless the Complainant requests a public hearing.

- The right to present evidence and arguments in support of the resident's complaint, to controvert evidence relied on by the PHA or project management, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses upon whose testimony of information PHA or project management relied.

- A decision based solely and exclusively upon the facts presented at the hearing.

d. The Hearing Panel may render a decision without proceeding with the hearing if the Hearing Panel determines that the issue has been previously decided in another proceeding.

e. If the Complainant or the representative of PHA fails to appear at a scheduled hearing, the Hearing Panel may make a determination to postpone the hearing for a time not to exceed five (5) business days or make a determination that the party has waived his/her/its right to a hearing. Both the Complainant and PHA shall be notified of the determination by the Hearing Panel, provided that a determination that the Complainant has waived his right to a hearing shall not constitute a waiver of any right the Complainant may have to contest PHA's disposition of the grievance in an appropriate judicial proceeding.

f. At the hearing, the Complainant must first make a showing of an entitlement to the relief sought and thereafter PHA must sustain the burden of justifying PHA's action or failure to act against which the complaint is directed.

g. The hearing shall be conducted informally by the Hearing Panel and oral or documentary evidence pertinent to the facts and issues raised by the complaint may be received without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings. The Hearing Panel shall require PHA, the complainant, Complainant's counsel and other participants or spectators to conduct themselves in an orderly fashion. Failure to comply with the directions of the Hearing Panel to obtain order may result in exclusion from the proceedings or in a decision adverse to the interest of the disorderly party by granting or denying the relief sought, as appropriate.

h. The Complainant or PHA may arrange in advance and at the expense to the party making the arrangement, for a transcript of the hearing. Any interested party may purchase a copy or such transcript.

i. Accommodation of persons with disabilities.

PHA must provide reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities to participate in the hearing. Reasonable accommodation may include qualified sign language interpreter, readers, and accessible locations or attendants.

If the resident is visually impaired, any notice to the resident that is required under this Policy must be in an accessible format.

6. DECISION OF THE HEARING PANEL

a. The Hearing Panel shall prepare a written decision, together with the reasons therefore, within a reasonable time after the hearing. A copy of the decision shall be sent to the Complainant and PHA. PHA shall retain a copy of the decision in the resident's folder. A copy of such decision, with all names and identifying references deleted, shall also be maintained on file by PHA and made available for inspection by a prospective complainant, his representative, or the Hearing Panel.

b. The decision of the Hearing Panel shall be binding on PHA which shall take all actions, or refrain from any actions, necessary to carry out the decision unless the PHA Board of Commissioners determines within a reasonable time, and promptly notifies the Complainant of its determination, that:

- The grievance does not concern PHA's action or failure to act in accordance with or involving the Complainant's lease and/or HUD regulations, which adversely affect the Complainant's rights, duties, welfare or status;

- The decision of the Hearing Panel is contrary to applicable Federal, State or local law, HUD regulations or requirements of the annual contributions contract between HUD and PHA.

c. A decision by the Hearing Panel or Board of Commissioners in favor of PHA or which denies the relief requested by the Complainant in whole or in part shall not constitute a waiver of, nor affect in any manner whatever, any rights the Complainant may have to a trial de novo or judicial review in any judicial proceedings, which may thereafter be brought in the matter.

7. PHA EVICTION ACTIONS

If a resident has requested a hearing in accordance with the Policy on a complaint involving a PHA notice of termination of the tenancy and the Hearing Panel upholds PHA's action to terminate the tenancy, PHA shall not commence an eviction action in a State or local court until it has served a notice to vacate on the resident, and in no event shall the notice to vacate be issued prior to the decision of the Hearing Panel

having being mailed or delivered to the Complainant. Such notice to vacate must be in writing and specify that if the resident fails to quit the premises within the applicable statutory period, or on the termination date appropriate action will be brought against him and he may be required to pay court costs and attorneys' fees.

8. APPLICABILITY

The Policy shall be applicable (except as provided in this Section) to all individual grievances as defined in Section 2 of this Policy

HUD has issued a due process determination after finding that North Carolina law provides the basic elements of due process before an eviction may be so ordered. HUD's due process determination authorizes public housing authorities in North Carolina to exclude administrative grievance procedures where a judicial eviction has been decided though local court proceedings. Therefore, PHA is not required to provide the opportunity for a hearing under its Policy concerning a termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:

- Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of PHA;
- Any violent or drug-related criminal activity on or off such premises;
- Any criminal activity that resulted in felony conviction of a household member.

This Policy shall not be applicable to disputes between residents not involving PHA or to class grievance. This Policy is not intended as a forum for initiating or negotiating policy changes between a group or groups of residents and PHA's Board of Commissioners.

When PHA is not required to offer a resident the opportunity for a hearing under the Policy and PHA has decided to exclude such grievance from the Policy, the notice of termination shall:

- State that the resident is not entitled to a grievance hearing on the termination;
- Specify the judicial eviction procedure to be used by PHA for eviction and state that HUD has determined that this eviction procedure provides the

opportunity for a hearing in a court that contains the basic elements of due process as defined in HUD regulations; and

- State whether the eviction is for: (A) criminal activity that threatens health or safety of residents or employees of PHA; (B) violent or drug-related criminal activity on or off such premises; (C) criminal activity that resulted in felony conviction of a household member.

ADDENDUM 4 TO DWELLING LEASE

Housing Authority of the City of High Point
High Point, North Carolina

KEY POLICY

Residential Keys

PHA will issue two sets of unit keys and one mailbox key (if applicable) to new or transferred residents upon leasing. In the event the mailbox keys are not available at the time of leasing, the Senior Property Manager will deliver the mailbox keys to the resident upon receipt.

Unit keys: Unit keys can only be issued by the Senior Property Manager. Residents must report lost or stolen keys to the Senior Property Manager immediately. Residents may request additional keys or lock changes chargeable at the current fee or rate listed in PHA Resident Fee Schedule.

Lockouts: In the event a resident is locked out of their unit or loose their keys during or after normal business hours, they must wait until the next business day to obtain a replacement key. Residents should make arrangements to secure extra keys with a family member. The maintenance department **will not** unlock any doors under any circumstances, including nights, weekends, or holidays.

Move Outs: When residents vacate a unit, they must turn the keys into the Senior Property Manager the day they vacate or the next business day.

Lost Keys At Move-Out

If after vacating the unit the resident states they have lost their keys, they must submit a written statement to their Senior Property Manager relinquishing their right as a lease holder of the unit]

Writ of Possession (Court Action)

If a resident vacates a unit and fails to return keys or submit a written statement, the Senior Property Manager must proceed with a “Writ of Possession” order to gain possession of the unit through court action. This action is considered an eviction and the resident will be charged and billed for all charges relating to the eviction. If the resident returns the keys after the unit has been padlocked, the resident’s account will be charged the replacement key charge.

Transferring to Another Unit

Upon transferring to a new unit, the resident has three (3) days from the date of the new lease to turn in keys from their previous unit and if the keys are not returned to the Senior Property Manager by 5:00 p.m. on the end of the 3rd business day, the resident may be charged rent on both units. If the resident has not completely vacated the previous unit upon return of previous unit keys, their remaining items will be discarded by the PHA and the resident will be charged a fee.

Key Return

All keys must be returned to the Senior Property Manager in a signed "Key Return Envelope." A Key Return envelopment may be obtain at the PHA's main office or Property Management Field offices. A work order will be submitted to the maintenance department along with the vacate notice initiating a lock change. Once a work order has been placed, the prior resident will not be allowed to re-enter the unit.

Lock Change Policy

Once a unit has been padlocked and the locks changed, the resident must contact the Senior Property Manager to make arrangements to remove all of their belongings. The resident will have one (1) day within a ten (10) day period from the date of padlocking to enter the applicable unit to remove all personal belongings, Monday – Friday from 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. Failure to make arrangements to remove personal items will result in disposal of items at the applicable fee.

At the end of the ten (10) day period, a work order will be generated to vacate the unit and remove all belongings. The PHA will not be responsible for any remaining items left in the unit before, during, or after the 10 day period.

Resident's Signature: _____ Date: _____

Senior Property Manager Signature: _____ Date: _____

ADDENDUM 5

(All policies and guidelines are in accordance with the HUD Handbook 4350.3 Rev. 1 Change 2)

RESIDENT SELECTION GUIDELINES FOR MOREHEAD COURT/SPRING BROOK MEADOWS ELDERLY VILLAS

The provisions enumerated in this addendum shall supercede any contrary policies and procedures in the Admissions and Continued Occupancy Plan for the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (PHA).

Morehead Court and Spring Brook Meadows is located in the City of High Point, North Carolina. Morehead Court is a Section 8 New Construction Property and Spring Brook Meadows is an Elderly Villas. The economic income limits are low, very low and extremely low.

1. FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS STATEMENTS OF NONDISCRIMINATION

It is the policy of these Property to comply fully with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, Executive Order 11063, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988, and any legislation protecting the individual rights of residents, applicants, or staff which may subsequently be enacted.

The Property shall not discriminate because of race, color, sex, familial status, religion, handicap, disability, or national origin in the leasing, rental, or other disposition of housing in any of the following:

a. deny to any household the opportunity to apply for housing, nor deny to any eligible applicant the opportunity to lease housing suitable to its needs,
b. provide housing which is different than that provided others,
c. subject a person to segregation or disparate treatment,
d. restrict a person's access to any benefit enjoyed by others in connection with the housing program,
e. treat a person differently in determining eligibility or other requirements for admission,
f. deny a person access to the same level of services, or
g. deny a person the opportunity to participate in a planning or advisory group which is an integral part of the housing program.

The Property will seek to identify and eliminate situations or procedures, which create a barrier to equal housing opportunity for all. In accordance with Section 504, the Property will make reasonable accommodations for individuals with handicaps or disabilities (applicants or residents). Such accommodations may include changes in the method of administering policies, procedures, or services.

In reaching a reasonable accommodation with, or performing structural modification for otherwise qualified individuals with disabilities, the Property are not required to:

a. Make structural alterations that require the removal or altering of a load-bearing structure,
b. Provide support services that are not already part of its housing programs,
c. Take any action that would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of the program or service, or
d. Take any action that would result in an undue financial and administrative burden on the Property, including structural impracticality as defined in the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS).

2. REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

Housing Authority of the City of High Point (PHA) is an equal housing opportunity provider and does not discriminate against our applicants /residents with disabilities. It is our policy to provide reasonable accommodations which includes structural modifications to our applicants/residents who are disabled and because of that disability need a change or exception to our usual rules or policies or a structural modification to be able to fully use and enjoy this community. If the need for the accommodation or modification is not obvious, it will be necessary to obtain documentation of the need for the requested accommodation/modification. The applicant/resident will need to provide the following information and forms:

- Fill out and return to the leasing office the Reasonable Accommodations Request Form.
- If requested, sign the Verification Form and return it to the leasing office with the Request Form.
- Upon receipt of the Verification Form management will mail the form to the verifier.
- When it is returned management will notify the applicant/resident in writing of the determination concerning the request.
- If the request is for an assist or service animal, the applicant/resident will need to sign the lease addendum form that describes the animal owner's responsibilities concerning the animal.
- Please contact the manager if assistance is needed with this process.

3. PRIVACY POLICY

It is the policy of the Property to guard the privacy of individuals conferred by the Federal Privacy Act of 1974 and to ensure the protection of such individuals' records maintained by the Property.

Therefore, neither the Property nor its agents shall disclose any personal information contained in its records to any person or agency unless the individual about whom information is requested shall give written consent to such disclosure.

This Privacy Policy in no way limits the Property's ability to collect such information as it may need to determine eligibility, compute rent, or determine an applicant's suitability for tenancy. Consistent with the intent of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, any information obtained on handicap or disability will be treated in a confidential manner.

4. QUALIFYING FOR ADMISSION

Based on Federal Regulations, the Property may not admit ineligible applicants. In the selection of applicants for admission, Eligibility Criteria has been established in accordance with HUD guidelines. All applicants will be screened carefully and the following eligibility standards will be applied:

In order to be ELIGIBLE, a household must meet the following tests:

a. must have previously demonstrated an ability to pay rent and adhere to a Lease;
b. must have an Annual Income at or below program income limits;
c. must have a Social Security Number for each household member six years of age or older, if no Social Security Number assigned they must sign certification stating this and provide Social Security Number documentation within 60 days from the date on which the applicant certified that the documentation was not available. ;
d. Applicants who are elderly or have a disability. "Elderly" is defined as age 62 or older. "Disabled" is defined three ways: 1) has a disability as defined in Section 223 of the Social Security Act; 2) has a physical, mental, or emotional impairment expected to be of long, continued, and indefinite duration that impedes the individual's ability to live independently, or 3) has a developmental disability.
e. the household size must be appropriate for the available apartments;

Occupancy Standards: Applicants must meet the established occupancy standards. As a general policy there should be a minimum of one person per bedroom and no more than two persons per bedroom. Management shall take into consideration mitigating circumstances in cases where applicants or residents have a verifiable need for a larger unit.

Any family placed in a unit size different than that defined in these Occupancy Standards shall agree to transfer to an appropriate size unit when one becomes available.

Dwelling units will be assigned in accordance with the following standards:

	Persons Per Household	
Bedroom Size	Minimum	Maximum
0	1	1
1	1	2
2	2	4
3	3	6
4	4	8

f. Must have citizenship, naturalization, and/or eligible immigration status;

Citizenship Requirements:

Assistance in subsidized housing is restricted to the following**:**

U.S. citizens or nationals; and

Noncitizens who have eligible immigration status. *

All applicants for assistance must be given notice of the requirement to submit evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status at the time of application. The entity responsible for receiving the documentation, where possible, must arrange to provide the notice in a language that is understood by the individual if the person is not proficient in English.

All family members, regardless of age, must declare their citizenship or immigration status.

Noncitizens (except those age 62 and older) must sign a Verification Consent Form and submit documentation of their status or sign a declaration that they do not claim to have eligible status. Noncitizens age 62 and older must sign a declaration of eligible immigration status and provide a proof of age document. U.S. citizens must sign a declaration of citizenship.

A mixed family—a family with one or more ineligible family members and one or more eligible family members—may receive prorated assistance, continued assistance, or a temporary deferral of termination of assistance.

g. must not have a criminal background that falls in the following Criminal Activity:

- Eviction for Drug Related Criminal Activity: If the applicant or any household member has been evicted from federally assisted housing for drug related criminal activity, the application will be rejected.
- Illegal Drug Use: If the applicant or any household member is currently engaged in illegal use of a drug OR shows a pattern of illegal use that may interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment by other residents, the application will be rejected.
- Alcohol Abuse: If a determination is made that the applicant or any household member's abuse, or pattern of abuse, of alcohol interferes with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents, the application will be rejected.
- Sex Offenders: If the applicant or any household member has a conviction or adjudication other than acquittal, for any sexual offense, the application will be rejected. The PHA shall prohibit admission to any household that includes any individual who is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration program.

Being eligible, however, is not entitlement to housing. In addition, every applicant must meet the Resident Selection Guidelines. The Resident Selection Guidelines are used to demonstrate the applicant's suitability as a resident using verified information on past behavior, to document the applicant's ability, either alone or with assistance, and to comply with essential lease provisions and any other rules and regulations governing residency.

4. APPLICATION INTAKE AND PROCESSING

It is the PHA's policy to accept and process applications in accordance with applicable HUD Handbooks and Regulations when applicable.

All applications are taken at the central office. All communications with applicants will be by First Class Mail. Failure to respond to letters may result in withdrawal of an application from further processing. Management may make exceptions to the procedures described herein to take into account circumstances beyond the applicant's control (for example, medical emergencies or extreme weather conditions).

Every application must be completed and signed by the head of the household, spouse, and every adult household member 18 years and older. All other members of the household will be listed on the Application. Staff assistance might take the form of answering questions about the Application, helping applicants who might have literacy, vision, or language challenges, and, in general, make it possible for interested parties to apply for assisted housing.

5. PRIORTIES FOR ACCESSIBLE OR ADAPTABLE APARTMENTS

For apartments accessible to, or adaptable for, persons with mobility, visual, or hearing impairments, households containing at least one person with such impairment will have first priority (as applicable for a particular apartment feature). NOTE: Current residents in good standing, requiring accessible/adaptable apartments, shall be given priority over applicants requiring the same type apartment. Where persons without disabilities are moved into apartments designed to meet special needs, they shall do so only after agreeing to move to an

apartment with no such design features should an applicant or current resident require an accessible apartment of the type currently occupied by the persons without disabilities.

6. WAITING LIST SELECTION PROCEDURES

NOTE: Current residents, in good standing, who may qualify for rental assistance or who meet the qualifications listed in the Transfer Policy for transfer to a different unit shall be given priority over applicants. It is likely that there will be more applicants for housing than can be assisted. In order to select those families most in need of housing, the following categories will be the basis of selecting residents from among all applicants:

a. Handicapped or disabled eligible families when units are designated for their use.
b. Forty percent (40%) of all available (moved-out) units will be set aside for families whose total gross family income does not exceed 30% of the area median income as established by HUD.

- Applicants will be taken from the waiting list in order EXCEPT, if, at any time, the admission of the next applicant on the waiting list would cause the property to fall below the 40% under 30% requirement, the next applicant who meets the under 30% income level requirement will be moved to the top of the list and admitted. This testing procedure will be applied to all admissions during the year and records regarding this procedure will be kept on an annual basis and in the rental office. The determination of compliance will be made annually and the documentation will be kept on file in the rental office.
- Marketing of these units will be targeted towards potential residents who have incomes that do not exceed 30% of the area median income.

c. Within each of the above listed groups, approved applicants will be housed based solely on the date and time of application.

7. WAITING LIST MANAGEMENT

It is the policy of Management to administer its Waiting List as required by HUD handbooks and regulations.

a. Opening and Closing Waiting Lists

In order to maintain a balanced application pool, the Property may, at its discretion, restrict application taking, suspend application taking, and close Waiting Lists in whole or in part. Property will also update the Waiting List by removing the names of those that are no longer interested in or no longer qualify for housing.

If the Property has sufficient applications, it may elect to:

1) Close the Waiting List completely,
2) Close the Waiting List during certain times of the year, or

Decisions about closing the waiting list will be based on the number of applications available for a particular size and type of apartment and the ability of the Property to house an applicant in an appropriate apartment within a reasonable period of time. Closing the Waiting Lists, restricting intake, or opening the Waiting Lists will be publicly announced. Property will use a one-year waiting period to determine whether the Waiting List may be closed.

During the period when the Waiting List is closed, Property <u>will not</u> maintain a list of individuals who wish to be notified when the Waiting List is reopened.

b. Change in Priority Status While on the Waiting List

Occasionally households on the Waiting List who did not qualify for a Priority when they applied will experience a change in circumstances that qualifies them for a Priority. In such cases, it will be the household's duty to contact the Property so that their change in status may be verified to reflect the Priority.

To the extent the verification determines the household does now qualify for a Priority, they will be moved up on the Waiting List in accordance with the Priority and their date of application.

c. Removal of Applications from the Waiting List

Property will not remove an applicant's name from the Waiting List unless:

1) The applicant requests that the name be removed,
2) The applicant was clearly advised, in writing, of the requirement to tell Property of his/her continued interest in housing by a particular time and failed to do so,
3) Property made a reasonable effort, in writing, to contact the applicant to determine if there was continued interest in housing but has been unsuccessful, or
4) Property has notified the applicant, in writing, of its intention to remove the applicant's name, because the applicant no longer qualifies for assisted housing, or
5) Applicant refused offer of unit for other than medically related reason.

8. INTERVIEWS AND VERIFICATION PROCESS

As applicants approach the top of the waiting list, they will be contacted to schedule an application interview. The interview shall be conducted in accordance with the HUD Handbook 4350.3.

No decisions to accept or reject applications shall be made until all information presented by the applicant on the Application has been verified.

9. VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Property shall obtain verifications in compliance with requirements set forth in the HUD Handbook 4350.3. No decision to accept or reject an application shall be made until verifications keyed by the application form have been collected and any necessary Follow-up Interviews have been performed.

a. Types of Verification Required

All information relative to the following items must be verified as described in these procedures:

1) Eligibility for Admission, such as
   a) Income, assets, and asset income
   b) Birth Certificates
   c) Social Security Cards of household members age 6 and older or certification that Social Security has not been assigned
   d) Citizenship and/or legal status

2) Allowances, such as
   a) Age, disability, or handicap of household members
   b) Full time student status
   c) Child care costs
   d) Handicap expenses

e) Medical costs (for elderly/handicap households only)

3) Priorities, such as
   a) Income less than 30% of median income limits

4) Compliance with Resident Selection Guidelines, such as
   a) Proof of ability to pay rent
   b) Previously demonstrated adherence to Lease
   c) Positive prior landlord reference, rent paying, caring for a home
   d) History of criminal activity of any household member

5) Credit checks will be processed through approved credit bureaus with an approved credit rating. Exceptions include:

   a) Medical collections.
   b) Proof of satisfactory dispute of credit rating.
   c) Applicant shows period of credit problems which have been corrected.
   d) Applicant has proof of repayment of debt. Proof must be a statement of satisfaction from creditor, court, or other legal proof.

6) Special Program Requirements, such as

   a) Special needs housing based on disability

All the above information must be documented and appropriate verification forms or letters placed in the applicant or resident file.

b. Period for Verification - Only verified information that is less than 120 days old may be used for verification or recertification. Verified information not subject to change (such as a person's date of birth) need not be re-verified.

c. Forms of Verification - documentation required, as part of the verification process, may include:

- checklists completed as part of the interview process and signed by the applicant
- verification forms completed and signed by third parties
- reports of interviews
- documentation, ie, award letters, pay stubs, bank statements, etc
- notes of telephone conversations with reliable sources
- facsimile, email and Internet

At a minimum, such reports will indicate the date and time of the conversation, source of the information, name and job title of the individual contacted, and a written summary of the information received.

Management staff will be the final judge of the credibility of any verification submitted by an applicant. If the staff considers documentation to be doubtful, it will be reviewed by Management staff that will make a ruling about its acceptability. Management staff will continue to pursue credible documentation until it is obtained or the applicant is rejected for failing to produce it.

d. Sources of Information - Sources of information to be checked may include, but not be limited to:

- the applicant by means of interviews
- present and former housing providers

- present and former employers
- credit checks and management record services
- social workers, parole officers, court records, drug treatment centers, physician, clergy, INS
- law enforcement

e. Preferred Forms of Verification - Verifications shall be attempted in the following order:

- third-party written
- third-party oral with a record kept in the files
- copies of third party documents provided by the household (i.e. Social Security or agency printouts, award letter, pay stubs, bank statements, pharmacy printouts, payment book stubs for medical insurance premium, etc.)
- in the absence of any of the above, affidavits from the household

Each file will be documented to show that the Property staff attempted to obtain third-party written documentation before relying on some less acceptable form of information.

10. Attempted Fraud

Any information provided by the applicant that verification proves to be untrue may be used to disqualify the applicant for admission on the basis of attempted fraud. The Property considers false information about the following to be grounds for rejecting an applicant:

1) Income, assets, household composition
2) Social Security Numbers
3) Preferences and priorities
4) Allowances
5) Previous residence history or criminal history
6) Citizenship, naturalization, and/or eligible immigration status

Unintentional errors that do not cause preferential treatment will not be used as a basis to reject applicants.

11. DETERMINATION OF APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY

Information needed to determine applicant eligibility shall be obtained, verified, and the determination of applicant eligibility performed, in accordance with HUD and property eligibility requirements.

12. DETERMINATION OF APPLICANT QUALIFICATION

The Applicant Screening Policy

All applicants for HUD regulated housing will be screened according to the criteria set forth in these Resident Selection Guidelines. The following guidelines, which are based on those set forth in the HUD Regulations, relate to the individual behavior of each applicant household:

1) Past performance in meeting financial obligations, especially rent.

2) A record of disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or housekeeping habits at prior residences which may adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other residents or cause damage to the apartment or community.
3) A recent record of criminal activity on the part of any applicant household member which would adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other residents. "Criminal Activity" will be defined as Drug Related or violent Criminal Activity. "Recent Record" will be defined as within 1 year for a misdemeanor and 4 years for a felony.
4) A record of eviction from housing or termination from residential programs.
5) An applicant's ability and willingness to comply with the terms of the Property's Lease and community's policies.
6) An applicant's misrepresentation of any information related to eligibility, allowances, household composition, or rent.

13. How Applicant's History Will be Checked

Listed below are the methods by which every applicant's performance, relative to each of the five criteria, will be checked:

1) Past performance meeting financial obligations, especially rent:
   a) Credit check with Credit Bureau.
   b) Contacting the current landlord and at least one prior landlord. The Landlord Verification Form will be used to gather previous rental history information.
   c) The reason for checking with prior housing providers is that current housing providers of dangerous, destructive, or costly applicants may misrepresent information about them to get the Property to take over their problems. Contacts with all prior housing providers for at least the past 2 years are to be pursued.
   d) If verified records of timely rental payments are received from management(s), no further documentation of past performance in meeting financial obligations, especially rent, need to be collected.

      Eligible households who apply for housing with outstanding balances owed to the PHA must pay any balance owed prior to being placed on the Waiting List. Failure to pay will result in the application being rejected.

2) Disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits that would pose a threat to other residents:

   a) Staff will check for these potential problems with the current management and at least one former management using the Landlord Verification Form.
   b) If the applicant is not currently living under a lease with a management, the housing provider will be asked to verify the applicant's ability to comply with Property lease terms as it relates to these guidelines.
   c) An applicant's behavior toward Property Manager will be considered in relation to future behavior toward neighbors. Physical or verbal abuse or threats by an applicant toward Property Staff will be noted in the file.

3) Involvement in criminal activity on the part of any applicant household member which would adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other residents.

4) Criminal history checks of convictions and outstanding warrants with local, state and possibly federal authorities.

5) A record of eviction from housing or termination from residential programs will be considered:

a) Check Property records, management records, and other records to determine whether the applicants have been evicted from the Property, any other assisted housing or any other property in the past.
b) Records of evictions from residential programs will be checked with service agencies and with any housing providers referred by the applicant
c) Circumstances of any past eviction or termination in determining its relevance to Property tenancy.

6) An applicant's misrepresentation of any information related to eligibility, award of priority for admission, allowances, household composition, or rent.

a) If, during the course of processing an application, it becomes evident that an applicant has falsified or otherwise misrepresented any facts about his/her current situation, criminal history, or behavior in a manner that would affect eligibility, Federal preferences, priorities, application selection criteria qualification, allowances, or rent, the application shall be rejected.

7) Eligibility of Students for Section 8 Assistance:

A student enrolled in an Institute of Higher Education as defined by the Higher Education Act of 1965-Amended 1998 will be deemed eligible for assistance if the student meets all other eligibility requirements and screening criteria and is:

- Disabled or
- Over 23 years of age or
- A veteran or
- Married or
- Has a dependent child or
- Can prove independence of parents including providing certification that the parents did not claim tthe student on the most recent tax return or
- Has parents who are income eligible for the Section 8 program

Any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 from private sources or an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965) shall be considered income to that individual.

There are two exceptions to this income calculation requirement. No financial assistance that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 from private sources or an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965) shall be considered income if the student is:

a) Living with his/her parents/guardian or
b) A person over the age of 23 with dependent children

Financial assistance will be verified by a third party from the institution of Higher Education, the private source, or the applicable financial aid office.

Section 8 assistance shall not be provided to any individual who**:**

Is enrolled as either a part-time or full-time student at an institution of higher education for the purpose of obtaining a degree, certificate, or other program leading to a recognized educational credential;

Is under the age of 24

Is not married;

Is not a veteran of the United States Military;

Does not have a dependent child;

Is not a person with disabilities, as such term is defined in 3(b)(3)(E) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)(3)(E)) and was not receiving section 8 assistance as of November 30, 2006). Is not living with his or her parents who are receiving Section 8 assistance; and

Is not individually eligible to receive Section 8 assistance and has parents (the parents individually or jointly) who are not income eligible to receive Section 8 assistance.

14. Obtaining Applicant Releases

When applicants are interviewed prior to the eligibility and reference determination, all adult household members must sign the necessary releases required for gathering information needed to determine eligibility.

15. Review of Recommendations for Admission or Rejection

a) If the applicant requests an additional interview to determine whether mitigating circumstances or reasonable accommodations would make it possible to accept his/her application, Management will do so based on Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

b) If an applicant is clearly eligible and passes the screening guidelines, admission shall be authorized. Likewise, if the applicant is ineligible, rejection shall be authorized.

c) Management will follow the grievance process in compliance with requirements set forth in the HUD Handbook 4350.3

16. Applicants with Disabilities or Handicaps

Management must consider whether to reconsider a rejection of an applicant if he/she has a disability and the reasons for the rejection could be overcome by management's reasonable accommodation of the applicant's disability. For reasonable accommodations to apply there are several requirements. First, the applicant must have a verifiable disability [mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities]. The disability must have a direct correlation to the reason the applicant would be rejected. The applicant must request the reasonable accommodation and provide verification of his/her disability and his/her need for the accommodation. Finally, for the accommodation to be reasonable it cannot result in a financial or administrative burden to the Property. In some situations, even with reasonable accommodations, applicants with disabilities cannot meet essential program requirements. In these situations the applicant is not eligible and the applicant will be rejected. Examples of such situations are where the behavior or performance in past housing caused a direct threat to the health or safety of persons or property; past history or other information that shows the applicant's inability to comply with the terms of the Property's lease; or an objective determination that the applicant would require services from management that represent an alteration in the fundamental nature of the Property's program.

1) If an applicant makes a request, management will provide a reasonable accommodation if the applicant has a verifiable disability that is directly related to the request and providing the reasonable accommodation will not result in a financial or administrative burden to management.

17. REJECTION OF INELIGIBLE OR UNQUALIFIED APPLICANTS

The Property complies with applicant rejection requirements set forth in the HUD Handbook 4350.3. Management reserves the right to reject applicants for admission if it is determined that the applicant or any member of the household falls within any one or more of the following categories:

a. **Misrepresentation:** Willful or serious misrepresentation in the application procedure for the apartment or certification process for any government assisted dwelling unit.

b. **Records of Disturbance of Neighbors, Destruction of Property or Other Disruptive or Dangerous Behavior:** Includes behavior or conduct which adversely affects the safety or welfare of other persons by physical violence, gross negligence or irresponsibility, which damages the equipment or premises in which the family resides; or which is disturbing or dangerous to neighbors or disrupts sound family and community life.

c. **Violent Behavior:** Includes evidence of acts of violence or of any other conduct, which would constitute a danger or disruption to the peaceful occupancy of neighbors.

d. **Non-compliance with Rental Agreement:** Includes evidence of any failure to comply with the terms of rental agreements at prior residences, such as failure to recertify as required, providing shelter to unauthorized persons, keeping pets, or other acts in violation of rules and regulations.

e. **Owing Prior Landlords:** Applicants who owe a balance to present or prior landlords will not be considered for admission until the account is paid in full and reasonable assurance is obtained that the contributing causes for nonpayment of rent or damages have changed sufficiently to enable the family to pay rent and other charges when due.

f. **Unsanitary or Hazardous Housekeeping:** Includes generally creating any health or safety hazard through acts of neglect and causing or permitting any damage to or misuse of premises and equipment, if the family is responsible for such hazard, damage or misuse; causing or permitting infestation, foul odors or other problems injurious to other persons' health, welfare or enjoyment of the premises; depositing garbage improperly; failing to use in a reasonable and proper manner all utilities, facilities, services, appliances and equipment within the dwelling unit or failing to maintain them in a clean condition; or any other conduct or neglect which could result in health or safety problems or in damage to the premises.

g. **Credit History:** A consistent, severe or recent history of deficiencies in overall credit or rent payment which indicate the family will be unable or would otherwise fail to pay when due rent for the apartment and other expenses relating to occupancy of the apartment.

i. **Criminal Activity:** Management has established a policy to reject all applications where the applicant or any household member has engaged in certain criminal activity. The activities that will be grounds for rejection of an application are as follows:

   a. Any conviction for the sale, distribution or manufacture of any controlled or illegal substance.

   b. Any conviction for a charge involving illegal use or possession of any controlled or illegal substance.

   c. Any current illegal user or addict of a controlled or illegal substance.

   d. Any act which results in the person's tenancy constituting a threat to the health or safety of other individuals, result in substantial physical damage to the property of others, or interfere with the peaceful and quiet enjoyment of the premises.

   e. Any conviction for any sexual offense.

   f. Any conviction which involved bodily harm to a child.

   g. Eviction for Drug Related Criminal Activity: If the applicant or any household member has been

evicted from federally assisted housing for drug related criminal activity, the application will be rejected.

h. Alcohol Abuse: If a determination is made that the applicant or any household member's abuse, or pattern of abuse, of alcohol interferes with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents, the application will be rejected.

Management reserves the right to require criminal background checks at any time during residency if in receipt of credible and verifiable information.

18. ACCEPTANCE AND MOVE-IN OF ELIGIBLE AND QUALIFIED APPLICANTS

1) Determination for Rent and Security Deposit
2) Monthly rent and security deposit amount will be determined in accordance with the Federal regulations governing the housing program and state law.

19. Offering an Apartment

When an apartment becomes available for occupancy, it will be offered to the applicant at the top of the Waiting List for that apartment type. If the applicant cannot be contacted within three (3) working days, the offer will be canceled and the apartment will be offered to the next applicant on the Waiting List. If the reply is negative, or if no reply is received within three (3) working days, the application will be withdrawn.

If an applicant rejects an offer, the applicant is removed from the Waiting List.

20. Security Deposits

The Security Deposit will be one months total tenant payment. The security deposit is due and payable on the first day of occupancy; however, with approval of the PHA, the Resident may pay the security deposit in not more that six (6) installments, becoming due and payable on the first day of the following months. The security deposit may not be used to pay rent or for other charges while the Resident is in occupancy. The PHA will refund to the Resident the full amount of the security deposit less any amounts due as a result of unpaid rent, damages, and any other charges which may be due.

Refunds or notices regarding charges shall be mailed to the Resident within 30days from the date on which the resident moves or in cases where the Resident moves without notifying the PHA, such refunds or notices regarding charges shall be mailed 30 days from the date which the unit is found to be vacant.

20. Prior to Move-In

1) Management will explain the HUD regulations regarding the following:
   a) Security deposits
   b) Annual recertification's
   c) Interim recertification's
   d) Unit inspections
   e) Community policies
   f) Transfer policy

2) All adult members, age 18 and older, of the household will sign the Lease, Community Policies, and related documents.
3) The applicant and management will inspect the apartment and sign the Move-In Inspection form.
4) The applicant will pay the Security Deposit.
5) The applicant will pay the rent for the first month, as set forth in the Lease.
6) The applicant will be given a copy of the Lease, the Move-In Inspection form, Community Policies, and the receipt for the Security Deposit and first month's rent.

21. Transfer Policy

1) The following reasons for transfer will be reviewed and may be granted:

- Because of a Reasonable Accommodation due to a disability of a household member, a household may require an apartment that is larger than the apartment size provided in the prosperity Occupancy Guidelines.

- A change in the household size requiring an increase or decrease in the apartment size to accommodate the new household size.

2) Residents requesting transfers for the above reasons will be placed on a transfer list based on apartment size requested.

3) Residents with a disability(ies) will be given priority for an apartment with accessible features.

4) Transfers should occur after the completion of the initial lease term (except if based on accessibility needs), completed in the middle of the month, and are limited to two days, one to move out of the current apartment, and one to move into the new apartment.

5) When a household transfers to a new apartment, management may:

A) transfer the existing deposit, or

B) close out the existing deposit, deduct resident charges, and determine a new security deposit based on the new TTP or program requirement.

NOTE: Current residents, in good standing, who may qualify for rental assistance or who meet the qualifications listed in the Transfer Policy for transfer to a different unit shall be given priority over applicants.

In reaching a reasonable accommodation with, or performing structural modification for otherwise qualified individuals with

23. At Move-In - Keys to the apartment will be issued to the household. After move-in, periodic inspections will be completed as well as annual and interim certifications will be completed. See Appendix 5 - Key Policy.

24. Failure to Move-In On Time

If a household fails to move in on the agreed date, the application will be declined and the apartment will be offered to the next household on the Waiting List.

25. Apartment Inspections

All apartments must undergo a move-in and move-out inspection by the on-site management team. These inspections include not only interior but also exterior inspections. There will be an annual inspection. From time to time, HUD and/or the Contract Administrator will conduct an inspection.

26. Annual Recertifications/Interim Recertifications

HUD regulations require an annual re-certification of income and expenses for rent determination. Interim re-certifications depend upon certain resident changes such as adding another person to your household, change in income, increase or decrease. This policy will be discussed during the initial recertification process.

IT IS THE POLICY OF THIS COMPANY TO PROVIDE HOUSING ON EQUAL OPPORTUNITY BASIS. WE DO NOT DISCRIMINATE ON THE BASIS OF RACE, RELIGION, COLOR, SEX, FAMILIAL STATUS, NATIONAL ORIGIN OR HANDICAP.

ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

FOR THE

SECTION 8
HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
P. O. Box 1779
High Point, North Carolina 27261

Approved by the Board of Commissioners
August 13, 2008

Submitted to U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development
September 12, 2008

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter	Content	Page(s)
1	**Statement of Policies and Objectives** Introduction A. Local Objectives B. Purpose of the Plan C. Fair Housing Policy D. Service Policy/Accommodations E. Translations of Documents F. Family Outreach G. Owner Outreach H. Privacy Rights I. Equal Employment Opportunity J. Rules and Regulations K. Jurisdiction L. Monitoring Program Performance M. Expenditures from Administrative Fees N. Terminology	8 8 9 9 9 10 11 11 11 12 12 12 12 13 13
2	**Eligibility for Admission** Introduction A. Family Composition B. Income Limits C. Mandatory Social Security Numbers D. Citizenship/Eligible Immigration Status E. Other Criteria for Admission F. Suitability of Family G. Changes in Eligibility prior to Contract Date H. Ineligible Families	14 15 18 19 20 22 23 23 23
3	**Applying for Admission** Introduction A. How to Apply B. Waiting List Opening/Closing C. “Initial” Application Procedures D. Notification of Application Status E. Time of Selection F. Interview Prior to Selection G. Requirement to attend interview H. Final Determination and Notification of Eligibility	24 24 24 25 27 27 27 28 28
	Establishing Preferences and Maintaining	

4	**Waiting List** Introduction A. Application Pool B. Waiting List Preferences C. Initial Determination of Local Qualifications D. Local Preferences E. Ranking Preferences F. Exceptions for Special Admissions G. Targeted Funding H. Preference Eligibility I. Order of Selection J. Final Verification of Preferences K. Preference Denial L. Removal from Waiting List and Purging	 29 29 29 30 30 31 31 32 32 32 33 34 34
5	**Subsidy Standards** Introduction A. Determining Housing Choice Voucher Size B. Changes in Housing Choice Voucher Size C. Unit Size Selection	 35 35 36 38
6	**Factors Related to Total Tenant Payment Determination** Introduction A. Income and Allowances B. Definition of Temporarily/Permanent Absence C. Averaging Verified Income D. Minimum Income E. Income of Person Permanently confined to Nursing Home F. Regular Contributions and Gifts G. Alimony and Child Support H. Lump-Sum Receipts I. Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value J. Child Care Expenses K. Medical Expenses L. Pro-ration of Assistance for “Mixed” Families M. Reduction in Benefits N. Utility Allowance and Utility Reimbursement Payments	 39 39 42 45 46 46 46 46 47 48 48 49 49 50 50
7	**Verification Procedures** Introduction A. Methods of Verification and Time Allowed B. Release of Information C. Computer Matching D. Items to be Verified E. Verification of Income F. Income from Assets	 51 51 53 53 53 54 58

	G. Verification of Assets H. Verification of Allowable Deductions from Income I. Verifying Non-Financial Factors J. Waiting List Preferences	58 59 61 66
8	**Housing Choice Voucher Issuance and Briefings** Introduction A. Issuance of Housing Choice Vouchers B. Briefing Types and Required Attendance C. Encouraging Participation in areas without Low Income or Minority Concentration D. Assistance to Families who claim Discrimination E. Security Deposit Requirements F. Term of Housing Choice Voucher G. Housing Choice Voucher Issuance Determination for Split Households H. Remaining Member of Tenant Family – Retention of Housing Choice Voucher	67 67 67 70 70 71 71 72 73
9	**Request for Approval of Tenancy and Contract Execution** Introduction A. Request for Approval of Assisted Tenancy B. Eligible Housing C. Ineligible Housing D. Lease Review E. Initial Inspections F. Rent Limitations G. Disapproval of Proposed Rent H. Information to Owner I. Owner Disapproval J. Change in Total Tenant Payment (TTP) Prior to HAP Date K. Contract Execution Process L. Change in Ownership	74 75 79 79 80 80 80 81 82 82 82
10	**Housing Quality Standards and Inspections** Introduction A. Guidelines/Types of Inspections B. Acceptability Criteria and Exceptions to HQS C. Inspections D. Emergency Repair Items E. Consequences if Owner is Responsible (Non-Emergency) F. Determination of Responsibility G. Breach of Family Obligation H. Initial HQS Inspection I. Annual HQS Inspection J. Special/Complaint Inspections	83 83 83 84 85 85 86 87 87 87 88

	K. Quality Control Inspections	88
11	**Owner Rents, Rent Reasonableness, and Payment Standards** Introduction A. Owner Payment in the HCV Program B. Making Payments to Owners C. Rent Reasonableness Determinations D. Payment Standards for HCV Program E. Adjustments to contract rents F. Rent Adjustments	 89 89 89 89 90 92
12	**Re-certifications** Introduction A. Annual Activities B. Annual Re-certification/Re-examination C. Reporting Interim Changes D. Notification of Results of Recertification E. Timely Reporting of Changes in Income & Assets F. Reporting of Changes in Family Composition G. Continuance of Assistance for “Mixed” Families	 93 93 96 97 97 98 99
13	**Moves with Continued Assistance/Portability** Introduction A. Allowable Moves B. Restrictions on Moves C. Procedure for Moves D. Portability E. Outgoing Portability F. Incoming Portability	 100 100 100 101 101 101 104
14	**Contract Terminations** Introduction A. Contract Termination B. Termination by the Family Moves C. Termination by the Owner Evictions D. Termination of the Contract by PHA E. Terminations due to Ineligible Immigration Status F. Termination due to owner disapproval	 107 107 107 107 109 110 110
	Denial of Termination of Assistance Introduction	 111

15	A. Grounds for Denial/Termination B. Family Obligations C. Procedures for Non Citizens D. $0 Assistance Tenants E. Option not to Terminate for Misrepresentation F. Misrepresentation in Collusion with Owner G. Missed Appointments and Deadlines	111 113 119 120 120 120 121
16	**Owner Disapproval and Restriction** Introduction A. Disapproval of Owner B. Owner Restrictions and Penalties C. Other Remedies for Owner Violations	 122 122 123 123
17	**Owner or Family Debts to PHA** Introduction A. Debts owed for Claims B. Debts due to Fraud/Non Reporting of Information C. Owner Debts to the PHA	 124 124 124 125
18	**Complaints and Appeals** Introduction A. Complaints to the PHA B. Preference Denials C. Informal Review Procedures for Applicants D. Informal Hearing Procedures E. Hearing and Appeal Provisions for Restriction on Assistance to Non-Citizens F. Mitigating Circumstances for Applicants/Participants with Disabilities	 126 126 127 127 129 132 133
19	**Program Integrity Addendum** Introduction A. Criteria for Investigation of Suspected Abuse and Fraud B. Steps the PHA will Take to Prevent Program Abuse and Fraud C. Steps the PHA will Take to Detect Program Abuse and Fraud D. The PHA's Handling of Allegations of Possible Abuse and Fraud	 134 134 135 135 136

	E. How the PHA will Investigate Allegations of Abuse and Fraud F. Placement of Documents, Evidence and Statements G. Conclusion of the PHA's Investigative Review H. Evaluation of the Findings I. Action Procedures for Violations which have been Documented	137 137 137 138 138
20	Furthering Fair Housing Statement	146
21	**Glossary** A. Acronyms Used in Subsidized Housing B. Glossary of Terms in Subsidized Housing C. Glossary of Terms Used in the Non-Citizens Rule	 154 156 165

CHAPTER 1

STATEMENT OF POLICIES AND OBJECTIVES

INTRODUCTION

The Section 8 Program was enacted as part of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, which re-codified the U.S. Housing Act of 1937. The Act has been amended from time to time, and its requirements, as they apply to the Housing Choice Voucher, is described in and implemented through this Administrative Plan.

Administration of the Section 8 Program and the functions and responsibilities of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (PHA) staff shall be in compliance with the PHA's Personnel Policy and the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Section 8 Regulations as well as all Federal, State and local Fair Housing Laws and Regulations.

A. LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The Section 8 Program is designed to achieve three major objectives:

1. To provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing for very low income families while maintaining the rent payments at an affordable level.

2. To prompt freedom of housing choice and spatial de-concentration of very low-income families of all races and ethnic backgrounds.

3. To provide an incentive to private property owners to rent to very low-income families by offering timely assistance payments.

In addition, the PHA has the following goals for the program:

1. To assist the local economy by increasing the occupancy rate and the amount of money flowing to the community.

2. To encourage self-sufficiency of participant families.

B. PURPOSE OF THE PLAN

The purpose of the Administrative Plan is to establish policies for carrying out the programs in a manner consistent with HUD requirements and local objectives. The Plan covers both admission and continued participation in these programs. Policies are the same for both programs unless otherwise noted.

The PHA is responsible for complying with all changes in HUD regulations pertaining to these programs. If such changes conflict with this Plan, HUD regulations will have precedence. Any changes to the original Plan requires notification to or approval by the Board of Commissioners of the agency and a copy provided to HUD.

C. FAIR HOUSING POLICY

It is the policy of the Housing Authority of the City of High (PHA) to comply with all applicable laws relating to Civil Rights, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of o1964, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended by the Community Development Act of 1974, and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988), Executive Order 11063, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (to the extent that it applies, otherwise Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments govern), and applicable State laws or local ordinances and any legislation protecting the individual rights of tenants, applicants or staff that may subsequently be enacted.

The PHA shall not on account of race, sex, religion, creed, national or ethnic origin, familial or marital status, disability or handicap, deny any family or individual the opportunity to apply for, or receive assistance under HUD's Public Housing Programs, within the requirements and regulations of HUD and other regulatory authorities.

To further its commitment to full compliance with applicable Civil Rights laws, the PHA will provide Federal/State/local information to Housing Choice Voucher program holders regarding "discrimination" and any recourse available to them if they are victims of discrimination. Such information will be made available during the family briefing session, and all applicable Fair Housing Information and Discrimination Complaint Forms will be made a part of the Housing Choice Voucher holder's briefing packet.

Except as otherwise provided in 24 CFR 8.21(c)(1) 8.24(a), 8.25, and 8.32, no individual with disabilities shall be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination because the PHA's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by persons with disabilities.

Private owners of rental units must permit disabled persons, at their own expense, to make reasonable modifications to the premises (both interior unit and common area) if necessary to obtain full enjoyment of a dwelling. However, permission may be conditioned on the renter agreeing to restore the unit interior to its previous condition. Permission may also be conditioned on provision of a description of work, assurance it will be done in "workmanlike" manner and that necessary building permits will be obtained.

If requested, owners must make reasonable accommodations to rules and policies to give persons with disabilities equal opportunity to enjoy dwelling and/or common areas (e.g., through assigned parking for persons with disabilities, or animals for disabled tenants, even if pets are not generally allowed).

The PHA's Central office, 500 E. Russell Ave., High Point, NC is accessible to persons with disabilities. Accessibility for the hearing impaired is provided by the TTD/TDY telephone number, 336-887-2661.

D. SERVICE POLICY /ACCOMMODATIONS

This policy is applicable to all situations described in this Administrative Plan when a family initiates contact with the PHA, when the PHA initiates contact with a family including when a family applies, and when the PHA schedules or reschedules appointments of any kind.

It is the policy of this PHA to be service-directed in the administration of our housing programs, and to exercise and demonstrate a high level of professionalism while providing housing services to the families within our jurisdiction.

The PHA's policies and practices will be designed to provide assurances that all persons with disabilities will be provided reasonable accommodation so that they may fully access and utilize the housing program and related services. The availability of specific accommodations will be made known by including notices on PHA forms and letters to all families, and all requests will be verified so that the PHA can properly accommodate the need presented by the disability.

Requests for reasonable accommodation from persons with disabilities will be granted upon verification that they meet the need presented by the disability.

Reasonable accommodation will be made for persons with a disability who require an advocate or accessible offices will be allowed to provide some information, but only with the permission of the person with the disability.

All PHA mailings will be made available in an accessible format upon request, as a reasonable accommodation.

Verification of a Request for Accommodation

All requests for accommodation or modification will be verified with a reliable knowledgeable, professional.

The Housing Authority utilizes organizations that provide assistance to hearing and sight-impaired persons when needed.

E. TRANSLATIONS OF DOCUMENTS AND LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY POLICY

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 24 CFR 8.6 & 8.21

If there is a need for documents to be translated for non-English speaking families, the PHA will contract with an outside agency to provide the service.

At initial contact the PHA staff will provide a form to the applicants which allow them to indicate whether or not a reasonable accommodation is needed. Alternative forms of communication might include: sign language interpretation, having materials explained orally by the staff, either in person or by phone, large type materials, information on tape, and having someone (friend, relative or advocate) accompany the applicant to receive, interpret and explain housing materials.

PHA will prepare the following information in plain-language accessible formats:

- Marketing and informational materials
- Information about the application process
- The Application Form
- All form letters, notices, to applicants and residents
- General statement about reasonable accommodation
- Orientation materials for new residents
- The Lease and house rules (if any)
- Guidance or instructions about care of the housing unit
- Information about opening, updating or closing the waiting list
- All information related to applicant's rights (informal hearing, etc.)

F. FAMILY OUTREACH

The PHA will publicize and disseminate information to make known the availability of housing assistance and related services for very low income families on a regular basis. When the PHA's waiting list is open, the PHA will publicize the availability and nature of housing assistance for very low-income families in a newspaper of general circulation, minority media, and by other suitable means.

To reach persons who cannot read the newspaper; the PHA will distribute fact sheets to the broadcasting media. PHA will communicate the status of housing availability to other service providers in the community advise them of housing eligibility factors and guidelines in order that they can make proper referrals for housing assistance.

The PHA will ensure that outreach efforts reach eligible persons with disabilities and that owners with accessible units are encouraged to participate in the program. In addition, PHAs will help families that include an individual with a disability in locating an available, accessible unit. When considering requests for extensions of the voucher term, the PHA will take into account the special problems associated with locating an accessible unit. When required as a reasonable accommodation for a family that includes a person with disabilities, the PHA may establish a higher payment standard.

G. OWNER OUTREACH

The PHA encourages owners of decent, safe and sanitary housing units to lease to Section 8 families. The PHA maintains a list of interested landlords/list of units available for the Section 8 Program and updates this list at least monthly. When listings from owners are received, they will be compiled by the PHA staff by bedroom size.

The PHA encourages suburban property owners to participate in the Section 8 Program.

The staff of the PHA initiates personal contact with private property owners and managers by conducting formal and informal discussions and meetings.

The PHA has active participation in a community based organization(s) comprised of private property and apartment owners and managers.

The PHA conducts periodic meetings with participating owners to improve owner relations and to recruit new owners.

H. PRIVACY RIGHTS

Applicants and participants, including all adults in their households, are required to sign the HUD 9886 Authorization for Release of Information. This document incorporates the Federal Privacy Act Statement and describes the conditions under which HUD will release family information.

The PHA's policy regarding release of information is in accordance with State and local laws which may restrict the release of family information.

In accordance with HUD requirements, the PHA will furnish prospective owners with the family's current address as shown in the PHA's records and, if known to the PHA, the name and address of the landlord at the family's current and prior address.

A statement of the PHA's policy on release of information to prospective landlords will be included in the briefing packet which is provided to the family.

The PHA's practices and procedures are designed to safeguard the privacy of applicants and program participants. All participant files will be stored in a secure location that is only accessible by authorized staff.

No participant information will be discussed with any outside agency or individual unless the PHA has received the properly signed Authorization form.

I. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

The PHA practices affirmative action in hiring, promotion and conditions of employment.

J. RULES AND REGULATIONS

This Administrative Plan is set forth to define the PHA's local policies for operation of the housing programs in the context of Federal laws and Regulations. Such Federal regulations, HUD memorandums, PIH Notices and guidelines, or other applicable laws that govern all issues related to Section 8 not addressed in this document.

K. JURISDICTION

The jurisdiction of the PHA is the city of High Point, North Carolina.

L. MONITORING PROGRAM PERFORMANCE

Reports will be maintained for:

Monitoring funding availability, to ensure the PHA is at maximum utilization;
Tracking outstanding Housing Choice Vouchers for expiration;
Timeliness of annual activities;
Numbers of failed inspections and abatements;
Claim payments made;
Number and reason for moves and terminations of assistance;
Number of new Housing Choice Vouchers issued;
Repayment of amounts owed the PHA.

In order to ensure quality control, supervisory staff audits the following functions monthly:

[10%] of reexaminations
[10%] of new applications
[5%] of the HQS inspections completed by Director of Section 8

M. EXPENDITURES FROM ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVE

The Board of Commissioners has established $10,000 maximum amount that may be expended from the Administrative Earned Fee Reserve without prior Board of Commissioners approval.

N. TERMINOLOGY

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point is referred to as “PHA” or “Housing Authority” throughout this document.

“Family” is used interchangeably with “Applicant” or “Participant” and can refer to a single person family.

“Tenant” is used to refer to participants in terms of their relation to landlords.

“Landlord” and “owner” are used interchangeably.

“Disability” is used where “handicap” was formerly used.

“New Rule” refers to the HUD Occupancy Regulations effective 10/2/95. “Old Rule” refers to the Regulations that were superseded on that date.

“Non-citizens Rule” refers to the regulation effective June 19, 1995 restricting assistance to U.S. citizens and eligible immigrants.

The Section 8 program is known as the Housing Choice Voucher Program.

“HQS” means the Housing Quality Standards required by regulations as enhanced by the PHA.

“Failure to Provide” refers to all requirements in the first Family Obligation. See Chapter 15, “Denial or Termination of Assistance.”

See Glossary for other terminology.

CHAPTER 2

(24 CFR 982.201; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

INTRODUCTION

This Chapter defines both HUD's and the PHA's criteria for admission and denial of admission to the program. The policy of this PHA is to strive for objectivity and consistency in applying these criteria to evaluate the eligibility of families who apply. The PHA staff will review all information provided by the family carefully and without regard to factors other than those defined in this Chapter. Families will be provided the opportunity to explain their circumstances, to furnish additional information, if needed, and to receive an explanation of the basis for any decision made by the PHA pertaining to their eligibility.

Eligibility Factors

To be eligible for participation, an applicant must meet HUD's criteria, as well as any permissible additional criteria established by the PHA.

The HUD eligibility criteria are:

- An applicant must be a "family"
- An applicant must be within the appropriate Income Limits
- An applicant must furnish Social Security Numbers
- An applicant must furnish evidence of Citizenship/Eligible Immigrant Status

Student Eligibility:

A student seeking Section 8 assistance will be examined along with the income eligibility of the student's parents. Both the student's income and the parents' income must be separately assessed for income eligibility.

Additionally, the financial assistance of the student in assess of tuition will be included in annual income when determining student eligibility for Section 8 assistance, unless the student the student is over the age of 23 with dependant children and for rent calculation purposes.

PHA must deny any applicant who is a **student** enrolled at an institution of higher education, is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, unmarried, and does not have a dependent child, is individually ineligible for Section 8 assistance, or the student parents are, individually or jointly, ineligible for assistance.

For the PHA's additional criteria for eligibility, see Section E, "Other Criteria for Admission."

The Family's initial eligibility for placement on the waiting list will be made in accordance with the eligibility factors. Evidence of Citizenship/Eligible Immigrant Status will be verified before the family is selected from the waiting list for issuance of a Housing Choice Voucher.

Eligibility factors will be verified before the family is placed on the program.

A. FAMILY COMPOSITION

The applicant must qualify as a Family. A family may be a single person or a group of persons. Discrimination based on familial status is prohibited, and a group of persons may not be denied solely on the basis that they are not related by blood, marriage or operation of law. By definition, a family must contain a competent adult at least 18 years of age, or if under the age of 18 must have been declared emancipated by court order. A family is either a single person or a group of persons and includes:

Two or more persons related by blood, marriage, adoption or other operation of law are resources, or two or more persons who are not so related but who will live together in a stable relationship and share resources.

A household with or without children: A child who is temporarily away from home due to placement in foster care should be considered a member of the family.

Two or more persons who intend to share residency whose income and resources are available to meet the family's needs.

An elderly family, which is defined as a family whose head, co-head, spouse, or sole member is at least 62 years of age; or two or more persons. Each of who are at least 62, living together; or one or more persons who are at least 62 living with one or more live-in aides.

A disabled family, which means a family whose head, co-head, spouse, or sole member is a person with disabilities; or two or more persons with disabilities or one or more persons with disabilities with one or more live-in aide displaced family, which is a family in which each member or sole member is a person displaced by governmental action, or whose dwelling has been extensively damage or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized by federal disaster relief laws.

A remaining member of a tenant family is a family member of an assisted tenant family who remains in the unit when other members of the family have left the unit.

A child who is temporarily away from home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family. This provision only pertains to the foster child's temporary absence from the home, and is not intended to artificially enlarge the space available for other family members.

A displaced family is a family in which each member or whose sole member is a person displaced by governmental action or a declared natural disaster.

A single person may be:

An elderly person
A displaced person
A person with disabilities
Any "other single" person

Head of Household

The head of household is the adult member of the household who designated by the family as head, is wholly or partly responsible for paying the rent, and has the legal capacity to enter into a lease under State/local law. Emancipated minors who qualify under State law will be recognized as head of household.

A family may designate an elderly or disabled family member as head of household solely to qualify the family as an Elderly Household, provided that the person is at least partially responsible for paying the rent.

Spouse of Head

Spouse means the husband or wife of the head.

Live-In Aide (24 CFR 982.316)

(a) A family that consists of one or more elderly, near-elderly or disabled persons may request that the PHA approve a live-in aide to reside in the unit and provide necessary supportive services for a family member who is a person with disabilities. The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR part 8 to make the program accessible to and usable by the family member with a disability. (See 982.402(b)(6) concerning effect of live-in aide on family unit size.)

(b) At any time, the PHA may refuse to approve a particular person as a live-in aide, or may withdraw such approval, if:

(1) The person commits fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program;

(2) The person commits drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity; or

(3) The person currently owes rent or other amounts to the PHA or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

(4) Any live-in aide (approved by the PHA to reside in the unit to care for a family member who is disabled or is at least 50 years of age) must be counted in determining the family unit size; (24 CFR 982.402)

(5) Unless a live-in-aide resides with the family, the family unit size for any family consisting of a single person must be either a zero or one-bedroom unit, as determined under the PHA subsidy standards. (24 CFR 982.402)

A Family may include a live-in aide provided that such live-in aide:

Is determined by the PHA to be essential to the care and well being of an elderly person, a near-elderly person, or a person with disabilities,

Is not obligated for the support of the person(s), and

Would not be living in the unit except to provide care for the person(s).

A live-in aide is treated differently than members of the lease:

- Income of the live-in aide will not be counted for purposes of determining eligibility or level of benefits.
- Live-in aides are not subject to Non-Citizen Rule Requirements.
- Live-in aides may not be considered as a remaining member of the tenant family.
- The PHA does not have to provide a separate bedroom for the live-in aide; living room may be used as a sleeping room.

Relatives are not automatically excluded from being live-in aides, but they must meet all of the elements in the live-in aide definition described above.

Family members of a live-in aide may also reside in the unit providing doing so does not increase the subsidy by the cost of an additional bedroom and that the presence of the live-in family member does not overcrowd the unit.

A live-in aide may only reside in the unit with the approval of the PHA. Written verification will be required from a reliable, knowledgeable professional to substantiate the need for a live in aide. The verification provided must certify that a live-in aide is needed for the care of the family member who is elderly, near elderly (50-61) or disabled.

Verification must include the hours the care will be provided.

At any time, the PHA may refuse to approve a particular person as a live-in aide or may withdraw such approval if:

- The person commits fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act about any federal housing program.
- The person commits drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity; or
- The person currently owes rent or other amounts to the PHA or to another PHA in connection with Section or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

Split Households Prior to Housing Choice Voucher Issuance

When a family on the waiting list splits into two otherwise eligible families due to divorce or legal separation, and the new families both claim the same placement on the waiting list, and there is no court determination, the PHA will make the decision taking into consideration the following factors:

- Which family member applied as head of household.
- Which family unit retains the children or any disabled elderly members.
- Restrictions that were in place at the time the family applied.
- Role of domestic violence in the split.
- Recommendations of social service agencies or qualified professionals such as children's protective services.

Documentation of these factors is the responsibility of the applicant families. If either or both of the families do not provide the documentation, they may be denied placement on the waiting list for failure to supply information requested by the PHA.

In cases where domestic violence played a role, the standard used for verification will be the same as that required for the "displaced due to domestic violence" preference.

Multiple Families in the Same Household

When families apply which consist of two families living together, (such as a mother and father, and a daughter with her own husband or children), if they apply as a family unit, they will be treated as a family unit.

Joint Custody of Children

Children who are subject to a joint custody agreement but live with one parent at least 51% of the time will be considered members of the household. "51% of t he time" is defined as 183 days of the year, which do not have to run consecutively.

When both parents are on the Waiting List and both are trying to claim the child, the parent whose address is listed in the school records will be allowed to claim the school-age child as a dependent.

B. INCOME LIMITATIONS

In order to be eligible for assistance, an applicant must be:

A extreme-low income family (Less than 30% of AMFI, 75% of all new admissions must fall into this category); or

A very-low income family (30% or more of AMFI, but less than 50 of AMFI); or

A low-income family (50% or more of AMFI, but less than 80% of AMFI) in any of the following categories:

A low-income family that is continuously assisted under the 1937 Housing Act. An applicant is continuously assisted if the family has received assistance under any 1937 Housing Act program within 120 days of Housing Choice Voucher. Programs include public housing, all Section 8 programs, and all Section 23 programs.

A low-income family physically displaced by rental rehabilitation activity under 24 CFR parts 511.

A low-income non-purchasing family residing in a HOPE 1 or HOPE 2 project.

A low-income non-purchasing family residing in a project subject to a homeownership program under 24 CFR 248.173.

A low-income family displaced as a result of the repayment of a mortgage or voluntary termination of a mortgage insurance contract under 24 CFR 248.165.

To determine if the family is income-eligible, the PHA compares the Annual Income of the family to the applicable income limit for the family's size.

Families whose Annual Income exceeds the income limit will be denied admission and offered an informal review.

Single jurisdiction PHAs: The applicable income limit to be used at initial issuance of a Housing Choice Voucher is the HUD approved income limit for the area in which the PHA is located.

Multi-jurisdictional PHAs: The applicable income limit to be used at initial issuance of a Housing Choice Voucher is the highest HUD approved income limit for the area in which the PHA is located.

For admission to the program (initial lease-up), the family must be within the very low limit of the jurisdiction where they want to live.

Portability: For initial lease-up, families who exercise portability must be within the income limit for the jurisdiction of the receiving PHA in which they want to live.

Income limits do not affect the eligibility of a participant family exercising portability; however, the family's TTP must be less than the payment standard at the receiving PHA for the family to lease within that PHA's jurisdiction.

C. MANDATORY SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS (24 CFR 5.26)

Families are required to provide verification of Social Security Numbers for all family members age 6 and older prior to admission, if the Social Security Administration has issued them a number. This requirement also applies to persons joining the family after admission to the program.

Persons who have not been assigned a SSN must execute a certification stating that no SSN has been assigned. This process need occur only one time for each family member. New family members age six or older should be required to disclose or certify at the time the change in family composition is reported to the PHA or the next annual recertification after the family member reaches age six. A parent or guardian must provide the certification for a minor.

The PHA will document the SSN disclosed by each family member. If the family member cannot produce an original Social Security card issued by the Social Security Administration, the PHA may accept one of the following as verification if it includes the SSN:

A driver's license with SSN.

Identification card issued by a federal, state, or local agency.

Identification card issued by a medical insurance company or provider (including Medicare and Medicaid).

Identification card issued by an employer or trade union.

Earnings statements on payroll stubs.

Bank statements.

IRS From 1099.

Benefit award letters from government's agencies.

Retirement benefit letter.

Life insurance policies.

Court records (real estate, tax notices, marriage and divorce, judgment, or bankruptcy records)

If applicants cannot produce an original Social Security card, they must certify that the document provided is complete and accurate.

Failure to furnish verification of social security numbers is grounds for denial or termination of assistance.

D. CITIZENSHIP/ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS (24 CFR 5.508)

In order to receive assistance, a family member must be an U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant. Non U.S. citizens and/ineligible immigrants may elect not to contend their status. Eligible immigrants are persons who are in one of the six immigrant categories as specified by HUD.

No individual or family applying for assistance may receive such assistance prior to the verification of eligibility of at least the individual or one family member.

Proof of citizenship maybe verified by the following items:

- Birth Certificate
- Passport
- Military Discharge Form DD214
- Social Security Documentation
- Baptism Records

For the Citizenship/Eligible Immigration requirement, the status of each member of the family is considered individually before the family's status is defined.

Mixed Families. A family is eligible for assistance as long as at least one member is a citizen or eligible immigrant. Families that include eligible and ineligible individuals are called "mixed". Such applicant families will be given notice that their assistance will be pro-rated and that they may request a hearing if they contest this determination.

No eligible members. Applicant families that include no eligible members will be ineligible for assistance. Such families will be denied admission and offered an opportunity for a hearing.

Non-citizen students defined by HUD in the non-citizen regulations are not eligible for assistance. When a non-citizen student is accompanied by a non-citizen spouse and/or children, those family members are also ineligible for assistance. However, citizen spouses and the children of the citizen spouse and non-citizen student are eligible for assistance. When a household includes eligible and ineligible members it is treated as a "Mixed family". A non-citizen student is defined as a bone-fide student who:

Is pursing a course of study in this country"

Has a residence in another country outside of the United States that the person has no intention of abandoning: and

Is admitted to this country temporarily, solely for the purpose of pursuing a course of study.

Eligible non citizens claiming eligible immigration status must provide all the following evidence:

- The signed declaration of "Eligible Immigration Status".
- A signed verification consent form describing transmission and use of the information obtained.
- One of the **INS** documents specified below:
- Form I-551 Alien Registration Receipt Card (for permanent resident aliens)
- Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record Annotated with one of the following;
- 208" or "Asylum" "Admitted as a Refugee Pursuant to Section 207"

Section.

- Section 243(h)" or " Deportation stayed by Attorney General"
- "Paroled Pursuant to Section 221 (d) (5) of the **INS**"
- Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record with no annotation accompanied by:
- A final court decision granting asylum (but only if no appeal is taken);
- A letter from an **INS** asylum officer granting asylum (if application is filed on or after 10/1/90) or from an **INS** district director granting asylum (application filed before 10/1/90;
- A court decision granting withholding of deportation; or
- A letter from an asylum officer granting withholding or deportation (if application filed on or after 10/1/90);
- Form I-688 Temporary Resident Card annotated "Section 245A" or "Section 210";
- Form I-688B Employment Authorization Card annotate "Provision of Law 274a.12(11" or Provision of Law 273a.12"
- A receipt issued by the **INS** indicating that an application for issuance of a replacement document in one of the above listed categories has been made and the applicant's entitlement to the document has been verified; or
- Other acceptable evidence. If other documents are determined by the **INS** to constitute acceptable evidence of eligible immigration status, they will be announced by notice published in the Federal Register

Appeals. For this eligibility requirement only, the applicant is entitled to a hearing exactly like those provided for participants.

E. OTHER CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

The PHA may apply the following criteria, in addition to the HUD eligibility criteria, as grounds for denial of admission to the program.

1. The Family must not have violated any family obligation or **lease** during a previous participation in the **Section 8** or **Public Housing** programs within the **past five (5) years.**

   An exception may be granted by the PHA if the family member who violated the family obligation is not a current member of the household on the application.

2. No family member may have committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program within the **past five (5) years.**

3. A family must have paid any outstanding debt owed the PHA or another PHA as a result of prior participation in any federal housing program.

   At the time of initial application, the family must pay any such debt in full in order to be placed on the waiting list.

4. No member of the family may have engaged in drug related or violent criminal activity within the **past five (5) years.**

   The PHA will check criminal history for all adults and family members 16 years of age or older in the household to determine whether any member of the family has engaged in violent or drug-related criminal activity.

   Verification of any past activity will be done at final eligibility and will include a check of conviction records.

5. No family member may have been evicted from any federally assisted housing for any reason within the **past five (5) years.**

6. No family member may have engaged in or threatened abuse used verbally abusive language or demonstrated violent behavior towards HPHA personnel.

F. SUITABILITY OF FAMILY

The PHA may take into consideration any of the additional criteria for admission in Section E above, but may not otherwise screen for factors which relate to the suitability of the applicant family as tenants. It is the responsibility of the owner to screen the applicants as to their suitability for tenancy.

The PHA will advise families how to file a complaint if they have been discriminated against by an owner. The PHA will advise the family to make a Fair Housing complaint. The PHA could also report the owner to HUD (Fair Housing/Equal Opportunity) or the local Fair Housing Organization.

G. CHANGES IN ELIGIBILITY PRIOR TO EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE CONTRACT

Changes that occur during the period between placement on the waiting list and issuance of a Housing Choice Voucher may affect the family's eligibility or Total Tenant Payment. For example, if a family goes over the income limit prior to lease up, the applicant will not continue to be eligible for the program. They will be notified in writing of their ineligible status and their right to an informal review.

H. INELIGIBLE FAMILIES

Families who are determined to be ineligible will be notified in writing of the reason for denial and given an opportunity to request an informal review, or an informal hearing if they were denied due to noncitizen status. See Chapter 19, “Complaints and Appeals” for additional information about reviews and hearings.

CHAPTER 3

(24 CFR 982.201; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

APPLYING FOR ADMISSION

INTRODUCTION

The policy of the PHA is to ensure that all families who express an interest in housing assistance are given an equal opportunity to apply, and are treated in a fair and consistent manner. This Chapter describes the policies and procedures for completing an initial application for assistance, placement and denial of placement on the waiting list, and limitations on who may apply. The primary purpose of the intake function is to gather information about the family, but the PHA will also utilize this process to provide information to the family so that an accurate and timely decision of eligibility can be made. Applicants will be placed on the waiting list in accordance with this Plan.

A. HOW TO APPLY (24 CFR 982.202)

Families who wish to apply for any of the PHA's programs must complete a written application form with the PHA. Applications will be made available in an accessible format upon request from a person with a disability.

The application process will involve two phases. The first is the "initial" application for assistance. This first phase results in the family's placement on the waiting list.

The second phase is the "final determination of eligibility." This application takes place when the family reaches the top of the waiting list. At this time the PHA ensures that verification of all HUD and PHA eligibility factors is current in order to determine the family's eligibility for the issuance of a Housing Choice Voucher.

Applicants may apply for all open waiting lists.

B. WAITING LIST OPENING/CLOSING (24 CFR 982.206)

The PHA will utilize the following procedures for opening the waiting list.

When the PHA opens the waiting list, the PHA will advertise through public notice in the newspapers, and media entities, advising of the location(s), and program(s) for which applications are being accepted.

The notice will contain:

- The dates, times, and the locations where families may apply.
- The programs for which applications will be taken.

- A brief description of the program.

Public housing residents must submit a separate application if they want to apply for Section 8.

The notices will be made in an accessible format if requested. They will provide potential applicants with information that includes the PHA address and telephone number, how to submit an application, information on eligibility requirements, and the availability of local preferences.

Upon request from a person with a disability, additional time will be given as a reasonable accommodation for submission of an application after the closing deadline.

CLOSING WAITING LIST

The PHA may suspend the acceptance of applications if there are enough applicants to fill anticipated openings for the next 12 months. The waiting list may not be closed if it would have a discriminatory effect inconsistent with applicable civil rights laws.

The PHA will make known to the public through publication in a newspaper of general circulation, and other suitable means the fact that applications for the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program are being suspended.

To reach persons who cannot read the newspapers; the PHA will distribute fact sheets to the broadcasting media.

Any time that there are not enough applicants to fill anticipated openings for the next 12 months; the PHA may reopen the list.

Suspension of application taking is announced in the same way as opening the waiting list.

The open period shall be long enough to achieve a waiting list adequate to cover projected turnover and new allocations over the next 12 months. The PHA will give at least two week's notice before closing the list. When the period for accepting applications is over, the PHA will add the new applicants to the list by:

Separating the new applicants into groups based on preferences and ranking applicants within each group by date and time of application.

When the application is submitted to the PHA:

It establishes the family's date and time of application for placement order on the waiting list.

C. "INITIAL" APPLICATION PROCEDURES

An applicant does not have any "right" or entitlement:

- To be listed on the waiting list,
- To any particular position on the waiting list, or

- To be admitted to the program.

Applicants do have a right to bring judicial action to challenge a PHA violation of a constitutional or statutory requirement.

The PHA will utilize an application form. The information is to be filled out by the applicant whenever possible; however the information may be completed by a staff. The information is necessary to provide specific accommodation to persons with disabilities. Translations will be provided for non-English speaking applicants.

The purpose of the application is to permit the PHA to preliminarily assess family eligibility or ineligibility and to determine placement on the waiting list. The application will contain questions designed to obtain the following information:

Names of adult members and age of all members

Sex and relationship of all members

Street Address and phone numbers

Mailing Address (If PO Box or other permanent address)

Amount(s) and source(s) of income received by household members

Information regarding Disabilities relating to program requirements (i.e., deductions)

Information related to qualification for preferences

Social Security Numbers

Race/ethnicity

Student Status

Citizenship/eligible immigration status

Reasonable Accommodation Request

Convictions for Drug Related or Violent Criminal Activity

Previous address

Current and previous landlord's names and addresses

Emergency contact person and address

Program integrity questions regarding previous participation in HUD programs

Applications will require an interview. The information on the application will not be verified until the

applicant has been selected for final eligibility determination. Final eligibility will be determined when the full application process is completed and all information is verified.

Applicants are required to inform the PHA in writing of changes in family composition, income, and address, as well as any changes in their Preference status. Applicants are also required to respond to requests from the PHA to update information on their application, or to determine their continued interest in assistance.

Failure to provide information or to respond to mailings will result in the applicant being removed from the waiting list. See Chapter 19, “Complaints and Appeals”

D. NOTIFICATION OF APPLICANT STATUS

If after a review of the application the family is determined to be eligible, they will be notified in writing.

This written notification of preliminary eligibility will be mailed to the applicant by first class mail.

If the family is determined to be ineligible based on the information provided in the application, the PHA will notify the family in writing (in an accessible format upon request as a reasonable accommodation), state the reason(s), and inform them of their right to an informal review. Persons with disabilities may request to have an advocate attend the informal review as an accommodation. See Chapter 19, “Complaints and Appeals.”

E. TIME OF SELECTION

When funding is available, families will be selected from the waiting list in their preference-determined sequence, regardless of family size.

When there is insufficient funding available for the family at the top of the list, the PHA will not admit any other applicant until funding is available for the first applicant. Applicants will not be passed over on the waiting list.

Based on the PHA’s turnover and the availability of funding, groups of families will be selected from the waiting list to form a final eligibility “pool.” Selection from the pool will be based on waiting list sequence/completion of verification.

F. INTERVIEW PRIOR TO SELECTION

All Local Preferences claimed on the application or while the family is on the waiting list will be verified:

After the family is selected from the waiting list and prior to issuance of a Housing Choice Voucher.

The qualification for preference must exist at the time the preference is verified regardless of the length of time an applicant has been on the waiting list because the preference is based on current status.

After the preference is verified, when the PHA is ready to select applicants, applicants will be required to:

> Participate in an application interview with a PHA representative during which the applicant will be required to furnish complete and accurate information verbally as requested by the interviewer.

The PHA interviewer will update application with answers supplied by the applicant. The applicant will sign and certify that all information is complete and accurate.

G. REQUIREMENT TO ATTEND INTERVIEW

The PHA utilizes the interview to discuss the family's circumstances in greater detail, to clarify information which has been provided by the family, and to ensure that the information is complete. The interview is also used as a vehicle to meet the informational needs of the family by providing information about the application and verification process, as well as to advise the family of other PHA services or programs, which may be available.

All adult family members are required to attend the interview.

If the head of household cannot attend the interview the spouse may attend to complete the application and certify for the family with a notarized Power of Attorney. The head of household, however, will be required to attend an interview within ten (10) days from the date of to review the information and to certify by signature that all of the information is complete and accurate.

If an applicant fails to appear for their interview without prior approval of the PHA, their application will be denied unless they can provide acceptable documentation to the PHA that an emergency prevented them from attending the interview.

Reasonable accommodation will be made for persons with a disability. A designee will be allowed to provide some information, but only with permission of the person with a disability.

All adult members must sign all applicable forms required by PHA and HUD Failure to complete the required forms will result in application denial and removal from the waiting list.

Information provided by the applicant will be verified including information related to family composition, income, allowances and deductions, assets, eligible immigration status, full time student status and other factors related to preferences, eligibility and rent calculation. Verifications may not be more than sixty (60) days old at the time of Housing Choice Voucher issuance.

If the PHA determines at or after the interview that additional information or document(s) are needed, the PHA will request the document(s) or information in writing. The family will be given 10 days to supply the information.

If the information is not supplied in this time period, the PHA will provide the family a notification of denial for assistance. (See Chapter 19, "Complaints and Appeals.")

H. FINAL DETERMINATION AND NOTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

After the verification process is completed, the PHA will make a final determination of eligibility. This decision is based upon information provided by the family, the verification completed by the PHA, and the current eligibility criteria in effect. If the family is determined to be eligible, a briefing will be scheduled for the issuance of a Housing Choice Voucher and the family's orientation to the housing program.

CHAPTER 4

(24 CFR 982.207; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook)

ESTABLISHING PREFERENCES AND MAINTAINING THE WAITING LIST

It is the PHA's objective to ensure that the families are placed in the proper order on the waiting list so that an offer of assistance is not delayed to any family, or made to any family prematurely. This chapter defines the eligibility criteria for the local preferences and explains the PHA's system of applying them. By maintaining an accurate waiting list, the PHA will be able to perform the activities which ensure that an adequate pool of qualified applicants will be available so that program funds are used in a timely manner.

A. APPLICATION POOL

The waiting list will be maintained in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. The application will be a permanent file.

2. All applicants in the pool will be maintained in order of preference. Applications equal in preference will be maintained by date and time sequence.

1. All applicants must meet "Very Low Income" eligibility requirements as established by HUD, and a minimum of **75 percent of new admissions must be for "Extreme Low" families,** whose incomes do not exceed 30 percent of the area median income Any exceptions to these requirements, other than those outlined in Chapter 2, "Eligibility for Admission," must have been approved previously by the HUD Field Office.

Special Admissions

Applicants who are admitted under Special Admissions rather than from the waiting list are identified by codes on the waiting list.

Applicants who are admitted under targeted funding which are not identified as a Special Admission are identified by codes and are not maintained on separate waiting lists.

B. WAITING LIST PREFERENCES

An applicant will not be granted any preference if any member of the family has been evicted from any federally assisted housing during the past five (5) years because of drug-related criminal activity.
The PHA may grant an exception to such a family only for professionally documented cases (i.e. case worker statements, parole officer statements, court agreements).

C. INITIAL DETERMINATION OF LOCAL PREFERENCE QUALIFICATION

At the time of application, an applicant's entitlement to a local Preference may be made based on:

> An applicant's certification that they qualify for a preference will be accepted without verification. When the family is selected from the waiting list for the final determination of eligibility, the preference will be verified.

The PHA may re-verify a preference claim, if the PHA family's circumstances have changed, at time of selection from the waiting list.

If the preference verification indicates that an applicant does not qualify for the preference, the applicant will be returned to the waiting list and ranked without the local preference and given an opportunity for a meeting.

If, at the time the family applied, the preference claim was the only reason for placement of the family on the list and the family cannot verify their eligibility for the preference as of the date of application, the family will be removed from the list.

D. LOCAL PREFERENCES

Families who reside inside or whose head of household or spouse is employed or have been hired to work within the corporate limits of the City of High Point. This also includes graduates and/or participants in, education and training programs within the jurisdiction of High Point, N.C. These families will be selected for housing assistance prior to families residing outside the jurisdiction of High Point, N.C.

E. RANKING PREFERENCES

Ranking preferences are used to prioritize applicants within the local preferences.

These categories will receive a ranking preference:

Families who reside inside or whose head of household or spouse is employed or have been hired to work, and graduates of, or are now participants in, education and training programs, if the education or training program is within the jurisdiction of High Point, NC, in the following order:

> Families that have been determined to be emergencies as defined. (Displaced by disaster, such as fire or flood; displacement by government action; domestic violence, displacement to avoid reprisals; displacement by hate crimes, or as further defined by the Chief Executive Officer).
>
> Families who are paying more than 30% of their adjusted monthly income for rent and utilities. Must provide proof.
> Families who are paying a minimum rent based on 10% of the families gross monthly income or who are paying a minimum rent that is equal to or less than the statutory minimum rent established by this Housing Authority are not entitled to this preference.
>
> Families with at least one adult who is employed. (This ranking is extended equally to elderly families or families whose head or spouse is receiving income based on their inability to work).

Families where the head or spouse is a veteran or in the service of the military of the United States of America.

Families who do not reside inside or whose head of household or spouse work or have been hired to work, and are not graduates of, or are not participants in, education and training programs, in the jurisdiction of High Point, NC, in the following order:

Families that have been determined to be emergencies as defined. (Displacement by disaster, such as fire or flood; displacement by government action; domestic violence; displacement to avoid reprisals; displacement by hate crimes, or as further defined by Chief Executive Officer.

Families who are paying more than 30% of their adjusted monthly income for rent and utilities.

Families who are paying a minimum rent based on 10% of the families gross monthly income or who are paying a minimum rent that is equal to or less than the statutory minimum rent established by this Housing Authority are not entitled to this preference.

Families with at least one adult who is employed. (This ranking is extended equally to elderly families or a family whose head or spouse is receiving income based on their inability to work).

Families where the head or spouse is a veteran or in the service of the military of the United States of America.

Within each ranked category above, applicants will be selected by date and time.

F. EXCEPTIONS FOR SPECIAL ADMISSIONS (24 CFR 982.203)

If HUD awards a PHA program funding that is targeted for specifically named families, the PHA will admit these families under a Special Admission procedure.

Special admissions families will be admitted outside of the regular waiting list process. They do not have to qualify for any preferences, nor are they required to be on the program waiting list. They are not counted in the limit on non-federal preference admissions. The PHA maintains separate records of these admissions.

The following are examples of types of program funding that may be designated by HUD for families living in a specified unit:

1. A family displaced because of demolition or disposition of a public or Indian housing project;

2. A family residing in a multifamily rental housing project when HUD sells, forecloses or demolishes the project;

3. For housing covered by the Low Income Housing Preservation and Resident Homeownership Act of 1990;

4. A family residing in a project covered by a project-based Section 8 HAP contract at or near the end of the HAP contract term; and

5. A non-purchasing family residing in a HOPE 2 project.

G. TARGETED FUNDING

When HUD awards special funding for certain family types, families who qualify are placed on the regular waiting list. When a specific type of funding becomes available, the waiting list is searched for the first available family meeting the targeted funding criteria.

The PHA has the following "Targeted" Programs:

- Family Unification
- Disabled

H. PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY

Change in Circumstances

Changes in an applicant's circumstances while on the waiting list may affect the family's entitlement to a preference. Applicants are required to notify the PHA in writing when their circumstances change. When an applicant claims an additional preference, s/he will be placed on the waiting list in the proper order of their newly claimed preference.

The exception to this is if, at the time the family applied, the waiting list was only open to families who claimed the local preference, which they initially claimed. In such case, the applicant must verify that they were eligible for the first preference before they are returned to the waiting list with the new preference.

Cross Listing of Public Housing and Section 8

The PHA will not merge the waiting lists for public housing and Section 8. However, if the Section 8 waiting list is open when the applicant is placed on the public housing list, the PHA must offer to place the family on both lists. If the public housing waiting list is open at the time an applicant applies for Section 8, the PHA must offer to place the family on the public housing waiting list.

I. ORDER OF SELECTION

Local Preferences

First Preference: These applicants will be selected first and ranked in the following order:

(1) Families who reside inside or whose head or spouse are employed or have been hired to work within the corporate limits of the City of High Point. This also includes graduates and/or participants in, education and training programs. These families shall be ranked in accordance with the following criteria:

(i) Families that have been determined to be emergencies as defined. (Displacement by disaster, such as fire or flood; displacement by government action; domestic violence; displacement to avoid reprisals; displacement by hate crimes, or as further defined by the Chief Executive Officer.

(ii) Families who are paying more than 30% of their adjusted monthly income for rent and utilities. Families who are paying a minimum rent based on 10% of the families gross monthly income or who are paying a minimum rent that is equal to or less than the statutory minimum rent established by this Housing Authority are not entitled to this preference.

(iii) Families with at least one adult who is employed. (This ranking extended equally to elderly families or a family whose head or spouse is receiving income based on their inability to work).

(iv) Families where the head or spouse is a veteran or in the service of the military of the United States of America.

Second Preference: These applicants will be selected after the First Preference applicants and ranked in the following order:

(2) Families who do not reside inside or whose head of household or spouse work or have not been hired to work, and are not graduates of, or are not participants in education and training programs, in the jurisdiction of High Point, NC, in the following order:

These Families shall be ranked in accordance with the following criteria:

(i) Families that have been determined to be emergencies defined as: Displacement by disaster, such as fire or flood; displacement by government action; domestic violence; displacement to avoid reprisals; displacement by hate crimes, or as further defined by the Chief Executive Officer.

(ii) Families who are paying more than 30% of their adjusted monthly income for rent and utilities. Families who are paying a minimum rent based on 10% of the families gross monthly income or who are paying a minimum rent that is equal to or less than the statutory minimum rent established by this Housing Authority are not entitled to this preference.

(iii) Families with at least one adult who is employed. (This ranking is extended equally to elderly families or a family whose head or spouse is receiving income based on their inability to work).

(iv) Families where the head of spouse is a veteran or in the service of the military of the United States of America.

Within each preference category above, applicants will be selected by date and time of application.

J. FINAL VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCES

Preference information on applications will be updated as applicants are selected from the waiting list. At that time, the PHA will:

Mail a Preference Verification letter to the applicant's last known address, requesting verification of the family's preference claim and mail third party verifications as applicable.

K. PREFERENCE DENIAL

If the PHA denies a preference, the PHA will notify the applicant in writing of the reasons why the preference was denied and offer the applicant an opportunity for an informal meeting/a review. If the preference denial is upheld as a result of the meeting or the applicant does not request a meeting, the applicant will be placed on the waiting list without benefit of the preference. Applicants may exercise other rights if they believe they have been discriminated against. If the applicant falsifies documents or makes false statements in order to qualify for any preference, they will be removed from the Waiting List.

L. REMOVAL FROM WAITING LIST AND PURGING

If an applicant fails to respond to a mailing from the PHA, the applicant will be sent written notification and given ten (10) days to contact the PHA. An extension will be considered an accommodation if requested by a person with a disability. If a letter is returned by the post office without a forwarding address, the applicant will be removed without further notice and the envelope and letter will be maintained in the file. If a letter is returned with a forwarding address, it will be re-mailed to the address indicated.

If an applicant family demonstrates that it failed to respond to a PHA's request for information due to a family member's disability, the PHA will reinstate the family on the waiting list as a reasonable accommodation for the disability.

If an applicant is removed from the waiting list for failure to respond, they will not be entitled to reinstatement without sufficient documentation.

The waiting list will be purged at least annually by a mailing to all applicants to ensure that the waiting list is current and accurate. The mailing will ask for current information and confirmation of continued interest.

The same guidelines will be used for failure to respond to this mailing. Notices will be made available in accessible format upon the request of a person with a disability.

The PHA allows a grace period of thirty (30) days after completion of the purge. Applicants who respond during this grace period will be reinstated.

CHAPTER 5
(24 CFR 982.402; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

SUBSIDY STANDARDS

INTRODUCTION

HUD guidelines require that PHA's establish subsidy standards for the determination Housing Choice Voucher bedroom size, and that such standards provide for a minimum commitment of subsidy while avoiding overcrowding. The standards used for the Housing Choice Voucher size also must be within the minimum unit size requirements of HUD's Housing Quality Standards. This Chapter explains the subsidy standards which will be used to determine the Housing Choice Voucher size for various sized families when they are selected from the waiting list, as well as the PHA's procedures when a family's size changes, or a family selects a unit size that is different from the Housing Choice Voucher.

A. DETERMINING HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER SIZE

The PHA does not determine who shares a bedroom/sleeping room, but there must be at least one person per bedroom. The PHA's subsidy standards for determining Housing Choice Voucher size shall be applied in a manner consistent with Fair Housing guidelines.

For subsidy standards, an adult is a person eighteen (18) years or older.

All standards in this section relate to the number of bedrooms on the Housing Choice Voucher, not the family's actual living arrangements.

The unit size on the Housing Choice Voucher remains the same as long as the family composition remains the same, regardless of the actual unit size rented.

Generally, the PHA assigns one bedroom to two people within the following guidelines:

Persons of different generations, persons of the opposite sex (other than spouses), and unrelated adults should be allocated a separate bedroom.

Separate bedrooms should be allocated for persons of the opposite sex over the age of three (other than adults who have a spousal relationship).

Foster children will be included in determining unit size only if they will be in the unit for more than 3 months.

Live-in aide may not be provided a separate bedroom.

No additional bedrooms are provided for the live-in aide's family.

Space may be provided for a child who is away at school but who lives with the family during school recesses.

Space will not be provided for a family member who will be absent most of the time, such as a member who is away in the military.

Adults of different generations will have separate bedrooms.

Single person families shall be allocated one bedroom.

Two elderly or disabled household members may be given separate bedrooms.

In determining family unit size for a particular family, the PHA may grant an exception to its established subsidy standards if the PHA determines that the exception is justified by the age, sex, health, handicap, or relationship of family members or other personal circumstances. (For a single person other than a disabled or elderly person or remaining family member, such excerption may not override the requirement of providing only a zero or one-bedroom unit to a single person.)

GUIDELINES FOR DETERMINING HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER SIZE

Housing Choice Voucher Size	Persons in Household (Minimum #)	Persons in Household (Maximum #)
0 Bedroom	1	1
1 Bedroom	1	2
2 Bedrooms	2	4
3 Bedrooms	3	6
4 Bedrooms	4	8
5 Bedrooms	6	10
6 Bedrooms	8	12

B. CHANGES IN HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER SIZE

Changes for Applicants

The Housing Choice Voucher size is determined prior to the briefing by comparing the family composition to the PHA subsidy standards. If an applicant requires a change in the Housing Choice Voucher size, the following guidelines will apply:

Requests for Exception to Subsidy Standards for Applicants

The family may request a larger sized Housing Choice Voucher than indicated by the PHA's subsidy standards. Such request must be made in writing within 10 days of the PHA's determination of bedroom size. The request must explain the need or justification for a larger bedroom size.

PHA shall grant exceptions from the standards if the family requests and the PHA determine the exceptions are justified by the relationship, age, sex, health or disability of family members, or other individual circumstances.

Circumstances may dictate a larger size than the Subsidy Standards permit when persons cannot share a bedroom because of an accommodation which has been requested, such as:

Persons who cannot occupy a bedroom because of a verified medical or health reason

Elderly persons or Persons with disabilities who may require a live-in attendant

Requests based on health related reasons must be verified by a doctor/medical professional.

If the PHA errs in the bedroom size designation, the family will be issued a Housing Choice Voucher of the appropriate size so that the family is not penalized.

Changes for Participants

The members of the family residing in the unit must be approved by the PHA. The family must obtain approval of any additional family member before the person occupies the unit except for additions by birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody, in which case the family must inform the PHA within 10 days.

Requests for Exception to Subsidy Standards for Participants

The PHA will grant an exception upon request as an accommodation for persons with disabilities.

The family may request a larger sized Housing Choice Voucher than indicated by the PHA's subsidy standards. Such request must be made in writing within 10 days of the PHA's determination of bedroom size. The request must explain the need or justification for a larger bedroom size.

Under housed and over housed Families

If a unit does not meet HQS space standards due to an increase in family size, (unit too small), the PHA will issue a new Housing Choice Voucher and assist the family in locating a suitable unit.

The PHA will also notify the family of the circumstances under which an exception will be granted, such as:

If a family with a disability is under housed in an accessible unit.

If a family requires the additional bedroom because of a health problem which has been verified by the PHA.

C. UNIT SIZE SELECTED

The family may select a different size dwelling than that listed on the Housing Choice Voucher. There are three criteria to consider:

1. For the Housing Choice Voucher Program, the PHA uses the Payment Standard for the Housing Choice Voucher size or the unit size selected by the family, whichever is less.

2. Utility Allowance: The utility allowance used to calculate the gross rent is based on the actual size of the unit the family selects, regardless of the size authorized on the family's Housing Choice Voucher.

3. Housing Quality Standards: The standards allow two persons per living/sleeping room and permit maximum occupancy levels (assuming a living room is used as a living/sleeping area) as shown in the table below. The levels may be exceeded if a room in addition to bedrooms and living room is used for sleeping.

HQS GUIDELINES FOR UNIT SIZE SELECTED

	Maximum # of Persons in Household
0 Bedroom	1
1 Bedroom	4
2 Bedrooms	6
3 Bedrooms	8
4 Bedrooms	10
5 Bedrooms	12
6 Bedrooms	14

CHAPTER 6

(24 CFR 5.628; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

FACTORS RELATED TO TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT DETERMINATION

INTRODUCTION

The accurate calculation of Annual Income and Adjusted Income will ensure that families are not paying more or less money for rent than their obligation under the Regulations. This Chapter defines the allowable deductions from Annual Income and how the presence or absence of household members may affect the Total Tenant Payment (TTP). Income and TTP are calculated in accordance with 24 CFR Part 813 and further instructions set forth in HUD Notices, Memoranda and Addenda. The formula for the calculation of TTP is specific and not subject to interpretation. The PHA's policies in this Chapter address those areas which allow the PHA discretion to define terms and to develop standards in order to assure consistent application of the various factors that relate to the determination of TTP.

A. INCOME AND ALLOWANCES

Income: The types of money that are to be used as income for purposes of calculating the TTP are defined by HUD in federal regulations. In accordance with this definition, income from all sources of each member of the household is counted.

Annual Income is defined as the gross amount of income anticipated to be received by the family during the 12 months after certification or recertification. Gross income is the amount of income prior to any HUD allowable expenses or deductions, and does not include income that has been excluded by HUD. Annual income is used to determine whether or not applicants are within the applicable income limits. A family's annual income includes the amount of **imputed welfare income** (because of a specified welfare benefits reduction, as specified in notice to the PHA by the welfare agency).

Income Disregard. For Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Families with disabilities, income will be excluded for 12 months whose earnings increase as a result of new employment or, increased earnings of a family member who is a person with disabilities, during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any state program for temporary assistance for needy families funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act as determined by the PHA in consultation with the local agencies administering temporary assistance for needy families (TANF)and Welfare to Work (WTW) programs. The TANF program is not limited to monthly income maintenance, but also includes such benefits and services as one-time payments, wages, subsidies and transportation assistance provided that the total amount over a six month period is at least $500, or who was previously unemployed, or has earned in the past twelve months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage. For the following twelve months the PHA will exclude 50 percent of any increase in income of such family member as a result of employment over income of that family member prior to the beginning of such employment.

Adjusted Income is defined as the Annual income minus any HUD and PHA allowable deductions.

HUD and PHA allowable deductions from Annual Income:

1. Dependent allowance: $480 each for family members (other than the head or spouse), who are minors, and for family members who are 18 and older who are full-time students or who are disabled.

2. ‘Elderly’ allowance: $400 for families whose head or spouse are 62 or over or disabled.

3. Allowable medical expenses for all family members are deducted for ‘elderly’ families.

4. Childcare expenses for children under 13 are deducted when childcare are necessary to allow an **adult** member to work or attend school.

5. Disability assistance expenses necessary to enable a family member to work.

6. The sum of the following, to the extent the sum exceeds three percent of annual income:

   (I) Un-reimbursed medical expenses of any elderly family or disabled family; and

   (ii) Un-reimbursed reasonable attendant care and auxiliary apparatus expenses for each member of the family who is a person with disabilities, to the extent necessary to enable any member of the family (including the member who is a person with disabilities) to be employed, but this allowance may not exceed the earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older who are able to work because of such attendant care or auxiliary apparatus.

7. Earn income of minors – The amount of any earned income of a member of the family who is under 18 years of age or older is excluded.

8. Expenses as a result of participation an prescription discount drug program

<u>"Minimum Rent" and Minimum Family Contribution</u>

Minimum family contribution in the Housing Choice Voucher program is $50.00. Exceptions to the application of the minimum monthly rental amount will apply to any family unable to pay because of financial hardship which includes:

1) The family has lost eligibility, due to no fault of their own, or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a Federal, State, or local assistance program, including a family that includes a member who is an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence
2) The family would be evicted as a result of the imposition of the minimum rent requirement;
3) The income of the family has decreased because of changed circumstance, including loss of employment;
4) A death in the family has occurred; and
5) Other circumstances determined by the PHA

If a family requests a financial hardship exemption, the PHA must suspend the minimum rent requirement beginning the month following the family's request for a hardship exemption until the PHA determines whether there is a qualifying financial hardship, and whether such hardship is temporary or long term.

If the PHA determines that a qualifying financial hardship is temporary:

> the PHA must not impose the minimum rent during the 90-day period beginning the month following the date of the family's request for a hardship exemption. At the end of the 90-day suspension period, the PHA must reinstate the minimum rent from the beginning of the suspension. The family must be offered a reasonable repayment agreement, on terms and conditions established by the PHA, for the amount of back rent owed by the family.

If the PHA determines there is no qualifying financial hardship exemption:

> the PHA must reinstate the minimum rent, including back rent owed from the beginning of the suspension. The family must pay the back rent on terms and conditions established by the PHA.

If the PHA determines a qualifying financial hardship is long term:

> the PHA must exempt the family from the minimum rent requirements so long as such hardship continues. Such exemption shall apply from the beginning of the month following the family's request for a hardship exemption until the end of the qualifying financial hardship.

The financial hardship exemption only applies to payment of the minimum rent (as determined pursuant to 5.628(a)(4) and 5.630), and not to the other elements used to calculate the total tenant payment (as determined pursuant to 5.628(a)(1), (a)(2) and (a)(3)).

Failure to comply with the repayment agreement will cause termination of tenants Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher assistance. Long- term hardship must have one of the 5 circumstances mentioned herein apply to the family. The circumstances are likely to last for more than 90 days. The minimum rent is suspended until the circumstance change in such a way that they no longer that they no longer qualify for a hardship exception. The tenant does not have to repay the suspended rent if hardship exists beyond ninety (90) days. **(This must be “no fault” of the resident such as terminated due to fault of the resident, quitting employment etc.)**

B. DEFINITION OF TEMPORARILY/PERMANENTLY ABSENT

The PHA must compute all applicable income of every family member who is on the lease, including those who are temporarily absent. In addition, the PHA must count the income of the spouse or the head of the household if that person is temporarily absent.

Income of persons permanently absent will not be counted. If the spouse is temporarily absent and in the military, all military pay and allowances (except hazardous duty pay when exposed to hostile fire and any other exceptions to military pay HUD may define) is counted as income.

It is the responsibility of the head of household to report changes in family composition. The PHA will evaluate absences from the unit using this policy.

Absence of Entire Family

These policy guidelines address situations when the family is absent from the unit, but has not moved out of the unit. In cases where the family has moved out of the unit, the PHA will terminate assistance in accordance with appropriate termination procedures contained in this Plan.

Families are required both to notify the PHA before they move out of a unit and to give the PHA information about any family absence from the unit.

Families must notify the PHA if they are going to be absent from the unit for more than 60 consecutive days.

HUD regulations require the PHA to terminate assistance if the entire family is absent from the unit for a period of more than 180 consecutive calendar days.

“Absence" means that no family member is residing in the unit.

In order to determine if the family is absent from the unit, the PHA may:

- Write letters to the family at the unit
- Telephone the family at the unit
- Interview neighbors
- Verify if utilities are in service

A person with a disability may request an extension of time as an accommodation, if the extension does not go beyond the HUD-allowed 180 consecutive calendar day’s limit.

If the absence which resulted in termination of assistance was due to a person’s disability, and the PHA can verify that the person was unable to notify the PHA in accordance with the family’s responsibilities, and if funding is available, the PHA may reinstate the family as an accommodation if requested by the family.

Absence of Any Member

Any member of the household will be considered permanently absent if s/he is away from the unit for 180 days except as otherwise provided in this Chapter.

Absence due to Medical Reasons

If any family member leaves the household to enter a facility such as hospital, nursing home, or rehabilitation center, the PHA will seek advice from a reliable qualified source as to the likelihood and timing of their return. If the verification indicates that the family member will be permanently confined to a nursing home, the family member will be considered permanently absent. If the verification indicates that the family member will return in less than 180 consecutive days, the family member will not be considered permanently absent.

If the person who is determined to be permanently absent is the sole member of the household, assistance will be terminated in accordance with the PHA's "Absence of Entire Family" policy.

Absence due to Incarceration

If the sole member is incarcerated for more than 180 consecutive days, s/he will be considered permanently absent. Any member of the household, other than the sole member, will be considered permanently absent if s/he is incarcerated for more than 180 consecutive days.

The PHA will determine if the reason for incarceration is for drug-related or violent criminal activity.

Foster Care and Absences of Children

If the family includes a child or children temporarily absent from the home due to placement in foster care, the PHA will determine from the appropriate agency when the child/children will be returned to the home.

If the time period is to be greater than 6 months from the date of removal of the children, the Housing Choice Voucher size will be reduced. If all children are removed from the home permanently, the Housing Choice Voucher size will be reduced in accordance with the PHA's subsidy standards.

Absence of Adult

If both parent remains in the household and the appropriate agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the assisted unit to care for the children for an indefinite period, the PHA will treat that adult as a visitor for the first 90 days.

If by the end of that period, court-awarded custody or legal guardianship has been awarded to the caretaker, the Housing Choice Voucher will be transferred to the caretaker.

If the appropriate agency cannot confirm the guardianship status of the caretaker, the PHA will review the status at thirty (30) day intervals.

If custody or legal guardianship has not been awarded by the court, but the action is in process, the PHA will secure verification from social services staff or the attorney as to the status.

The caretaker will be allowed to remain in the unit, as a visitor, until a determination of custody is made.

When the PHA approves a person to reside in the unit for the child/ren, the income should be counted pending a final disposition. The PHA will work with the appropriate service agencies and the landlord to provide a smooth transition in these cases.

If a member of the household is subject to a court order that restricts him/her from the home for more than 6 months, the person will be considered permanently absent.

The family will be required to notify the PHA in writing within ten (10) days when an adult family member moves out. The notice must contain a certification by the family as to whether the adult is temporarily or permanently absent.

The family member will be determined permanently absent if verification is provided.

Upon a request by a person with a disability, an extension if time will be granted as a reasonable accommodation.

If an adult child goes into the military and leaves the household, they will be considered permanently absent.

Full time students who attend school away from the home will be treated in the following manner:

> A student (other than head of household or spouse) who attends school away from home but lives with the family during school recesses may, at the family's choice, be considered either temporarily or permanently absent. If the family decides that the member is permanently absent, income of that member will not be included in total household income, the member will not be included on the lease, and the member will not be included for determination of Housing Choice Voucher size.

Visitors

Any adult not included on the HUD 50058 who has been in the unit more than ten (10) consecutive days, will be considered to be living in the unit as an unauthorized household member.

Absence of evidence of any other address will be considered verification that the visitor is a family member.

Statements from neighbors and/or the landlord will be considered in making the determination.

Use of the unit address as the visitor's current residence for any purpose that is not explicitly temporary shall be construed as permanent residence.

The burden of proof that the individual is a visitor rests on the family. In the absence of such proof, the individual will be considered an unauthorized member of the family and the PHA may terminate assistance since prior approval was not requested for the addition.

Minors and college students who were part of the family but who now live away from home during the school year and are not considered members of the household may visit for up to 90 days per year without being considered a member of the household.

In a joint custody arrangement, if the minor is in the household less than 180 days per year, the minor will be considered to be an eligible visitor and not a family member.

Reporting Additions to Owner and PHA

Reporting changes in household composition to the PHA is both a HUD and a PHA requirement.

The family obligations require the family to request PHA approval to add any other family member as an occupant of the unit and to inform the PHA of the birth, adoption or court-awarded custody of a child. The family must request prior approval of additional household members in writing.

If the family does not obtain written approval from the PHA, any person the family has permitted to move in will be considered an unauthorized household member.

In the event that a visitor continues to reside in the unit after the maximum allowable time, the family must report it to the PHA in writing within 10 days of the maximum allowable time.

Families are required to report any additions to the household in writing to the PHA within 10 days of the move-in date.

An interim reexamination will be conducted for any additions to the household.

In addition, the lease may require the family to obtain prior written approval from the owner when there are changes in family composition.

Reporting Absences to the PHA

Reporting changes in household composition is both a HUD and a PHA requirement.

If a family member leaves the household, the family must report this change to the PHA, in writing, within 10 days of the change and certify as to whether the member is temporarily absent or permanently absent.

The PHA will conduct an interim evaluation for changes which affect the TTP in accordance with the interim policy.

C. AVERAGING VERIFIED INCOME

When Annual Income cannot be anticipated for a full twelve months, the PHA may:

1. Average known sources of income that vary to compute an annual income, or

2. Annualize current income and conduct an interim reexamination if income changes.

If there are bonuses that the employer cannot anticipate for the next twelve months, bonuses received the previous year will be used.

Income from the previous year may be analyzed to determine the amount to anticipate when third party or check-stub verification is not available.

If by averaging, an estimate can be made for those families whose income fluctuates from month to month; this estimate will be used so that the housing payment will not change from month to month.

The method used depends on the regularity, source and type of income.

D. MINIMUM INCOME

There is no minimum income requirement. Families who report zero income are required to complete a written certification every 90 days.

E. INCOME OF PERSON PERMANENTLY CONFINED TO NURSING HOME

If a family member is permanently confined to a hospital or nursing home and there is a family member left in the household, the PHA will calculate the Total Tenant Payment by using the following methodology and use the income figure which would result in a lower payment by the family:

(a) Exclude the income of the person permanently confined to the nursing home and gives the family no deductions for medical expenses of the confined family member.

or

(b) Include the income of the person permanently confined to the nursing home and give the family the medical deductions allowable on behalf of the person in the nursing home.

F. REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS AND GIFTS

Regular contributions and gifts received from persons outside the household are counted as income for calculation of the Total Tenant Payment.

Any contribution or gift received every month or more frequently will be considered a “regular” contribution or gift. This includes rent and utility payments made on behalf of the family and other cash or non-cash contributions provided on a regular basis. It does not include casual contributions or sporadic gifts. (See Chapter 7, “Verification Procedures,” for further definition.)

If the family’s expenses exceed its known income, the PHA will question the family about contributions and gifts.

G. ALIMONY AND CHILD SUPPORT

Regular alimony and child support payments are counted as income for calculation of Total Tenant Payment.

If the amount of child support or alimony received is less than the amount awarded by the court, the PHA must use the amount awarded by the court unless the family can verify that they are not receiving the full amount.

The PHA will accept as verification that the family is receiving an amount less that the award if the PHA receives verification from the agency responsible for enforcement or collection.

It is the family's responsibility to supply a certified copy of the divorce decree.

Child support shall be counted until it has stopped for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days. (If resident can bring in documentation from caseworker that the child support will stop for reasons beyond residents control such as payee stop working, cannot locater payee, etc.) If a person volunteers to stop payments, that income will continue to be counted. If person request child support to be stopped due to arrangement with father to pay, we will continue to count the original child support order.

H. LUMP-SUM RECEIPTS

Lump-sum additions to Family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains, and settlement for personal or property loses, are not included in income but may be included in assets.

Lump-sum payments caused by delays in processing periodic payments (unemployment or welfare assistance) are counted as income. Lump sum payments from Social Security or SSI are excluded from income, but any amount remaining will be considered an asset.

In order to determine amount of retroactive tenant rent that the family owes as a result of the lump sum receipt:

> The PHA uses a calculation method which calculates retroactively or prospectively depending on the circumstances.
>
> The PHA will calculate prospectively if the family reported the payment within 10 days and retroactively to date of receipt if the receipt was not reported within that time frame.

Prospective Calculation Methodology

If the payment is reported on a timely basis, the calculation will be done prospectively and will result in an interim adjustment calculated as follows:

The entire lump-sum payment will be added to the annual income at the time of the interim.

Retroactive Calculation Methodology

The PHA will go back to the date the lump-sum payment was received, or to the date of admission, whichever is closer.

The family has the choice of paying this "retroactive" amount to the PHA in a lump sum.

At the PHA's option, the PHA may enter into a Repayment Agreement with the family.

The amount owed by the family is a collectible debt even if the family becomes unassisted.

If residents are charged retroactive twice during the tenure with the HPHA, lease will be subject for termination.

Attorney Fees

The family's attorney fees may be deducted from lump-sum payments when computing annual income if the attorney's efforts have recovered a lump-sum compensation, and the recovery paid to the family does not include an additional amount in full satisfaction of the attorney fees.

I. ASSETS DISPOSED OF FOR LESS THAN FAIR MARKET VALUE

The PHA must count assets disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years preceding initial certification or reexamination. The PHA will count the difference between the market value and the actual payment received in calculating total assets.

Assets disposed of as a result of foreclosure or bankruptcy is not considered to be assets disposed of for less than fair market value. Assets disposed of as a result of a divorce or separation is not considered to be assets disposed of for less than fair market value.

Valuing other assets

Where the family has net family assets in excess of $5000, annual income shall include the **greater** of the actual income derived from all net family assets, or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD.

J. CHILD CARE EXPENSES

Amounts anticipated to be paid by the Family for care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which Annual Income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for childcare, and in the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of income received from such employment. The reasonable amount of charges is determined by the PHA, by conducting surveys of local child are providers. If using a home care child care provider, may ask for a tax ID number.

Childcare expenses for children under 13 may be deducted from annual income if they enable an adult to work or attend school full time.

In the case of a child attending school, only after-hours care can be counted as childcare expenses.

Childcare expenses cannot be allowed as a deduction if there is an adult household member capable of caring for the child who can provide the childcare. Examples of those adult members who would be considered *unable* to care for the child include:

The abuser in a documented child abuse situation, or

A person with disabilities or older person unable to take care of a small child, as verified by a reliable knowledgeable source.

Allowability of deductions for childcare expenses is based on the following guidelines:

> Childcare expense allowance must be less than the amount earned by the person enabled to work.
>
> Childcare for school: The number of hours claimed for childcare may not exceed the number of hours the family member is attending school (including one hour travel time to and from school).
>
> Amount of Expense: The PHA will survey the local care providers in the community as a guideline. If the hourly rate materially exceeds the guideline, the PHA may calculate the allowance using the guideline.

K. MEDICAL EXPENSES

When it is unclear in the HUD rules as to whether or not to allow an item as a medical expense, IRS Publication 502 will be used as a guide.

Nonprescription medicines must be doctor-recommended in order to be considered a medical expense.

Prescriptions discount drug premiums will be counted as allowable medical expenses.

Special Calculation for Households Eligible for Disability Assistance and Medical Expenses

If an elderly family or disabled family has both medical expenses and disability assistance expenses, a special calculation is required to insure that the family's three-percent (3%) share of these expenses is applied only one time. Because the allowance for disability assistance expenses is limited by the amount earned by the person freed for work, the disability allowance must be calculated before the medical allowance is calculated.

When a family has disability assistance expenses that are less than three percent of annual income, the family will receive no allowance for disability assistance expense. However, the allowance for medical expenses will be equal to the amount by which the sum of both disability and medical expenses exceeds three percent of annual income.

If the disability assistance expense exceeds the amount earned by the person who was freed for work, the allowance for disability assistance will be capped at the amount earned by that individual. When the

household is also eligible for a medical expense allowance, however, the three percent may have been exhausted in the first calculation and it then will not be applied to medical expenses.

L. PRORATION OF ASSISTANCE FOR "MIXED" FAMILIES

Applicability

Proration of assistance must be offered to any "mixed" applicant or participant family. A "mixed" family is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible members.

"Mixed" families that were participants on June 19, 1995, and that do not qualify for continued assistance must be offered prorated assistance. (See Chapter 12, "Recertifications.") Applicant mixed families are entitled to prorated assistance. Families that become mixed after June 19, 1995 by addition of an ineligible member are entitled to prorated assistance.

Prorated Assistance Calculation

Prorated assistance is calculated by determining the amount of assistance payable if all family members were eligible and multiplying by the percent of the family members who actually are eligible. Total Tenant Payment is the gross rent minus the prorated assistance.

M. REDUCTION IN BENEFITS

If the family's benefits, such as social security, SSI or TANF, are reduced through no fault of the family, the PHA will use the net amount of the benefit.

The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction (imputed income), is included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

N. UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND UTILITY REIMBURSEMENT

The Utility Allowance Schedule is used for Housing Choice Vouchers.

The Utility allowance is intended to help defray the cost of utilities not included in the rent and is subtracted from Total Tenant Payment to establish the family's rent to the landlord. The allowances are based on actual rates and average consumption studies, not on a family's actual consumption. The PHA will review the Utility Allowance Schedule on an annual basis and revise it if needed.

The approved utility allowance schedule is given to families along with their Housing Choice Voucher. The utility allowance is based on the actual unit size selected.

Where families provide their own range and refrigerator, the PHA will establish an allowance adequate for the family to purchase or rent a range or refrigerator, even if the family already owns either appliance.

Where the Utility Allowance exceeds the family's Total Tenant Payment, the PHA will provide a Utility Reimbursement Payment for the family each month. The check will be made out directly to the utility company and the tenant will be notified of the amount paid to the utility supplier.

The family will be permitted to select a utility vendor of their choice at annual re-certifications. The utility payments will be made directly to the utility vendor for a period of twelve (12) months.

CHAPTER 7
(24 CFR 982.516; PIH 2004-1(HA))

VERIFICATION PROCEDURES

INTRODUCTION

HUD regulations require that the factors of eligibility and Total Tenant Payment be verified by the PHA. Applicants and program participants must furnish proof of their statements whenever required by the PHA, and the information they provide must be true and complete. The PHA's verification requirements are designed to maintain program integrity. This Chapter explains the PHA's procedures and standards for verification of preferences, income, assets, allowable deductions, family status, and when there are changes in family members. The PHA will ensure that proper authorization from the family is always obtained before making verification inquiries.

A. METHODS OF VERIFICATION AND TIME ALLOWED

The PHA will verify information through the four methods of verification acceptable to HUD in the following order:

1. EIV
2. Third-Party Written
3. Third-Party Oral
4. Review of Documents
5. Certification/Self-Declaration

The PHA will allow three (3) weeks for return of third-party verifications and two (2) weeks to obtain other types of verifications before going to the next method.

For applicants, verifications may not be more than sixty (60) days old at the time of Certificate/Housing Choice Voucher issuance. For participants, they are valid for one-hundred and twenty (120) days from date of receipt.

Third-Party Written Verification

Third-party verification is used to verify information directly with the source. Third-party written verification forms will be sent and returned via first class mail. The family will be required to sign an authorization for the information source to release the specified information.

Verifications received electronically directly from the source are considered third party written verifications.

Third party verification forms will not be hand carried by the family under any circumstances with the following exceptions:

The PHA will not accept verifications delivered by the family [except computerized printouts from the following agencies:]

- Social Security Administration
- Veterans Administration
- Public Assistance
- Unemployment Compensation Board
- City or County Courts
- Banks and Credit Unions

Third-Party Oral Verification

Oral third-party verification will be used when written third-party verification is delayed or not possible. When third-party oral verification is used, staff will be required to complete a Certification of Document Viewed or Person Contacted form, noting with whom they spoke, the date of the conversation, and the facts provided. If oral third party verification is not available, the PHA will compare the information to any documents provided by the Family. If provided by telephone, the PHA must originate the call.

Review of Documents

In the event that third-party written or oral verification is unavailable, or the information has not been verified by the third party within 4 weeks, the PHA will notate the file accordingly and utilize documents provided by the family as the primary source if the documents provide complete information.

All such documents, excluding government checks, will be photocopied and retained in the applicant file. In cases where documents are viewed which cannot be photocopied, staff viewing the document(s) will complete a Certification of Document Viewed or Person Contacted form.

The PHA will accept the following documents from the family provided that the document is such that tampering would be easily noted:

- Printed wage stubs
- Computer printouts from the employer
- Signed letters (provided that the information is confirmed by phone)
- Other documents noted in this Chapter as acceptable verification

The PHA will accept Faxed documents.

The PHA will accept photocopies.

If third-party verification is received after documents have been accepted as provisional verification, and there is a discrepancy, the PHA will utilize the third party verification.

The PHA will not delay the processing of an application beyond 90 days because a third party information provider does not return the verification in a timely manner.

Self-Certification/Self-Declaration

When verification cannot be made by third-party verification or review of documents, families will be required to submit a self-certification.

Self-certification means a statement/affidavit/certification and must be witnessed.

B. RELEASE OF INFORMATION

The family will be required to sign specific authorization forms when information is needed that is not covered by the HUD form 9886, Authorization for Release of Information.

Each member requested to consent to the release of information will be provided with a copy of the appropriate forms for their review and signature.

Family refusal to cooperate with the HUD prescribed verification system will result in denial of admission or termination of assistance because it is a family obligation to supply any information requested by the PHA or HUD.

C. COMPUTER MATCHING

Where allowed by HUD and/or other State or local agencies, computer matching will be done.

D. ITEMS TO BE VERIFIED

- All income not specifically excluded by the regulations
- Zero-income status of household
- Student status including High School students who are 18 or over
- Current assets including assets disposed of for less than fair market value in proceeding two years
- Child cares expense where it allows an **adult** family member to be employed or to further his/her education
- Total medical expenses of all family members in households whose head or spouse is elderly or disabled
- Disability assistance expenses to include only those costs associated with attendant care or auxiliary apparatus to allow an **adult** family member to be employed

Prescription Drug discount premium

Identification

- Birth Certificate
- U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status
- Social Security Numbers for all family members 6 years of age or older
- A preference status based upon Ranking or Local preferences
- Familial/Marital status when needed for head or spouse definition
- Disability for determination of preferences, allowances or deductions

E. VERIFICATION OF INCOME

This section defines the methods the PHA will use to verify various types of income.

Employment Income

Verification forms request the employer to specify the:

- Dates of employment
- Amount and frequency of pay
- Date of the last pay increase
- Year to date earnings
- Estimated income from overtime, tips, bonus pay expected during next 12 months

Acceptable methods of verification in specified order:

1. Employment verification form completed by the employer
2. Check stubs or earning statements that indicate the employee's gross pay, frequency of pay or year to date earnings
3. W-2 forms plus income tax return forms
4. Self-certifications or income tax returns signed by the family may be used for verifying self-employment income, or income from tips and other gratuities

Applicants and program participants may be requested to sign an authorization for release of information from the Internal Revenue Service for further verification of income

In cases where there are questions about the validity of information provided by the family, the PHA will require the most recent federal income tax statements

Social Security, Pensions, Supplementary Security Income (SSI), Disability Income

Acceptable methods of verification in specified order:

1. Benefit verification form completed by agency providing the benefits
2. Award or benefit notification letters prepared and signed by the providing agency
3. Computer report electronically obtained or in hard copy
4. Bank statements for direct deposits

Unemployment Compensation

Acceptable methods of verification in specified order:

1. Verification form completed by the unemployment compensation agency
2. Computer printouts from unemployment office stating payment dates and amounts
3. Payment stubs

Public Assistance Payments or General Assistance

Acceptable methods of verification in specified order:

1. PHA verification form completed by payment provider
2 Written statement from payment provider indicating the amount of rent/ payment, start date of payments, and anticipated changes in payment in the next 12 months
3. Computer-generated Notice of Action
4. Computer-generated list of recipients from Welfare Department

Alimony or Child Support Payments

Acceptable methods of verification in specified order:

1. Copy of a separation or settlement agreement or a divorce decree stating amount and type of support and payment schedules

2. A notarized letter from the person paying the support

3. Copy of latest check and/or payment stubs from Court Trustee. PHA must record the date, amount, and number of the check

4. Family's self-certification of amount received and of the likelihood of support payments being received in the future, or that support payments are not being received.

5. If payments are irregular, the family must provide:

   A copy of the separation or settlement agreement, or a divorce decree stating the amount and type of support and payment schedules.

   A statement from the agency responsible for enforcing payments to show that the family has filed for enforcement.

   A notarized affidavit from the family indicating the amount(s) received.

   A welfare notice of action showing amounts received by the welfare agency for child support.

   A written statement from an attorney certifying that a collection or enforcement action has been filed.

Business – Net Income

In order to verify the net income from a business, the PHA will view IRS and financial documents from prior years and use this information to anticipate the income for the next 12 months.

Acceptable methods of verification include:

1. IRS Form 1040, including:

   Schedule C (Small Business)
   Schedule E (Rental Property Income)
   Schedule F (Farm Income)

2. If accelerated depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant's calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules.

3. Audited or unaudited financial statement(s) of the business.

4. Documents such as manifests, appointment books, cashbooks, bank statements, and receipts will be used as a guide for the prior six months (or lesser period if not in business for six months) to project income for the next 12 months. The family will be advised to maintain these documents in the future if they are not available.

5. Family's self-certification as to net income realized from the business during previous years.

Child Care Business

If an applicant/participant is operating a licensed day care business, income will be verified as with any other business.

Recurring Gifts

The family must furnish a self-certification containing the following information:

The person who provides the gifts
The value of the gifts
The regularity (dates) of the gifts
The purpose of the gifts

Zero Income Status

Families claiming to have no income will be required to execute verification forms to determine that forms of income such as unemployment benefits, TANF, SSI, etc. are not being received by the household.

Families who report zero income are required to complete a written certification every 90 days.

The PHA may check records of other departments in the jurisdiction (such as government utilities) that have information about income sources of customers.

All recurring gifts and contributions will be counted as income

Full-Time Student Status

Only the first $480 of the earned income of full time students, other than head or spouse, will be counted towards family income.

Financial aid, scholarships and grants received by full time students is not counted towards family income.

Verification of full time student status includes:

1. Written verification from the registrar's office or other school official.

2. School records indicating enrollment for sufficient number of credits to be considered a full-time student by the educational institution.

F. INCOME FROM ASSETS

Acceptable methods of verification include, in this order:

Savings Account Interest Income and Dividends

Will be verified by:

1. Account statements, passbooks, certificates of deposit, or PHA verification forms completed by the financial institution.

2. Broker's statements showing value of stocks or bonds and the earnings credited the family. Earnings can be obtained from current newspaper quotations or oral broker's verification.

3. IRS Form 1099 from the financial institution, provided that the PHA must adjust the information to project earnings expected for the next 12 months.

Interest Income from Mortgages or Similar Arrangements

1. A letter from an accountant, attorney, real estate broker, the buyer, or a financial institution stating interest due for next 12 months. (A copy of the check paid by the buyer to the family is not sufficient unless a breakdown of interest and principal is shown.)

2. Amortization schedule showing interest for the 12 months following the effective date of the certification or recertification.

Net Rental Income from Property Owned by Family

1. IRS Form 1040 with Schedule E (Rental Income).

2. Copies of latest rent receipts, leases, or other documentation of rent amounts.

3. Documentation of allowable operating expenses of the property: tax statements, insurance invoices, and bills for reasonable maintenance and utilities, and bank statements or amortization schedules showing monthly interest expense.

G. VERIFICATION OF ASSETS

Family Assets

The PHA will require the necessary information to determine the current cash value, (the net amount the family would receive if the asset were converted to cash).

1. Verification forms, letters, or documents from a financial institution or broker.

2. Passbooks, checking account statements, certificates of deposit, bonds, or financial statements completed by a financial institution or broker.

3. Real estate tax statements if the approximate current market value can be deduced from assessment.

4. Financial statements for business assets.

5. Copies of closing documents showing the selling price and the distribution of the sales proceeds.

6. Appraisals of personal property held as an investment.

Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value (FMV)

During two years preceding effective date of certification or recertification

1. For all Certifications and Recertification's, the PHA will obtain the Family's certification as to whether any member has disposed of assets for less than fair market value during the two years preceding the effective date of the certification or recertification.

2. If the family certifies that they have disposed of assets for less than fair market value, verification [or certification] is required that shows: (a) all assets disposed of for less than FMV, (b) the date they were disposed of, (c) the amount the family received, and (d) the market value of the assets at the time of disposition. Third party verification will be obtained wherever possible.

H. VERIFICATION OF ALLOWABLE DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME

Child Care Expenses

1. Written verification from the person who receives the payments is required. If the child care provider is an individual, she/he must provide a statement of the amount they are charging the family for their services.

2. Verifications must specify the child care provider's name, address, telephone number, Social Security Number, the names of the children cared for, the number of hours the

child care occurs, the rate of pay, and the typical yearly amount paid, including school and vacation periods.

3. Family's certification as to whether any of those payments have been or will be paid or reimbursed by outside sources.

Medical Expenses

Families who claim medical expenses or expenses to assist a person(s) with disability will be required to submit a certification as to whether or not any expense payments have been, or will be, reimbursed by an outside source. All expense claims will be verified by one or more of the methods listed below:

1. Written verification by a doctor, hospital or clinic personnel, dentist, pharmacist, of (a) the anticipated medical costs to be incurred by the family and regular payments due on medical bills; and (b) extent to which those expenses will be reimbursed by insurance or a government agency.

2. Written confirmation by the insurance company or employer of health insurance premiums to be paid by the family.

3. Written confirmation from the Social Security Administration of Medicare premiums to be paid by the family over the next twelve (12) months. A computer printout will be accepted.

4. For attendant care:

    a. A reliable, knowledgeable professional's certification that the assistance of an attendant is necessary as a medical expense and a projection of the number of hours the care is needed for calculation purposes.

    b. Attendant's written confirmation of hours of care provided and amount and frequency of payments received from the family or agency (or copies of canceled checks the family used to make those payments) or stubs from the agency providing the services.

5. Receipts, canceled checks, or pay stubs that verify medical costs and insurance expenses likely to be incurred in the next 12 months.

6. Copies of payment agreements or most recent invoice that verify payments made on outstanding medical bills that will continue over all or part of the next 12 months.

7. Receipts or other record of medical expenses incurred during the past 12 months that can be used to anticipate future medical expenses. PHA may use this approach for general medical expenses such as regular visits to doctors or dentists, but not for one-time, nonrecurring expenses from the previous year.

8. The PHA will use mileage at the IRS rate, or cab, bus fare, or other public transportation cost for verification of the cost of transportation directly related to medical treatment.

Assistance to Persons with Disabilities

1. In All Cases:

   (a) Written certification from a reliable, knowledgeable professional that the person with disabilities requires the services of an attendant and/or the use of auxiliary apparatus to permit him/her to be employed or to function sufficiently independently to enable another family member to be employed.

   (b) Family's certification as to whether they receive reimbursement for any of the expenses of disability assistance and the amount of any reimbursement received.

2. Attendant Care:

   (a) Attendant's written certification of amount received from the family, frequency of receipt, and hours of care provided.

   (b) Certification of family and attendant and/or copies of canceled checks family used to make payments.

3. Auxiliary Apparatus:

   (a) Receipts for purchases or proof of monthly payments and maintenance expenses for auxiliary apparatus.

   (b) In the case where the person with disabilities is employed, a statement from the employer that the auxiliary apparatus is necessary for employment.

I. VERIFYING NON-FINANCIAL FACTORS

Verification of Legal Identity

In order to prevent program abuse, the PHA will require applicants to furnish verification of legal identity for all family members.

The documents listed below will be considered acceptable verification of legal identity for adults. If a document submitted by a family is illegible or otherwise questionable, more than one of these documents may be required.

- Certificate of Birth, naturalization papers
- Church issued baptismal certificate
- Current, valid Driver's License

- U.S. Military Discharge (DD 214)
- U.S. passport
- Voter's registration
- Company/agency Identification Card
- Department of Motor Vehicles Identification Card
- Hospital records

Documents considered acceptable for the verification of legal identity for minors may be one or more of the following:

- Certificate of Birth
- Adoption papers
- Custody agreement
- Health and Human Services ID
- School records

If none of these documents can be provided, a third party who knows the person may, at the PHA's discretion, provide verification.

Verification of Marital Status

Verification of divorce status will be a certified copy of the divorce decree, signed by a Court Officer.

Verification of a separation may be a copy of court-ordered maintenance or other records.

Verification of marriage status is a marriage certificate.

Familial Relationships

The following verifications will always be required if applicable:

Verification of relationship:

- Official identification showing names
- Birth Certificates
- Baptismal certificates

Verification of guardianship is:

- Court-ordered assignment
- Affidavit of parent
- Verification from social services agency
- School records

Verification of Permanent Absence of Adult Member

If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household is reported permanently absent by the family, the PHA will consider any of the following as verification:

- Husband or wife institutes divorce action
- Husband or wife institutes legal separation
- Order of protection/restraining order obtained by one family member against another
- Proof of another home address, such as utility bills, canceled checks for rent, driver's license, or lease or rental agreement, if available
- Statements from other agencies such as social services or a written statement from the landlord or manager that the adult family member is no longer living at that location.
- If the adult family member is incarcerated, a document from the Court or prison should be obtained stating how long they will be incarcerated.

Verification of Change in Family Composition

The PHA may verify changes in family composition (either reported or unreported) through letters, telephone calls, utility records, inspections, landlords, neighbors, credit data, school or DMV records, and other sources.

Verification of Disability

Verification of disability must be receipt of SSI or SSA disability payments under Section 223 of the Social Security Act or 102(7) of the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 U.S.C. 6001(7) or verified by appropriate diagnostician such as physician, psychiatrist, rehab specialist, or licensed social worker, using the HUD language as the verification format.

Verification of Citizenship/Eligible Immigrant Status

To be eligible for assistance, individuals must be U.S. citizens or eligible immigrants. Individuals who are neither may elect not to contend their status. Eligible immigrants must fall into one of the categories specified by the regulations and must have their status verified by Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). Each family member must declare his or her status once. Assistance cannot be delayed, denied, or terminated while verification of status is pending except that assistance to applicants may be delayed while the PHA hearing is pending.

(a) Citizens or Nationals of the United States are required to sign a declaration under penalty of perjury.

(b) Eligible Immigrants who were Participants and 62 or over on June 19, 1995, are required to sign a declaration of eligible immigration status and provide proof of age.

(c) Non-citizens with eligible immigration status must sign a declaration of status and verification consent form and provide their original immigration documents which are copied front back and returned to the family. The PHA verifies the status through the INS SAVE system. If this primary verification fails to verify status, the PHA must request within ten days that the INS conduct a manual search.

(d) Ineligible family members who do not claim to be citizens or eligible immigrants must be listed on a statement of ineligible family members signed by the head of household or spouse.

(e) Non-citizen students on student visas are ineligible members even though they are in the country lawfully. They must provide their student visa but their status will not be verified and they do not sign a declaration but are listed on the statement of ineligible members.

Failure to Provide. If an applicant or participant family member fails to sign required declarations and consent forms or provide documents as required, they must be listed as an ineligible member. If the entire family fails to provide and sign as required, the family may be denied or terminated for failure to provide required information.

Time of Verification. For applicants, verification of U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status occurs at the same time as verification of other factors of eligibility for final eligibility determination. For participants, it is done at the first regular recertification after June 19, 1995. For family members added after other members have been verified, the verification occurs at the first recertification after the new member moves in. Once verification has been completed for any covered program, it need not be repeated except that, in the case of port-in families, if the initial PHA does not supply the documents, the PHA must conduct the determination.

Extensions of Time to Provide Documents. Extensions must be given for persons who declare their eligible immigration status but need time to obtain the required documents. The length of the extension shall be based on individual circumstances. The PHA will generally allow up to 30 days to provide the document or a receipt issued by the INS for issuance of replacement documents.

Acceptable Documents of Eligible Immigration. The regulations stipulate that only the following documents are acceptable unless changes are published in the Federal Register.

- Resident Alien Card (I-551)
- Alien Registration Receipt Card (I-151)
- Arrival-Departure Record (I-94)
- Temporary Resident Card (I-688)
- Employment Authorization Card (I-688B)
- Receipt issued by the INS for issuance of replacement of any of the above documents that shows individual's entitlement has been verified

A birth certificate is not acceptable verification of status. All documents in connection with U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status must be kept five (5) years.

Verification of Social Security Numbers

Social security numbers must be provided as a condition of eligibility for all family members age six and over if they have been issued a number. Verification of Social Security numbers will be done through a Social Security Card issued by the Social Security Administration. If a family member cannot produce a Social Security Card, only the documents listed below showing his or her Social Security Number may be used for verification. The family is also required to certify in writing that the document(s) submitted in lieu of the Social Security Card information provided is/are complete and accurate:

- Identification card issued by a Federal, State or local agency
- Identification card issued by a medical insurance company or provider (including Medicare and Medicaid)
- An identification card issued by an employer or trade union
- An identification card issued by a medical insurance company
- Earnings statements or payroll stubs
- Bank Statements
- IRS Form 1099
- Benefit award letters from government agencies
- Retirement benefit letter
- Life insurance policies
- Court records such as real estate, tax notices, marriage and divorce, judgment or bankruptcy records
- Verification of benefits or Social Security Number from Social Security Administration.

New family members ages six and older will be required to produce their Social Security Card or provide the substitute documentation described above together with their certification that the substitute information provided is complete and accurate. This information is to be provided at the time the change in family composition is reported to the PHA.

If an applicant or participant is able to disclose the Social Security Number but cannot meet the documentation requirements, the applicant or participant must sign a certification form provided by the PHA. The applicant/participant or family member will have sixty (60) days to provide proof of the Social Security Number. If they fail to provide this documentation, the family's assistance will be terminated.

In the case of an individual at least 62 years of age, the PHA may grant an extension for an additional 60 days to a total of one hundred and twenty (120) days. If, at the end of this time, the elderly individual has not provided documentation, the family's assistance will be terminated.

If the family member states they have not been issued a number, the family member will be required to sign a certification to this effect.

Medical Need for Larger Unit

A written certification that a larger unit is necessary must be obtained from a physician.

J. WAITING LIST PREFERENCES

Local Preferences

Families who reside inside or whose head of household or spouse is employed or have been hired to work within the corporate limits of the City of High Point; This also includes graduates and/or participants in education and training programs, provided the education or training program These families shall be ranked in accordance with the following criteria.

Ranking Preferences

Families with a Local Preference will be ranked in the following order:

Families that have been determined to be emergencies as defined. (Displacement by disaster, such as fire or flood; displacement by government action; domestic violence; displacement to avoid reprisals; displacement by hate crimes, or as further defined by Chief Executive Officer.

Families who are paying more than 30% of their adjusted monthly income for rent and utilities. Families who are paying a minimum rent based on 10% of the families gross monthly income or who are paying a minimum rent that is equal to or less than the statutory minimum rent established by this Housing Authority are not entitled to this preference.

Families with at least one adult who is employed or is a veteran. (This ranking is extended equally to elderly families or a family whose head or spouse is receiving income based on their inability to work).

Families whose the head or spouse is a veteran or in the service of the military of the United States of America.

Families who do not reside inside or work in the jurisdiction of High Point, N.C in the same order as shown above.

Within each preference category above, applicants will be selected by date and time of application.

CHAPTER 8
(CFR 24 Part 982.302)

HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER ISSUANCE AND BRIEFINGS

INTRODUCTION

The PHA's objectives are to assure that families selected to participate are successful in obtaining an acceptable housing unit, and that they have sufficient knowledge to derive maximum benefit from the program and to comply with program requirements. When families have been determined to be eligible, the PHA will conduct a mandatory briefing to ensure that families know how the program works. The briefing will provide a broad description of owner and family responsibilities, PHA procedures, and how to lease a unit. The family will also receive a briefing packet that provides more detailed information about the program. This Chapter describes how briefings will be conducted, the information that will be provided to families, and the policies for how changes in the family composition will be handled.

A. ISSUANCE OF HOUSING CHOICE

When funding is available, the PHA will issue Housing Choice Vouchers to applicants whose eligibility has been determined. The issuance of Housing Choice Vouchers must be within the dollar limitations set by the ACC budget.

The number of Housing Choice Vouchers issued must ensure that the PHA stays as close as possible to 100% lease-up. The PHA performs a **monthly** calculation manually to determine whether applications can be processed, the number of Housing Choice Vouchers that can be issued, and to what extent the PHA can over-issue. (Issue more Housing Choice Vouchers than the budget allows).

The PHA may over-issue Housing Choice Vouchers only to the extent necessary to meet leasing goals. All Housing Choice Vouchers that are over-issued must be honored. If the PHA finds it is over-leased, it must adjust future issuance of Housing Choice Vouchers in order not to exceed the ACC budget limitations over the fiscal year.

B. BRIEFING TYPES AND REQUIRED ATTENDANCE

Initial Applicant Briefing

A full HUD-required briefing will be conducted for applicant families who are determined to be eligible for assistance. The briefings will be conducted during group meetings.

The purpose of the briefing is to explain the documents in the Housing Choice Voucher holder's packet to families so that they are fully informed about the program. This will enable them to utilize the program to their advantage, and it will prepare them to discuss it with potential owners and property managers.

The PHA will not issue a Housing Choice Voucher to a family unless the household representative has attended a briefing and signed the Housing Choice Voucher. Applicants who provide prior notice of inability to attend a briefing will automatically be scheduled for the next briefing. Applicants who fail to attend **2** scheduled briefings, without prior notification and approval of the PHA, may be denied admission based on failure to supply information needed for certification. The PHA will conduct individual briefings for

families with disabilities at their home, upon request by the family, if required for reasonable accommodation.

Briefing Packet

The documents and information provided in the briefing packets for both the Housing Choice Voucher programs will comply with all HUD requirements. The PHA also includes other information and/or materials which are not required by HUD.

The family is provided with the following information and materials:

1. The term of the Housing Choice Voucher, and the PHA policy for requesting extensions to the term of the Housing Choice Voucher or suspensions of the Housing Choice Voucher.

2. A description of the method used to calculate the assistance payment, information on payment standards (Housing Choice Voucher program), and utility allowances.

3. How the maximum allowable rent is determined including the rent reasonableness standard.

4. Guidance and materials to assist the family in selecting a unit, such as proximity to employment, public transportation, schools, shopping, and the accessibility of services. Guidance will also be provided to assist the family to evaluate the prospective unit, such as the condition, whether the rent is reasonable, average utility expense, energy efficiency, and security.

5. The boundaries of the geographical area in which the family may lease a unit including an explanation of portability.

6. The HUD lease addendum and PHA sample lease.

7. The Approval for Tenancy form and a description of the procedure for requesting approval for a unit.

8. The PHA policy on providing information about families to prospective owners.

9. The Subsidy Standards, when and how exceptions are made and how the Housing Choice Voucher size relates to the unit size selected.

10. “A Good Place to Live”, a HUD brochure on how to select a unit that complies with HQS.

11. The HUD brochure on lead-based paint.

12. Information on federal, State and local equal opportunity laws including the pamphlet “Fair Housing: It’s Your Right” and other information about fair housing laws and guidelines, including the “take one, take all” law; the form for reporting suspected discrimination and the phone numbers of the local fair housing agency and the HUD enforcement office. (Copy of the housing discrimination complaint form HUD-903)

13. A list of landlords or other parties willing to lease to assisted families or help in the search and/or known units available for the size Housing Choice Voucher issued.

14 If the family includes a person with disabilities; a notice the family may request s current listing of potentially available accessible units known to the PHA. The notice will also inform the family that it may request an exception payment standard when needed as a reasonable accommodation.

15. The Family Obligations under the program.

16. The grounds on which the PHA may terminate the family's assistance.

17. When the PHA is required to offer an informal hearing, how to request the hearing, and the hearing procedures.

18. An HQS checklist.

19. Procedures for notifying the PHA and/or HUD of program abuses such as side payments, extra charges, violations of tenant rights, and owner failure to repair.

20. Requirements for reporting changes between certifications.

21. Information on security deposits.

22. Information on the payment standard including any exception payment standards, and the PHA's utility allowance schedule.

23. Explanation of portability.

24. PHA's policy on providing information about a family to prospective owners.

25. Map of the PHA's jurisdiction showing various areas with housing opportunities, and other housing market information. To encourage deconcentration and promote housing opportunity; the PHA will provide housing market information, maps, for other PHA jurisdictions including addresses, telephone numbers and the name of the contact person for portability.

    These maps are useful in urban areas to indicate the agencies jurisdiction, public transportation systems, locations of employment opportunities, schools, hospitals, day care enters, shopping areas and other public facilities relevant to housing choice.

Other Information to be provided at the Briefing

The person conducting the briefing will also describe how the program works and the relationship between the family and the owner, the family and the PHA, and the PHA and the owner.

The briefing presentation emphasizes:

Family and owner responsibilities

Where a family may lease a unit inside and outside its jurisdiction

How portability works for families eligible to exercise portability

Advantages to moving to area with low concentration of poor families if family is living in a high poverty census tract in the PHA's jurisdiction

Exercising choice in residency

Choosing a unit carefully and only after due consideration.

The Family Self-Sufficiency program and its advantages.

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA will ensure compliance with 24 CFR 8.6 to ensure effective communication.

C. ENCOURAGING PARTICIPATION IN AREAS WITHOUT LOW INCOME OR MINORITY CONCENTRATION

At the briefing, families are encouraged to search for housing in non-impacted areas and the PHA will provide assistance to families who wish to do so.

The assistance provided to such families includes:

Direct contact with landlords.
Counseling with the family.
Providing information about services in various non-impacted areas.
Meeting with neighborhood groups to promote understanding.
Formal or informal discussions with landlord groups
Formal or informal discussions with social service agencies
Meeting with rental referral companies or agencies
Meeting with fair housing groups or agencies

The Housing Authority will maintain lists of available housing submitted by owners in all neighborhoods within the Housing Authority's jurisdiction to ensure greater mobility and housing choice to very low income households. The lists of owners/units will be provided at the front desk and provided at briefings.

D. ASSISTANCE TO FAMILIES WHO CLAIM DISCRIMINATION

Fair Housing Laws

In compliance with Section 147 of the National Affordable Housing Act, no owner who has entered into a contract for housing assistance payments under this section on behalf of any tenant in a multifamily building (more than four units) shall refuse to lease any available dwelling unit in any multifamily building *owned by the same owner* to a Housing Choice Voucher holder solely because of their status as a Housing Choice Voucher holder.

The PHA provides the family with the HUD discrimination complaint form and directs the family to report suspected discrimination to HUD.

E. SECURITY DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS

Security deposits charged by owners may not exceed those charged to unassisted tenants nor the maximum prescribed by State or local law, generally one month's contract rent.

For lease-in-place families, responsibility for first and last month's rent is not considered a security deposit issue. In these cases, the owner should settle the issue with the tenant prior to the beginning of assistance.

F. TERM OF HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER

During the briefing session, each household will be issued a Housing Choice Voucher which represents a contractual agreement between the PHA and the Family specifying the rights and responsibilities of each party. It does not constitute admission to the program that occurs when the lease and contract become effective.

Expirations

The Housing Choice Voucher is valid for a period of sixty calendar days from the date of issuance. The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and a copy of the Lease within the sixty-day period unless an extension has been granted by the PHA.

If the Housing Choice Voucher has expired, and has not been extended by the PHA or expires after an extension, the family will be denied assistance. The family will not be entitled to a review or hearing. If the family is currently assisted, they may remain as a participant in their unit if there is an assisted lease/contract in effect.

Suspensions

When a Request for Tenancy Approval is received, the PHA will deduct the number of days required to process the request from the 60 day term of the Housing Choice Voucher.

Extensions

The PHA may grant or deny extensions to Housing Choice Vouchers. PHA may request documentation that the applicant has used the first 60 days looking for housing and can provide proof of such search.

A family may request an extension of the Housing Choice Voucher time period. All requests for extensions must be received prior to the expiration date of the Housing Choice Voucher.

Extensions may not be granted in 30 day intervals unless there are extenuating circumstances, and the applicant will be provided notice in writing.

PHA will approve an additional search term if needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by a person with disabilities. The extension period must be reasonable

for the purpose.

Assistance to Housing Choice Voucher Holders

Families who require additional assistance during their search may call the PHA Office to request assistance. Certificate and Housing Choice Voucher holders will be notified at their briefing session that the PHA periodically updates the listing of available units and how the updated list may be obtained.

The PHA will assist families with negotiations with owners and provide other assistance related to the families' search for housing.

G. HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER ISSUANCE DETERMINATION FOR SPLIT HOUSEHOLDS

In those instances when a family assisted under the Section 8 program becomes divided into two otherwise eligible families due to divorce, legal separation, or the division of the family, and the new families cannot agree as to which new family unit should continue to receive the assistance, and there is no determination by a court, the PHA shall consider the following factors to determine which of the families will continue to be assisted:

1. Which of the two new family units has custody of dependent children.
2. Which family member was the head of household when the Housing Choice Voucher was initially issued (listed on the initial application).
3. The composition of the new family units, and which unit contains elderly or disabled members.
4. Whether domestic violence was involved in the breakup.
5. Which family members remain in the unit.
6. Recommendations of social service professionals.

Documentation of these factors will be the responsibility of the requesting parties.

If documentation is not provided, the PHA will terminate assistance based on failure to provide information necessary for a recertification.

Where the breakup of the family also results in a reduction of the size of the Housing Choice Voucher, the family will be required to move to a smaller unit if the current landlord is unwilling to accept the rent level of the smaller sized certificate.

H. REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY / RETENTION OF HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER

To be considered the remaining member of the tenant family, the person must have been previously approved by the PHA to be living in the unit.

A live-in attendant, by definition, is not a member of the family and will not be considered a remaining member of the Family.

In order for a minor child to continue to receive assistance as a remaining family member:

1. The court has to have awarded emancipated minor status to the minor, or

2. The PHA has to have verified that social services and/or the Juvenile Court has arranged for another adult to be brought into the assisted unit to care for the child/ren for an indefinite period.

A reduction in family size may require a reduction in the Housing Choice Voucher size.

CHAPTER 9
(24 CFR 982.301; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF ASSISTED TENANCY AND CONTRACT EXECUTION

INTRODUCTION

After families are issued a Housing Choice Voucher, they may search for a unit anywhere within the jurisdiction of the PHA, or outside of the PHA's jurisdiction if they qualify for portability. The family must find an eligible unit under the program rules, with an owner/landlord who is willing to enter into a Housing Assistance Payments Contract with the PHA. This Chapter defines the types of eligible housing, the PHA's policies which pertain to initial inspections, lease requirements, owner disapproval, and the processing of Request for Tenancy Approval (RFTA).

A. REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF ASSISTED TENANCY

The Request for Tenancy Approval (RFTA) and a copy of the proposed Lease must be submitted by the family during the term of the Housing Choice Voucher.

The (RFTA) must be signed by both the owner and Housing Choice Voucher holder. The lease may be executed up to sixty (60) days prior to contract execution but cannot be executed without approval of the PHA.

The PHA will not permit the family to submit more than one (RFTA) at a time.

The PHA will review the documents for approval . The PHA will determine that the Gross Rent is within 100% of the applicable FMR (unless an exception rent is approved) and the Total Tenant Payment is not over 40% of the adjusted annual income.

Request for Tenancy Approval (RFTA) must meet the following criteria:

1. Eligible housing unit
2. Unit meets HUD's Housing Quality Standards (and any additional criteria as identified in this Administrative Plan
3. Rent Reasonableness
4. Security Deposit is reasonable
5. The proposed lease complies with HUD and PHA requirements and State and Local Law.
6. The owner meets the PHA and HUD requirements

Disapproval of Request for Tenancy Approval (RFTA)

If the PHA determines that the Request cannot be approved for any reason, the landlord and the family will be notified in writing. The PHA will instruct the owner and family of the steps that are necessary to approve the Request.

The owner will be given 30 calendar days to submit an approvable (RFTA) from the date of disapproval.

When, for any reason, an (RFTA) is not approved, the PHA will furnish another AOT form to the family along with the notice of disapproval so that the family can continue to search for eligible housing.

The time limit on the Housing Choice Voucher will be suspended while the AOT is being processed.

B. ELIGIBLE HOUSING (24 CFR 982.352)

The PHA will approve any of the following types of housing in the Housing Choice Voucher programs:

All structure types can be utilized.

1. Manufactured homes where the tenant leases the mobile home and the pad.

- The PHA will permit a family to lease a manufactured home and space with assistance under the program. The PHA will not provide assistance for a family that owns the manufactured home and leases only the space.

- The PHA may approve a live-in aide to reside with a family to care for a person with disabilities. The PHA will approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. If the PHA approves a live-in aide, the live-in aide must be counted when determining the family unit size.

- A manufactured home must meet all the HQS requirements outlined in Chapter Ten and regulated by 24 CFR 982.401. In addition, the manufactured home also must meet the following:

- Manufactured home must be placed on the site in a stable manner, and must be free from hazards such as sliding or wind damage.

- A manufactured home must be securely anchored by a tie-down device that distributes and transfers the loads imposed by the unit to appropriate ground anchors to resist wind overturning and sliding.

- A unit which is receiving Project Based Section 8 Assistance.

2. Single Room Occupancy:

- Rent and Housing Assistance Payment (HAP):

- The FMR/exception rent limit for SRO housing is 75 percent of the zero bedroom FMR/exception rent limit.

- The PHA SRO Housing Choice Voucher payment standard will not exceed the 100% of the FMR/exception rent limit for SRO housing. While an assisted person resides in SRO housing, the SRO payment standard must be used to calculate the housing assistance payment.

- If an assisted person resides in a SRO with assistance under the OFTO program, the payment standard for the person is the SROFMR/exception rent limit.

- The utility allowance for an assisted person residing in SRO housing is 75 percent of the zero bedroom utility allowance.

- The PHA will ensure that all SRO units approved for the program are in compliance with all of the Housing Quality Standards for SROs as regulated in 24 CFR 982.605.

3. Congregate Housing

- An elderly person or a person with disabilities may reside in a congregate housing unit.

- The PHA may approve a family member or live-in aide to reside with the elderly person or person with disabilities.

- The PHA will approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

- For congregate housing there will be a separate lease and HAP contract for each assisted family.

- Unless there is a live-in aide, the 100% FMR/exception rent limit for a family that resides in a congregate housing unit is the one bedroom, 100% FMR/exception rent limit.

- However, if there are two or more rooms in the unit (not including kitchen or sanitary facilities), the 100%FMR/exception rent limit for a family that resides in a congregate housing unit is the one bedroom, 100%FMR/exception rent limit.

- If there is a live-in aide, the live-in aide will be counted in determining the family unit size.

- The PHA will ensure that all congregate housing units approved for the program are in compliance with all of the Housing Quality Standards for congregate housing as regulated in 24 CFR 982.609.

4. Independent Group Residences

- The group home must be licensed, certified, or otherwise approved in writing by the State, or the State's licensing department. (24 CFR 982.612)

- An elderly person or a person with disabilities may reside in a State-approved group home. If approved by the PHA, a live-in aide may reside with a person with disabilities.

- The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. Except for a live-in aide, all residents of a group home must be elderly persons or persons with disabilities.

- The PHA will not approve assistance for a person to live in a group home if file documentation indicates that the person is in need of continual medical or nursing care.

- No more than twelve persons may reside in a group home. This limit covers all persons who reside in the unit, including assisted and unassisted residents and any live-in aide.

- There will be a separate HAP contract and lease for each assisted person living in a group home. For a group home the term "pro-rata portion" means that which is derived by dividing the number of persons in the assisted household by the total number of residents) assisted and unassisted) residing in the group home. The number of persons in the assisted household equals one assisted person plus any PHA- approved live-in aide.

- The rent to owner for an assisted person may not exceed the pro-rata portion of the reasonable rent for the group home.

- The reasonable rent for a group home is determined in accordance with 982.503. In determining reasonable rent the PHA will consider whether sanitary facilities, and facilities for food preparation and service, are common facilities or private.

- Unless there is a live-in aide, the family unit size is one bedroom. If there is a live-in aide, the live-in aide will be counted in determining the family unit size.

- In a regular tenancy for a person who resides in a group home, the initial gross rent may not exceed either the 100% FMR/exception rent limit for the family unit size or the pro- rata portion of the 100% FMR/exception rent limit for the group home size.

- For the OFTO Program, the payment standard for a person who resides in a group home is the owner of the 100% FMR/exception rent limit for the family unit size, or the pro-rata portion of the 100% FMR/exception rent limit for the group home size. The utility allowance for each assisted person residing in a group home is the pro-rata portion of the utility allowance for the group home unit size.

- The PHA will ensure that all group home units approved for the program are in compliance with all of the Housing Quality Standards for group homes as regulated in 24 CFR 982.614.

5. Project-Based Units

Units which are receiving Project-Based Section 8 Assistance.

The PHA has no HUD approved area exception rents.

The PHA will approve exception rents up to 110 percent of the published Fair Market Rents, and with HUD's approval up to 120 percent as a reasonable accommodation for a disabled family member.

- The appropriate Payment Standard for the family must be the lower of:
- The Payment Standard for the family Housing Choice Voucher size; or
- The Payment Standard for the unit rented by the family.
- The Total Tenant Payment (TTP) shall be the greater of:
- 30% of family monthly adjusted income;
- 10% of family monthly income; or
- $100.00 minimum rent.

C. INELIGIBLE HOUSING

The PHA will not approve any of the following types of housing for assistance under the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Programs:

1. A public housing or Indian housing unit;

2. A unit receiving project-based assistance under section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f);

3. Nursing homes, board and care homes, or facilities providing continual psychiatric, medical, or nursing services;

4. College or other school dormitories;

5. Units on the grounds of penal, reformatory, medical, mental, and similar public

6. or private institutions;

7. A unit occupied by its owner or by a person with any interest in the unit where the owner is the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of the family holding the Housing Choice Voucher, unless the PHA determined that approving the unit would provide reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities.

8. Shared Housing

9. Cooperative (including mutual housing)

10. Over Fair Market Rent Tenancy (except as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by the persons with disabilities in accordance with Section B, 1, (C) above)

11. Any time of housing prohibited by HUD

D. LEASE REVIEW

The PHA will review the lease, particularly noting the approvability of optional charges and compliance with regulations and State/local law. Responsibility for utilities, appliances and optional services must correspond to those provided on the Request for Approval of Assisted Tenancy.

Owners must submit their own lease or permit the PHA to provide some guidance for assisting them in obtaining a lease. The PHA will provide a HUD Tenancy Addendum to accompany the owner's lease.

Separate Agreements

Separate agreements are not necessarily illegal side agreements. Families and owners will be advised of the prohibition of illegal side payments for additional rent, or items normally included in the rent of unassisted families, or for items not shown on the approved lease.

Owners and families may execute separate agreements for services, appliances (other than range and refrigerator) and other items that are not included in the lease if the agreement is in writing and approved by the PHA.

Any appliances, services or other items that are routinely provided to unassisted families as part of the lease (such as air conditioning, dishwasher or garage) or are permanently installed in the unit, cannot be put under separate agreement and must be included in the lease. For a separate agreement, the family must have the option of not utilizing the service, appliance or other item.

The PHA is not liable for unpaid charges for items covered by separate agreements and nonpayment of these agreements cannot be cause for eviction.

If the family and owner have come to a written agreement on the amount of allowable charges for a specific item, so long as those charges are reasonable and not a substitute for higher rent, they will be allowed.

All agreements for special items or services must be attached to the lease approved by the PHA. If agreements are entered into at a later date, they must be approved by the PHA and attached to the lease.

The PHA will not approve separate agreements for modifications to the unit for persons with disabilities. The modifications are usually within the dwelling and are critical to the use of the dwelling.

E. INITIAL IINSPECTIONS

See Chapter 10, "Housing Quality Standards and Inspections."

F. RENT LIMITATIONS

The PHA is currently utilizing 100% of the FMR;however, the PHA will approve an exception rent up to 100 percent of the FMR, and/or seek HUD approval up to 110 percent for a particular family if necessary as a reasonable accommodation so that the unit is useable by and for accessiblity to a family member with a disability.

For the Housing Choice Voucher program, the PHA will make a determination as to the reasonableness of the proposed rent in relation to comparable units available for lease on the private unassisted market, and the rent charged by the owner for a comparable unassisted unit in the building or premises.

Family pays the greatest of: 30 percent of monthly adjusted income
10 percent of monthly income
PHA minimum rent ($50). Hardship exemptions do apply.

Any new admission or any family who moves may not pay more than 40 percent of adjusted monthly income toward initial rent for the unit. (Limit applies only at the time of initial leasing of a unit, not after).

Example: Annual Income = $12,000
Adjusted Income = $11,042/12 = $920/month
40% Limit = $920 x 40% = 368

G. DISAPPROVAL OF PROPOSED RENT

In any of the programs, if the proposed Gross Rent is not reasonable, at the family's request, the PHA will negotiate with the owner to reduce the rent to a reasonable rent.

1. At the family's request, the PHA will negotiate with the owner to reduce the rent or include some or all of the utilities in the Contract Rent.

2. If the owner is not willing to adjust the rent and the PHA has determined the rent to be reasonable, the PHA will determine whether the rent is within 100 percent of the FMR. If so, the PHA will determine whether approval of an exception rent is necessary as a reasonable accommodation to make the program useable by and accessible to a family member with a disability.

If the rent can be approved by taking the above steps, the PHA will continue processing the Request for Approval of Assisted Tenancy and Lease. If the revised rent involves a change in the provision of utilities, a new Request for Approval of Assisted Tenancy must be submitted by the owner.

If the owner does not agree on the Contract Rent after the PHA has tried and failed to negotiate a revised rent, the PHA will inform the family and owner that the lease is disapproved.

H. INFORMATION TO OWNERS

The PHA is required to provide prospective owners with the address of the applicant and the names and addresses of the current and previous landlord if known.

The PHA will make an exception to this requirement if the family's whereabouts must be protected due to domestic abuse or witness protection.

The PHA will inform owners that it is the responsibility of the landlord to determine the suitability of prospective tenants. Owners will be encouraged to screen applicants for rent payment history, eviction history, damage to units, and other factors related to the family's suitability as a tenant.

I. OWNER DISAPPROVAL

For purposes of this section, "owner" includes a principal or other interested party.

The PHA will disapprove the owner for the following reasons:

HUD has informed the PHA that the owner has been disbarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation under 24 CFR part 24.

HUD has informed the PHA that the federal government has instituted an administrative or judicial action against the owner for violation of the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements and such action is pending.

HUD has informed the PHA that a court or administrative agency has determined that the owner violated the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements.

The owner has violated obligations under one or more Housing Assistance Payments contracts.

The owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt act in connection with any federal housing program.

The owner engages in drug related or violent criminal related activity.

The owner threatens peaceful enjoyment to the tenant

The owner has a history of failing to evict housing choice voucher program or other assisted housing tenants for activity by the tenant, any member of the household, a guest, or another person under the control of any member of the household that:

Threatens the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents;

Threatens the health or safety of residents, PHA employees, or owner's employees;

Threatens the neighbors' health or safety, or neighbors' right to enjoyment of their residences, or

Engages in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity.

The owner has a history or practice of non-compliance with the HQS for units leased under the tenant-based programs or with applicable housing standards for units leased with project-based Section 8 assistance or leased under any other federal housing program.

The owner has a history or practice of renting units that fail to meet State or local housing codes.

The owner has not paid State or local real estate taxes, fines or assessments.

J. CHANGE IN TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT (TTP) PRIOR TO HAP EFFECTIVE DATE

When the family reports changes in factors that will affect the Total Tenant Payment (TTP) prior to the effective date of the HAP contract, the information will be verified and the TTP will be recalculated. If the family does not report any change, the PHA need not obtain new verifications before signing the HAP Contract, even if verifications are more than 60 days old.

K. CONTRACT EXECUTION PROCESS

The PHA prepares the Housing Assistance Contract for execution. The family and the owner will execute the Lease agreement, and the owner and the PHA will execute the HAP Contract. Copies of the documents will be furnished to the parties who signed the respective documents.

The HAP payment will began on the first month following the signing of the lease and contract.

The PHA provides individual briefings for new owners if requested.

The PHA makes every effort to execute the HAP Contract before the commencement of the lease term. The HAP Contract may not be executed more than 60 days after commencement of the lease term and no payments will be made until the contract is executed and signed by the Landlord/Owner.

Owners must provide an Employer Identification Number or Social Security Number.

The owner must provide a business or home telephone number.

Owners must complete a W-9 form.

Owners must provide the PHA with a canceled saving or checking deposit slip. All landlords must participate in direct deposit

L. CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP

A change in ownership does not require execution of a new contract.

The PHA will process a change of ownership only upon the written request of the new owner and only if accompanied by a copy of the escrow statement or other document showing the transfer of title and the Employee Identification Number or Social Security number of the new owner.

The PHA must receive a written request by the old owner in order to change the HAP payee and/or the address to which payment is to be sent.

CHAPTER 10
(24 CFR 982.401; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS AND INSPECTIONS

INTRODUCTION

Housing Quality Standards (HQS) are the HUD minimum quality standards for tenant-based programs. HQS standards are required both at initial occupancy and during the term of the lease. HQS standards apply to the building and premises, as well as the unit.

These minimum Standards may be enhanced by the PHA, provided that by doing so, the PHA does not overly restrict the number of units available for lease under the program. The use of the term "HQS" in this Administrative Plan refers to the combination of both HUD and PHA requirements. This Chapter describes the PHA's procedures for performing HQS and other types of inspections, and standards for the timeliness of repairs. It also explains the responsibilities of the owner and family, and the consequences of non-compliance with HQS requirements for both families and owners.

A. GUIDELINES/TYPES OF INSPECTIONS

The PHA has adopted local requirements of acceptability in addition to those mandated by the HUD Regulations.

Efforts will be made at all times to encourage owners to provide housing above HQS minimum standards.

There are four types of inspections the PHA will perform:

1. Initial/Move-in: Conducted within 15 days upon receipt of Request for Tenancy Approval (RFTA).

2. Annual: Must be conducted at least every 12 months.

3. Special/Complaint: At request of owner, family or an agency or third-party.

4. Quality Control: A quality control inspection will be conducted for 5 percent of all units which have been inspected.

B. ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA AND EXCEPTIONS TO HQS

The PHA adheres to the acceptability criteria in the program regulations and HUD Inspection Booklet with the additions described below:

HQS Additions:

All operable windows must have a properly fitting screen in good condition, unless the unit has operable central air conditioning.

C. INSPECTIONS

The PHA conducts an inspection in accordance with HQS at least annually. Special inspections may be scheduled between anniversary dates.

HQS deficiencies that cause a unit to fail must be corrected by the landlord unless it is a fail for which the tenant is responsible. The family is only responsible for breaches of HQS that are caused by:

- Non-payment of utilities paid by the family (Contracts entered into after 10-2-95)
- Not providing, or failing to maintain, appliances not provided by the owner, and
- Damages to the unit or premises caused by a household member or guest beyond normal wear and tear.

The family must allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times with reasonable notice.

Reasonable hours to conduct an inspection are between 9:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

The PHA will notify the family in writing at least five (5) days prior to the inspection.

The family and owner are notified of the date and time of the inspection appointment by mail. If the family is unable to be present, they must reschedule the appointment so that the inspection is completed within 30 days.

If the family does not contact the PHA to reschedule the inspection, or if the family misses 2 inspection appointments, the PHA will consider the family to have violated a Family Obligation and their assistance may be terminated in accordance with the termination procedures in the Plan.

The family and owner are mailed a notice of the inspection appointment. If the family is not at home for the re-inspection appointment, a card will be left at the unit and another appointment is automatically scheduled. The appointment letter contains a warning of abatement.

The family is also notified that it is a Family Obligation to allow the PHA to inspect the unit. If the family was responsible for a breach of HQS identified in Chapter 15, “Denial or Termination of Assistance,” they will be advised of their responsibility for correction.

Time Standards for Repairs

1. Emergency items which endanger the family’s health or safety must be corrected within 24 hours of notification.

2. For non-emergency items, repairs must be made within 30 days.

3. For major repairs, the Director of Section 8 may approve an extension beyond 30 days.

D. EMERGENCY REPAIR ITEMS

The following items are considered of an emergency nature and must be corrected by the owner or tenant (whoever is responsible) within 24 hours of notice by the Inspector:

Lack of security for the unit
Waterlogged ceiling in imminent danger of falling
Major plumbing leaks or flooding
Natural gas leak or fumes
Electrical problem which could result in shock or fire
No heat
Utilities not in service
No running hot water
Broken glass where someone could be injured
Obstacle which prevents tenant's entrance or exit
Lack of functioning toilet
Inoperable Smoke Detector

The PHA may give a short extension whenever the responsible party cannot be notified or it is impossible to effect the repair within the 24-hour period.

In those cases where there is leaking gas or potential of fire or other threat to public safety, and the responsible party cannot be notified or it is impossible to affect the repair, proper authorities will be notified by the Participant.

If the emergency repair item(s) are not corrected in the time period required by the PHA, and the owner is responsible, the housing assistance payment may be abated and the HAP contract may be terminated.

If the emergency repair item(s) are not corrected in the time period required by the PHA, and it is an HQS breach of a family obligation, the PHA will terminate the assistance to the family and the owner's payment will not be abated for the breach of HQS.

E. CONSEQUENCES IF OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE (NON-EMERGENCY ITEMS)

When it has been determined that a unit on the program fails to meet Housing Quality Standards, and the owner is responsible for completing the necessary repair(s) in the time period specified by the PHA, the assistance payment to the owner may be abated.

Abatement

A Notice of Abatement will be sent to the owner, and the abatement will be effective on the first of the month following the date of the failed inspection.

The PHA will inspect abated units within five (5) days of the owner's notification that the work has been completed.

If the owner makes repairs during the abatement period, payment will resume on the day the unit passes inspection.

The family and the owner will be notified of the re-inspection date.

No retroactive payments will be made to the owner for the period of time the rent was abated and the unit did not comply with HQS. **The notice of abatement states that the tenant is not responsible for the PHA's portion of rent that is abated.**

Extension

The PHA will grant an extension in lieu of abatement in the following cases:

- There is an unavoidable delay in completing repairs due to difficulties in obtaining parts or contracting for services.
- The owner makes a good faith effort to make the repairs.
- The repairs must be delayed due to climate conditions.

The extension will be made for a period of time not to exceed one hundred and eighty (180) days. At the end of that time, if work is not completed, the PHA will begin the abatement and/or termination of assistance.

Termination of Contract

If the owner is responsible for repairs, and fails to correct all the deficiencies cited prior to the end of the abatement period, the owner will be sent a HAP Contract Termination notice. Prior to the effective date of the termination, the abatement will remain in effect.

If repairs are completed before the effective termination date, the termination may be rescinded by the PHA if the tenant chooses to remain in the unit.

F. DETERMINATION OF RESPONSIBILITY

Certain deficiencies are considered the responsibility of the family:

- Tenant-paid utilities not in service.
- Failure to provide or maintain family-supplied appliances
- Damage to the unit or premises caused by a household member or guest
- Normal wear and tear is defined in Chapter 17, "Claims, Move-Out and Close-Out Inspections."

- The owner is responsible for all other HQS violations.

The owner is responsible for the correction of vermin infestation even if caused by the family's living habits. However, if such infestation is serious and repeated, it may be considered a lease violation and the owner may evict for serious or repeated violation of the lease. The PHA may terminate the family's assistance on that basis.

The inspector will make a determination of owner or family responsibility during the inspection. The owner or tenant may appeal this determination to a mediator within 10 days of the inspection.

If the family is responsible but the owner carries out the repairs, the owner will be encouraged to bill the family for the cost of the repairs and the family's file will be noted.

G. BREACH OF FAMILY OBLIGATION

If non-emergency violations of HQS are determined to be the responsibility of the family, the PHA will require the family make any repair(s) or corrections within 30 days. If the repair(s) or correction(s) are not made in this time period, the PHA will terminate assistance to the family. Extensions in these cases must be approved by Section 8 Inspector. The owner's rent will not be abated for items that are the family's responsibility.

If the tenant is responsible and corrections are not made, the HAP Contract will terminate when assistance is terminated.

H. INITIAL HQS INSPECTION

The Initial Inspection will be conducted within fifteen (15) days upon receipt of the (RFTA) to:

Determine if the unit and property meet the HQS defined in this Plan.

Document the current condition of the unit as a basis to evaluate whether the future condition of the unit exceeds normal wear and tear.

Document the information to be used for determination of rent-reasonableness.

If the unit fails the initial Housing Quality Standards inspection, the family and owner will be advised to notify the PHA once repairs are completed.

On an initial inspection, the owner will be given up to thirty (30) days to correct the items noted as Fail, at the Inspector's discretion, depending on the amount and complexity of work to be done.

If the time period given by the Inspector to correct the repairs has elapsed, or the maximum number of failed reinspections has occurred, the family must select another unit.

I. ANNUAL HQS INSPECTION

Rent Increases

The PHA will conduct an inspection using the HQS and other standards approved in this Administrative Plan at least annually, prior to the anniversary month of the contract. Rent increase requests in the Housing Choice Voucher program will not be approved if the unit is in a failed condition.

J. SPECIAL/COMPLAINT INSPECTIONS

If at any time the family or owner notifies the PHA that the unit does not meet HQS, the PHA will conduct an inspection.

The PHA may also conduct a special inspection based on information from third parties such as neighbors or public officials.

The PHA will inspect only the items which were reported, but if the Inspector notices additional deficiencies that would cause the unit to fail HQS, the responsible party will be required to make the necessary repairs.

K. QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS

Quality Control inspections will be performed by the Director of Section 8 on five (5) percent of the units of each inspector. The purpose of Quality Control inspections is to ascertain that each inspector is conducting accurate and complete inspections, and to ensure that there is consistency among inspectors in application of the HQS.

CHAPTER 11
(24 CFR 982.507; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

OWNER RENTS, RENT REASONABLENESS, AND PAYMENT STANDARDS

INTRODUCTION

The PHA is responsible to ensure that the rents charged by owners are reasonable based upon objective comparables in the rental market. When the PHA has determined that the unit meets the minimum HQS, that the lease is approvable, and that the rent is reasonable, it will make timely payments to the owner and notify the owner of the procedures for rent adjustments in the Housing Choice Voucher programs. This Chapter explains the PHA's procedures for determination of rent-reasonableness, payments to owners, adjustments to the Payment Standards, and rent adjustments.

A. OWNER PAYMENT IN THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM

The maximum subsidy for each family is determined by the Payment Standard for the Housing Choice Voucher size issued to the family, less 30% of the family's Monthly Adjusted Income. The actual subsidy level could be less if the family is required to pay the Minimum Total Tenant Payment (10% of the family's Monthly Income).

The Housing Choice Voucher size issued to the family is based on the PHA's Subsidy Standards. The payment standard for the family is based on the lesser of the Payment Standard for the Housing Choice Voucher size issued and the Payment Standard for the unit selected.

The Housing Assistance Payment to the owner is the lesser of the subsidy described above or the rent charged by the owner.

B. MAKING PAYMENTS TO OWNERS

Once the HAP Contract is executed, the PHA begins processing payments to the landlord. The effective date and the amount of the PHA payment is communicated by letter. A HAP Register will be used as a basis for monitoring the accuracy and timeliness of payments. HAP payment must be post marked by the 5th working day of each month. For new admissions, after it has been determined that the unit pass HQS and the lease and contract has been properly executed by all parties, HAP payment should be post marked by the 7th working day of the month, or payment will be consider late. The landlord can assess a late charge in accordance with the accepted practice in the local market. . Changes are made automatically to the HAP Register for the following month. Checks are disbursed by the finance department to the owner each month.

Checks may not be picked up by owner at the PHA.

C. RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS

Rent reasonableness determinations are made when units are placed under HAP Contract for the first time, and when owners request annual or special contract rent adjustments under the Housing Choice

Voucher Program.

For the Housing Choice Voucher Programs, the PHA will determine and document on a case-by-case basis that the approved rent:

- Does not exceed rents currently charged by the same owner for an equivalent assisted or unassisted unit in the same building or complex, and

- Is reasonable in relation to rents currently charged by other owners for comparable units in the unassisted market.

At least 2 comparable units will be used for each rent determination, one of which must be from the first category above if possible. All comparables must be based on the rent that the unit would command if leased in the current market. Leased in the current market means that the unit has been leased within the last 12 months.

The data for other unassisted units will be gathered from **newspapers, Realtors, professional associations, inquiries of owners, market surveys, and other available sources**.

The market areas for rent reasonableness are neighborhoods within the PHA's jurisdiction. Subject units within a defined housing market area will be compared to similar units within the same area.

The following items will be used for rent reasonableness documentation:

Number of Bedrooms
Facilities
Location
Number of Bathrooms
Quality
Amenities
Date Built
Unit Type
Management and Maintenance Services

The PHA maintains an automated database which includes data on unassisted units for use by staff in making rent reasonableness determinations. The data is updated on an ongoing basis.

D. PAYMENT STANDARDS FOR THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM

The Payment Standard is set by the PHA at 100% of the Fair Market Rent in effect at the time the HAP contract is signed. The Payment Standard is used to determine the maximum subsidy which can be paid by the PHA on behalf of the family. The Fair Market Rents are approved by HUD on the first working day of October.

E. ADJUSTMENTS TO CONTRACT RENTS

Contract Rents may be adjusted to increase Housing Assistance Payments in order to keep families' rents

affordable. The PHA has elected to use 100% of the Fair Market Rent as their Payment Standard. Payment Standards will be adjusted annually according to the current Fair Market Rent.

Availability of Suitable Vacant Units Below the Payment Standard

The PHA will review its rent reasonableness database and vacancy rate data to determine whether there is an ample supply of vacant units below the Payment Standard.

Quality of Units Selected

The PHA will review the quality of units selected by participant families before determining any change to the Payment Standard to ensure that Payment Standard increases are only made when needed to reach the mid-range of the market.

Rent to Owner Increases

Increases may be requested annually; however, may not exceed FMR. The PHA may review a sample of the units to determine how often owners are increasing rents after the first year of the lease and the average percent of increase by bedroom size. The sample will be divided into units with and without the highest cost utility included.

A comparison will then be made to the applicable annual adjustment factor to determine whether owner increases are excessive in relation to the published annual adjustment factor.

Rent Reasonableness Data Base/Average Contract Rents

The PHA will compare the Payment Standards to average rents in its Rent Reasonableness Data Base and to the average Contract Rents by unit size. The Payment Standards should be on a par with these amounts.

Lowering of the Payment Standard

Statistical analysis may reveal the Payment Standard should be lowered; in which case, the Payment Standard should not be less than 100% of the current FMR. If the FMR is lowered, the Payment Standard may not exceed 100% of the FMR except in those cases where families are held harmless until they move to a different dwelling unit or have a change in family composition which would affect their Housing Choice Voucher size.

Financial Feasibility

Before increasing the Payment Standard, the PHA may review the budget and the project reserve, to determine the impact projected subsidy increases would have on funding available for the program and number of families served.

For this purpose, the PHA will compare the number of families who could be served under a higher Payment Standard with the number assisted under current Payment Standards.

File Documentation

A file will be retained by the PHA for at least three years to document the analysis and findings to justify whether or not the Payment Standard was changed.

F. RENT ADJUSTMENTS

Housing Choice Voucher Program

Owners may not request rent adjustments in the Housing Choice Voucher Program to be effective prior to the expiration of the first year of the lease. Increases may not be granted based on the PHA'S budget. Rent adjustments are effective on the anniversary date following a signed sixty (60) day notice that the participant has been notified of the rent adjustment.

CHAPTER 12
(24 CFR 982.516; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

RECERTIFICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

HUD requires that the PHA recertify the income and household composition of all families at least annually. In addition, the PHA is required to inspect the assisted unit at least annually. These activities must be coordinated to ensure that they are completed in accordance with the regulation. It is a HUD requirement that families report all changes in household composition, but the PHA decides what other changes must be reported, and the procedures for reporting them. This Chapter defines the PHA's policy for conducting annual re-certifications and coordinating the three annual activities. It also explains the interim reporting requirements for families, and the standards for timely reporting.

A. ANNUAL ACTIVITIES

There are two (2) activities the PHA must conduct on an annual basis. These activities will be coordinated whenever possible:

1. Recertification of Income and Family Composition
2. HQS Inspection

The PHA produces a monthly listing of units under contract to ensure that timely reviews of contract rent, housing quality, and factors related to Total Tenant Payment can be made. Requests for rent adjustments and other monetary changes will be transmitted to the Finance Department.

Annual activities for contracts that did not commence on the first of the month must be conducted no later than the first of the month in which the lease was effective.

Annual inspections: See Chapter 10, "Housing Quality Standards and Inspections"

Rent Adjustments: See Chapter 11, "Owner Rents, Rent Reasonableness and Payment Standards"

B. ANNUAL RECERTIFICATION/REEXAMINATION

Families are required to be recertified at least annually. At the first interim or annual certification on or after June 19, 1995, family members must report and verify their U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status.

PHA responsibility for reexamination and verification: The PHA must conduct a reexamination of family income and composition at least annually.

The PHA must obtain and document in the tenant file third party verification of the following factors, or must document in the tenant file why third party verification was not available:

- Reported family annual income;
- The value of assets;
- Expenses related to deductions from annual income; and
- Other factors that affect the determination of adjusted income.

When families move to another dwelling unit an annual recertification will be scheduled (unless a recertification has occurred in the last one hundred and twenty (120) days) and the anniversary date will be changed.

Income limits are not used as a test for continued eligibility at recertification unless the family is moving under portability and changing their form of assistance.

Reexamination Notice to the Family

The PHA will maintain a reexamination tracking system and the household will be notified by mail of the date and time for their interview at least 120 days in advance of the anniversary date. If requested as an accommodation by a person with a disability, the PHA will provide the notice in an accessible format. The PHA will also mail the notice to a third party, if requested as reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. These accommodations will be granted upon verification that they meet the need presented by the disability.

Procedure

The PHA's procedure for conducting annual re-certifications will be schedule the date and time of appointments and mail a notification to the family.

Persons with Disabilities

Persons with disabilities, who are unable to come to the PHA's office will be granted an accommodation of conducting the interview at the person's home or by mail, upon verification that the accommodation requested meets the need presented by the disability.

Collection of Information

The PHA representative will interview the family and enter the information provided by the family on the recertification form.

Requirements to attend

The following family members will be required to attend the recertification interview:

- All adult household members

If the head of household is unable to attend the interview:

- The appointment will be rescheduled

Failure to Respond

The written notification must state which family members are required to attend the interview. The family may call to request another appointment date.

If the family does not appear for the recertification interview, and has not rescheduled or made prior arrangements with the PHA, the PHA will reschedule a second appointment.

If the family fails to appear for the second appointment, and has not rescheduled or made prior arrangements, the PHA may Terminate assistance to the family, and offer them an informal hearing.

Exceptions to these policies may be made if the family is able to document an emergency situation that prevented them from canceling or attending the appointment.

Documents Required From the Family

In the notification letter to the family, the PHA will include instructions for the family to bring the following:

- Documents to support any preference claims
- Documentation of income for all family members
- Documentation of liquid and non-liquid assets
- Documentation of any deductions/allowances

Verification of Information

The PHA will follow the verification procedures and guidelines described in this Plan. Verifications for reexaminations must be less than one hundred and twenty (120) days old.

Tenant Rent Increases

Rent increases will be effective the first of the second month following the change.
A thirty-day notice will be mailed to the family prior to the effective date.

If there has been a misrepresentation or a material omission by the family, or if the family causes a delay in the reexamination processing, there will be a retroactive increase in rent to the anniversary date.

Tenant Rent Decreases

If tenant rent decreases, it will be effective on the first of the month following the date the change was reported.

A thirty-day notice will be mailed to the family prior to the effective date.

If the family causes a delay so that the processing of the reexamination is not complete by the anniversary date, rent change will be effective on the first day of the month following completion of the reexamination processing by the PHA.

C. REPORTING INTERIM CHANGES

HUD requires program participants to report all changes in household composition to the PHA between annual reexaminations. This includes additions due to birth, adoption and court-awarded custody. The family must obtain PHA approval prior to all other additions to the household.

The U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status of additional family members must be declared and verified as required at the first interim or regular recertification after moving into the unit.

Income Increases

Interim Reexamination Policy

Changes in rent made for reasons other than reexamination shall be made if:

- It is necessary to correct any error made by a previous rent determination.
- A reduction in family income has occurred which is expected to continue for a period of more than thirty (30) days.
- The Resident or any member of the resident's family, 18 years or older, not previously employed, becomes employed.
- When a new member is added to the family composition, and has income.
- The Resident or any member of the Resident's family who previously was not receiving government assistance in the form of TANF, Work First, Social Security Benefits, SSI, Unemployment Benefits, etc., begins to receive such benefits.
- The Resident agrees to report his or her, or any member of the Resident's family who is age 18 or older who has income or changes in family composition to the PHA within ten (10) days of the date of the change.

Decreases in Income

Participants may report a decrease in income and other changes, which would reduce the amount of tenant rent, such as an increase in allowances or deductions. The PHA must calculate the change if a decrease in income is reported.

PHA Errors

If the PHA makes a calculation error at admission to the program or at an annual reexamination, an interim reexamination will be conducted to correct the error, but the family will not be charged retroactively.

Other Interim Reporting Issues

An interim reexamination does not affect the date of the annual recertification.

An interim reexamination will be scheduled for families with zero income every sixty (60) days
.
An interim reexamination will be scheduled for families working less than twenty-five (25) hours every ninety (90) days.

D. NOTIFICATION OF RESULTS OF RECERTIFICATIONS

The HUD form 50058 will be completed and transmitted as required by HUD.

The Notice of Rent Change is mailed to the owner and the tenant. If the family disagrees with the rent adjustment they may request an informal hearing.

All increases in income is required to be reported between regularly scheduled annual recertification's and will result in an increase in Total Tenant Payment.

E. TIMELY REPORTING OF CHANGES IN INCOME AND ASSETS

Standard for Timely Reporting of Changes

The PHA requires that families to report interim changes and verification documentation to the PHA within ten (10) days of when the change occurs.

If the change is not reported within the required time period, or if the family fails to provide documentation or signatures, it will be considered untimely reporting.

Procedures when the change is reported in a timely manner

The PHA will notify the family and the owner of any change in the Housing Assistance Payment to be effective according to the following guidelines:

> Increases in the Tenant Rent is effective on the first of the second month following the change, following at least thirty days' notice.
>
> Decreases in the Tenant Rent are effective the first of the month following that in which the change was reported. The change will not be effective until the third party verification is received.

No rent reductions will be processed until all the facts have been verified, even if a retroactive adjustment results, with the exception of the minimum rent hardship exemption request.

For Minimum rent Hardship exemptions, the PHA will suspend payment beginning the next month following the family's request. The family is not required to pay during this period. PHA must promptly determine if hardship exist and if it is temporary or long term. Temporary Hardship (90 days) will require a repayment agreement; Long term Hardship will not.

Procedures when the Change is Not Reported by the Tenant in a Timely Manner

If the family does not report the change as described under Timely Reporting, the family will have caused an unreasonable delay in the interim reexamination processing and the following guidelines will apply:

Increase in Tenant Rent will be effective retroactive to the date it would have been effective had it been reported on a timely basis.

Decrease in Tenant Rent will be effective on the first of the month following the date the change was reported.

Procedures when the Change is Not Processed by the PHA in a Timely Manner

"Processed in a timely manner" means that the change goes into effect on the date it should when the family reports the change in a timely manner. If the change cannot be made effective on that date, the change is not processed by the PHA in a timely manner.

In this case, an increase will be effective after the required thirty days' notice.

If the change resulted in a decrease, the overpayment by the family will be calculated retroactively to the date it should have been effective, and the family will be credited for the amount.

F. REPORTING OF CHANGES IN FAMILY COMPOSITION

All changes in family composition must be reported within ten (10) days of the occurrence.

Increases in Family Size

Increases other than by birth, adoption or court-awarded custody must have the prior approval of the owner and the PHA.

If an addition would result in overcrowding according to HQS maximum occupancy standards:

The PHA may issue a larger Housing Choice Voucher (if needed under the Subsidy Standards) for additions to the family.

If a change requires a larger size unit due to overcrowding, the Housing Choice Voucher shall be made effective immediately reflecting the composition increase. The PHA may determine whether to issue a Housing Choice Voucher in this instance based on funding availability. If there is no funding availability in either program, the family will be placed on the Transfer list.

G. CONTINUANCE OF ASSISTANCE FOR "MIXED" FAMILIES

Under the Noncitizens Rule, "Mixed" families are families that include at least one citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible members.

"Mixed" families who were participants on June 19, 1995, shall continue receiving full assistance if they meet the following criteria:

- The head of household or spouse is a U.S. citizen or has eligible immigrant status; and
- All members of the family other that the head, the spouse, parents of the head, parents of the spouse, and children of the head or spouse are citizens or eligible immigrants. The family may change the head of household to qualify under this provision.

If they do not qualify for continued assistance, the member(s) that cause the family to be ineligible for continued assistance may move, the family may choose prorated assistance (See Chapter 6, "Factors Related to Total Tenant Payment Determination"), or the PHA may offer temporary deferral of termination (See Chapter 15, "Denial or Termination of Assistance").

CHAPTER 13
(24 CFR 982.353; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

MOVES WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE/PORTABILITY

INTRODUCTION

HUD regulations permit families to move with continued assistance to another unit within the PHA's jurisdiction, or to a unit outside of the PHA's jurisdiction under Portability procedures. The regulations also allow the PHA the discretion to develop policies which define any limitations or restrictions on moves. This Chapter defines the procedures for moves, both within and outside of, the PHA's jurisdiction, and the policies for restriction and limitations on moves.

A. ALLOWABLE MOVES

A family may move to a new unit if:

- The assisted lease for the old unit has terminated because the PHA has terminated the HAP contract for owner breach, or the lease was terminated by mutual agreement of the owner and the family.
- The owner has given the family a notice to vacate, other than a lease termination.
- The family has given proper notice of lease termination (if the family has a right to terminate the lease on notice to owner).

B. RESTRICTIONS ON MOVES

Families will not be permitted to move within the PHA's jurisdiction during the initial year or thirty six (36) months, whichever is greater of the assisted occupancy except by mutual agreement between the owner and the family. Mitigating circumstances will be reviewed.

Families will not be permitted to move outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability procedures during the initial year or thirty six (36) months, whichever is greater of the assisted occupancy.

Families will not be permitted to move more than once in a thirty-six (36) month period. Mitigating circumstances will be reviewed.

The PHA will deny permission to move if there is insufficient funding for continued assistance. The PHA may deny permission to move if:

- The family has violated a Family Obligation.
- The family owes any PHA money.
- The family has moved or been issued a Housing Choice Voucher within the last thirty six months.
- If the area they wish to re-locate to has a higher payment standard.
- If the family wants to move to a unit that will require the PHA to pay a higher HAP payment.

The Director of Section 8 may make exceptions to these restrictions if there is an emergency reason for the move over which the participant has no control.

C. PROCEDURE FOR MOVES

Issuance of Housing Choice Voucher

If the family has not been recertified within the last 120 days, the PHA will issue the Housing Choice Voucher to move after conducting the recertification, as soon as the family requests the move.

If the family does not locate a new unit, they may remain in the current unit so long as the owner permits.

The annual recertification date will be changed to coincide with the new lease-up date.

Notice Requirements

Briefing sessions emphasize the family's responsibility to give the owner and the PHA proper written notice of any intent to move.

The family must give the owner the required number of days written notice of intent to vacate specified in the lease and must give a copy to the PHA simultaneously.

Time of Contract Change

A move within the same building or project, or between buildings owned by the same owner, will be processed like any other move except that there will be no overlapping assistance.

In a move, assistance stops at the old unit at the end of the month in which the tenant ceased to occupy, unless proper notice was given to end a lease mid-month. Assistance will start on the new unit on the effective date of the lease and contract. Assistance payments may overlap for the month in which the family moves.

D. PORTABILITY

Portability applies to families moving out of or into the PHA's jurisdiction within the United States and its territories. Under portability, families are eligible to receive assistance to lease a unit outside of the initial PHA's jurisdiction.

E. OUTGOING PORTABILITY

When a family requests to move to outside of the PHA's jurisdiction, the request must specify the area to which the family wants to move.

The family may use the voucher to lease a unit anywhere in the United States where there is a housing agency operating a Housing Choice Voucher Program.

A new admissions family exercising portability when they use their voucher for the first time must be within the income limits for the jurisdiction in which the family initially leases a unit.

PHA may not permit portability if the family has moved out of an assisted unit in violation of their lease.

If there is more than one PHA in the area in which the family has selected a unit, the PHA will choose the receiving PHA.

Restrictions on Portability

- Families will not be permitted to exercise portability during the initial 12 month period after admission to the program, if neither the head or spouse had a domicile (legal residence) in the PHA's jurisdiction at the date of their initial application for assistance unless the receiving and initial PHA agree to allow the move.

- If the family is in violation of a family obligation.

- If the family owes money to any PHA.

- If the area they wish to move to has a higher payment standard or the PHA will pay a higher HAP.

Outgoing Portability Procedures

The PHA will provide pre-portability counseling for those families who express an interest in portability. If the family is utilizing portability for their initial lease-up, the PHA will determine if the family is within the very low income limit of the receiving PHA. If the receiving PHA will absorb and the family will be changing its form of assistance, the PHA will determine if the family is within the low-income limit of the receiving PHA, and advise the family accordingly.

The PHA will notify the Receiving PHA that the family wishes to relocate into its jurisdiction.

The PHA will advise the family how to contact and request assistance from the receiving PHA.

The PHA will notify the receiving PHA that the family will be moving into its jurisdiction.

The PHA will provide the following documents and information to the Receiving PHA:

- A completed Part I of form HUD 52665, Family Portability Information form. Part II is to be completed by the Receiving PHA.
- A copy of the family's Housing Choice Voucher, with issue and expiration dates,
- formally acknowledging the family's ability to move under portability.
- The most recent HUD 50058 form and verifications.
- Declarations and verifications of U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status.
- Current information related to eligibility and rent payments.
- Persons designated for inquiries on eligibility and billing.
- The Administrative Fee Schedule for billing purposes.
- A copy of the portability policies and procedures from this Administrative Plan.

The Receiving PHA must notify the PHA within ten (10) days of the following:

- The Receiving PHA decides to absorb the family into their own program.
- The family leases up or fails to submit an (RFTA) by the required date.
- Assistance to a portable family is terminated by the Receiving PHA.
- The family requests to move to an area outside the Receiving PHA's jurisdiction.

Payment to the Receiving PHA

The PHA will requisition funds from HUD based on the anticipated lease-ups of portable Housing Choice Vouchers in other PHA's jurisdictions. Payments for families in other jurisdictions will be made to other Housing Authorities when billed or in accordance with other HUD approved procedures for payment.

When billed, the PHA will reimburse the Receiving PHA for 100% of the Housing Assistance Payment, 100% of the Special Claims paid on HAP contract effective prior to 10/2/95, and 80% of the Administrative Fee (at the initial PHA's rate), and any other HUD-approved fees.

Claims

The PHA will be responsible for collecting amounts owed by the family for claims paid and for monitoring the repayment. The PHA will notify the Receiving PHA if the family is in arrears or if the family has refused to sign a Repayment Agreement, and the Receiving PHA will be asked to terminate assistance to the family as allowed by this Administrative Plan.

Receiving PHA's will be required to submit hearing determinations to the PHA within 15 days.

F. INCOMING PORTABILITY

Absorption or Administration

The PHA will accept a family with a valid Housing Choice Voucher from another jurisdiction and administer or absorb the Housing Choice Voucher. If administering, the family will be issued a "Portability" Housing Choice Voucher by the PHA with the same start date. The PHA may grant extensions in accordance with this Administrative Plan.

The determination to absorb incoming portable families will be made based on available funding and unit utilization.

When the receiving PHA does not absorb the incoming Housing Choice Voucher, it will administer the Initial PHA's Housing Choice Voucher and the receiving PHA's policies will prevail.

For initial lease-up, the family must be within the PHA's Very-Low Income limits. For participants, the PHA may issue either a Housing Choice Voucher.
The PHA will issue a "Portability Housing Choice Voucher" according to its own Subsidy Standards. If the family has a change in family composition which would change the Housing Choice Voucher size, the PHA will change to the proper size based on its own Subsidy Standards.

The PHA will decide whether to extend the "Portability Housing Choice Voucher" and for what period of time. The PHA's policy on suspensions will apply. However, if the family decides not to lease-up in the PHA's jurisdiction, the Family must request an extension from the initial PHA.

For Old Rule contracts (prior to 10-2-95), the PHA's unpaid rent, damage and vacancy loss claim policies prevail.

Income and TTP of Incoming Portables

As Receiving PHA, the PHA will conduct a recertification interview but only verify the information provided if the documents are missing or are over 120 days old, whichever is applicable, or there has been a change in the family's circumstances.

If the family's income exceeds the income limit of the Receiving PHA, the family will not be denied assistance unless the family is an applicant (and over the Very-Low Income Limit).

If the family's income is such that a $0 subsidy amount is determined prior to lease-up in the PHA's jurisdiction, the PHA will refuse to enter into a contract on behalf of the family at $0 assistance.

Requests for Tenancy Approval (RFTA)

When the Family submits an (RFTA), it will be processed using the PHA's policies. If the Family does not submit an (RFTA) or does not execute a lease, the Initial PHA will be notified within ten (10) days by the Receiving PHA.

If the Family leases up successfully, the PHA will notify the Initial PHA within ten (10) days, and the billing process will commence.

If the PHA denies assistance to the family, the PHA will notify the Initial PHA within ten (10) days and the family will be offered a review or hearing.

The PHA will notify the Family of its responsibility to contact the Initial PHA if the Family wishes to move outside the PHA's jurisdiction under continued portability.

Terminations

The PHA will notify the Initial PHA in writing of any termination of assistance within 10 days of the termination. If an Informal Hearing is required and requested by the Family, the hearing will be conducted by the PHA, using the regular hearing procedures included in this Plan. A copy of the hearing decision will be furnished to the Initial PHA.

The Initial PHA will be responsible for collecting amounts owed by the Family for claims paid and for monitoring repayment. If the Initial PHA notifies the PHA that the Family is in arrears or the Family has refused to sign a Repayment Agreement, the PHA will terminate assistance to the family.

Required Documents

As Receiving PHA, the PHA will require the following documents from the Initial PHA:

- A copy of the family's Housing Choice Voucher, with issue and expiration dates, formally acknowledging the family's ability to move under portability.
- The most recent HUD 50058 form and verifications.
- Declarations and verifications of U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status.
- A copy of the portability policies and procedures from their Administrative Plan.
- Current information related to eligibility and rent payments.
- Persons designated for inquiries on eligibility and billing.
- The Administrative Fee Schedule for billing purposes.

Billing Procedures

As Receiving PHA, the PHA will bill the Initial PHA monthly for Housing Assistance Payments. The billing cycle for other amounts, including Administrative Fees and Special Claims will be monthly unless requested otherwise by the Initial PHA.

The Receiving PHA must admit its initial billing within ten (10) days from the HAP contract execution or the effective date of family change.

If the Receiving PHA does not submit its initial billing with six (6) months, HUD required that the Receiving PHA absorb the family into its own program.

The Initial PHA must make the initial payment to the Receiving PHA within thirty (30) calendar days following the receipt of the billing form and monthly thereafter while the billing arrangement is in effect.

A different payment schedule can be used if both Housing Authorities agree to a different frequency.

The PHA will bill 100% of the Housing Assistance Payment, 100% of Special Claims and 80% of the Administrative Fee (at the Initial PHA's rate) and any other HUD-approved fees, for each "Portability" Housing Choice Voucher leased as of the first day of the month.

The PHA will notify the Initial PHA of changes in subsidy amounts and will expect the Initial PHA to notify the PHA of changes in the Administrative Fee amount to be billed.

CHAPTER 14
(24 CFR 982.551; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

HAP CONTRACT/TERMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) Contract is the contract between the owner and the PHA which defines the responsibilities of both parties. This Chapter describes the circumstances under which the contract can be terminated by the PHA and the owner, and the policies and procedures for such terminations.

A. CONTRACT TERMINATION

The term of the HAP Contract is the same as the term of the lease. The Contract between the owner and the PHA may be terminated by the PHA, or by the owner or tenant terminating the lease.

No future subsidy payments on behalf of the family will be made by the PHA to the owner after the month in which the Contract is terminated. The owner must reimburse the PHA for any subsidies paid by the PHA for any period after the contract termination date.

If the family continues to occupy the unit after the Section 8 contract is terminated, the family is responsible for the total amount of rent due to the owner. The owner will have no right to claim compensation from the PHA for vacancy loss under the provisions of Housing Choice Voucher contracts effective on or after October 2, 1995.

After a contract termination, if the family meets the criteria for a move with continued assistance, the family may lease-up in another unit. The contract for the new unit may begin during the month in which the family moved from the old unit.

B. TERMINATION BY THE FAMILY: MOVES

The lease stipulates that the family cannot move from the unit until after the first year of the lease. The notice period to the landlord is determined by the lease, but may not exceed sixty (60) days.

C. TERMINATION BY THE OWNER: EVICTIONS (24 CFR 982.310)

If the owner wishes to terminate the lease, the owner is required to evict, using the notice procedures in the HUD regulations and State/local law. The owner must provide the PHA with a copy of the eviction notice.

The owner must provide the tenant a written notice specifying the grounds for termination of tenancy, at or before the commencement of the eviction action. The notice may be included in, or may be combined with, any owner eviction notice to the tenant.

The owner eviction notice means a notice to vacate, or a complaint, or other initial pleading used under State or local law to commence an eviction action.

The contract and lease require that the owner may only evict for the following reasons:

1. Serious or repeated violation of the terms and conditions of the lease,

2. Violation of Federal, State or local law that imposes obligations on the tenant in connection with the occupancy or use of the premises,

3. Other good cause, including:

    a. Criminal activity by the tenant, any member of the household, a guest or another person under the tenant's control that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by the other residents, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises.

    b. Any drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises,

    c. Abuse of alcohol in a manner that will interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of premises by other residents.

    d. Tenant history of disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or behavior resulting in damage to the premises.

4. Other good cause, after the first year of the lease, includes:

    a. Business or economic reason for regaining possession of the unit;

    b. Owner's desire to repossess the unit for personal use;

    c. Tenant's refusal to accept offer of a new lease.

The eviction notice <u>must</u> specify the cause for the eviction.

The PHA requires that the owner specify the section of the lease that has been violated and cite the ways in which the tenant has violated that section as documentation for the PHA termination of assistance.

Housing assistance payments are paid to the owner under the terms of the HAP Contract. If the owner has begun eviction and the family continues to reside in the unit, the PHA must continue to make housing assistance payments to the owner until the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant.

The PHA will continue housing assistance payments until the family moves or is evicted from the unit provided that the unit continues to meet HQS guidelines.

If the action is finalized in court, the owner must provide the PHA with the documentation, including notice of the lockout date.

If the owner opts out for business or economic reasons, the tenant must be given 90 days notice, with a copy to the PHA and the local HUD office. Such reasons include desire to sell the property, renovation of the unit, or desire to obtain a higher rent than the PHA will approve.

The PHA must continue making housing assistance payments to the owner in accordance with the Contract as long as the tenant continues to occupy the unit and the Contract is not violated. By endorsing the monthly check from the PHA, the owner certifies that the tenant is still in the unit and s/he is in compliance with the contract.

If the eviction is not due to a serious or repeated violation of the lease, and if the PHA has no other grounds for termination of assistance, the PHA will issue a new Housing Choice Voucher so that the family can move with continued assistance.

Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (VAWA). VAWA prohibits the eviction of, and removal of assistance from, certain persons living Section 8-assisted housing if the asserted grounds for such action is an instance of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as those terms are defined in Section 3 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 as amended by VAWA (42 U.S.C. 13925). (PIH 2006-23)

The landlord/owner shall not:

- Terminate a tenancy;
- Failure to renew a tenancy;
- Refuse to enter into a rental agreement; or otherwise retaliate based substantially on:

  (1)The tenant, applicant, or household members status as victim of domestic violence, sexual assault or stalking, or

  (2) Tenant or applicant having terminated a rental agreement earlier under N.C.G.S 42-45.1.

  Landlord must change locks on a dwelling unit after oral or written request by a “protected tenant”, or a tenant may do so if the landlord/owner does not.

D. TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT BY PHA

The term of the HAP contract terminates when the lease terminates, when the PHA terminates program assistance for the family, and when the owner has breached the HAP contract.

Any of the following actions will be considered a breach of contract by the owner:

The owner has violated any obligation under the HAP contract for the dwelling unit, including the owner’s obligation to maintain the unit HQS standards, including any standards the PHA has adopted in this policy.

- The owner has violated any obligation under any other housing assistance payments contract under Section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f).

- The owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.

- The owner has failed to comply with regulations, the mortgage or note, or the regulatory agreement for projects with mortgages insured by HUD or loans made by HUD.

- The owner has engaged in drug related or violent criminal activity.

- The owner has a history of not terminating tenancy for drug related or violent criminal activity or other threatening activity.

The PHA may also terminate the contract if:

The PHA terminates assistance to the family.

The family is required to move from a unit that is under-occupied (Housing Choice Voucher Program) or overcrowded (Housing Choice Voucher Program).

Funding is no longer available under the ACC.

The contract will terminate automatically if 180 days have passed since the last housing assistance payment to the owner.

In the event the PHA has to terminate contracts due to insufficient funding, the PHA will analyze and review cases using the following criteria:

- Households with housing assistance payments less than or equal to $100.00 and/or households that fall under the low-income category.

- The most recent households to obtain assistance through the Section 8 HCV Program

PHA will avoid terminating contracts of elderly, handicap and disabled families, if possible.

Resumption of assistance to impacted families will be determined by date and time of original housing application in addition to income category.

Notice of Termination

The PHA will provide the owner and family with at least thirty days written notice of termination of the contract.

E. TERMINATIONS DUE TO INELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS

For families who were participants on June 19, 1995, terminations due to the ineligible immigration status of all members of the family, or because a "mixed" family chooses not to accept proration of assistance, may be temporarily deferred for intervals not to exceed six months (up to a maximum of three years) if necessary to permit the family additional time for transition to the affordable housing.

The family will be notified in writing at least 60 days in advance of the expiration of the deferral period that termination of assistance will not be deferred because:

- Granting another deferral will result in an aggregate deferral of longer than three years, or
- A determination has been made that other affordable housing is available.

F. TERMINATION DUE TO OWNER DISAPPROVAL

If the PHA terminates the contract due to owner disapproval (See Chapter 9, “Request for Lease Approval and Contract Execution”), the PHA will provide the owner and family with at least thirty days written notice of termination of the contract.

CHAPTER 15

(24 CFR 982.552; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7410.20)

DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

INTRODUCTION

The PHA may deny or terminate assistance for a family because of the family's action or failure to act. The PHA will provide families with a written description of the Family Obligations under the program, the grounds under which the PHA can deny or terminate assistance, and the PHA's informal hearing procedures. This Chapter describes when the PHA is required to deny or terminate assistance, and the PHA's policies for the denial of a new commitment of assistance and the grounds for termination of assistance under an outstanding HAP contract.

A. GROUNDS FOR DENIAL/TERMINATION

If denial or termination is based upon behavior resulting from a disability, the PHA will delay the denial or termination in order to determine if there is a reasonable accommodation which would meet or negate the behavior resulting from the disability.

Form of Denial/Termination

Denial of assistance for an applicant may include any or all of the following:

- Denial for placement on the PHA waiting list
- Denying or withdrawing a Housing Choice Voucher
- Refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease
- Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

Termination of assistance for a participant may include any or all of the following:

- Refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease
- Terminating housing assistance payments under an outstanding HAP contract
- Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

Mandatory Denial and Termination

The PHA must deny assistance to applicants and terminate assistance for participants:

- If any member of the family fails to sign and submit HUD or PHA required consent forms for obtaining information on family status conducted by the PHA.

The family must submit evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status, and the PHA must deny assistance based on non-citizen rule regulations and applicable informal hearing procedures.

- If the family is under contract and one hundred and eighty (180) days have elapsed since the PHA's last housing assistance payment was made.

- The applicant does not meet the eligibility criteria. (The applicant family's annual income exceeds the income limit for a family of that size).

- Any family member has been convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine (commonly referred to as "speed") on the premises of an assisted housing project (including the building or complex in which the unit is located and the associated common areas and grounds).

- The PHA must deny admission if the PHA determines that any household member is currently engaging in illegal drug use.

- If the PHA has reasonable cause to believe that any household member's use or pattern of illegal drug use may threaten the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents, the PHA must deny admission of the family.

- The PHA must deny admission to any household member who is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a State sex offender registration program.

- The PHA must deny admission if it has cause to believe that any household member's abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol may threaten the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

Grounds for Denial or Termination of Assistance

The PHA may at any time deny program assistance for an applicant, or terminate program assistance for a participant, for any of the following reasons:

- Any family member is currently engaged in, or has been engaged in drug-related criminal activity during the past five (5) years;

- Any family member has engaged in violent criminal activity;

- Evidence of criminal activity. The PHA may deny assistance for criminal activity by a household member as authorized in this section if the PHA determines, based on a preponderance of the evidence, that the household member or guest has engaged in the activity, regardless of whether the household member has been arrested or convicted for such activity.

- Any family member has engaged in criminal activity which may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or persons residing in the immediate vicinity;

- The family violates any family obligation under the program denied for five years;

- Any member of the family has even been evicted from public housing during the past five years;

- The family currently owes rent or other amounts to the PHA or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act. The family in denied until balance is paid in full. The Chief Executive Officer may make provision to reasonable accommodate person(s) with disability.

- The family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease. The family is denied until the balance is paid in full.

- The family breached an agreement with a PHA to pay amounts owed to a PHA or amount paid too an owner by a PHA. The family is denied until the balance is paid in full.

- Any family member that the PHA has determined to be abusing alcohol in manner which will interfere with the health, safety, or rights to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other personnel. The family is denied for three years;

- The family has engaged in or threatened abuse or violent behavior toward PHA personnel. The family is denied for five (5) years.

- “Threatening “ refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate an intent to abuse or commit violence. Actual physical abuse or violence will always be cause for termination.

- Abusive or violent behavior towards PHA personnel includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of expletives that are generally considered insulting, racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, tat is customarily used to insult or intimidate, may be cause for termination or denial;

- Persons convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine on premises of assisted housing premises is building or complex in which dwelling unit is located, including common area and grounds;

Family Self Sufficiency (FSS) (24 CFR984.104)

Failure to fulfill the obligations and conditions of the FSS contract is grounds for termination of assistance for special programs that require mandatory participation.

The PHA will not terminate the assistance for FSS families who fail to comply with the FSS Contract of Participation without good cause.

B. FAMILY OBLIGATIONS

The family must supply any information that the PHA or HUD determines is necessary in the administration of the program, including submission of required evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status. "Information" includes any requested certification, release or other documentation.

The family must supply any information requested by the PHA or HUD for use in a regularly scheduled reexamination or interim reexamination of family income and composition in accordance with HUD requirements.

The family must disclose and verify Social Security Numbers and must sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information in accordance with Federal regulations.

The family must supply true and complete information to the PHA.

The family must be responsible for specific HQS breaches:

- Failure to pay utilities for which the family is responsible
- Failure to provide or maintain appliances for which the family is responsible
- Damage to the unit (beyond normal wear and tear) by a household member or guest.

The family must allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice.

The family may not commit any serious or repeated violation of the lease.

The family must notify the owner and, at the same time, notify the PHA before the family moves out of the unit or terminates the lease on notice to the owner.

. The family must promptly give the PHA a copy of any owner eviction notice.

. The family must use the assisted unit for residence by the family. The unit must be the family's only residence.

. The composition of the assisted family residing in the unit must be approved by the PHA. The family must promptly inform the PHA of the birth, adoption or court-awarded custody of a child. The family must request PHA approval to add any other family member as an occupant of the unit.

The family must promptly notify the PHA if any family member no longer resides in the unit.

If the PHA has given approval, a foster child or a live-in aide may reside in the unit. If the family does not request approval or PHA approval is denied, the family may not allow a foster child or live-in aide to reside with the assisted family.

Members of the household may engage in legal profit-making activities in the unit, but only if such activities are incidental to primary use of the unit as a residence by members of the family.

The family must not sublease or let the unit.

The family must not assign the lease or transfer the unit.

The family must supply any information or certification requested by the PHA to verify that the family is living in the unit, or relating to family absence from the unit, including any PHA-requested information or certification on the purposes of family absences. The family must cooperate with the PHA for this purpose. The family must promptly notify the PHA of absence from the unit.

The family must not own or have any interest in the unit (other than in a cooperative or manufactured home leased in a manufactured home space).

The members of the family must not commit fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the programs.

The members of the family may not engage in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity.

An assisted family, or members of the family, may not receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance while receiving another housing subsidy, for the same unit or for a different unit, under any duplicative (as determined by HUD or in accordance with HUD requirements) federal, State or local housing assistance program.

The family must not abuse alcohol in a way that threatens the health, safety or right to a peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises,

The family must not receive Section 8 tenant-based program housing assistance while residing in a unit owned by a parent, child, grandfather, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless the PHA has determined (and has notified the owner and the family of such determination) that approving rental of the unit, notwithstanding such relationship, would provide reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities. (This prohibition applies to leases executed after 6/16/98)

Housing Authority Discretion

In deciding whether to deny or terminate assistance because of action or failure to act by members of the family, the PHA has discretion to consider all of the circumstances in each case, including the seriousness of the case, the extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, the length of time since the violation occurred and more recent record of compliance, and the effects of denial or termination of assistance on other family members who were not involved in the action or failure to act.

The PHA may impose, as a condition of continued assistance for other family members, a requirement that family members who participated in or were culpable for the action or failure will not reside in the unit. The PHA may permit the other members of a family to continue in the program.

Enforcing Family Obligations

Explanations and Terms

The term "Promptly" when used with the Family Obligations always means "within 10 days." Denial or termination of assistance is always optional except where this Plan or the regulations state otherwise.

HQS Breach: The inspector will determine if an HQS breach is the responsibility of the family. Families may be given extensions to cure HQS breaches by PHA staff.

Lease Violations: The following criteria will be used to decide if a serious or repeated violation of the lease will cause a termination of assistance:

If the owner terminates tenancy through court action for serious or repeated violation of the lease.

If the owner notifies the family of termination of assistance for serious or repeated lease violations, and the family moves from the unit prior to the completion of court action, and the PHA determines that the cause is a serious or repeated violation of the lease based on available evidence.

If the owner notifies the family of termination of assistance for serious or repeated lease violations, and the family moves from the unit prior to the completion of court action, and

If there are police reports, neighborhood complaints or other third party information, and the PHA has verified the information.

Notification of Eviction: If the family requests assistance to move and they did not notify the PHA of an eviction, the move will be denied.

Proposed additions to the family may be denied to:

Persons who have been evicted from public housing within the past five (5) years.

Persons who have previously violated a family obligation listed in HUD regulations.

Persons who commit drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity.

Persons who do not meet the PHA's definition of family.

Persons who commit fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.

Persons who currently owe rent or other amounts to the PHA or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance.

Persons who have engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward PHA personnel.

Family Member moves out: Families are required to notify the PHA if any family member leaves the assisted household. When the family notifies the PHA, they must furnish the following information:

The date the family member moved out.

The new address, if known, of the family member.

A statement as to whether the family member is temporarily or permanently absent.

Limitation on Profit-making Activity in Unit:

If the business activity area results in the inability of the family to use any of the critical living areas, such as a bedroom utilized for a business which is not available for sleeping, it will be considered a violation.

If the PHA determines that the use of the unit as a business is not incidental to its use as a dwelling unit.

Interest in Unit: The owner may not reside in the assisted unit regardless of whether (s)he is a member of the assisted family, unless the family owns the mobile home and rents the pad.

Fraud: In each case, the PHA will consider which family members were involved, the circumstances, and any hardship that might be caused to innocent members.

In the event of false citizenship claims, the PHA will give the family member the opportunity to elect not to contend their status in lieu of termination of the entire family.

Drug-related or Violent Criminal Activity:

Drug-related criminal activity is the manufacture, sale, distribution, use or possession with intent to manufacture, sell or distribute, of a controlled substance.

- Drug-related criminal activity means **on or off the** premises, **not just on or near the** premises.
- **Violent criminal activity** includes any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against a person or property, and
- The activity is being engaged in by any Family member.

Ineligibility if Evicted for Drug-Related Activity

Persons evicted from public housing, Indian housing, Section 23, or any Section 8 Program because of drug-related criminal activity are ineligible for admission to Public Housing for a five-year period beginning on the date of such eviction.

The PHA may waive this requirement if:

- The person demonstrates successful completion of a rehabilitation program approved by the PHA, or
  The circumstances leading to the eviction no longer exist. For example, the individual involved in drugs is no longer in the household because the person is incarcerated.
- Applicants will be denied assistance if they have been:
  Convicted/evicted from a unit due to drug-related or violent criminal activity within the last year prior to the date of the certification/recertification interview.
- Participants may be terminated who have been:
  Arrested/convicted/evicted from a unit due to violent criminal activity within the last 3 years prior to the date of notice to terminate assistance, and whose activities have created a disturbance in the building or neighborhood.

If the family violates the lease for drug-related or violent criminal activity, the PHA will terminate assistance.

In appropriate cases, the PHA may permit the family to continue receiving assistance provided that family members determined to have engaged in the proscribed activities will not reside in the unit. If the violating member is a minor, the PHA may consider individual circumstances with the advice of Juvenile Court officials.

Screening Out Illegal Drug Users and Alcohol Abusers

The PHA will prohibit admitting any person to housing where the PHA determines that there is a reasonable cause to believe that the person is illegally using a controlled substance, or abuses alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents. This includes cases where the PHA determines that there is a **pattern** of illegal use of a controlled substance, or **pattern** of alcohol abuse.

The PHA will consider the use of a controlled substance or alcohol to be a **pattern** if there is more than one incident during the previous **three (3)** months.

The PHA may waive this policy if the person demonstrates to the PHA's satisfaction that the person is no longer engaging in the illegal use of a controlled substance or abuse of alcohol, and:

- Has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program,
- Has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully; or
- Is participating in a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

Confidentiality of Criminal Records

The PHA will ensure that any criminal record received is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed once the purpose for which it was requested is accomplished.

Disclosure of Criminal Records to Family

Before the PHA takes any adverse action based on a criminal conviction record, the applicant or tenant will be provided with a copy of the criminal record and an opportunity to dispute the record. Applicants will be provided an opportunity to dispute the record at an informal hearing. Tenants may contest such records at the court hearing in the case of evictions.

Required Evidence

Preponderance of evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it, that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more provable than not. The intent is not to approve criminal liability, but to establish that the act(s) occurred.

Preponderance of evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the weight of all evidence.

Credible evidence may be obtained from police and/or court records. Testimony from neighbors, when combined with other factual evidence, can be considered credible evidence. Other credible evidence includes documentation of drug raids or arrest warrants. If the family violates the lease for drug-related or violent criminal activity, the PHA will terminate assistance.

The PHA will pursue fact-finding efforts as needed to obtain credible evidence.

Notice of Termination of Assistance

In any case where the PHA decides to terminate the family, the PHA must give the family written notice which states:

- The reason(s) for the proposed termination,
- The effective date of the proposed termination.
- The family's right, if they disagree, to request an Informal Hearing to be held before termination of assistance.
- The date by which a request for an informal hearing must be received by the PHA.

The PHA will simultaneously provide written notice of the contract termination to the owner so that it will coincide with the Termination of Assistance. The Notice to the owner will not include any details regarding the reason for termination of assistance.

C. PROCEDURES FOR NON-CITIZENS

Termination due to Ineligible Immigrant Status

Participant families in which all members are neither U.S. citizens nor eligible immigrants are not eligible for assistance and must have their assistance terminated. The PHA must offer the family an opportunity for a hearing. (See Chapter 2, Section D.)

Assistance may not be terminated while verification of the participant family's eligible immigration status is pending.

Participant families in which all members are neither U.S. citizens nor eligible immigrants must have their assistance terminated. They must be given an opportunity for a hearing.

False or Incomplete Information

When the PHA has clear, concrete, or substantial documentation (such as a permanent resident card or information from another agency) that contradicts the declaration of citizenship made by an applicant or participant, an investigation will be conducted and the individual given an opportunity to present relevant information.

If the individual is unable to verify their citizenship, the PHA may give him/her an opportunity to provide a new declaration as an eligible immigrant or to elect not to contend their status. The PHA will then verify eligible status, deny, terminate, or prorate as applicable.

The PHA will deny or terminate assistance based on the submission of false information or misrepresentations.

Procedure for Denial or Termination

If the family (or any member) claimed eligible immigrant status and the INS primary and secondary verifications failed to document the status, the family may make an appeal to the INS and request a hearing with the PHA either after the INS appeal or in lieu of the INS appeal.

After the PHA has made a determination of ineligibility, the family will be notified of the determination and the reasons and informed of the option for prorated assistance (if applicable) or, for participants who qualify, for Temporary Deferral of Termination of Assistance.

D. $0 ASSISTANCE TENANTS

For contracts effective after 10/2/95, the PHA has no liability for unpaid rent or damages, and the family may remain in the unit at $0 assistance for up to 180 days after the last HAP payment. If the family is still in the unit after 180 days, the assistance will be terminated. If within the 180 day time frame an owner rent

increase or a decrease in the Total Tenant Payment causes the family to be eligible for a housing assistance payment, the PHA will resume assistance payments for the family.

In order for a family to move to another unit during the 180 days, the rent for the new unit would have to be high enough to necessitate a housing assistance payment.

E. OPTION NOT TO TERMINATE FOR MISREPRESENTATION

If the family has misrepresented any facts that caused the PHA to overpay assistance, the PHA may choose not to terminate and may offer to continue assistance provided that the family executes a Repayment Agreement and makes payments in accordance with the agreement or reimburses the PHA in full.

F. MISREPRESENTATION IN COLLUSION WITH OWNER

If the family willingly and knowingly commits fraud or is involved in any other illegal scheme with the owner, the PHA will deny or terminate assistance.

In making this determination, the PHA will carefully consider the possibility of overt or implied intimidation of the family by the owner and the family's understanding of the events.

G. MISSED APPOINTMENTS AND DEADLINES

It is a Family Obligation to supply information, documentation, and certification as needed for the PHA to fulfill its responsibilities. The PHA schedules appointments and sets deadlines in order to obtain the required information. The Obligations also require that the family allow the PHA to inspect the unit and appointments are made for this purpose.

An applicant or participant who fails to keep an appointment, or to supply information required by a deadline without notifying the PHA may be sent a Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance for failure to provide required information, or for failure to allow the PHA to inspect the unit.

The family will be given information about the requirement to keep appointments and the number of times appointments will be rescheduled as specified in this Plan.

Appointments will be scheduled and time requirements will be imposed for the following events and circumstances:

- Eligibility for Admissions
- Verification Procedures
- Housing Choice Voucher Issuance and Briefings
- Housing Quality Standards and Inspections
- Re-certifications
- Appeals

Acceptable reasons for missing appointments or failing to provide information by deadlines are:

Medical emergency
Incarceration
Family emergency

Missed Appointments and Documentation Procedure

When scheduled appointments are missed and/or document not provided, the family will be given two (**2)** opportunities prior to being issued a notice of termination or denial for breach of a family obligation.

After issuance of the termination notice, if the family offers to correct the breach within ten (10) days:

- The termination will be rescinded after the family cures the breach.
- The notice will be rescinded if the family offers to cure and the family does not have a history of non-compliance.

If the family does not offer to correct the breach within the ten (10) days:

The PHA will execute the termination of assistance.

CHAPTER 16
(24 CFR 982.453; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

OWNER DISAPPROVAL AND RESTRICTION

INTRODUCTION

It is the policy of the PHA to recruit owners to participate in the program, and to provide owners with prompt and professional service in order to maintain an adequate supply of available housing throughout the jurisdiction of the PHA. The regulations define when the PHA must disallow an owner participation in the program, and they provide the PHA discretion to disapprove or otherwise restrict the participation of owners in certain categories. This Chapter describes the criteria for owner disapproval, and the various penalties for owner violations.

A. DISAPPROVAL OF OWNER

The owner does not have a right to participate in the program. For purposes of this section, “owner” includes a principal or other interested party.

The PHA will disapprove the owner for the following reasons:

HUD (or other agency directly related] has informed the PHA that the owner has been disbarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation under 24 CFR part 24.

HUD has informed the PHA that the federal government has instituted an administrative or judicial action against the owner for violation of the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements and such action is pending.

HUD has informed the PHA that a court or administrative agency has determined that the owner has violated the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements.

The owner has engaged in drug related or other violent criminal activity, or owner has a history of not terminating tenancy for drug related or violent criminal activity, or other threatening activity.

The Owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt act in connection with any federal housing program.

The owner is a relative of the family to be assisted, unless the tenancy would provide reasonable accommodation for a disabled family member prohibited owner family relationships include parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of the assisted family. This restriction applies at the time that the family receives assistance under the housing choice voucher program for occupancy of a particular unit. Current contracts on behalf of owners and families that are related may continue.

B. OWNER RESTRICTIONS AND PENALTIES

If an owner commits fraud or abuse or is guilty of frequent or serious contract violations, the PHA will restrict the owner from future participation in the program for a period of time commensurate with the seriousness of the offense. The PHA may also terminate some or all contracts with the owner.

Before imposing any penalty against an owner the PHA will review all relevant factors pertaining to the case, and will consider such factors as the owner's record of compliance and the number of violations.

Disapproval Of Owners/Participation Restrictions

The PHA will terminate contracts with owners for the following reasons:

- HUD notifications of owner debarment/suspension
- HUD notification of violation of fair housing/federal equal opportunity
- Violation of contract obligations
- Owner fraud, bribery or other corrupt act in federal housing
- Owner engaged in drug related or other violent criminal activity, or has a history of not terminating tenancy for drug related or violent criminal related activity or other threatening activity.

C. OTHER REMEDIES FOR OWNER VIOLATIONS

Overpayments

If the landlord has been overpaid as a result of fraud, misrepresentation or violation of the Contract, the PHA may terminate the Contract and arrange for restitution to the PHA and/or family as appropriate.

The PHA will make every effort to recover any overpayments made as a result of landlord fraud or abuse. Payments otherwise due to the owner may be debited in order to repay the PHA or the tenant, as applicable.

CHAPTER 17
(24 CFR 792.102; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

OWNER OR FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA

INTRODUCTION

This Chapter describes the PHA's policies for the recovery of monies which have been overpaid for families, and to owners. It describes the methods that will be utilized for collection of monies and the guidelines for different types of debts. It is the PHA's policy to meet the informational needs of owners and families, and to communicate the program rules in order to avoid owner and family debts. Before a debt is assessed against a family or owner, the file must contain documentation to support the PHA's claim that the debt is owed. The file must further contain written documentation of the method of calculation, in a clear format for review by the owner, the family or other interested parties.

When families or owners owe money to the PHA, the PHA will make every effort to collect it. The PHA will use a variety of collection tools to recover debts including, but not limited to:

- Requests for lump sum payments
- Civil suits
- Abatements
- Reductions
- Collection agencies
- Credit bureaus

A. DEBTS OWED FOR CLAIMS

If a family owes money to the PHA for monies paid to an owner:

The PHA will require the family to repay the amount in full.
The PHA will not enter into a Repayment Agreement.

B. DEBTS DUE TO FRAUD/NON-REPORTING OF INFORMATION

HUD's definition of program fraud and abuse is a single act or pattern of actions that:

> Constitutes false statement, omission, or concealment of a substantive fact, made with intent to deceive or mislead, and that results in payment of Section 8 program funds in violation of Section 8 program requirements.

Family Error/Late Reporting

Families who owe money to the PHA due to the family's failure to report income properly will be required to repay within 120 days. If the family pays the amount in full within this time period, the PHA may continue assistance to the family. Failure to repay the total amount within the 120-day period will result in termination of assistance.

Program Fraud

Families who owe money due to program fraud will have their assistance terminated.

C. OWNER DEBTS TO THE PHA

If the PHA determines that the owner has retained Housing Assistance or Claim Payments the owner is not entitled to, the PHA may reclaim the amounts from future Housing Assistance or Claim Payments owed the owner for any units under contract.

If future Housing Assistance or Claim Payments are insufficient to reclaim the amounts owed, the PHA will:

Require the owner to pay the amount in full within 30 days
Pursue collections through the local court system
Restrict the owner from future participation

CHAPTER 18

(24 CFR 982.554; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

COMPLAINTS AND APPEALS

INTRODUCTION

The informal hearing requirements defined in HUD regulation are applicable to participating families who disagree with an action, decision, or inaction of the PHA. This Chapter describes the policies, procedures and standards to be used when families disagree with and PHA decision. The procedures and requirements are explained for preference denial meetings, informal reviews and hearings. It is the policy of the PHA to ensure that all families have the benefit of all protections due to them under the law.

A. COMPLAINTS TO THE PHA

The PHA will respond promptly to complaints from families, owners, employees, and members of the public. All complaints will be documented. The PHA may require that complaints other than HQS violations be put in writing. HQS complaints may be reported by telephone.

Categories of Complaints

Complaints from families:

> If a family disagrees with an action or inaction of the PHA or owner, complaints from families will be referred to the Director of Section 8.

Complaints from Owners:

> If an owner disagrees with an action or inaction of the PHA or a family, complaints from Owners will be referred to the Director of Section 8.

Complaints from staff:

> If a staff person reports an owner or family either violating or not complying with program rules, complaints from staff/families will be referred to Section 8 Director.

Complaints from the general public:

> Complaints or referrals from persons in the community in regard to the PHA, a family or an owner, complaints from general public will be referred to the Director of Section 8.

B. PREFERENCE DENIALS

When the PHA denies a preference to an applicant, the family will be notified in writing of the specific reason for the denial and offered the opportunity for a meeting with PHA staff to discuss the reasons for the denial and to dispute the PHA's decision.

The person who conducts the meeting must be any officer or employee of the PHA including the person who made the decision.

C. INFORMAL REVIEW PROCEDURES FOR APPLICANTS

Notice to applicant

The PHA must give an applicant for participation prompt notice of a decision denying assistance to the applicant. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the PHA decision. The notice must also state that the applicant may request an informal review of the decision and must describe how to obtain the informal review.

Informal review process

The PHA must give an applicant an opportunity for an informal review of the PHA decision denying assistance to the applicant. The administrative plan must state the PHA procedures for conducting an informal review.

The PHA review procedures must comply with the following:

- The review may be conducted by any person or persons designated by the PHA, other than a person who made or approved the decision under review or a subordinate of this person.
- The applicant must be given an opportunity to present written or oral objections to the PHA decision.
- The PHA must notify the applicant of the PHA final decision after the informal review, including a brief statement of the reasons for the final decision.

When informal review is not required. The PHA is not required to provide the applicant an opportunity for an informal review for any of the following:

- Discretionary administrative determinations by the PHA.
- General policy issues or class grievances.
- A determination of the family unit size under the PHA subsidy standards.
- A PHA determination not to approve an extension or suspension of a voucher term.
- A PHA determination not to grant approval of the tenancy.
- A PHA determination that a unit selected by the applicant is not in compliance with HQS.

Reviews are provided for applicants who are denied assistance before the effective date of the HAP Contract. The exception is that when an applicant is denied assistance for citizen or eligible immigrant status, the applicant is entitled to an informal hearing.

When the PHA determines that an applicant is ineligible for the program, the family must be notified of their ineligibility in writing. The notice must contain:

- The reason(s) they are ineligible;
- The procedure for requesting a review if the applicant does not agree with the decision; and
- The time limit for requesting a review.

The PHA must provide applicants wit the opportunity for an Informal Review of decisions denying

- Qualification for preference
- Listing on the PHA's waiting list
- Issuance of a Housing Choice Voucher
- Participation in the program

Informal reviews are not required for established policies and procedures and PHA determinations such as:

- Discretionary administrative determinations by the PHA
- General policy issues or class grievances
- A determination of the family unit size under the PHA subsidy standards
- Refusal to extend or suspend a Housing Choice Voucher
- Disapproval of lease
- Determination that unit is not in compliance with HQS
- Determination that unit is not in accordance with HQS due to family size or composition

Procedure for Review

A request for an Informal Review must be received in writing by the close of the business day, no later than ten (10) days from the date of the PHA's notification of denial of assistance. The informal review will be scheduled within ten (10) days from the date the request is received.

The Informal Review may not be conducted by the person who made or approved the decision under review, nor a subordinate of such person.

The Review may be conducted by a staff person who is at the Management level or above.

The applicant will be given the option of presenting oral or written objections to the decision. Both the PHA and the family may present evidence and witnesses. The family may use an attorney or other representative to assist them at their own expense.

A Notice of the Review findings will be provided in writing to the applicant within 10 days after the review. It shall include the decision of the review officer, and an explanation of the reasons for the decision.

All requests for a review, supporting documentation, and a copy of the final decision will be retained in the family's file.

D. INFORMAL HEARING PROCEDURES

The PHA will provide a copy of the hearing procedures in the family briefing packet.

When the PHA makes a decision regarding the eligibility and/or the amount of assistance, applicants and participants must be notified in writing. The PHA will give the family prompt notice of such determinations which will include:

- The proposed action or decision of the PHA;
- The date the proposed action or decision will take place;
- The family's right to an explanation of the basis for the PHA's decision.
- The procedures for requesting a hearing if the family disputed the action or decision.
- The time limit for requesting the hearing.

The PHA must provide participants with the opportunity for an Informal Hearing for decisions related to any of the following PHA determinations:

1. Determination of the family's annual or adjusted income and the computation of the housing assistance payment

2. Appropriate utility allowance used from schedule

3. Family unit-size determination under PHA subsidy standards

4. Determination that voucher family is over housed or that the family is denied an exception to the subsidy standards.

5. Determination to terminate assistance for any reason.

6. Determination to terminate a family's FSS Contract, withhold supportive services, or propose forfeiture of the family's escrow account.

7. Determination to pay an owner claim for damages, unpaid rent or vacancy loss.

The PHA must always provide the opportunity for an informal hearing before termination of assistance. Informal Hearings are not required for established policies and procedures and PHA determinations such as:

Discretionary administrative determinations by the PHA

General policy issues or class grievances

Establishment of the PHA schedule of utility allowances for families in the program

An PHA determination not to approve an extension or suspension of a Housing Choice Voucher term

An PHA determination not to approve a unit or lease

An PHA determination that an assisted unit is not in compliance with HQS (PHA must provide hearing for family breach of HQS because that is a family obligation determination)

An PHA determination that the unit is not in accordance with HQS because of the family size

An PHA determination to exercise or not exercise any right or remedy against the owner under a HAP contract

Notification of Hearing

It is the PHA's objective to resolve disputes at the lowest level possible, and to make every effort to avoid the most severe remedies. However, if this is not possible, the PHA will ensure that applicants and participants will receive all of the protections and rights afforded by the law and the regulations.

When the PHA receives a request for an informal hearing, a hearing shall be scheduled within 10 days. The notification of hearing will contain:

The date and time of the hearing

The location where the hearing will be held

The family's right to bring evidence, witnesses, legal or other representation at the family's expense

The right to view any documents or evidence in the possession of the PHA upon which the PHA based the proposed action and, at the family's expense, to obtain a copy of such documents prior to the hearing

The PHA's Hearing Procedures

After a hearing date is agreed to, the family may request to reschedule only upon showing Agood cause" which is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety or welfare of the family.

If a family does not appear at a scheduled hearing and has not rescheduled the hearing in advance, the family must contact the PHA within 24 hours, excluding weekends and holidays. The PHA will reschedule the hearing only if the family can show good cause for the failure to appear.

Families have the right to:

Present written or oral objections to the PHA's determination,

Examine the documents in the file which are the basis for the PHA's action, and all documents submitted to the Hearing Officer;

Copy any relevant documents at their expense;

Present any information or witnesses pertinent to the issue of the hearing;

Request that PHA staff be available or present at the hearing to answer questions pertinent to the case; and

Be represented by legal counsel, advocate, or other designated representative at their own expense.

If the family requests copies of documents relevant to the hearing, the PHA will make the copies for the family. In no case will the family be allowed to remove the file from the PHA's office.

In addition to other rights contained in this Chapter, the PHA has a right to:

Present evidence and any information pertinent to the issue of the hearing;
Be notified in advance if the family intends to be represented by legal counsel, advocate, or another party;
Examine and copy any documents to be used by the family prior to the hearing;
Have its attorney present; and
Have staff persons and other witnesses familiar with the case present.

The Informal Hearing shall be conducted by the Hearing Officer appointed by the PHA who is neither the person who made or approved the decision, nor a subordinate of that person. The PHA appoints hearing officers who are PHA management.

The hearing shall concern only the issues for which the family has received the opportunity for hearing. Evidence presented at the hearing may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

No documents may be presented which have not been provided to the other party before the hearing if requested by the other party. A document includes records and regulations.

The Hearing Officer may ask the family for additional information and/or might adjourn the Hearing in order to reconvene at a later date, before reaching a decision.

If the family misses an appointment or deadline ordered by the Hearing Officer, the action of the PHA shall take effect and another hearing will not be granted.

The Hearing Officer will determine whether the action, inaction or decision of the PHA is legal in accordance with HUD regulations and this Administrative Plan based upon the evidence and testimony provided at the hearing. Factual determinations relating to the individual circumstances of the family will be based on a preponderance of the evidence presented at the hearing.

A notice of the Hearing Findings shall be provided in writing to the PHA and the family within ten (10) days and shall include:

A clear summary of the decision and reasons for the decision;
If the decision involves money owed, the amount owed; and

The date the decision goes into effect.

The PHA is not bound by hearing decisions:

Which concern matters in which the PHA is not required to provide an opportunity for a hearing:

That conflict with or contradict to HUD regulations or requirements;
That conflict with or contradict Federal, State or local laws; or
Exceed the authority of the person conducting the hearing.

The PHA shall send a letter to the participant if it determines the PHA is not bound by the Hearing Officer's determination within 10 days. The letter shall include the PHA's reasons for the decision.

All requests for a hearing, supporting documentation, and a copy of the final decision will be retained in the family's file.

E. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO NON-CITIZENS

Assistance to the family may not be delayed, denied or terminated on the basis of immigration status at any time prior to the receipt of the decision on the INS appeal.

Assistance to a family may not be terminated or denied while the PHA hearing is pending but assistance to an applicant may be delayed pending the PHA hearing.

INS Determination of Ineligibility

If a family member claims to be an eligible immigrant and the INS SAVE system and manual search do not verify the claim, the PHA notifies the applicant or participant within ten days of their right to appeal to the INS within thirty days or to request an informal hearing with the PHA either in lieu of or subsequent to the INS appeal.

If the family appeals to the INS, they must give the PHA a copy of the appeal and proof of mailing or the PHA may proceed to deny or terminate. The time period to request an appeal may be extended by the PHA for good cause.

The request for a PHA hearing must be made within fourteen days of receipt of the notice offering the hearing or, if an appeal was made to the INS, within fourteen days of receipt of that notice. After receipt of a request for an informal hearing, the hearing is conducted as described in section D of this chapter for both applicants and participants. If the hearing officer decides that the individual is not eligible, and there are no other eligible family members the PHA will:

Deny the applicant family
Defer termination if the family is a participant and qualifies for deferral
Terminate the participant if the family does not qualify for deferral

If there are eligible members in the family, the PHA will offer to prorate assistance or give the family the option to remove the ineligible members.

All other complaints related to eligible citizen/immigrant status:

If any family member fails to provide documentation or certification as required by the regulation, that member is treated as ineligible. If all family members fail to provide, the family will be denied or terminated for failure to provide.

Participants whose termination is carried out after temporary deferral may not request a hearing since they had an opportunity for a hearing prior to the termination.

Participants whose assistance is pro-rated (either based on their statement that some members are ineligible or due to failure to verify eligible immigrations status for some members after exercising their appeal and hearing rights described above) are entitled to a hearing based on the right to a hearing regarding determinations of Tenant Rent and Total Tenant Payment.

Families denied or terminated for fraud in connection with the non-citizens rule are entitled to a review or hearing in the same way as terminations for any other type of fraud.

F. MITIGATING CIRCUMSTANCES FOR APPLICANTS/PARTICIPANTS WITH DISABILITIES

When applicants are denied placement on the waiting list, or the PHA is terminating assistance, the family will be informed that presence of a disability may be considered as a mitigating circumstance during the informal review process.

CHAPTER 19
(24 CFR 5.230; 24 CFR 792; Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook; HUD 7420.10)

PROGRAM INTEGRITY ADDENDUM

INTRODUCTION

The U.S. Department of HUD conservatively estimates that 200 million dollars is paid annually to program participants who falsify or omit material facts in order to gain more rental assistance that they are entitled to under the law. HUD further estimates that 12% of all HUD-assisted families are either totally ineligible, or are receiving benefits which exceed their legal entitlement.

The PHA is committed to assuring that the proper level of benefits is paid to all participating families, and that housing resources reach only income-eligible families so that program integrity can be maintained. The PHA will take all steps necessary to prevent fraud, waste, and mismanagement so that program resources are utilized judiciously.

This chapter outlines the PHA's policies for the prevention, detection, and investigation of program abuse and fraud.

A. CRITERIA FOR INVESTIGATION OF SUSPECTED ABUSE AND FRAUD

Under no circumstances will the PHA undertake an inquiry or an audit of a participating family arbitrarily. The PHA's expectation is that participating families will comply with HUD requirements, provisions of the certificate or Housing Choice Voucher, and other program rules.

The PHA staff will make every effort (formally, and informally) to orient and educate all families in order to avoid unintentional violations. However, the PHA has responsibility to HUD, the Community, and to eligible families in need of housing assistance, to monitor participants and owners for compliance and, when indicators of possible abuse come to the PHA's attention, to investigate such claims.

The PHA will initiate an investigation of a participating family only in the event of one or more of the following circumstances:

1. Referrals, Complaints, or Tips. The PHA will follow up on referrals from other agencies, companies or persons, which are received by mail, by telephone, or in person, which allege that a family is in non-compliance with, or otherwise violating the family obligations or any other program rules. Such follow-up will be made providing that the referral contains at least one item of information that is independently verifiable. A copy of the allegation will be retained in the family's file.

Internal File Review: A follow-up will be made if PHA staff discovers (as a function of a certification and recertification, an interim redetermination, or a quality control review), that there is a discrepancy with statements made by the family.

3. Verification of Documentation. A follow-up will be made if the PHA receives independent verification or documentation which conflicts with representations in the family's file (such as public record information, credit bureau reports, or reports from other agencies).

B. STEPS THE PHA WILL TAKE TO PREVENT PROGRAM ABUSE AND FRAUD

The PHA management and staff will utilize various methods and practices (listed below) to prevent program abuse, non-compliance, and willful violations of program rules by applicants and participating families.

This policy objective is to establish confidence and trust in the management by emphasizing education as the primary means to obtain compliance by families.

1. Things You Should Know. This program integrity bulletin (created by HUD's Inspector General) will be furnished and explained to all applicants to promote understanding of program rules, and to clarify the PHA's expectation for cooperation and compliance.

2. Program Orientation Session. Mandatory orientation sessions will be conducted by the PHA staff for all prospective program participants, either prior to or upon issuance of a certificate or Housing Choice Voucher. At the conclusion of all Program Orientation Sessions, the family representative will be required to sign an "Orientation Session Certification", to confirm that all rules and pertinent regulations were explained to them.

3. Resident Counseling. The PHA will routinely provide participant counseling as part of every recertification interview, in order to clarify any confusion pertaining to program rules and requirements.

4. Review and Explanation of Forms. Staff will explain all required forms and review the contents of all (re)certification documents before signature.

5. Use of Instructive Signs and Warnings. Instructive signs will be conspicuously posted in common areas and interview areas to reinforce compliance with program rules, and to warn about penalties for fraud and abuse.

6. All family representatives will be required to sign a Tenant Verification Data Sheet (re)certification.

C. STEPS THE PHA WILL TAKE TO DETECT PROGRAM ABUSE AND FRAUD

The PHA staff will maintain a high level of awareness to indications of possible abuse and fraud by assisted families.

1. Quality Control File Reviews: Prior to initial certification, and at the completion of all subsequent re-certifications, a random review of files will be conducted. Such reviews shall include, but not be limited to:

   Assurance that verification of all income and deductions is present.
   Changes in reported Social Security Numbers or dates of birth.

Authenticity of file documents.
Review of signatures for consistency with previously provided documents.

2. Observation. The PHA Management and Occupancy Staff (to include inspection personnel) will maintain high awareness of circumstances which may indicate program abuse or fraud, such as unauthorized persons residing in the household and unreported income. Observations will be documented in the family's file.

3. Public Record Bulletins may be reviewed by Management and Staff.

4. State Wage Data Record Keepers. Inquiries to State Wage and Employment record keeping agencies as authorized under Public Law 100-628, the Stewart B. McKinley Homeless Assistance Amendments Act of 1988, may be made annually in order to detect unreported wages or employment compensation benefits.

5. Credit Bureau Inquiries. Credit Bureau inquiries may be made (with proper authorization by the participant) in the following circumstances:

   When an allegation is received by the PHA wherein unreported income sources are disclosed.

   When a participant's expenditures exceed his/her income, and no plausible explanation is given.

D. THE PHA'S HANDLING OF ALLEGATIONS OF POSSIBLE ABUSE AND FRAUD

The PHA staff will encourage all participating families to report suspected abuse to their Housing Specialist. All such referrals, as well as referrals from community members and other agencies, will be thoroughly documented and placed in the participant's file.

All allegations, complaints and tips will be carefully evaluated in order to determine if they warrant follow-up. The Housing Specialist will not follow-up on allegations which are vague or otherwise non-specific. They will only review allegations that contain one of more independently verifiable facts.

1. File Review. An internal file review will be conducted to determine:

   If the subject of the allegation is a client of the PHA and, if so, to determine whether or not the information reported has been previously disclosed by the family.

   If the PHA is the most appropriate authority to do a follow-up (more so than police or social services). Any file documentation of past behavior as well as corroboration of complaints will be evaluated.

2. Conclusion of Preliminary Review. If at the conclusion of the preliminary file review there is/are fact(s) contained in the allegation which conflict with file data, and the fact(s) are independently verifiable, the Housing Specialist will initiate an investigation to determine if the allegation is true or false.

E. HOW THE PHA WILL INVESTIGATE ALLEGATIONS OF ABUSE AND FRAUD

If the PHA determines that an allegation or referral warrants follow-up, either the staff person who is responsible for the file, or a person designated by the Chief Executive Officer to monitor the program compliance, will conduct the investigation. The steps taken will depend upon the nature of the allegation and may include, but are not limited to, the items listed below. In all cases, the PHA will secure the written authorization from the program participant for the release of information.

1. Credit Bureau Inquiries. In cases involving previously unreported income sources, a CBI inquiry may be made to determine if there is financial activity that conflicts with the reported income of the family.

2. Verification of Credit. In cases where the financial activity conflicts with file data, a verification of credit form may be mailed to the creditor in order to determine the unreported income source.

3. Employers and Ex-Employers. Employers or ex-employers may be contacted to verify wages which may have been previously undisclosed or misreported.

4. Other Agencies. Investigators, caseworkers, or representatives of other benefit agencies may be contacted.

5. Interviews with Head of Household or Family Members. The PHA will discuss the allegation (or details thereof) with the Head of Household or family member by scheduling an appointment at the appropriate PHA office. A high standard of courtesy and professionalism will be maintained by the PHA staff person who conducts such interviews. Under no circumstances will inflammatory language, accusation, or any unprofessional conduct or language be tolerated by the management. If possible, an additional staff person will attend such interviews.

F. PLACEMENT OF DOCUMENTS, EVIDENCE AND STATEMENTS

Documents and other evidence obtained by the PHA during the course of an investigation will be considered "work product," and will either be kept in the participant's file, or in a separate "work file." Such cases under review will not be discussed among PHA staff unless they are involved in the process, or have information which may assist in the investigation.

G. CONCLUSION OF THE PHA'S INVESTIGATIVE REVIEW

At the conclusion of the investigation review, the reviewer will report the findings to the Chief Executive Officer or designee. It will then be determined whether a violation has occurred, a violation has not occurred, or if the facts are inconclusive.

H. EVALUATION OF THE FINDINGS

If it is determined that a program violation has occurred, the PHA will review the facts to determine:

- The type of violation, (procedural, non-compliance, fraud);
- Whether the violation was intentional or unintentional;
- What amount of money, if any, is owed by the family;
- If the family is eligible for continued occupancy.

I. ACTION PROCEDURES FOR VIOLATIONS WHICH HAVE BEEN DOCUMENTED.

Once a program violation has been documented, the PHA will propose the most appropriate remedy based upon the type and severity of the violation.

1. Procedural Non-Compliance. This category applies when the family "fails to" observe a procedure or requirement of the PHA, but does not misrepresent a material fact, and there is no retroactive assistance payments owed by the family. An example of a Non-Compliance Violation is failure to appear at a pre-scheduled appointment.

    - Warning Notice to the Family. In such cases a notice will be sent to the family that contains the following:
    - A description of the non-compliance and the procedure, policy, obligation which was violated.
    - The date by which the violation must be corrected, or the procedure complied with.
    - The action which will be taken by the PHA if the procedure or obligation is not complied with by the date specified by the PHA.
    - The consequences of repeated similar violations.

2. Procedural Non-Compliance-Overpaid Assistance. When the family owes money to the PHA for failure to report changes in income or assets, the PHA will issue a Notification of Overpayment of Assistance. This Notice will contain the following:

    - A description of the violation and the date(s).
    - Any amounts owed to the PHA.
    - A ten-day response period.
    - The right to disagree and to request an informal hearing with instructions for the request of such hearing.

3. Participant Fails to Comply with PHA's Notice. If the Participant fails to comply with the PHA's notice, and a family obligation has been violated, the PHA will initiate termination of assistance.

4. Participant Complies with PHA's Notice. When a family complies with the PHA's notice, the staff person responsible will meet with him/her to discuss and explain the Family Obligation or program rule which was violated. The staff person will document the meeting, and retain a copy in the family's file.

5. Intentional Misrepresentations. When a participant falsifies, misstates, omits, or otherwise misrepresents a material fact which results (or would have resulted) in an overpayment of housing assistance by the PHA, the PHA will evaluate whether or not:

   a. The participant had knowledge that his/her obligations were wrong, and knowledge that the action or inaction was wrong. This will be evaluated by determining if the participant was made aware of program requirements and prohibitions. The participants' signature on various certification, briefing certificate, Personal Declaration, and Things You Should Know are adequate to establish knowledge of wrong-doing.

   b. The participant willfully violated the family's obligations or the law. Any of the following circumstances will be considered adequate to demonstrate willful intent:

      - Admission by the participant of the misrepresentation.
      - That the act was done repeatedly.
      - If a false name or Social Security Number was used.
      - If there were admissions to others of the illegal action or omission.
      - That the participant omitted material facts that were known to him/her
      - (e.g., employment of self or other household member).
      - That the participant falsified, forged, or altered documents.
      - That the participant uttered and certified to statements at an interim
      - (re)determination which were later independently verified to be false.

4. Dispositions of Cases Involving Misrepresentations. In all cases of misrepresentations involving efforts to recover monies owed, the PHA may pursue, depending upon its evaluation of the criteria stated above, one or more of the following actions:

   a. Criminal Prosecution: If the PHA has established criminal intent, and the case meets the criteria for prosecution, the PHA will:

      Refer the case to the local, State, or Federal Authorities,
      and terminate assistance.

   b. Administrative Remedies: The PHA may:

      Terminate assistance, and demand payment of restitution in full.
      Permit continued assistance at the correct level, and execute an administrative repayment agreement in accordance with the PHA's repayment policy.

5. The Case Conference for Serious Violations and Misrepresentations. When the PHA has established that material misrepresentation(s) have occurred, a Case Conference will be

scheduled with the family representative and the PHA staff person who is most knowledgeable about the circumstances of the case.

This conference will take place prior to any proposed action by the PHA. The purpose of such conference is to review the information and evidence obtained by the PHA with the participant, and provide the participant an opportunity to explain any documents or mitigating circumstances that the family may present. The family will be given 10 days to furnish any mitigating evidence.

A secondary purpose of the Participant Conference is to assist the PHA in determining the course of action most appropriate for the case. Prior to the final determination of the proposed action, the PHA will consider:

a. The duration of the violation and number of false statements.

b. The family's ability to understand the rules.

c. The family's willingness to cooperate and to accept responsibility for its actions.

d. The amount of money involved.

e. The family's past history.

f. Whether or not criminal intent has been established.

g. The number of false statements.

6. Notification to Participant of proposed action. The PHA will notify the family of the proposed action no later than 10 days after the case conference by mail.

CHAPTER 20

Furthering Fair Housing Statement

Reasonable Steps to Affirmatively Further Fair Housing in the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Program and how it will maintain records of those steps and their impacts

(1) Advertising widely in the community for the coordinator position or positions

- HPHA carries out all its recruiting, hiring, training, promoting of qualified individuals and all other activities in its program of nondiscrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability or status as a veteran.

- All employment decisions are based on objective standards using individual qualifications for a position without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability or status as a veteran. Position requirements are based on the job description for the position of HCV Program Coordinator.

- Employment advertisements are placed in local non-minority and minority operated newspapers. All advertisements include a line that states that the HPHA is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

- Recruitment sources are provided with job-related information, and are able to recruit qualified persons on a nondiscriminatory basis.

- Government regulations require that goals be established by organizational units and job groups; that consideration be given to minorities and women not currently in the work force but having the requisite skills; and that affirmative action be utilized to recruit such persons. Through in-house job posting, the HPHA ensures that qualified minorities and women are aware of promotional opportunities. HPHA evaluates its entire selection process to make good faith efforts to select persons according to ability and qualifications, while recognizing its commitment to take affirmative action to remedy any underutilization of minorities and women. HPHA will continue its efforts to reach potential minority and women applicants to maximize the participation of such applicants. There is no department or job group at HPHA that is limited or closed to minority or female employees.

- New and vacant employment positions are posted in house. Consideration for posted positions is given to qualified employees who are employed with the Authority for at least six (6) months and who have not received any disciplinary actions within the previous six (6) months.

- The Human Resources Director conducts a preliminary screening process and refers those applicants most qualified for the position to the appointing department. No commitment is made by the Human Resources Director or appointing department to an applicant or employee until such time as all available interested individuals have had an opportunity to be considered for the position. The Chief Executive Officer makes the final appointment.

(1-a) How advertising records will be maintained and the impact of this step to affirmative further fair housing

- Advertising records are filed and maintained in the computer database of the Human Resources Director.

- HPHA evaluates its entire selection process to make good faith efforts to select persons according to ability and qualifications, while recognizing its commitment to take affirmative action to remedy any underutilization of minorities and women.

(2) Marketing the program to all eligible persons, including persons with disabilities and persons with limited English proficiency

HCV FSS Program is marketed to housing applicants and residents to inform them about the program and for awareness of homeownership opportunities. HPHA complies with Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with limited English Proficiency. Plain-language accessible formats are used for documents intended for use by applicants and residents. Oral language services are provided when necessary to applicants and residents by ensuring the availability of a competent interpreter. Brochures in English and Spanish are distributed during applicant briefings. HPHA has two Spanish-speaking persons on staff that could translate for clients as needed.

Distribution methods of program information are:

- By HPHA Housing Specialists and the HCV Caseworker Coordinator and by local agency partners to share information about the FSS Program
- By the Homeownership Coordinator during HPHA Financial Fitness Classes that are conducted quarterly for clients with homeownership goals. During these classes the HCV residents are explained the opportunity to use their Section 8 HAP as assistance to qualify for loans.
- During family briefing sessions for HCV holders, HCV program holders are provided information regarding “discrimination” and any recourse available to them if they are victims of discrimination. This includes information on the availability of Fair Housing and Discrimination Complaint Forms, as applicable.

HCV homeownership opportunities marketing methods are:

- HCV residents are made aware of the opportunity to use their Section 8 HAP as assistance to qualify for loans.
- Homeownership training is available and encouraged for pre and post purchasers and homeownership choices are offered. In some cases the homebuyer has the choice of interior colors for carpet, wallpaper, etc. As a general rule, our Affordable Housing units are on individual lots scattered throughout the city so they will be accessible for homeownership.
- The Section 8 Homeownership Program will subsidize mortgage payments for qualified HCV FSS participants.

(2-a) How records of Step 2 will be maintained and the impact of this step to affirmatively further fair housing

- Marketing records to all eligible persons are maintained in the computer data base and/or resident and office files. All HCV assisted families are tracked and maintained in the computer tenant records.

- Outreach efforts are provided to diversified families and where necessary, awareness / advertising is administered for the availability of housing, opening of waiting lists and/or other marketing efforts in local non-minority and minority operated newspapers.

- HCV homebuyers receive homeownership training and counseling, which includes information on predatory lending. HPHA housing counselors have been trained to render default counseling to prevent mortgage delinquency and loss mitigation strategies to these clients as needed to keep them from losing their homes.

- Clients are impacted through costs comparable to other units and energy savings. During homeownership training sessions the HCV clients receive information regarding the importance of purchasing an energy efficient home and the impact that utility costs can have on the household budget. Considering that the majority of the participants are low and moderate income persons, it is extremely important to keep all household costs under control.

(3) Making buildings and communications that facilitate applications and service delivery accessible to persons with disabilities

HPHA takes the following affirmative measures to provide a suitable living environment for families living in assisted housing, regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability.

- The mission of the HPHA is to provide eligible families and individuals with adequate and affordable housing, economic advancement and homeownership opportunities in a safe, drug-free, suitable living environment without discrimination.

- The HPHA main office, 500 E. Russell Ave., High Point, NC is accessible to persons with disabilities and/or animals for disabled tenants.

- HPHA takes appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, beneficiaries, and members of the public. HPHA shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aides where necessary to afford an individual with handicaps an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance. In determining the necessary auxiliary aides, HPHA shall give primary consideration to the requests of the individual with handicaps. An example of individually prescribed devices is telecommunication devices for the hearing impaired provided by the TTD/TDY telephone number 711 Relay Service.

- HPHA communicates affirmative measures to ensure accessible housing to disabled persons based on family eligibility criteria and unit availability.

- HPHA employees are required to attend on-site Fair Housing training sessions annually, which are used in customer relations in dealing with housing applicants and residents. Staff is kept updated on fair housing issues and cases as recorded in the PIH Notices and the Fair Housing Newsletter.

- In accordance with Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988, the HPHA has and/or will make modifications, make reasonable accommodations, or a combination of both to permit individuals and families with disabilities to take advantage of the housing programs administered by the HPHA. Handicap handrails are installed as needed.

- Reasonable accommodation procedure includes structural modifications to our applicants/residents who are disabled and because of that disability need a change or exception to our usual rules or policies or a structural modification to be able to fully use and enjoy this community. If the need for the accommodation or modification is not obvious, it will be necessary to obtain documentation of the need for the requested accommodation / modification. The applicant/resident will need to provide the following information and forms:

  a) Fill out and return to the leasing office the Reasonable Accommodations Request Form.

  b) Sign the Verification Form and return it to the Senior Property Manager with the Request Form

  c) Upon receipt of the Verification Form, management will mail the form to the verifier.

  d) When it is returned, management will notify the applicant / resident in writing of the determination concerning the request.

  e) If the request is for an assist or service animal, the applicant / resident will need to sign the lease addendum form that describes the animal owner's responsibilities concerning the animal.

- If requested, Section 8 owners must make reasonable accommodations to rules and policies to give persons with disabilities equal opportunity to enjoy dwelling and/or common areas (e.g., through assigned parking for persons with disabilities, or animals for disabled tenants, even if pets are not generally allowed).

(3-a) How records of Step 3 will be maintained and the impact of this step to affirmatively further fair housing

- Proper customer service / tenant communications is maintained through annual staff Fair Housing training and updates on HUD Notices. HPHA employees are reviewed annually by supervisory staff. The review includes criteria in the area of customer relations.

- Section 8 units are maintained and impacted through initial and annual inspections by Section 8 Housing Inspectors to ensure that the units comply

with Section 8 Housing Quality Standards. Units that do not meet the standards must be upgraded to the standards or are removed from the HPHA list of rental opportunities.

(4) Providing fair housing counseling services or referrals to fair housing agencies

- HCV holders are referred to local realty agencies that have units listed with the HPHA Section 8 Program.
- Fair Housing posters are displayed in each HPHA management office and the lobby of the HPHA Main Office.
- Fair housing rights and fair housing choice is exercised in day-to-day operations. This includes, but is not limited to all communications with residents, vendors, community resource agencies, and the general public.
- HPHA takes affirmative measures to offer its residents comprehensive housing counseling toward homeownership opportunities. These measures include, but are not limited to the following:

  a) HPHA is a HUD designated Housing Counseling Agency and makes housing counseling available at no cost for both group sessions and individuals counseling in budgeting, pre-homeownership and post-homeownership.

  b) Clients are made aware of fair housing rights and fair housing choices during HPHA housing counseling education as it relates to housing rental and homeownership. Predatory Lending education is also addressed during group homebuyer education classes. If a client is being assisted by HPHA we review their sales contract and loan documents. During this review, if the interest rate exceeds 2% over the prime rate or the lender is charging excessive fees, HPHA assistance is denied. The client would be referred to another lender. In some cases, the client is advised to work on credit problems.

  c) Down-payment assistance - HPHA sells affordable homes at 95% of appraised value. As funds are available, in-house financing is arranged with a twenty-year soft second mortgage for the difference between the first mortgage and sales price plus closing costs. Deed restrictions are included to insure unit retention by a low-income homeowner.

  d) Straight-out Purchase Program is available for the general public and low-income families who are creditworthy and income eligible. They sometimes receive a second mortgage through the HPHA.

e) Lease-to-Purchase units are offered in the Deep River Community under the 5(h) Program with a three-year window. Low-income families can purchase through the HPHA Affordable Housing and 5(h) Programs. Loan products / non-traditional lending standards are often utilized for gap financing or through a soft second mortgage from the HPHA to assist clients with homeownership. Eligible families may receive Section 8, grants, or other public housing assistance.

f) During Homeownership maintenance and training sessions the HPHA uses the opportunity to educate potential buyers about the benefits of energy efficiency and the Energy Star Program.

(4-a) How records of Step 4 will be maintained and the impact of this step to affirmatively further fair housing

- Records of counseling services are maintained via computer in Tenant Records through the attendance of individual and group homeownership training sessions. HUD Housing Counseling Form 9902 is used to record the number of individual and group counseling sessions. HUD Form 5008 is used to report resident home purchases through the PIC System. Logic model, HUD form 96010 is used to track, record and report HCV program activities which include activities related to fair housing.

- Counseling referrals that may be impacted by affirmatively furthering fair housing opportunities are recorded in the resident files. Examples include, but are not limited to Family Services of the Piedmont, the City of High Point, NC Housing Finance Agency, and local lending agencies.

- Mortgage default and loss mitigation counseling are rendered to clients to avoid foreclosure.

- Clients participate in the financial literacy sessions to reduce debt and improve credit scores to become mortgage ready.

(5) Informing participants of how to file a fair housing complaint, including providing the toll-free number for the Housing Discrimination Hotline: 1-800-669-9777

Through Quality Control staff the HPHA complies with and supports the following directive under the Fair Housing Act. An aggrieved person may, not later than one year after an alleged discriminatory housing practice has occurred, file a complaint directly with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), or a state or local agency that enforces laws that are “substantially equivalent” to the Fair Housing Act. Upon the filing of such a complaint, HUD has the responsibility to serve notice of the complaint and conduct an investigation into the alleged discriminatory housing practice.

(5-a) How records of Step 5 will be maintained and the impact of this step to affirmatively further fair housing

It is the practice of the HPHA that all such records be handled with the guidance of legal counsel and maintained in a confidential manner in accordance with Fair Housing guidelines.

(6) If the program has a goal of homeownership or housing mobility, recruiting landlords and service providers in areas that expand housing choice to program participants.

- HPHA provides fair housing choice through its Section 8 Housing Program and HCV Homeownership Program.

- HPHA encourages owners of decent, safe and sanitary housing units to lease to the Section 8 Program families. A list of interested landlords / list of units available for the Section 8 Program is maintained and updated at least monthly. When listings from owners are received, they are compiled by the PHA staff by bedroom size.

- HPHA seeks to offer attractive affordable Section 8 housing units throughout the city. Private property owners, including suburban property owners and managers are contacted through targeted mailings and encouraged to participate in the Section 8 Program. To recruit new owners, HPHA invites them to attend formal and informal discussions and meetings where the Section 8 Program is explained. New owners are made aware of HUD regulations and the HPHA policy on conflict of interest as it relates to the leasing of units.

- HPHA participates in a community based organization(s) comprised of private property and apartment owners and managers.

- Periodic meetings are conducted with participating owners to improve Section 8 owner / landlord relations. Section 8 landlords are encouraged to make unit modifications to comply with Section 504 requirements.

- HPHA affirmatively markets to races ethnicities shown to have disproportionate housing needs. Improvements in the security of assisted housing areas are implemented utilizing police protection through the High Point Police Department.

- As a general rule, the HPHA affordable housing units are located on individual lots scattered throughout the city so they will be more accessible for homeownership.

(6-a) How records of Step 6 will be maintained and the impact of this step to affirmatively further fair housing

- A list of landlords that have units leased to the Section 8 Program is maintained via computer. A separate list of new owners as potential landlords is also maintained via computer. These owners are impacted through their attendance of meetings where the Section 8 Program is explained to determine if they would be interested in leasing to Section 8.

- HCV holders have been positively impacted by the opportunity to use their Section 8 HAP as assistance to qualify for loans.

GLOSSARY

A. ACRONYMS USED IN SUBSIDIZED HOUSING

AAF Annual Adjustment Factor. A factor published by HUD in the Federal Register that is used to compute annual rent adjustments.

ACC Annual Contributions Contract

AOT Request for Tenancy Approval

BR Bedroom

CDBG Community Development Block Grant

CFR Code of Federal Regulations. Commonly referred to as "the regulations". The CFR is the compilation of Federal rules that are first published in the Federal Register and they define and implement a statute.

CPI Consumer Price Index. CPI is published monthly by the Department of Labor as an inflation indicator.

CR Contract Rent

FDIC Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

FHA Federal Housing Administration

FICA Federal Insurance Contributions Act - Social Security taxes

FmHA Farmers Home Administration (Replaced by Rural Development)

FMR Fair Market Rent

FY Fiscal Year

FYE Fiscal Year End

GAO Government Accounting Office

GFC Gross Family Contribution. Note: Has been replaced by the term Total Tenant Payment (TTP).

GR Gross Rent

PHA Housing Agency
HAP Housing Assistance Payment

HAP Plan	Housing Assistance Plan
HCDA	Housing and Community Development Act
HQS	Housing Quality Standards
HUD	U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development or its designee
HURRA	Housing and Urban/Rural Recovery Act of 1983
HV	Housing Choice Voucher
IG	Inspector General
IGR	Independent Group Residence
IPA	Independent Public Accountant
IRA	Individual Retirement Account
MR	Minimum Rent
MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area established by the U.S. Census Bureau
PHA	Public Housing Agency
PMSA	A Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area established by the U.S. Census Bureau
PS	Payment Standard
QC	Quality Control
RFP	Request for Proposals
RRP	Rental Rehabilitation Program
SRO	Single Room Occupancy
SSMA.	Standard Statistical Metropolitan Area. Has been replaced by MSA, Metropolitan Statistical Area.
TR	Tenant Rent
TTP	Total Tenant Payment
UA	Utility Allowance
URP	Utility Reimbursement Payment

B. GLOSSARY OF TERMS IN SUBSIDIZED HOUSING

ABSORPTION. In portability, the point at which a receiving PHA stops billing the initial PHA for assistance on behalf of a portability family. The receiving PHA uses funds available under the receiving PHA consolidated ACC.

ACC RESERVE ACCOUNT (FORMERLY A PROJECT RESERVE). Account established by HUD from amounts by which the maximum payment to the PHA under the consolidated ACC (during a PHA fiscal year) exceeds the amount actually approved and paid. This account is used as the source of additional payments for the program.

ADJUSTED INCOME. Annual income, less allowable HUD deductions.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. Fee paid by HUD to the PHA for administration of the program.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVE (Formerly Operating Reserves). Account established by PHA from excess administrative fee income. The administrative fee reserve must be used for housing purposes.

ADMISSION. The effective date of the first HAP contract for a family (first day of initial lease term) in a tenant-based program. This is the point when the family becomes a participant in the program.

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS CONTRACT (ACC). A written contract between HUD and the PHA. Under the contract HUD agrees to provide funding for operation of the program, and the PHA agrees to comply with HUD requirements for the program.

ANNUAL INCOME. The anticipated total Annual Income of an eligible family from all sources for the 12-month period following the date of determination of income computed in accordance with the regulations.

ANNUAL INCOME AFTER ALLOWANCES. The Annual Income (described above) less the HUD-approved allowances.

APPLICANT. (or applicant family). A family that has applied for admission to a program, but is not yet a participant in the program.

AAS-PAID STATES. States where the welfare agency adjusts the shelter and utility component of the welfare grant in accordance with actual housing costs.

ASSETS. (See Net Family Assets.)

ASSISTED TENANT. A tenant who pays less than the market rent as defined in the regulations. Includes tenants receiving rent supplement, Rental Assistance Payments, or Section 8 assistance and all other 236 and 221 (d)(3) BMIR tenants, except those paying the 236 market rent or 120% of the BMIR rent, respectively.

BUDGET AUTHORITY. An amount authorized and appropriated by the Congress for payment to HAs under the program. For each funding increment in a PHA program, budget authority is the maximum amount that may be paid by HUD to the PHA over the ACC term of the funding increment.

CHILDCARE EXPENSES. Amounts paid by the family for the care of minors under 13 years of age where such care is necessary to enable a family member to be employed or for a household member to further his/her education.

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS CONTRACT. (Consolidated ACC). See 24 CFR 982.151.

CONTIGUOUS MSA. In portability, an MSA that shares a common boundary with the MSA in which the jurisdiction of the initial PHA is located.

CONTINUOUSLY ASSISTED. An applicant is continuously assisted under the 1937 Housing Act if the family is already receiving assistance under any 1937 Housing Act program when the family is admitted to the Housing Choice Voucher program.

CONTRACT. (See Housing Assistance Payments Contract.)

CONTRACT AUTHORITY. The maximum annual payment by HUD to a PHA for a funding increment.

CONTRACT RENT. In the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program, Contract Rent is the total rent paid to the owner, including the tenant payment and the HAP payment from the PHA.

DEPENDENT. A member of the family household (excluding foster children) other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age or is a Disabled Person or Handicapped Person, or is a full-time student 18 years of age or over.

DISABLED PERSON. A person who is any of the following:

(1) A person who has a disability as defined in section 223 of the Social Security Act. (42 U.S.C.423).

(2) A person who has a physical, mental, or emotional impairment that:
- (i) Is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration;
- (ii) Substantially impedes his or her ability to live independently; and
- (iii) Is of such a nature that ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions.

(3) A person who has a developmental disability as defined in section 102(7) of the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 U.S.C. 6001(7)).

DISABLED FAMILY. A family whose head, spouse or sole member is a person with disabilities. It may include two or more persons who are persons with disabilities living together or one or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides.

DISPLACED PERSON. A person displaced by governmental action, or a person whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized under federal disaster relief laws.

DOMICILE. The legal residence of the household head or spouse as determined in accordance with State and local law.

DRUG-RELATED CRIMINAL ACTIVITY. Term means:

(1) Drug-trafficking; or
(2) Illegal use, or possession for personal use of a controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)).

DRUG TRAFFICKING. The illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use, of a controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)).

ELDERLY HOUSEHOLD. A family whose head or spouse or whose sole member is at least 62 years of age it may include two or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living together or one or more persons who are at lease 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides.

ELDERLY PERSON. A person who is at least 62 years old.

ELIGIBILITY INCOME. May 10, 1984, regulations deleted Eligibility Income, per se, because Annual Income is now for eligibility determination to compare to income limits.

ELIGIBLE FAMILY (Family). A family is defined by the PHA in the administrative Plan, which is approved by HUD.

EXCEPTIONAL MEDICAL OR OTHER EXPENSES. Prior to the regulation change in 1982, this meant medical and/or unusual expenses as defined in Part 889 that exceeded 25% of the Annual Income. It is no longer used.

EXTREME LOW INCOME FAMILY. Family whose income is 30 percent of the area median income.

EXCESS MEDICAL EXPENSES. Any medical expenses incurred by elderly families only in excess of 3% of Annual Income which are not reimbursable from any other source.

FAIR MARKET RENT (FMR). The rent including the cost of utilities (except telephone) that would be required to be paid in the housing market area to obtain privately owned existing decent, safe and sanitary rental housing of modest (non-luxury) nature with suitable amenities. Fair market rents for existing housing are established by HUD for housing units of varying sizes (number of bedrooms) and are published in the **Federal Register** in accordance with 24 CFR part 882.

FAMILY. The applicant must qualify as a family as defined by the PHA.

FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM (FSS PROGRAM). The program established by a PHA to promote self-sufficiency of assisted families, including the provision of supportive services.

FMR/EXCEPTION RENT LIMIT. The section 8 existing housing fair market rent published by HUD headquarters or any exception rent. In the Housing Choice Voucher program the PHA may adopt a payment standard up to the 100% of the FMR/exception rent limit.

FOSTER CHILDCARE PAYMENT. Payment to eligible households by state, local, or private agencies appointed by the State, to administer payments for the care of foster children.

FULL-TIME STUDENT. A person who is carrying a subject load that is considered full time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended. An educational institution includes a vocational school with a diploma or certificate program, as well as an institution offering a college degree.

FUNDING INCREMENT. Each commitment of budget authority by HUD to a PHA under the consolidated annual contributions contract for the PHA program.

GROSS FAMILY CONTRIBUTION. Changed to Total Tenant Payment.

GROSS RENT. The sum of the Contract Rent and the utility allowance. If there is no utility allowance, Contract Rent equals Gross Rent.

HANDICAP ASSISTANCE. Anticipated costs for care attendants and auxiliary apparatus for handicapped or disabled family members that enable a family member (including the handicapped family member) to work.

HANDICAPPED PERSON. [Referred to as a Person with a Disability]. A person having a physical or mental impairment which:

(1) Is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration;
(2) Substantially impedes his or her ability to live independently; and
(3) Is of such a nature that such ability could be improved by more suitable housing conditions.

HAP CONTRACT. (See Housing Assistance Payments contract.)

HARDSHIP (MINIMUM RENT) EXEMPTION. Financial hardship status (suspension) will be granted on the first of the following month of the reported change. Upon request to families for a period of 90 days, pending verification in the following cases:

(1) The family has lost eligibility for, or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a Federal, State, or Local assistance program, due to no fault of the family;
(2) The family would be evicted as a result of the imposition of the minimum rent.
(3) The income of the family has decreased due to changed circumstances, including loss of employment; or
(4) The death of a family member, which has attributed to a financial hardship for the family;
(5) Other circumstance determined by HUD or the responsible party;

The PHA will promptly investigate and verify the family's request for a hardship exception, to determine if it is short term or long term. Verified short-term hardship exception minimum rent is suspended for 90 days and is accompanied by a reasonable repayment agreement, after the expiration of the 90 days grace period. Failure to comply with the repayment agreement will result in the family's termination of their Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher assistance. Long term hardship circumstance will last for more than 90 days and does not require a repayment agreement.

HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD. The head of household is the person who assumes legal and financial responsibility for the household and is listed on the application as head.

HOUSING AGENCY. A state, country, municipality or other governmental entity or public body authorized to administer the program. The term HPHA includes an Indian housing authority (IHA). (HPHA and PHA

mean the same thing.)

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974. Act in which the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (sometimes referred to as the Act) was recodified, and which added the Section 8 Programs.

HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENT. The monthly assistance payment by a PHA. The total assistance payment consists of:

(1) A payment to the owner for rent to owner under the family's lease.
(2) An additional payment to the family if the total assistance payment exceeds the rent to owner. The additional payment is called a Utility Reimbursement Payment.

HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS CONTRACT. (HAP contract). A written contract between a PHA and an owner in the form prescribed by HUD headquarters, in which the PHA agrees to make housing assistance payments to the owner on behalf of an eligible family.

HOUSING ASSISTANCE PLAN. (1) A Housing Assistance Plan submitted by a local government participating in the Community Development Block Program as part of the block grant application, in accordance with the requirements of 570.303(c) submitted by a local government not participating in the Community Development Block Grant Program and approved by HUD. (2) A Housing Assistance Plan meeting the requirements of 570.303(c) submitted by a local government not participating in the Community Development Block Grant Program and approved by HUD.

HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS (HQS). The HUD minimum quality standards for housing assisted under the tenant-based programs.

HUD REQUIREMENTS. HUD requirements for the Section 8 programs. HUD requirements are issued by HUD headquarters as regulations. Federal Register notices or other binding program directives.

HURRA. The Housing and Urban/Rural Recovery Act of 1983 legislation that resulted in most of the 1984 HUD Regulation changes to the definition of income, allowances, and rent calculations.

IMPUTED ASSET. Asset disposed of for less than Fair Market Value during two years preceding examination or reexamination.

IMPUTED INCOME. HUD passbook rate x total cash value of assets. Calculation used when assets exceed $5,000.

IMPUTED WELFARE INCOME. The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is nonetheless included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

INCOME. Income from all sources of each member of the household as determined in accordance with criteria established by HUD.

INCOME FOR ELIGIBILITY. Annual Income.

INDIAN. Any person recognized as an Indian or Alaska Native by an Indian Tribe, the Federal Government, or any State.

INDIAN HOUSING AUTHORITY (IHA). A housing agency established either:

(1) By exercise of the power of self-government of an Indian Tribe, independent of State law, or
(2) By operation of State law providing specifically for housing authorities for Indians.

INTEREST REDUCTION SUBSIDIES. The monthly payments or discounts made by HUD to reduce the debt service payments and, hence, rents required on Section 236 and 221 (d)(3) BMIR projects. Includes monthly interest reduction payments made to mortgagees of Section 236 projects and front-end loan discounts paid on BMIR projects.

LANDLORD. This term means either the owner of the property or his/her representative or the managing agent or his/her representative, as shall be designated by the owner.

LARGE VERY LOW INCOME FAMILY. Prior to the 1982 regulations, this meant a very low-income family which included six or more minors. This term is no longer used.

LEASE. A written agreement between an owner and an eligible family for the leasing of a housing unit.

Housing Choice Voucher program has an Addendum to Lease that has mandatory language which must be incorporated into any lease the PHA uses.

LIVE-IN AIDE. A person who resides with an elderly person or disabled person and who:

(1) Is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the person.
(2) Is not obligated for the support of the person.
(3) Would not be living in the unit except to provide necessary supportive services.

LOCAL PREFERENCE. A preference used by the PHA to select among applicant families without regard to their federal preference status.

LOW-INCOME FAMILY. A family whose annual income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families.

MARKET RENT. The rent HUD authorizes the owner of FHA insured/subsidized multi-family housing to collect from families ineligible for assistance. For unsubsidized units in an FHA-insured multi-family project in which a portion of the total units receive project-based rental assistance, under the Rental Supplement or Section 202/Section 8 Programs, the Market Rate Rent is that rent approved by HUD and is the contract Rent for a Housing Choice Voucher holder. For BMIR units, Market Rent varies by whether the project is a rental or cooperative.

MEDICAL EXPENSES. Those total medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which Annual Income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance. A deduction for Elderly Households only. These allowances are given when calculating adjusted income for medical expenses in excess of 3% of Annual Income.

MINIMUM RENT. A family must pay the greatest of 30 percent of monthly adjusted income, 10 percent of monthly income, or any minimum rent of $100.00.

MINOR. A member of the family household (excluding foster children) other than the family head or spouse who is under 18 years of age.

MONTHLY ADJUSTED INCOME. 1/12 of the Annual Income after Allowances or Adjusted Income.

MONTHLY INCOME. 1/12 of the Annual Income.

NEGATIVE RENT. Now called Utility Reimbursement. A negative Tenant Rent results in a Utility Reimbursement Payment (URP).

NET FAMILY ASSETS. Value of equity in savings, checking, IRA and Keogh accounts, real property, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles is excluded from the definition.

NET FAMILY CONTRIBUTION. Former name for Tenant Rent.

OCCUPANCY STANDARDS. [Now referred to as Subsidy Standards] Standards established by a PHA to determine the appropriate number of bedrooms for families of different sizes and compositions.

OWNER. Any persons or entity having the legal right to lease or sublease housing.

PARTICIPANT. A family that has been admitted to the PHA's Housing Choice Voucher program. The family becomes a participant on the effective date of the first HAP contract executed by the PHA for the family (First day of initial lease term).

PAYMENT STANDARD. The amount used to calculate the housing assistance a family will receive in the PHA's Housing Choice Voucher Program.

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. Welfare or other payments to families or individuals, based on need, which are made under programs funded, separately or jointly, by Federal, state, or local governments.

PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCY (PHA). A state, county, municipality, or other governmental entity or public body authorized to administer the programs. The term HPHA includes an Indian housing authority (IHA).

(HPHA and PHA mean the same thing.) In this rule, an HPHA is referred to as a housing agency (PHA).

RANKING PREFERENCE. A preference used by the PHA to select among applicant families that qualify for federal preference.

RECERTIFICATION. Sometimes called reexamination. The process of securing documentation of total family income used to determine the rent the tenant will pay for the next 12 months if there are no additional changes to be reported. There are annual and interim recertifications.

REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY. Person left in assisted housing after other family members have left and become unassisted.

RENT TO OWNER. This is called Contract Rent to Owner in the Housing Choice Voucher Program. It is the total amount of rent payable to the owner by the family and the PHA per month for an assisted unit.

RESIDENT ASSISTANT. A person who lives in an Independent Group Residence and provides on a daily basis some or all of the necessary services to elderly, handicapped, and disabled individuals receiving Section 8 housing assistance and who is essential to these individuals' care or wellbeing. A Resident Assistant shall not be related by blood, marriage or operation of law to individuals receiving Section 8 assistance nor contribute to a portion of his/her income or resources towards the expenses of these individuals. (See Sections 882.109(n), 882.106(c) and 882.102 definitions in Appendix 1 of 7420.7.)

SECRETARY. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

SECURITY DEPOSIT. A dollar amount which can be applied to unpaid rent, damages or other amounts to the owner under the lease.

SERVICEPERSON. A person in the active military or naval service (including the active reserve) of the United States.

SINGLE PERSON. A person living alone or intending to live alone.

SPOUSE. The husband or wife of the head of the household.

SUBSIDIZED PROJECT. A multi-family housing project (with the exception of a project owned by a cooperative housing mortgage corporation or association) which receives the benefit of subsidy in the form of:

(1) Below-market interest rates pursuant to Section 221(d)(3) and (5) or interest reduction payments pursuant to Section 236 of the National Housing Act; or

(2) Rent supplement payments under Section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965; or

(3) Direct loans pursuant to Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959; or

(4) Payments under the Section 23 Housing Assistance Payments Program pursuant to Section 23 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 prior to amendment by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974;

(5) Payments under the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program pursuant to Section 8 of the United States Housing Act after amendment by the Housing and Community Development Act unless the project is owned by a Public Housing Agency;

(6) A Public Housing Project.

TENANT RENT. (Formerly called Net Family contribution.) The amount payable monthly by the family as rent to the owner (including a PHA in other programs). Where all utilities (except telephone) and other essential housing services are supplied by the owner, Tenant Rent equals Total Tenant Payment. In the Housing Choice Voucher Program, Tenant Rent is Rent to Owner less HAP.

TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT (TTP). The total amount the HUD rent formula requires the tenant to pay toward rent and utilities.

UNIT. Residential space for the private use of a family.

UNUSUAL EXPENSES. Prior to the change in the 1982 regulations, this was the term applied to the amounts paid by the family for the care of minors under 13 years of age or for the care of disabled or handicapped family household members, but only where such care was necessary to enable a family member to be gainfully employed.

UTILITIES. Utilities means water, electricity, gas, other heating, refrigeration, cooking fuels, trash collection and sewage services. Telephone service is not included as a utility.

UTILITY ALLOWANCE. If the cost of utilities (except telephone) including range and refrigerator, and other housing services for an assisted unit is not included in the Contract Rent but is the responsibility of the family occupying the unit, an amount equal to the estimate made or approved by a PHA or HUD of a reasonable consumption of such utilities and other services for the unit by an energy conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthy living environment.

UTILITY REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT. The amount, if any, by which the Utility Allowance for the unit, if applicable, exceeds the Total Tenant Payment for the family occupying the unit.

VERY LARGE LOWER-INCOME FAMILY. Prior to the change in the 1982 regulations, this was described as a lower-income family which included eight or more minors. This term is no longer used.

VERY LOW INCOME FAMILY. A Lower-Income Family whose Annual Income does not exceed 50% of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income limits higher or lower than 50% of the median income for the area on the basis of its finding that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes. This is the income limit for the Housing Choice Voucher Programs.

VETERAN. A person who has served in the active military or naval service of the United States at any time and who shall have been discharged or released from under conditions other than dishonorable.

WAITING LIST. A list of families organized according to HUD regulations and PHA policy who are waiting for subsidy to become available.

WELFARE ASSISTANCE. Welfare or other payments to families or individuals, based on need, that are made under programs funded, separately or jointly, by Federal, state, or local governments.

WELFARE RENT. This concept is not used for the Housing Choice Voucher Program.

C. GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN THE NONCITIZENS RULE

CHILD. A member of the family other than the family head or spouse who is under 18 years of age.

CITIZEN. A citizen or national of the United States.

EVIDENCE. Evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status means the documents which must be submitted to evidence citizenship or eligible immigration status.

PHA. A housing authority- either a public housing agency or an Indian housing authority or both.

HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD. The adult member of the family who is the head of the household for purpose of determining income eligibility and rent.

HUD. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

INS. The U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

MIXED FAMILY. A family whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status and those without citizenship or eligible immigration status.

NATIONAL. A person who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, for example, as a result of birth in a United States territory or possession.

NONCITIZEN. A person who is neither a citizen nor national of the United States.

PHA. A housing authority who operates Public Housing.

RESPONSIBLE ENTITY. The person or entity responsible for administering the restrictions on providing assistance to noncitizens with ineligible immigration status (the PHA).

SECTION 214. Section 214 restricts HUD from making financial assistance available for noncitizens unless they meet one of the categories of eligible immigration status specified in Section 214.

SPOUSE. Spouse refers to the marriage partner, either a husband or wife, who is someone you need to divorce in order to dissolve the relationship. It includes the partner in a common-law marriage. It does not cover boyfriends, girlfriends, significant others, or co-heads. Co-head is a term recognized by some HUD programs, but not by public and Indian housing programs.

NC006
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
Adopted January 10, 2001

SECTION III. DECONCENTRATION PLAN

With respect to section of families to lease units in the public housing program, selection will be in such a manner as to avoid concentration of the most economic and socially deprived families in one or all of the developments operated by the Housing Authority and to provide for income mixing by bringing higher income tenants into lower income public housing communities and brining lower income tenants into higher income public housing communities.

The PHA shall categorize assisted tenants in all programs by income in one of the following groups:

- Extremely Low Income - Not more than 30% of the area's median income
- Very Low Income - More than 30% but not more than 50% of the area's median income
- Lower Income - More than 50% but not more than 80% of the area's median income
- Over-income - More than 80% of the area's median income

The area's median income shall be defined by HUD, adjusted for family size and is subject to periodic change.

The PHA shall categorize each applicant for assistance for all programs in the same manner as presented above.

The PHA shall utilize information from these categories and other statistical information concerning income distribution in the PHA's area of operation as may be provided from time to time by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to develop goals designed to achieve the deconcentration and income mixing objectives stated herein and to remain consistent with income targeting distribute percentages as required by HUD.

The PHA shall re view these goals periodically and make appropriate adjustments as may be needed when income distributions in the locality change.

Staff responsible for selecting tenants for public housing assistance from the waiting list shall consider income distributions within the community where the unit exists and the goals for that community prior to selecting an applicant for occupancy first, then, shall select in accordance with prevalent preferences established by this Housing Authority.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY POLICY (FSS)

GOALS/PURPOSE:

To empower the underemployed and unemployed participating low-income families renting under HUD's Section 8 Assisted Housing and Conventional Public Housing Programs to obtain economic independence, self-sufficiency and ultimately independence from government assistance programs.

To use rental assistance as a stabilizing force to permit families to invest their energy in other efforts, including employment, education, and job training and/or retraining that is necessary to achieve upward mobility.

To provide collaboration between The Housing Authority of the City of High Point and local agencies in order to aid the FSS Participants in obtaining the services needed in order to become self-sufficient.

To execute a Contract of Participation with the FSS family. The Contract of Participation is an agreement between the HPHA and a participating family that specifies the provisions of the Family Self-Sufficiency Program.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY POLICY (FSS)

1. To participate in the FSS Program and earn escrow, a person must be on a Public Housing Authority or Section 8 Lease.

2. Selection for the FSS Program will be made without regard to race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, age or national origin.

3. Selection shall be in compliance with the rules and regulations for qualification for assistance under HUD's Section 8 and Conventional Public Housing Programs.

4. All FSS participants must sign a Contract of Participation.

5. Each FSS participant will have an Individual Service Plan, setting goals to be accomplished within the contract term.

6. Goals may be changed once within the first 60 days of applying for the FSS Program and/or once between the **first and two and a half years.**

7. **The FSS Staff will strive to have monthly progress checks with the participant** to encourage them to achieve their goals in compliance with their Contract of Participation and to ensure that the family has the support it needs to be successful in fulfilling their goals.

8. For each participating FSS family that is a recipient of welfare assistance, one goal shall be to become independent from welfare assistance and remain independent from welfare assistance for at least one year before the expiration of the term of the Contract of Participation.

9. The Contract of Participation is considered to be completed, and a family's participation in the FSS Program is considered concluded when one of the following occurs:

    a. The family completes all of its obligations under the contract of participation on or before the expiration of the contract term, including Any extension thereof; or

    b. 30% of the monthly adjusted income of the FSS family equals or exceeds the published existing housing Fair Market Rent for the size of the unit for which

The FSS family qualifies based on the HPHA's Occupancy Standards. The Contract of Participation will be considered completed and the family's Participation in the FSS program concluded on this basis even though the contract term, including any extension thereof, has not expired, and the **family** members who have individual training and services plans have not completed all the activities set forth in their plans; or

c. The FSS family purchases a house.

d. The HPHA may, upon review and approval of the Director of Economic Development or his designee, extend the term of the Contract of Participation for up to two years for any participating family that requests in writing an extension for reasons based solely on circumstances that are beyond the family's control.

10. The Contract of Participation is automatically terminated if the family's Section 8, or Public Housing assistance is terminated in accordance with HUD regulations. The Contract of Participation may be terminated before the expiration of the contract term, and any extension thereof, by:

    a. Mutual consent of the parties

    b. Failure of the FSS family to meet its obligations under the Contract of Participation without good cause, including in the Section 8 FSS program The failure to comply with the contract regulations because the family has moved outside the jurisdiction of the HA;

    c. The family's withdrawal from the FSS program;

    d. Such other act as is deemed inconsistent with the purpose of the FSS Program, or

    e. Operation of law

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY POLICY (FSS)

THE ESCROW ACCOUNT

1) The FSS family will not be allowed to receive any money from the escrow account for any purpose if they owe money to the HPHA, i.e., back rent, retro rent, loan.

2) After reaching an interim goal, the FSS family may receive, with the approval of HPHA, a portion of the escrow money for the purpose of continued education, auto repair or down payment on a house, up to a maximum of one half of its total escrow.

3) To receive assistance mentioned in #2 above for auto repairs, the FSS family Must present at least two estimates with the name and address of the FSS participant as well as the name, address and phone number of the vendor, the nature of the repair and the amount necessary to repair the automobile. To receive assistance for continued education, the FSS participant must submit their name, the name of the institution they will be attending, the date(s) of attendance, and proposed course of study. Requests to receive a portion of the escrow account must be made in writing.

4) If the FSS family has not met any of their goals, they will not be eligible to receive any of the money in the escrow account unless they are buying a house. The money will be made available to them at the closing minus any monies that the family owes the HPHA.

5) A Section 8 FSS family must notify its FSS caseworker upon leaving the HPHA's Jurisdiction and verify that they are actively participating in another qualified PHA's FSS Program within 90 days of the relocation or they will forfeit any escrow money in their account.

6) FSS case management will only be afforded to families who live in the jurisdiction of The HPHA.

SUGGESTIONS FOR GOALS

1) GET MY GED

Obstacles: Day Care, Transportation, and Money
*Solutions: Social Services, Family/Friends, GTCC/**Job readiness training***

2) CLEAN UP CREDIT REPORT

Obstacles: No job, No money, No budgeting skills, and No motivation
Solutions: Find employment, Budgeting Classes, Consider the benefits

3) GET MY DRIVER'S LICENSE

Obstacles: Scared, No money, Previous fines
Solutions: Relax and study, Pay fines, Get a job

4) WANT TO GET A JOB

Obstacles: Day Care, No job skills
*Solutions: Social Services, Family/Friends, **Job readiness training**, job fairs*

5) WANT TO GO TO COLLEGE

Obstacles: Money, Day Care, Time, Transportation and How to get Started
Solutions: Check on financial aid or other forms of financial assistance, Social Services, Family/Friends, Work out a schedule, Hi-Tran, Seek Help from someone to guide you through the process. (Guidance Counselors)

6) Homeownership

Obstacles Credit, unemployment, low paying jobs, qualifying for loan
Solutions Attend credit-counseling classes, get more job training/education, seek higher paying job, and enroll in HPHA homeownership program

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
Annual Plan – 2009

Administration of Community Service Requirements

The PHA has entered into agreements and memorandums of understanding with local non-profit organizations to assist the PHA in the identifying community service needs in the area and in the coordination of meeting those needs. PHA is continuing to enhance relationships with non-profit organizations and build awareness of the Community Service program. Additionally, the PHA is continually modifying the computer software to ensure community service compliance.

Refer to attachment NC006A01.DOC, ACOP, Section VI, paragraph 8, page 10 which defines Community Service requirements (printed below.).

COMMUNITY SERVICE – Every adult member of a family residing in public housing will be required to perform eight (8) hours of community service each month, or participate in a self-sufficiency program for at least eight (8) hours every month. This requirement does not apply to elderly persons, disabled persons, persons already working a minimum of thirty (30) hours per week, persons exempted from work requirements under state welfare to work programs, or persons receiving assistance under a state program that have not been found to be in noncompliance with such a program.

For the purposes of this policy, community service is the performance of voluntary work or duties in the public benefit that serve to improve the quality of life and/or enhance resident self-sufficiency, and/or increase the self-responsibility of the resident within the community in which the resident resides. Political activity is excluded. Each adult resident of a public housing development shall be subject to the community service work requirement except individuals who are otherwise exempt. An exempt individual is:

1. Age 62 or older;

2. Is a blind or disabled individual, as defined under 216(I)(1) or 1614 of the Social Security Act (42.U.S.C. 416(i)(1) 1382c, and who certifies that because of this disability she or he is unable to comply with the service provisions of this subpart, or is a primary caretaker of such individual(s).

3. Is engaged in a work activity as defined in section 407(d) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 607(d)), specified below. (The work activity must be twenty-five (25) hours or more per week to qualify for the exemption.)

    a) Unsubsidized employment;
    b) Subsidized private-sector employment;
    c) Subsidized public sector employment
    d) Work experience (including work associate with the refurbishing of publicly assisted housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available;
    e) On-the-job training
    f) Job-search and job-readiness assistance;
    g) Community service programs;
    h) Vocational educational training (not to exceed 12 months with respect to any individual);
    i) Job-skills training directly related to employment;

j) Education directly related to employment in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency;
k) Satisfactory attendance at secondary school or in a course of study leading to a certificate of general equivalence, in the cost of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate; and
l) The provision of childcare services to an individual who is participating in a community service program.

4. Meets the requirements for being exempt from having to engage in a work activity under the state program funded under part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act (42.U.S.C. 601 et seq.) or under any other welfare program of the state in which the HA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program; or

5. Is a member of a family receiving TANF assistance, benefits or service under a state program funded under part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act (42.U.S.C. 601 et seq.) or under any other welfare program of the state in which the Public housing Agency is located, including a state administered welfare to work program, and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such a program.

6. Is an individual who is pregnant and as such may be entitled to a temporary exemption of a period not to exceed 3 consecutive months or who is an individual who can show evidence of an affidavit, signed by a physician stating that the individual is unable to perform community service due to a lengthy illness, recent surgery or recent hospitalization.

Except for residents exempted in preceding sections (1) – (6), each adult resident family member of a public housing development shall:

1. Contribute 8 hours of community service (not including political activities), or

2. Participate in an economic self-sufficiency program, as defined herein, for 8 hours per month, or

3. Perform 8 hours per month of combined activities as described in paragraphs 1 and 2 above.

Housing Authority of the City of High Point

Operating Budget

Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2008

	LIPH	Morehead Courts	Section 8 HCV	Economic Development	Affordable Housing	LIHO	Central Office	Total 2008	Total 2007
Operating Revenue									
HUD subsidy/grants	3,511,300	459,400	7,451,418	2,058,900	-	10,000	-	13,491,018	12,171,600
Dwelling rents	2,227,900	198,400	-	-	-	4,000	-	2,430,300	2,501,300
Excess utilities	42,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,800	30,700
Other tenant revenue	68,800	2,400	-	-	-	-	-	71,200	40,200
Late fees	51,800	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	52,900	45,500
FSS escrow forfeitures	11,200	-	17,900	-	-	-	-	29,100	37,800
Interest on general fund	12,200	13,000	50,100	-	15,100	14,500	24,000	128,900	241,800
Management fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,293,740	1,293,740	1,260,400
Other revenue/Fees for Service	-	-	-	-	-	4,700	689,595	694,295	8,400
Gain (loss) on sale of fixed assets	5,500	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	6,500	6,200
Total Revenue	5,931,500	674,300	7,519,418	2,058,900	15,100	33,200	2,008,335	18,240,753	16,343,900
Operating Expenditures									
Administrative									
Salaries	250,600	19,100	199,800	283,600	-	-	1,218,400	1,971,500	2,415,500
Employee benefits	88,400	6,700	70,000	99,300	-	-	426,400	690,800	846,300
Legal	10,200	1,100	400	-	-	300	19,600	31,600	50,300
Staff & Commssioner training	5,600	400	7,400	-	-	-	29,700	43,100	13,000
Tuition reimbursement	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	7,800
Travel	3,040	200	1,400	-	-	-	21,300	25,940	6,500
Accounting	-	-	-	-	-	500	15,700	16,200	10,100
Audit	13,000	-	12,800	-	-	2,400	4,700	32,900	27,400
Management fees	832,540	76,600	201,600	170,900	3,800	8,300	-	1,293,740	1,260,300
Fees For Service	543,072	50,929	-	-	-	-	-	594,001	-
Other (see detail - page 2)	110,100	9,930	42,000	-	700	1,100	147,000	310,830	203,000
Total admin	1,858,352	164,959	535,400	553,800	4,500	12,600	1,882,800	5,012,411	4,840,200
Tenant Services									
Salaries	-	-	-	184,800	-	-	76,800	261,600	75,000
Employee benefits	-	-	-	64,700	-	-	26,900	91,600	27,700
Contracts and other	33,800	900	-	-	-	11,200	-	45,900	46,200
Total tenant services	33,800	900	-	249,500	-	11,200	103,700	399,100	148,900
Utilities									
Water	241,900	9,300	-	-	-	100	1,900	253,200	198,200
Electric	674,700	95,800	-	-	-	200	31,800	802,500	765,700
Gas	469,400	-	-	-	-	200	900	470,500	564,200
Other-sewer	351,000	13,600	-	-	-	100	1,900	366,600	314,100
Total utilities	1,737,000	118,700	-	-	-	600	36,500	1,892,800	1,842,200
Ordinary maintenance									
Labor	370,400	25,000	-	-	-	-	51,700	447,100	410,900
Employee benefits	130,300	8,800	-	-	-	-	18,100	157,200	205,700
Fees For Service	63,811	5,984	-	-	-	-	-	69,795	205,700
Materials (see detail - page 2)	214,480	16,840	1,100	-	-	3,000	12,500	247,920	336,000
Contract costs (see detail - page 2)	776,060	87,700	4,000	-	5,500	6,300	21,700	901,260	767,700
Total maintenance	1,555,051	144,324	5,100	-	5,500	9,300	104,000	1,823,275	1,926,000
Protective Services									
Contracts	3,900	5,300	-	208,700	-	-	-	217,900	282,500
Total protective services	3,900	5,300	-	208,700	-	-	-	217,900	282,500

	LIPH	Morehead Courts	Section 8 HCV	Economic Development	Affordable Housing	LIHO	Central Office	Total 2008	Total 2007
General									
Insurance	197,300	11,400	12,700	-	-	2,600	25,700	249,700	290,700
Pilot	62,820	7,970	-	-	-	-	-	70,790	52,500
Collection loss	53,000	2,200	-	-	-	100	-	55,300	46,300
Interest Expense	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	75,000
Other general expense	61,000	-	3,100	156,600	2,100	500	900	224,200	215,700
Total general	367,660	71,570	15,800	156,600	2,100	3,200	26,600	643,530	680,200
Total Operating Expenditures	5,555,763	505,753	556,300	1,168,600	12,100	36,900	2,153,600	9,989,016	9,720,000
Other Expenditures									
Extraordinary maintenance	26,800	600	-	-	-	1,000	-	28,400	1,000
Casualty losses	22,800	1,900	-	-	-	-	400	25,100	29,200
Housing assistance payments	-	-	6,283,901	-	-	-	-	6,283,901	6,281,300
Total Other Expenditures	49,600	2,500	6,283,901	-	-	1,000	400	6,337,401	6,311,500
Total Expenditures	5,605,363	508,253	6,840,201	1,168,600	12,100	37,900	2,154,000	16,326,417	16,031,500
Excess (deficiency) of total revenue over (under) expenses	326,137	166,047	679,217	890,300	3,000	(4,700)	(145,665)	1,914,336	312,400
Payment on debt principal	-	(205,400)	-	-	-	-	-	(205,400)	(188,100)
Capital outlay/long term improvements	(56,400)	(4,700)	(75,100)	(890,300)	-	-	171,000	(855,500)	(902,800)
Net cash increase (used) in operatior	269,737	(44,053)	604,117	-	3,000	(4,700)	25,335	853,436	(778,500)

Detail of Other Expenses									
Administrative - Other									
Advertising and marketing	7,610	400	200	-	300	100	9,200	17,810	5,000
Background checks	7,890	600	3,100	-	-	-	900	12,490	6,700
Computer costs	9,160	-	2,400	-	-	-	6,200	17,760	32,000
Court costs	42,190	2,600	-	-	-	-	-	44,790	4,200
Fiscal agent fees	1,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,430	1,500
Legal reporting fees	-	-	-	-	-	100	3,900	4,000	2,400
Membership dues	-	-	700	-	-	-	7,900	8,600	4,100
Office equipment expense	1,180	-	4,600	-	-	-	24,600	30,380	23,000
Office supplies	3,990	230	3,500	-	-	-	5,600	13,320	30,100
Paycheck service	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,900	8,900	4,900
Postage and delivery	10,450	1,600	12,600	-	200	100	16,900	41,850	26,000
Publication and subscriptions	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,200	1,300	2,000
Telephone	18,200	1,500	7,400	-	-	-	29,900	57,000	45,000
Temporary employees	3,000	2,800	5,100	-	-	-	17,900	28,800	-
Other sundry	5,000	200	2,400	-	200	700	13,900	22,400	16,100
Total Admin - Other	110,100	9,930	42,000	-	700	1,100	147,000	310,830	203,000

	LIPH	Morehead Courts	Section 8 HCV	Economic Development	Affordable Housing	LIHO	Central Office	Total 2008	Total 2007
Material and Contract Costs									
Grounds									
Materials	5,540	230	-	-	-	-	100	5,870	19,300
Contracts	173,600	8,600	-	-	3,100	200	100	185,600	145,400
Total Grounds	179,140	8,830	-	-	3,100	200	200	191,470	164,700
Trash Removal									
Materials	5,780	230	-	-	-	-	-	6,010	17,400
Contracts	94,700	11,100	-	-	-	100	100	106,000	88,200
Total Trash Removal	100,480	11,330	-	-	-	100	100	112,010	105,600
Building Exteriors									
Materials	3,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250	3,000
Contracts	11,440	600	-	-	-	-	-	12,040	10,300
Total Building Exteriors	14,690	600	-	-	-	-	-	15,290	13,300
Unit Interiors - Occupied									
Materials	9,380	260	-	-	-	-	-	9,640	42,800
Contracts	31,300	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	32,300	54,700
Total Unit Interiors - Occupied	40,680	1,260	-	-	-	-	-	41,940	97,500
Unit Interiors - Vacant									
Materials	10,080	300	-	-	-	-	-	10,380	95,100
Contracts	256,700	25,100	-	-	-	-	-	281,800	186,700
Total Unit Interiors - Vacant	266,780	25,400	-	-	-	-	-	292,180	281,800
Appliances									
Materials	11,200	500	-	-	-	-	-	11,700	18,600
Contracts	4,480	300	-	-	-	-	900	5,680	4,900
Total Appliances	15,680	800	-	-	-	-	900	17,380	23,500
Electrical									
Materials	4,040	600	-	-	-	-	-	4,640	10,700
Contracts	11,900	1,600	-	-	-	-	900	14,400	7,400
Total Electrical	15,940	2,200	-	-	-	-	900	19,040	18,100
HVAC									
Materials	3,630	230	-	-	-	-	-	3,860	6,300
Contracts	18,500	5,600	-	-	-	-	400	24,500	8,300
Total HVAC	22,130	5,830	-	-	-	-	400	28,360	14,600
Plumbing									
Materials	9,640	230	-	-	-	-	100	9,970	19,100
Contracts	62,300	3,100	-	-	-	-	-	65,400	31,700
Total Plumbing	71,940	3,330	-	-	-	-	100	75,370	50,800
Pest Control									
Materials	3,640	100	-	-	-	-	400	4,140	19,900
Contracts	15,840	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	17,240	19,100
Total Pest Control	19,480	1,500	-	-	-	-	400	21,380	39,000
Elevator									
Materials	640	230	-	-	-	-	-	870	8,500
Contracts	17,000	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	24,500	-
Total Elevator	17,640	7,730	-	-	-	-	-	25,370	8,500
Fire and Burglary									
Materials	4,610	100	-	-	-	-	-	4,710	4,800
Contracts	9,040	1,100	-	-	-	-	1,900	12,040	8,400
Total Fire and Burglary	13,650	1,200	-	-	-	-	1,900	16,750	13,200
Materials	4,380	230	-	-	-	-	100	4,710	21,300
Contracts	27,540	9,300	-	-	-	-	8,600	45,440	10,300
Total Janitorial	31,920	9,530	-	-	-	-	8,700	50,150	31,600
Vehicle Expense and Repair									
Materials	15,560	1,500	1,100	-	-	-	8,900	27,060	23,700
Contracts	17,380	1,400	1,100	-	-	-	5,900	25,780	38,700
Total Vehicle Expense and Repa	32,940	2,900	2,200	-	-	-	14,800	52,840	62,400
Other Maintenance Costs									
Materials	118,940	12,100	-	-	-	3,000	2,900	136,940	25,500
Contracts	26,040	10,000	2,900	-	2,400	6,000	2,900	50,240	153,600
Total Other Maintenance Costs	144,980	22,100	2,900	-	2,400	9,000	5,800	187,180	179,100
Total Material and Contract Costs	988,070	104,540	5,100	-	5,500	9,300	-	1,112,510	1,103,700

08 vs 07 Change
1,319,418
(71,000)
12,100
31,000
7,400
(8,700)
(112,900)
33,340
685,895
300
1,896,853
(444,000)
(155,500)
(18,700)
30,100
(6,000)
19,440
6,100
5,500
33,440
594,001
107,830
172,211
186,600
63,900
(300)
250,200
55,000
36,800
(93,700)
52,500
50,600
36,200
(48,500)
(135,905)
(88,080)
133,560
(102,725)
(64,600)
(64,600)

08 vs 07 Change
(41,000)
18,290
9,000
(25,000)
8,500
(36,670)
269,016
27,400
(4,100)
2,601
25,901
294,917
1,601,936
(17,300)
47,300
1,631,936

12,810
5,790
(14,240)
40,590
(70)
1,600
4,500
7,380
(16,780)
4,000
15,850
(700)
12,000
28,800
6,300
107,830

08 vs 07 Change
(13,430)
40,200
26,770
(11,390)
17,800
6,410
250
1,740
1,990
(33,160)
(22,400)
(55,560)
(84,720)
95,100
10,380
(6,900)
780
(6,120)
(6,060)
7,000
940
(2,440)
16,200
13,760
(9,130)
33,700
24,570
(15,760)
(1,860)
(17,620)
(7,630)
24,500
16,870
(90)
3,640
3,550
(16,590)
35,140
18,550
3,360
(12,920)
(9,560)
111,440
(103,360)
8,080
8,810

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2004**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650104** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 2)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost**[1]	
		Original	**Revised**[2]	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]	180,146	180,146	180,146	180,146
3	1408 Management Improvements	360,292	360,292	360,292	360,292
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)	180,146	180,146	180,146	178,042
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs	285,655	260,026	260,026	250,859
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement	0	75,587	25,629	2
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	618,295	695,820	695,820	618,295
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	13,601	13,601	13,601	13,601
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
17	1499 Development Activities[4]	163,332	35,849	35,849	35,849
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment				
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	1,801,467	1,801,467	1,751,509	1,637,086
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance				
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs	303,572	303,572	303,572	303,572
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2004**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650104** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 2)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost**[1]	
		Original	**Revised**[2]	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: NCP00650104 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant:** 2004

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
HA-Wide	Operations	1406		180,146	180,146	180,146	180,146	
	Security –Soft	1408		303,572	303,572	303,572	303,572	
	FSS/CHSP Coordinator/Social Services	1408		44,952	44,952	44,952	44,952	
	Computer Updates	1408		4,138	4,138	4,138	4,138	
	Economic Development Program	1408		4,667	4,667	4,667	4,667	
	Office Supplies	1408		1,633	1,633	1,633	1,633	
	Staff Training & Travel	1408		1.330	1,330	1,330	1,330	
	Accounting & Administrative	1410		50,132	50,132	50,132	50,132	
	Contract Coordinator	1410		70,958	70,782	70,782	70,782	
	Inspector Salary	1410		10,416	10,416	10,416	9,214	
	Fringe	1410		47,578	47,578	47,578	46,676	
	Sundry	1410		1,062	1,238	1,238	1,238	
	Consultant Fees	1430		154,778	154,778	154,778	154,778	
	Legal Fees	1430		6,261	13,978	13,978	13,978	
	Architect & Engineering	1430		32,000	32,000	32,000	22,833	
	Fees & Costs	1430		916	1,439	1,439	1,439	
	Side Walk / Asphalt Replacement	1450		0	75,587	25,629	2	
	Three Vehicles	1475		0	0	0	0	
	Computer Hardware/Furn. & Equip	1475		13,601	13,601	13,601	13,601	
	Development Activities	1499		163,332	35,849	35,849	35,849	
	Sub-Total			**1,091,472**	**1,047,816**	**997,858**	**960,960**	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: NCP00650104 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant:** 2004

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
6001	Consultant Fees	1430		82,675	48,806	48,806	48,806	
	Fees & Costs	1430		4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	
	Legal Fees	1430		2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	
	Sub-Total			**90,000**	**56,131**	**56,131**	**56,131**	
6003	Consultant Fees	1430		1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	
	Exterior Improvements	1460		450	450	450	450	
	Flooring	1460		0	0	0	0	
	HVAC	1460		136,005	136,005	136,005	136,005	
	Sub-Total			**138,155**	**138,155**	**138,155**	**138,155**	
6004	Roof	1460		334,150	334,150	334,150	334,150	
	Sub-Total			**334,150**	**334,150**	**334,150**	**334,150**	
6008	Exterior Improvements	1460		0	0	0	0	
	Flooring	1460		0	0	0	0	
	Water Heaters	1460		69,058	69,058	69,058	69,058	
	Sub-Total			**69,058**	**69,058**	**69,058**	**69,058**	
6009	HVAC Renovations	1460		78,632	156,157	156,157	78,632	
	Sub-Total			**78,632**	**156,157**	**156,157**	**78,632**	
	Grand Total			**1,801,467**	**1,801,467**	**1,751,509**	**1,637,086**	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**							**Federal FY of Grant:** 2004
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide	9/13/06			9/13/08			
6001	9/13/06			9/13/08			
6003	9/13/06			9/13/08			
6004	9/13/06			9/13/08			
6008	9/13/06			9/13/08			
6009	9/13/06			9/13/08			

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2005**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650105** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 2)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]	199,580	199,580	199,580	199,580
3	1408 Management Improvements	399,160	334,300	334,300	272,964
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)	199,580	199,580	199,580	193,934
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs	61,485	81,485	61,485	14,447
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement	220,759	169,353	141,173	100,752
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	671,731	757,553	707,553	707,553
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	170,000	130,444	85,865	31,365
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	73,202	73,202	73,202	56,673
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs	369	369	369	369
17	1499 Development Activities[4]	0	50,000	0	0
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment				
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	**1,995,866**	**1,995,866**	**1,803,107**	**1,577,637**
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance				
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2005**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650105** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 2)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost**[1]	
		Original	**Revised**[2]	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: NCP00650105 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant:** 2005

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
HA-Wide	Operations		1406	199,580	199,580	199,580	199,580	
	Security –Soft		1408	272,224	207,364	207,364	207,098	
	FSS/CHSP Coordinator/Social Services		1408	75,000	75,000	75,000	53,188	
	Computer Updates		1408	40,000	39,414	39,414	156	
	Economic Development Program		1408	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	
	Misc. Supplies & Services		1408	212	212	212	212	
	Computer Consultant		1408	6,863	6,863	6,863	6,863	
	Staff Training & Travel		1408	3,611	4197	4,197	4,197	
	Accounting & Administrative		1410	47,791	47,791	47,791	47,791	
	Contract Coordinator		1410	55,000	55,423	55,423	55,000	
	Inspector Salary		1410	35,000	43,090	43,090	43,090	
	Fringe		1410	59,580	51,492	51,492	46,269	
	Temporary Work – Salaries		1410	1,786	1,361	1,361	1,361	
	Sundry		1410	423	423	423	423	
	Architect & Engineering		1430	61,015	61,015	61,015	13,977	
	Fees & Costs		1430	470	470	470	470	
	Site Improvements		1450	90,000	97,974	97,974	59,373	
	Beautification		1450	701	1379	1379	1379	
	Office Renovations		1470	100,000	50,444	11,750	11,750	
	Three Vehicles		1475	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	
	Computer Hardware/Equipment		1475	30,000	30,000	30,000	13,471	
	HOPE VI Clara Cox		1499	0	50,000	0	0	
	Sub-Total			1,120,506	1,064,742	976,048	806,898	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: NCP00650105 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant:** 2005

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
6003	Accessibility to Units		1460	0	0	0	0	
	HVAC		1460	0	0	0	0	
	Floor Tile Abatement & Install		1460	53,140	53,140	53,140	53,140	
	Blinds		1460	10,000	25,000	0	0	
	Dumpsters		1475	1,601	1,601	1,601	1601	
	Temporary Relocation		1495.1	369	369	369	369	
	Sub-Total			65,110	80,110	55,110	55,110	
6004	HVAC		1460	0	0	0	0	
	Sub-Total			0	0	0	0	
6008	Parking Lot Repavement		1450	115,000	45,000	41,820	40,000	
	Blinds		1460	10,000	25,000	0	0	
	Dumpsters		1475	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	
	Sub-Total			126,601	71,601	43,421	41,601	
6009	Architect and Engineering		1430	0	20,000	0	0	
	HVAC		1460	598,591	654,413	654,413	654,413	
	Community Center Renovations		1470	70,000	80,000	74,115	19,615	
	Sub-Total			668,591	754,413	728,528	674,028	
6017	Exterior Improvements		1450	15,058	25,000	0	0	
	Sub-Total			15,058	25,000	0	0	
	Grand Total			**1,995,866**	**1,995,866**	**1,803,107**	**1,577,637**	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**							**Federal FY of Grant:** 2005
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide	08/17/07			08/17/09			
6003	08/17/07			08/17/09			
6004	08/17/07			08/17/09			
6008	08/17/07			08/17/09			
6009	08/17/07			08/17/09			
6017	08/17/07			08/17/09			

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2006**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650106** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 2)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 07/15/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]	156,628	156,628	156,628	156,628
3	1408 Management Improvements	258,000	258,000	258,000	185,667
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)	120,000	120,000	120,000	0
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs	20,000	20,000	12,113	613
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement	230,000	189,500	188,500	0
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	654,166	274,100	162,798	50
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable	20,000	20,000	0	0
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	130,000	250,066	233,514	514
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	30,000	292,000	285,470	31,112
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs	15,000	0	0	0
17	1499 Development Activities[4]	65,000	118,500	116,900	0
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment				
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	1,698,794	1,698,794	1,533,923	374,584
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance				
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2006**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650106** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 2)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 07/15/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost**[1]	
		Original	**Revised**[2]	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650106** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant:** 2006

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
HA-Wide	Operations		1406	156,628	156,628	156,628	156,628	
	Security –Soft		1408	208,671	208,671	208,671	183,822	
	FSS/CHSP Coordinator/Social Services		1408	43,329	43,329	43,329	0	
	Training		1408	4,000	4,000	4000	1375	
	Computer Updates		1408	2,000	2,000	2000	470	
	Accounting & Administrative		1410	12,000	12,000	12,000	0	
	Contract Coordinator		1410	55,000	55,000	55,000	0	
	Inspector Salary		1410	43,000	43,000	43,000	0	
	Fringe		1410	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	
	Architect/Engineering		1430	5,000	15,000	12,113	613	
	Site Improvements		1450	20,000	500	0	0	
	Interior Renovations		1460	150,000	110,000	72,798	50	
	HVAC		1465.1	10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Appliances		1465.1	10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Office Improvements		1470	30,000	210,000	209,514	514	
	Community Center		1470	40,000	66	0	0	
	Three Vehicles		1475	20,000	31,112	31,112	31,112	
	Main office security		1475	0	55,888	55,834	0	
	Computer Hardware		1475	10,000	0	0	0	
	Development Activities		1499	65,000	118,500	116,900	0	
	Sub-Total			894,628	1,095,694	1,032,899	374,584	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650106** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2006**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
6002	Site Improvements		1450	210,000	100	0	0	
	Electrical Grounding		1460	60,000	60,000	0	0	
	Sub-Total			270,000	60,100	0	0	
6004	Architect/Engineering		1430	15,000	5,000	0	0	
	Modernization		1460	400,000	0	0	0	
	Relocation		1495.1	15,000	0	0	0	
	Sub-Total			430,000	5,000	0	0	
6013	Replace Windows		1460	44,166	104,100	90,000	0	
	Sub-Total			44,166	104,100	90,000	0	
6017	Storage Rooms		1470	15,000	15,000	10,000	0	
	Sub-Total			15,000	15,000	10,000	0	
6018	Storage Rooms		1470	3,000	3,000	2,000	0	
	Sub-Total			3,000	3,000	2,000	0	
6019	Storage Rooms		1470	24,000	14,000	8,000	0	
	Sub-Total			24,000	14,000	8,000	0	
6020	Storage Rooms		1470	18,000	8,000	4,000	0	
	Sub-Total			18,000	8,000	4,000	0	
603	Security Systems		1475		100,000	94,434	0	
	Sub-Total				100,000	94,434	0	
608	Security Systems		1475		105,000	104,090	0	
608	Site Improvements		1450		99,000	99,000	0	
	Sub-Total				204,000	203,090	0	

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650106** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2006**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
605	Site Improvements		1450		89,900	89,500	0	
	Sub-Total				89,900	89,500	0	
	Grand Total			**1,698,794**	**1,698,794**	**1,533,923**	**374,584**	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**							**Federal FY of Grant:** 2006
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			
6002	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			
6004	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			
6013	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			
6017	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			
6018	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			
6019	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			
6020	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			
6003	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			
6008	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			
6005	07/17/2008			07/17/2010			

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2007**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650107** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 2)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]	155,000	155,000	0	0
3	1408 Management Improvements	268,000	268,000	0	0
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)	150,000	150,000	0	0
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs	15,000	15,000	0	0
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement	459,248	459,248	0	0
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	405,000	373,000	0	0
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable	70,000	70,000	0	0
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	50,000	90,000	0	0
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	50,000	50,000	37,493	37,307
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs	15,000	7,000	0	0
17	1499 Development Activities[4]	72,000	72,000	0	0
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment				
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	1,709,248	1,709,248	0	0
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance				
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs	210,000	210,000		
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures	140,000	140,000		

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2007**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650107** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 2)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650107** CFFP (Yes/ No): No Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	**Federal FY of Grant: 2007**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
HA Wide	Operations		1406	155,000	155,000	0	0	
	Security		1408	210,000	210,000	0	0	
	FSS/CHSP Coordinator		1408	40,000	40,000	0	0	
	Computer Updates – Soft		1408	10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Training		1408	8,000	8,000	0	0	
	Accounting/Administrative Salaries		1410	30,000	25,000	0	0	
	Contract Coordinator Salary		1410	60,000	65,000	0	0	
	Inspector Salary		1410	45,000	45,000	0	0	
	Fringe Benefits		1410	15,000	15,000	0	0	
	Architect & Engineering		1430	15,000	15,000	0	0	
	Site Improvements		1450	79,248	79,248	0	0	
	Interior Renovations		1460	30,000	30,000	0	0	
	Pressure Washing		1460	20,000	20,000	0	0	
	Cycle Painting		1460	0	173,000	0	0	
	Appliances		1465.1	10,000	10,000	0	0	
	HVAC		1465.1	10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Main Office		1470	10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Community Center		1470	30,000	30,000	0	0	
	Maintenance Vehicles		1475	50,000	50,000	37,493	37,307	
	Development Activities		1499	72,000	72,000	0	0	
	Sub-Total			899,248	1,072,248	37,493	37,307	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650107** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2007**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
6002	Replace Gas Lines	1450		180,000	180,000	0	0	
	Lighting	1460		90,000	90,000	0	0	
	Community Center	1470		10,000	50,000	0	0	
	Sub-Total			280,000	320,000	0	0	
6003	Stairwell Repair	1460		20,000	20,000	0	0	
	Sub-Total			20,000	20,000	0	0	
6004	Renovations	1460		425,000	10,000	0	0	
	Relocation	1495.1		15,000	7,000	0	0	
	Sub-Total			440,000	17,000	0	0	
6008	Stairwell Repair	1460		20,000	20,000	0	0	
	Sub-Total			20,000	20,000	0	0	
6009	Site Improvements	1450		0	200,000	0	0	
	Sub-Total			0	200,000	0	0	
6012	HVAC	1465.1		50,000	50,000	0	0	
	Roofs	1460		0	10,000	0	0	
	Sub-Total			50,000	60,000	0	0	
	Grand Total			1,709,248	1,709,248	0	0	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**							**Federal FY of Grant:** 2007
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide	9/12/2009			9/12/2011			
6002	9/12/2009			9/12/2011			
6003	9/12/2009			9/12/2011			
6004	9/12/2009			9/12/2011			
6005	9/12/2009			9/12/2011			
6008	9/12/2009			9/12/2011			
6009	9/12/2009			9/12/2011			
6012	9/12/2009			9/12/2011			
6020	9/12/2009			9/12/2011			

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2008**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650108** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 1)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 6/13/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]	160,000	173,000	0	0
3	1408 Management Improvements	320,000	320,000	0	0
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)	160,000	160,000	0	0
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs	15,000	25,000	0	0
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement	70,000	147,432	0	0
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	575,000	575,000	0	0
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable	170,000	170,000	0	0
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	65,000	95,000	0	0
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	20,000	20,000	0	0
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs	15,000	15,000	0	0
17	1499 Development Activities[4]	30,000	30,000	0	0
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment				
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	1,600,000	1,730,432	0	0
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance	60,000	60,000		
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs	210,000	210,000		
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures	100,000	100,000		

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2008**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650108** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 2)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/13/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost**[1]	
		Original	**Revised**[2]	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650108** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2008**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
	Training	1410		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Computer Updates	1410		2,000	2,000	0	0	
	Administrative Fees	1410		34,000	34,000	0	0	
	Director	1410		62,000	62,000	0	0	
	Inspector	1410		47,000	47,000	0	0	
	Fringe	1410		10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			160,000	160,000	0	0	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650108** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2008**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC00600002P			**216**					
	Operations	1406		40,000	50,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		41,688	41,688	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		8,960	8,960	0	0	
	Training	1408		3,000	3,000	0	0	
	Computer Updates	1408		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500	500	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		61,000	111,000	0	0	
	Appliances	1465.1		60,000	60,000	0	0	
	Community Center	1470		10,000	40,000	0	0	
	Development	1499		30,000	30,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			256,148	346,148	0	0	
NC00600003P			**106**					
	Operations	1406		10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		20,458	20,458	0	0	
	FSS/CHSP Coordinator	1408		21,500	21,500	0	0	
	Social Service	1408		2,860	2,860	0	0	
	Training	1408		2,000	2,000	0	0	
	Computer Updates	1408		1,500	1,500	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500	500	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Computer Hardware	1475		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			64,818	64,818	0	0	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650108** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2008**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC00600004P			**116**					
	Operations	1406		30,000	33,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		22,288	22,288	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		5,460	5,460	0	0	
	Training	1408		1,500	1,500	0	0	
	Computer Updates	1408		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering (Renovation)	1430		10,000	20,000	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		0.00	27,432	0	0	
	Modernization (Unit)	1460		420,000	420,000	0	0	
	Office Storage	1470		10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Computer Hardware	1475		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Relocation	1495.1		15,000	15,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			520,248	560,680	0	0	
NC00600005P			**60**					
	Operations	1406		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		11,580	11,580	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		3,100	3,100	0	0	
	Computer Updates	1408		500	500	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500	500	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			21,680	21,680	0	0	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650108** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2008**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC00600006P			**94**					
	Operations	1406		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		18,142	18,142	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		4,640	4,640	0	0	
	Training	1408		500	500	0	0	
	Computer Updates	1408		500	500	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500	500	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Interior Renovations, Closets	1460		45,000	45,000	0	0	
	Office Improvements (Storage Shed)	1470		17,500	17,500	0	0	
	Office Hardware	1475		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			97,782	97,782	0	0	
NC00600008P			**150**					
	Operations	1406		10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		28,950	28,950	0	0	
	FSS/CHSP Coordinator	1408		21,500	21,500	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		7,500	7,500	0	0	
	Training	1408		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Computer Updates	1408		500	500	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500	500	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Roof Replacement	1460		110,000	110,000	0	0	
	HVAC	1465.1		10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Building Improvements	1470		10,000	10,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			200,950	200,950	0	0	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650108** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2008**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC00600009P			**140**					
	Operations	1406		30,000	30,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		27,020	27,020	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		5,400	5,400	0	0	
	Training	1408		2,000	2,000	0	0	
	Computer Updates	1408		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500	500	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Storage Shed	1470		17,500	17,500	0	0	
	Office Hardware	1475		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			89,420	89,420	0	0	
NC006000012P			**79**					
	Operations	1406		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		15,247	15,247	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		3,740	3,740	0	0	
	Training	1408		500	500	0	0	
	Computer Updates	1408		500	500	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500	500	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	HVAC	1465.1		100,000	100,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			126,487	126,487	0	0	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650108** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2008**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC006000015P			**28**					
	Operations	1406		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		5,404	5,404	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		1,680	1,680	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500	500	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			13,584	13,584	0	0	
NC006000017P			**49**					
	Operations	1406		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		9,457	9,457	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		2,440	2,440	0	0	
	Training	1408		500	500	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500	500	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			18,897	18,897	0	0	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650108** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2008**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC006000019P			**31**					
	Operations	1406		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		5,983	5,983	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		1,860	1,860	0	0	
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500	500	0	0	
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000	1,000	0	0	
	Subtotal			14,343	14,343	0	0	
NC006000021P			**18**					
	Operations	1406		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		3,474	3,474	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		1,080	1,080	0	0	
	Subtotal			9,554	9,554	0	0	
NC006000022P			**7**					
	Operations	1406		5,000	5,000	0	0	
	Security –Soft	1408		309	309	0	0	
	Social Services	1408		780	780	0	0	
	Subtotal			6,089	6,089	0	0	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**

Federal FY of Grant: 2008

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide							
6002	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6003	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6004	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6005	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6006	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6008	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6009	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6012	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6015	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6017	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6019	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6021	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			
6022	06/12/2010			06/12/2012			

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2009**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650109** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☒ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 0)
☐ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 7/16/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]	170,000			
3	1408 Management Improvements	280,000			
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)	158,000			
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs	100,000			
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement	302,000			
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	250,000			
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable	78,000			
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	102,000			
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment				
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs	10,000			
17	1499 Development Activities[4]				
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment	250,000			
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	1,700,000			
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance				
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2009**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NC19P00650109** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☒ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:)**
☐ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 07/16/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650109** CFFP (Yes/ No): No Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	**Federal FY of Grant: 2009**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
	Training	1410		5,000				
	Computer Updates	1410		2,000				
	Administrative Fees	1410		28,000				
	Coordinator	1410		68,000				
	Inspector	1410		47,000				
	Fringe	1410		8,000				
	Subtotal			**158,000**				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650109** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2009**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC00600002P			**216**					
	Operations	1406		**50,000**				
	Security –Soft	1408		41,688				
	Social Services	1408		2,000				
	Training	1408		1,000				
	Computer Updates	1408		500				
	Architect/Engineering	1430		5,000				
	Site Improvements	1450		**150,000**				
	Community Center	1470		**20,000**				
	Subtotal			**270,188**				
NC00600003P			**106**					
	Operations	1406		10,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		20,458				
	FSS/CHSP Coordinator	1408		20,000				
	Social Service	1408		2,500				
	Training	1408		2,500				
	Computer Updates	1408		500				
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500				
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000				
	Subtotal			**57,458**				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650109** CFFP (Yes/ No): Yes Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	**Federal FY of Grant: 2009**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC00600004P			**116**					
	Operations	1406		**33,000**				
	Security –Soft	1408		22,288				
	Social Services	1408		2,000				
	Training	1408		1,500				
	Computer Updates	1408		1,000				
	Architect/Engineering (Renovation)	1430		**90,500**				
	Site Improvements	1450		**10,000**				
	Community Gym Improvement	1470		42,000				
	Relocation	1495.1		10,000				
	Modernization Dept Services	9000		250,000				
	Subtotal			**462,288**				
NC00600005P			**60**					
	Operations	1406		5,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		11,580				
	Social Services	1408		2,000				
	Computer Updates	1408		500				
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500				
	Installation of Exhaust fans	1460		50,000				
	Subtotal			**69,580**				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650109** CFFP (Yes/ No):No Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	**Federal FY of Grant: 2009**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC00600006P			**94**					
	Operations	1406		5,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		18,142				
	Social Services	1408		2,000				
	Training	1408		1,500				
	Computer Updates	1408		500				
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500				
	Site Improvements	1450		100,000				
	Subtotal			**127,642**				
NC00600008P			**150**					
	Operations	1406		10,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		28,950				
	FSS/CHSP Coordinator	1408		20,000				
	Social Services	1408		2,500				
	Training	1408		500				
	Computer Updates	1408		500				
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500				
	HVAC	1465.1		78,000				
	Elm Tower D Building	1470		40,000				
	Subtotal			**180,950**				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650109** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2009**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC00600009P			**140**					
	Operations	1406		30,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		27,020				
	Social Services	1408		2,500				
	Training	1408		2,000				
	Computer Updates	1408		1,000				
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500				
	Subtotal			**63,020**				
NC006000012P			**79**					
	Operations	1406		5,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		15,247				
	Social Services	1408		250				
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500				
	Site Improvements	1450		10,000				
	Roof Replacement	1460		200,000				
	Subtotal			**230,997**				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650109** CFFP (Yes/ No): No Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	**Federal FY of Grant: 2009**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC006000015P			**28**					
	Operations	1406		5,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		5,404				
	Social Services	1408		250				
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500				
	Site Improvements	1450		29,000				
	Subtotal			**40,154**				
NC006000017P			**49**					
	Operations	1406		5,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		9,457				
	Social Services	1408		250				
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500				
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000				
	Subtotal			**16,207**				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: **NCP00650109** Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	CFFP (Yes/ No): No	**Federal FY of Grant: 2009**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
NC006000019P			**31**					
	Operations	1406		5,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		5,983				
	Social Services	1408		250				
	Architect/Engineering	1430		500				
	Site Improvements	1450		1,000				
	Subtotal			**12,733**				
NC006000021P			**18**					
	Operations	1406		5,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		3,474				
	Subtotal			**8,474**				
NC006000022P			**7**					
	Operations	1406		2,000				
	Security –Soft	1408		309				
	Subtotal			**2,309**				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**							**Federal FY of Grant: 2009**
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide							
6002	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6003	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6004	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6005	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6006	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6008	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6009	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6012	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6015	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6017	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6019	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6021	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			
6022	06/15/2011			06/15/2013			

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Replacement Housing Factor

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2006**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650106** Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 1)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 7/15/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]				
3	1408 Management Improvements				
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)				
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs				
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement				
10	1460 Dwelling Structures				
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment				
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
17	1499 Development Activities[4]	225,494	244,572	244,572	0
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment				
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	225,494	244,572	244,572	0
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance				
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2006**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650106** Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 1)**
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 07/15/2008** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFFP (Yes/ No): No Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650106**	**Federal FY of Grant: 2006**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
HA Wide	Development	1499		225,494	244,572	244,572	0	
	Subtotal			**225,494**	**244,572**	**244,572**	0	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**							**Federal FY of Grant: 2006**
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide	07/17/2008	12/31/2011		07/17/2010	12/31/2013		HUD Approved Plan dated April 3, 2007

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2007**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650107** Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☒ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 0)
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 9/13/2007** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]				
3	1408 Management Improvements				
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)				
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs				
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement				
10	1460 Dwelling Structures				
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment				
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
17	1499 Development Activities[4]	230,117	230,177	0	0
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment				
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	230,117	230,177	0	0
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance				
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2007**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650107** Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☐ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 1)**
☒ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 09/13/2007** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFFP (Yes/ No): No Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650107**	**Federal FY of Grant: 2007**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
HA Wide	Development	1499		230,117	230,117	0	0	
	Subtotal			**230,117**	**230,117**	0	0	

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**							**Federal FY of Grant: 2007**
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide	09/12/2009	12/31/2011		09/12/2011	12/31/2013		HUD Approved Plan dated April 3, 2007

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650207** Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant: 2007** **FFY of Grant Approval**

☒**Original Annual Statement** ☐**Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐**Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 0)
☒**Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 09/13/2007** ☐**Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]				
3	1408 Management Improvements				
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)				
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs				
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement				
10	1460 Dwelling Structures				
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment				
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
17	1499 Development Activities[4]	232,574			
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment				
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	232,574			
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance				
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2006**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650106** Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☒**Original Annual Statement** ☐**Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐**Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 0)**
☒**Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 09/13/2007** ☐**Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFFP (Yes/ No): No Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650207**	**Federal FY of Grant: 2007**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
HA Wide	Development	1499		232,574				
	Subtotal			**232,574**				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**							**Federal FY of Grant: 2007**
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide	09/12/2009			09/12/2011			

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2008**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650108** Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☒**Original Annual Statement** ☐**Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐**Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 0)**
☒**Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 6/13/2008** ☐**Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]				
3	1408 Management Improvements				
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)				
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs				
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement				
10	1460 Dwelling Structures				
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment				
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
17	1499 Development Activities[4]	200,978			
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment				
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	200,978			
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance				
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2008**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650108** Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☒**Original Annual Statement** ☐**Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐**Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 0)**
☒**Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/13/2008** ☐**Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFFP (Yes/ No): No Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650106**	**Federal FY of Grant: 2006**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
HA Wide	Development	1499		200,978				
	Subtotal			**200,978**				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**							**Federal FY of Grant: 2008**
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide	6/12/2010	12/31/2011		6/12/2012	12/31/2013		HUD Approved Plan dated April 3, 2007

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2009**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650109** Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☒ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:** 0)
☐ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending:** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations (may not exceed 20% of line 20)[3]				
3	1408 Management Improvements				
4	1410 Administration (may not exceed 10% of line 20)				
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs				
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement				
10	1460 Dwelling Structures				
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment				
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
16	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
17	1499 Development Activities[4]	250,000			
18a	1501 Collateralizaiton or Debt Service				
18b	9000 Collateralization or Dept Service paid Via System Direct Payment				
19	1502 Contingency (may not exceed 8% of line 20)				
20	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 19)	250,000			
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities				
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 compliance				
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
24	Amount of Line 20 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
25	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[3] PHAs with under 250 units in management may use 100% of CFP Grants for operations
[4] RHF funds shall be included here.

Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number**	**FFY of Grant: 2009**
Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650109** Date of CFFP: _____	**FFY of Grant Approval**

☒ **Original Annual Statement** ☐ **Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐ **Revised Annual Statement (revision no:)**
☐ **Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending:** ☐ **Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost[1]**	
		Original	**Revised[2]**	**Obligated**	**Expended**

Signature of Executive Director	**Date**	**Signature of Public Housing Director**	**Date**

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: CFFP (Yes/ No): No Replacement Housing Factor Grant No: **NC19R00650106**	**Federal FY of Grant: 2009**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised[1]	Funds Obligated[2]	Funds Expended[2]	
HA Wide	Development	1499		250,000				
	Subtotal			**250,000**				

[1] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report or a Revised Annual Statement
[2] To be completed for the Performance and Evaluation Report.

Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: **Housing Authority of the City of High Point**							**Federal FY of Grant: 2009**
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates[1]
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
HA-Wide	12/31/2011			12/31/2013			HUD Approved Plan dated April 3, 2007

[1] Obligation and expenditure end dated can only be revised with HUD approval pursuant to Section 9j of the US Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

5 Year Action Plan

Part I: Summary

PHA Name Housing Authority of the City of High Point	Locality: High Point/Guildford County, North Carolina	☐**Original 5-Year Plan** ☒**Revision No: 1**

Development Number and Name	Work Statement for Year 1 FFY: 2009	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY: 2010	Work Statement for Year 3 FFY: 2011	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY: 2012	Work Statement for Year 5 FFY: 2013
	Annual Statement				
Physical Improvements Subtotal		550,000	770,000	770,000	770,000
Management Improvements		245,000	260,000	260,000	260,000
PHA Wide Non Dwelling Structures		200,000			
PHA Wide Non Dwelling Equip.					
Administration		150,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Other					
Operations		155,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Demolition					
Development					
CFFP Debt Services		250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Total CFP Funds		1,550,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
Total RHF Funds		250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Total Non CFP Funds					
Grand Total		1,800,000	1,850,000	1,850,000	1,850,000

Part II: Supporting Pages—Work Activities

Activities for Year 1	Activities for Year : 2010 FFY Grant: PHA FY:				Activities for Year: 2011 FFY Grant: PHA FY:			
	Development Name/Number	**Major Work Categories**	**Quantity**	**Estimated Cost**	**Development Name/Number**	**Major Work Categories**	**Quantity**	**Estimated Cost**
See	602 Daniel Brooks	Site Improvements		50,000	602 Daniel Brooks	Furnaces	150	300,000
Annual	603 Astor Dowdy	Kitchen/Baths	25	200,000	604 Carson Stout	Dept Service	116	250,000
Statement	604 Carson Stout	Debt Service for Modernization	116	250,000	608 Elm Towers	**HVAC**	67	270,000
	604 Carson Stout	Community Gym	1	80,000	612 Scattered Sites A/B	Kitchen/Baths	13	100,000
	608 Elm Towers	HVAC Common	30	120,000	603 Astor Dowdy	Kitchen/Baths	13	100,000
	606 JC Morgan	Roofs		170,000	Distributed through out AMP's	Mng.Imprvmt./ Opr		420,000
	609 Juanita Hills	Roof	2	30,000	Capital Fund Admin	Adminstration		160,000
	612 Scattered Sites A/B	Kitchen /Baths	13	100,000				
	Distributed through out AMP's	Mng.Imprvmt./ Opr		400,000				
	Capital Fund Admin	Administration		150,000				
Total CFP Estimated Cost				$ 1,550,000				$ 1,600,000

Part II: Supporting Pages—Work Activities

Activities for Year 1	Activities for Year : 2012 FFY Grant:				Activities for Year: 2013 FFY Grant:			
	Development Name/Number	**Major Work Categories**	**Quantity**	**Estimated Cost**	**Development Name/Number**	**Major Work Categories**	**Quantity**	**Estimated Cost**
See	604 Carson Stout	Dept Services	116	250,000	617 Scattered Sites	Kitchens/Baths	21	170,000
Annual	603 Astor Dowdy Towers	Kitchen/Bath	13	100,000	604 Carson Stout	Dept Service	116	250,000
Statement	603 Elm Towers	HVAC	25	100,000	608 Elm Towers	**HVAC**	30	120,000
	612 Scattered Sites	Kitchen/Bath	27	220,000	619 Deep River	Kitchen Bath	31	250,000
	602 Daniel Brooks	Furnaces	22	50,000	603 Astor Dowdy	Kitchen/Baths	13	230,000
	606 JC Morgan	HVAC	94	300,000	Distributed through out AMP's	Mng.Imprvmt./ Opr		420,000
	Distributed through out AMP's	Mng.Imprvmt./ Opr		420,000	Capital Fund Admin	Administration		160,000
	Capital Fund Admin	Administration		160,000				
Total CFP Estimated Cost				$ 1,600,000				$ 1,600,000

HOUSING AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
AND
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 2006

Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, PC
Charlotte, North Carolina
(704) 599-1514

HOUSING AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS
AND
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 2006

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Year Ended December 31, 2006

	Page(s)
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1 - 2
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	3 - 14
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Authority-Wide Financial Statements-	
Statement of Net Assets	15
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets	16
Statement of Cash Flows	17
Notes to Financial Statements	18 - 30
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	
Statement of Net Assets- Capital Projects	31
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets- Capital Projects	32
Statement of Cash Flows- Capital Projects	33
Statement of Net Assets- Nonmajor Programs	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets- Nonmajor Programs (By Program)	35
Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Unrestricted Net Assets - Budget and Actual – Public Housing	36
Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Unrestricted Net Assets - Budget and Actual – Housing Choice Voucher	37
Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Unrestricted Net Assets - Budget and Actual – Section 8 New Construction	38

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Con't)
Year Ended December 31, 2006

Page(s)

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*. . . . . 39 -40

Report on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With OMB Circular A-133. . . . . 41 -42

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. . . . . 43 -45

Summary of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs 46

Corrective Action Plan 46A

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards. 47

Data Collection Form . . . . . 48 - 50

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION- HUD SPECIAL REPORTS

Statement and Certification of Actual Capital Fund Program Grant Costs- Completed. 51

Statement of Capital Fund Program Grant Costs- Uncompleted. 52

Statement of HOPE VI Grant Costs- Uncompleted 53

Statement of HOPE VI Demolition Grant Costs- Uncompleted 54

Statement of Resident Opportunities and Self Sufficiency (ROSS) Grant Costs (Homeownership) . . 55

Statement of Resident Opportunities and Self Sufficiency (ROSS) Grant Costs (Elderly) 56

Statement and Certification of ROSS Grant Costs (FSS Coordinator) 57

Statement of ROSS Grant Costs (FSS Coordinator)- Uncompleted 58

Statement of Congregate Housing Grant Costs – Uncompleted 59

Statement and Certification of Housing Counseling Grant Costs- Completed 60

Statement of Housing Counseling Grant Costs- Uncompleted 61

FINANCIAL DATA SCHEDULES

Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C. P.O. Box 34761, Charlotte, North Carolina 28234

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Commissioners
Housing Authority of the City of High Point
High Point, North Carolina

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (the Authority), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2006, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Authority's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that I plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. I believe my audit provides a reasonable basis for my opinion.

In my opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point as of December 31, 2006, and the changes in financial position and cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, I have also issued a report dated August 24, 2007 on my consideration of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's internal control over financial reporting and my tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of my audit.

Management's Discussion and Analysis is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. I have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, I did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

My audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point. The combining and individual nonmajor fund statements, and, the accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards as required by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular 133, *Audits of States, Local Government, and Non-Profit Organizations,* is presented for purposes of additional analysis, and is not a required part of the financial statements of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point. Other financial information listed as supplemental information in the Table of Contents, and the accompanying Financial Data Schedule, is also presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in my opinion, is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Chas H Blackwell, CPA, P.C.

CHARLES H. BLACKWELL, CPA, P.C.

Charlotte, North Carolina
August 24, 2007

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS (MD&A)

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
December 31, 2006

Our discussion and analysis of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's (Authority) financial performance provides an overview of the Authority's financial activities for the year ended December 31, 2006. The financial statements, accompanying notes, and additional information should be read in conjunction with the following discussion.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The following information is an analysis of the Agency's performance for the year ended December 31, 2006:

- The Housing Authority of the City of High Point continued its positive performance, as illustrated by the outcome of its fiscal year operations.

- Net assets increased $361,000 (2%) to $28.8 million as of December 31, 2006. The increase was attributed primarily to increases in the Authority's proprietary funds. The net assets of the component unit (LIHO) increased by $14,800.

- Operating revenue decreased from $19.2 million in fiscal year ended December 31, 2005 to $17.3 million in fiscal year ended 2006, a decrease of $1.9 million or 10%. Operating and capital grants revenues from HUD decreased by $909,400 compared to last year, to $15.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2006. An explanation is provided in the Revenues section of this analysis.

- Operating expenses decreased $160,000 or 2%, from $8.5 million in fiscal year ended December 31, 2005 to $8.3 million in fiscal year ended 2006.

- Through the Authority's Hope VI grant, twenty three (23) homes were sold during the year. To date, a total of forty four (44) homes have been sold. At the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006, there were thirteen (13) homes unsold and/or under construction.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements consist of four (4) parts: management's discussion and analysis, the basic financial statements and related notes to the financial statements, other required supplementary information, and other information. These components are described below:

Basic Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the Authority:

- The first three statements are Authority-wide fund basic financial statements that provide information about the Authority's overall financial position and results of operations. These statements, which are presented on an accrual basis of accounting, consist of the *Statement of Net Assets*, the *Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets,* and the *Statement of Cash Flows.*

- The basic financial statements also include a "Notes to Financial Statements" section that explains some of the information in the financial statements and provides more detailed data.

- The "Notes to Financial Statements" are followed by a "Supplementary Information" section, which presents a budgetary comparison schedule and information on non-major funds.

Authority-Wide Fund Basic Financial Statements

The authority-wide statements report information about the Authority as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private sector companies. The *Statement of Net Assets* provides both short-term and long-term information about the Authority's financial position, which assists in assessing the Authority's economic conditions at the end of the fiscal year. All of the current year revenues and expenses are accounted for in the *Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets* regardless of when cash is received or paid. Finally, *Statement of Cash Flows* is included, which discloses net cash provided by, or used for operating activities, non-capital financing activities, and from capital and related financing activities. All of the Authority's activities are business-type activities and are reported in its proprietary funds. The authority-wide financial statements include three statements:

- The *Statement of Net Assets* presents all of the Authority's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as "net assets". Over time, increases and decreases in the Authority's net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Authority is improving or deteriorating.

- The *Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets* presents information showing how the Authority's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year.

- The *Statement of Cash Flows* reports how the Authority's cash and cash equivalents increased or decreased during the year. The net increase or decrease in the Authority's cash and cash equivalents is added to the beginning balance at the beginning of the year to arrive at the cash and cash equivalents balance at the end of the year. The Authority uses the direct method of presenting cash flows, which includes a reconciliation of operating income or loss to operating activities.

The authority-wide financial statements of the Authority are presented in the Business-type activities category: These functions normally are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user's fees and charges to external users.

THE AUTHORITY'S PROGRAMS

Conventional Low-Income Public Housing Program: This program represents housing units that are owned and operated by the Authority under the Conventional Low-Income Public Housing Program of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The objective of this program is to provide and operate cost-effective, decent, safe, and affordable dwellings for lower income families through an authorized local Public Housing Agency (PHA). Under the Low Rent Program, the Authority administers the operations of 1,085 federal public housing units. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development provides the Authority with funds to operate, repair and maintain the public housing inventory.

Public Housing Capital Fund Program (CFP): The Capital Fund provides funds annually to Public Housing Agencies (PHAs) for capital and management activities, including modernization and development of public housing. The Capital fund also permits PHAs to use Capital Funds for financing activities, including payments of debt service and customary financing costs, in standard PHA developments and in mixed-finance developments which include Public Housing.

Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Program: This program represents the Section 8 Voucher Housing Assistance Payment Programs that are administered by the Authority. The objective of this program is to aid very low income families in obtaining decent, safe, and sanitary rental housing by assisting them with the monthly rent payments to landlords. It is a market-driven, tenant-based rental assistance program with housing choice for low-income families.

Section 8 New Construction Program: This program accounts for the HUD provided rental subsidies for eligible tenant families (including single persons) residing in the Morehead Court apartment project. All such assistance is "project-based", i.e.; the subsidy is committed by HUD for the assisted units of the Morehead Court Mortgaged Property for a contractually determined period of 20 years, maturing in March, 2012.

Demolition and Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (HOPE VI Grant): Revitalization Grants enable PHAs to improve the living environment for public housing residents of severely distressed public housing projects through the demolition, substantial rehabilitation, reconfiguration, and/or replacement of severely distressed units; revitalize the sites on which severely distressed public housing projects are located and contribute to the improvement of the surrounding neighborhood; lessen isolation and reduce the concentration of

low-income families; build sustainable mixed-income communities; and provide well-coordinated, results-based community and supportive services that directly complement housing redevelopment and that help residents to achieve self-sufficiency, young people to obtain educational excellence, and the community to secure a desirable quality of life.

Housing Counseling Assistance Program: The object of this grant program is to counsel homeowners, homebuyers, prospective renters and tenants under HUD, conventional and other government programs in improving their housing conditions and in meeting the responsibilities of tenancy and homeownership.

Congregate Housing Services Program: This is a grant program funded by the Department of Housing and Urban Development to provide meals and other supportive services needed by frail, elderly residents and residents with disabilities in federally subsidized housing. It is a project-based, rather than a tenant-based, program.

Affordable Housing Program: Affordable Housing program provides homeownership opportunities to income-eligible families.

Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services (ROSS): The ROSS grant programmatically addresses the needs of public housing residents by providing supportive services, resident empowerment activities and/or assisting residents in becoming economically self- sufficient. The primary focus of the program is on "welfare to work" and on independent living for the elderly and persons with disabilities.

Component Unit – Low Income Housing Opportunities, Inc. (LIHO): LIHO is an affiliate of the Authority, was organized and incorporated on June 18, 1998 to provide housing and homeownership opportunities to residents of High Point, North Carolina. Many of its Directors are also Commissioners on the Authority's board. It is classified as a component unit of the Authority.

AUTHORITY-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

The following tables summarize the change in net assets between December 31, 2006 and 2005:

Statement of Net Assets
(Per REAC Format)
December 31, 2006

	2006	2005	Increase (Decrease)
Current assets	$ 11,390,419	$ 9,660,910	$ 1,729,509
Capital assets	19,100,467	19,946,661	(846,194)
Other assets	2,539,983	2,066,723	473,260
Total assets	33,030,869	31,674,294	1,356,575
Current Liabilities	2,884,875	1,711,469	1,173,406
Long-term liabilities	1,340,901	1,518,359	(177,458)
Total liabilities	4,225,776	3,229,828	995,948
Net assets:			
Invested in capital assets net of related debt	17,918,029	18,580,317	(662,288)
Restricted	2,522,304	1,785,028	737,276
Unrestricted	8,364,760	8,079,121	285,639
Total Net Assets	28,805,093	28,444,466	360,627
Total liabilities & net assets	$ 33,030,869	$ 31,674,294	$ 1,356,575

The largest portion of the Authority's net assets represents resources that are invested in capital assets, net of related debt. Investment in capital assets consists of all capital assets, reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. The majority of this balance is comprised of approximately $11.2 million of buildings and equipment in the Low Rent Public Housing Program and approximately $3.8 million and $3.2 million of construction in progress in the Hope VI Revitalization Program and the Capital Fund Programs, respectively.

Unrestricted net assets consist of net assets that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt". At the end of the fiscal year ending December 31, 2006, unrestricted net assets reflected a balance of approximately $8.4 million.

Restricted net assets represent constraints on resources that are either externally imposed (ex. Home sale proceeds are restricted by HUD for development and modernization, or HUD's methodology change of funding the Section 8 HCV program) or imposed by the law. The Authority classified the affordable housing funds as restricted due to the origin of that income being home sale proceeds. The Authority also classified the excess budget authority for future HAP payments as restricted.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets
(Per REAC Format)
Year ended December 31, 2006

	2006	2005	Increase (Decrease)
Revenues			
Tenant Revenue	$ 2,597,893	$ 2,670,812	$ (72,919)
Grant Funding	15,241,793	16,135,726	(893,933)
Interest Income	400,960	242,959	158,001
Other Revenue	(961,956)	89,754	(1,051,710)
Total revenues	17,278,690	19,139,251	(1,860,561)
Expenses			
Administration	2,527,755	2,529,988	(2,233)
Tenant Services	815,133	1,081,817	(266,684)
Utilities	2,131,911	2,034,799	97,112
Maintenance	2,009,160	1,853,626	155,534
Protective Services	282,090	281,170	920
General Expense	517,299	631,740	(114,441)
Interest Expense	70,579	80,812	(10,233)
Housing Assistance Payments	6,021,639	6,479,366	(457,727)
Depreciation	1,640,243	1,989,486	(349,243)
Extraordinary Items	0	852,388	(852,388)
Special Items	0	457,645	(457,645)
Total expenses	16,015,809	18,272,837	(2,257,028)
Change in net assets	1,262,881	866,414	396,467
Net assets – beginning	28,444,466	27,702,997	741,469
Prior Period Adjustments	(902,254)	(124,945)	(777,309)
Net assets – end of year	$ 28,805,093	$ 28,444,466	$ 360,627

REVENUES

Total revenues of $17.3 million represented a decrease of approximately $1.9 million (10%) from the previous year.

During the year ended December 31, 2006, the Authority derived 88% of its revenues from grants from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), as compared to 84% from the previous year. HUD grants funding decreased by $909,400 to approximately $15.2 million in 2006. Capital grants decreased by $1.4 million when compared to 2005 due to decreased capital activity in the Hope VI program and Capital Fund Program. The decrease was partially offset by a $465,000 increase in operating grants from HUD. Although operating grants of the Housing Choice Voucher program, Capital Fund Program, and the Housing Counseling program increased by $304,000, $398,500, and $28,400, respectively from 2005, it was offset by operating grant decreases in the Low Rent Public Housing, Hope VI program and Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services program of $46,900, $59,600 and $163,900, respectively.

The Authority received revenue from tenants for dwelling rental charges, excess utilities, and miscellaneous charges in the amount of $2.6 million, a $72,900 decrease from 2005. Interest income increased 65% from 2005 to $401,000, which reflected higher interest rates earned on investments and better use of available cash. Other revenue was generated from proceeds from home sales, fraud recovery revenue, and miscellaneous non-HUD grants. Other revenue decreased $1 million to a negative $962,000 due principally to the home sales at Spring Brook Meadows in the Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing program. The cost of the sale of the assets was in excess of the proceeds received. The unreported loss from Hope VI home sales in 2005 has been reported as a "prior year adjustment" in the accompanying financial statements. If restated, the net increase in loss from the home sales would have been $143,000.

EXPENSES

The Authority incurred total expenses of $16 million during the year ended 2006, representing a $2.3 million decrease from the previous year. The highlights of the expenses for the current year for which significant variances are noted from the previous year are as follows:

Administrative – Administrative costs include all non-maintenance and non-resident service personnel costs (including benefits and accrued leave), legal costs, auditing costs, travel and training costs, and other administrative costs such as supplies, telephone expense, etc. Compared to 2005, administrative costs decreased nominally by approximately $2,233 (.1%).

Tenant Services – Tenant Services costs include all costs incurred by the Authority to provide supportive services to residents. Tenant Services costs decreased to $815,100 during 2006, a $266,700 (33%) decrease from 2005. Fewer tenant related programs and corresponding

expenditures in the Resident Opportunities and Supportive Services (ROSS) grant was the primary reason for the decrease in tenant service costs during the year.

Utilities – The total utilities expense for the Authority increased by $97,100 (5%) due to the effect of the increased utility rates and a $33,000 payment related to previous year's bills.

Maintenance – Maintenance costs are primarily costs incurred by the Authority to maintain Authority-owned units in a safe and sanitary manner. These costs include personnel expenses and expenditures for maintenance materials and contracts used to maintain the units. Maintenance expenses for the Authority in 2006 increased by $155,500, when compared to the previous year. This increase was due primarily to increases in maintenance contract expenses.

Protective Services – Protective services include expenditures by the Authority for contracts for police personnel to patrol the developments during high risk periods. In 2006, the Authority spent $282,100 for protective services, remaining constant with the previous year.

General Expenses – General Expenses include insurance costs (property, auto, liability, public officials' liability, lead based paint insurance, etc.), collection losses, payment in lieu of taxes, second mortgage loan amortization expense, soft costs incurred under grants (ex. Attorney fees, architect/engineering, consultants), grants provided to affiliated entities to develop low income housing. General expenses decreased when compared to 2005 by $114,400. Each category experienced a decrease from the previous year.

Interest Expense – Interest expense of $70,600 incurred in 2006 represents interest paid on the outstanding debt of the Section 8 New Construction (Morehead Courts) property owned by the Authority. Interest expense for 2005 was $80,800.

Housing Assistance Payments – Housing assistance payments (HAP) are payments made to landlords as rental assistance for low income participants. These payments are paid in the Housing Choice Voucher Program. The payments decreased to $6.02 million during 2006, a $458,000 (8%) decrease from the previous year.

Extraordinary Items – In the previous fiscal year, the Authority had incurred demolition costs associated with the Hope VI demolition grant. There were no costs incurred in the current year.

Special Items - The special items are a new concept introduced by GASB 34. They are defined as significant transactions or other events within the control of management that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. During 2005, the Authority disposed of the remaining fixed assets of the Clara Cox Apartments, incurring a book loss of $458,000. The Authority had no such similar transactions in 2006.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

As of December 31, 2006, the Authority had invested approximately $19.1 million (net of accumulated depreciation) in a broad range of capital assets. The Authority experienced a decrease in net capital assets of $846,200 (5%) during the fiscal year 2006.

No significant overall changes occurred in capital assets during the year. . Construction in Progress increased by $705,100 compared to the previous year. This increase was the result of an increase in capital improvement activity of $1.5 million in the Capital Fund program, partially offset by a decrease of $786,200 in the Hope VI program during the year. The Authority recorded $1.6 million in depreciation expense in fiscal year ended December 31, 2006.

Authority's Capital Assets

	2006	2005	Change
Land	$ 1,829,465	$ 1,837,976	$ (8,511)
Buildings and improvements	50,995,865	51,068,709	(72,844)
Equipment – Dwellings	719,282	795,935	(76,653)
Equipment – Administration	1,048,048	885,800	162,248
Leasehold Improvements	-	-	-
Construction in progress	7,192,876	6,487,777	705,099
Total	61,785,536	61,076,197	709,339
Accumulated depreciation	(42,685,069)	(41,129,536)	(1,555,533)
Total capital assets, net	$ 19,100,467	$ 19,946,661	$ (846,194)

Long-Term Debt

The Authority's notes payable outstanding balance of approximately $1.18 million as of December 31, 2006 represents a decrease of $183,900 (debt principal payments) from the amount outstanding as of December 31, 2005. The debt is the result of an Authority-obtained mortgage for the construction of Morehead Court, a Section 8 New Construction property.

CURRENTLY KNOWN FACTS, DECISIONS, OR CONDITIONS

During 2006, the Authority transferred $114,842, pursuant to Board-approved Section 8 Reserves set-aside, from its Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program to PHA Control Systems, a Business Activity of the Authority for computer software upgrades.

Dwelling Rental Receipts were 1% ($14,025) more than the budgeted and 4% less than 2005 Actual amounts. The variance was impacted by competition of newer subsidized housing made available in High Point and units off-line in anticipation of HOPE VI revitalization funding for Clara Cox.

As of December 31, 2006 the Board had approved $145,000 for computer software, of which $118,800 were paid. The Board approved to set aside funds for computer hardware/software/training totaling $300,000, with a balance of $110,300 as of December 31, 2006.

Several significant economic factors are present that may impact the Authority in the future.

- The Authority is primarily dependent upon the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the funding of operations. HUD has historically underestimated the subsidy needs of public housing authorities. We do not expect this trend to change.

- A significant change in the funding system for low rent public housing is imminent as required by the 1998 Housing Act. In calendar year 2007, public housing authorities will begin receiving operating subsidy under the new Operating Fund Program Rule. Housing authorities will also begin to operate and account for its public housing program on a site by site basis and convert to an asset management system. It is unclear what the overall effect of these changes will be to the Authority during the transition period.

- During the year ended December 31, 2006, approximately 88 percent of the Authority's revenues were derived from governmental grants. When an entity is that dependent on one source of revenue there is always a risk that should funding change due to unforeseen circumstances, the Authority would be facing a financial uncertainty.

- Health care and other insurance costs are expected to increase dramatically over the next several years.

REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This discussion and analysis is to provide additional information regarding the activities of the Authority. If you have questions about the report or need additional financial information, contact Tracy S. Gann, Chief Financial Officer, Housing Authority of the City of High Point, P.O. Box 1779, High Point, North Carolina 27261-1779, (336) 878-2326, tgann@hpha.net or go to our website at www.hpha.net.

AUTHORITY-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - By Major Fund
For the Year ended December 31, 2006

	Low Rent	Capital Projects	Section 8 Rental Voucher Program
Assets:			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,178,905	$ -	$ 1,033,439
Tenant/ other receivables (net)	152,750	-	6,500
Due from HUD- grants receivable	-	312,564	-
Due from other programs (Interfund)	595,782	1,415	-
Real estate/other assets held for sale	558,250	-	-
Other assets	359,079	21,003	23,880
Total current assets	6,844,766	334,982	1,063,819
Noncurrent Assets:			
Capital Assets			
Land	1,752,465	-	-
Structures and equipment, net	9,478,928	7,192,876	841
Total capital assets	11,231,393	7,192,876	841
Notes & mortgages receivable	657,063	1,773,330	-
Restricted cash	1,114,057	-	791,963
Other noncurrent assets	-	78,289	-
Total noncurrent assets	13,002,513	9,044,495	792,804
Total assets	$ 19,847,279	9,379,477	1,856,623
Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable & other liabilities	$ 463,907	862,119	12,289
Tenant security deposits/escrow accounts	254,588	-	-
Due to other government	39,519	-	7,314
Notes payable - current	-	-	-
Accrued interest payable	-	-	-
Other liabilities	118,752	8,354	30,178
Due to other programs (Interfund)	19,525	77,414	607,562
Total current liabilities	896,291	947,887	657,343
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Debt obligations	-	-	-
Other liabilities	125,321	17,230	188,456
Total noncurrent liabilities	125,321	17,230	188,456
Total liabilities	1,021,612	965,117	845,799
Net assets			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	11,231,393	7,192,876	841
Restricted net assets	1,810,899	-	620,957
Unrestricted net assets	5,783,375	1,221,484	389,026
Total net assets	18,825,667	8,414,360	1,010,824
Total Liabilities and net assets	$ 19,847,279	$ 9,379,477	$ 1,856,623

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Section 8 New Construction	Non Major Funds	Subtotal	Interfund Eliminations	Total
$ 699,961	$ 112,661	$ 7,024,966	-	$ 7,024,966
9,737	1,067	170,054	-	170,054
-	58,760	371,324	-	371,324
73,004	131,250	801,451	(801,451)	-
-	53,858	612,108	-	612,108
4,980	5,106	414,048	-	414,048
787,682	362,702	9,393,951	(801,451)	8,592,500
77,000	-	1,829,465	-	1,829,465
480,228	118,129	17,271,001	-	17,271,001
557,228	118,129	19,100,466	-	19,100,466
-	31,301	2,461,694		2,461,694
-	90,448	1,996,468		1,996,468
-	-	78,289		78,289
557,228	239,878	23,636,917	-	23,636,917
1,344,910	602,580	33,030,869	(801,451)	32,229,417
28,970	15,948	1,383,233	-	$ 1,383,233
17,710	-	272,298	-	272,298
12,169	-	59,002	-	59,002
194,411	-	194,411	-	194,411
5,594	-	5,594	-	5,594
11,295	306	168,885	-	168,885
10,123	86,828	801,451	(801,451)	-
280,272	103,082	2,884,875	(801,451)	2,083,423
988,027	-	988,027	-	988,027
12,747	9,120	352,874	-	352,874
1,000,774	9,120	1,340,901	-	1,340,901
1,281,046	112,202	4,225,776	(801,451)	3,424,324
(625,210)	118,129	17,918,028	-	17,918,028
-	90,448	2,522,304	-	2,522,304
689,074	281,801	8,364,761	-	8,364,761
63,864	490,378	28,805,093	-	28,805,093
$ 1,344,910	$ 602,580	$ 33,030,869	(801,451)	$ 32,229,417

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS - By Major Fund
Year ended December 31, 2006

	Low Rent	Capital Projects	Section 8 Rental Voucher Program	Section 8 New Construction	Non Major Funds	Total
Operating revenues:						
Rental income	$ 2,372,649	$ -	$ -	$ 225,244	$ -	$ 2,597,893
HUD PHA operating grants	3,051,288	1,480,475	7,416,928	444,160	232,017	12,624,868
Other governmental grants	-	-	-	-	15,421	15,421
Other	2,166	-	16,328	349	78,267	97,110
Total revenues	5,426,103	1,480,475	7,433,256	669,753	325,705	15,335,292
Expenses:						
Administration	1,256,420	555,769	550,073	136,851	28,642	2,527,755
Tenant Services	166,775	344,562	3,705	894	299,197	815,133
Housing assistance	-	-	6,021,639	-	-	6,021,639
Utilities	2,006,095	700	13,947	110,705	464	2,131,911
Maintenance	1,806,895	40,403	3,635	139,496	18,731	2,009,160
Protective Services	7,231	273,602	-	1,257	-	282,090
General	356,608	46,155	33,345	31,889	3,379	471,376
Depreciation	1,436,365	-	6,437	130,614	66,827	1,640,243
Other	45,923	-	-	-	-	45,923
Total expenses	7,082,312	1,261,191	6,632,781	551,706	417,240	15,945,230
Operating income (loss)	(1,656,209)	219,284	800,475	118,047	(91,535)	(609,938)
Non-operating revenues (expenses):						
HUD PHA capital grants	-	2,601,504	-	-	-	2,601,504
Homesales/ other asset sales (net)	15,706	(1,074,772)	-	-	-	(1,059,066)
Interest income	284,263	34,299	37,054	34,187	11,157	400,960
Interest expense	-	-	-	(70,579)	-	(70,579)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses), net	299,969	1,561,031	37,054	(36,392)	11,157	1,872,819
Change in Net Assets	(1,356,240)	1,780,315	837,529	81,655	(80,378)	1,262,881
Transfers from (to) other funds	220,816	(219,580)	(114,842)	-	113,606	-
Net assets, December 31, 2005, as restated (Note 12)	19,961,091	6,853,625	288,137	(17,791)	457,150	27,542,212
Net assets, December 31, 2006	$ 18,825,667	$ 8,414,360	$ 1,010,824	63,864	$ 490,378	$ 28,805,093

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - ALL FUNDS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2006

	Low Rent	Capital Projects	Section 8 Rental Voucher Program
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Receipts from tenants/other revenue	$ 2,431,363	$ -	$ 31,968
HUD PHA operating grant receipts	3,050,788	1,480,476	7,436,005
Payments to landlords	-		(6,021,639)
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(3,623,069)	(656,242)	(153,413)
Payments to and on behalf of employees	(1,892,867)	(756,743)	(474,077)
Other Receipts	-	-	16,328
Net cash provided by (used by) operating activities	(33,784)	67,491	835,172
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities -			
Debt retirement	-	-	-
Interest expense	-	-	-
Acquisition of capital assets	(48,193)	(4,659,361)	-
Proceeds from capital grants	-	2,771,900	-
Proceeds from homesales	74,912	2,039,315	-
Proceeds from sale of other nonexpendable assets	2,166	-	-
Collections on notes receivable	40,221	-	-
Transfer between funds	(201,629)	(229,828)	375,412
Net cash provided by (used by) capital and related financing activities	(132,524)	(77,974)	375,412
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Interest earned	254,618	10,483	33,931
Net cash provided by (used by) investing activities	254,618	10,483	33,931
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	88,310	-	1,244,515
Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2005	6,204,652	-	580,887
Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2006	$ 6,292,962	$ -	$ 1,825,402
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss-			
Operating income (loss)	$ (1,656,209)	$ 219,285	$ 800,475
Adjustment to reconcile operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:			
Depreciation	1,436,365	-	6,437
(Gain) Loss on the Disposal of Fixed Assets	(2,166)	-	
Amortization of Loan Forgiveness-Second Mortgages	16,661	-	-
(Increase)/decrease in assets and Increase/(decrease) in liabilities:			
Receivables	(13,228)	-	31,968
Accounts receivable-HUD	-		19,077
Other current assets	(35,246)	2,392	493
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	31,656	(79,681)	(20,214)
Other current liabilities	118,252	(70,644)	(595)
Other liabilities	20,971	(3,860)	(2,469)
Tenant security deposits/escrow accounts	49,159	-	-
Total Adjustments	1,622,424	(151,793)	34,697
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	$ (33,784)	$ 67,491	$ 835,172

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Section 8 New Construction	Non Major Funds	Total
$ 227,391	$ -	$ 2,690,722
444,160	272,791	12,684,220
-	-	(6,021,639)
(227,089)	(146,107)	(4,805,919)
(170,116)	(210,018)	(3,503,820)
349	78,267	94,944
274,695	(5,067)	1,138,508
(183,906)	-	(183,906)
(71,449)	-	(71,449)
-	(105,316)	(4,812,870)
-	-	2,771,900
-	-	2,114,227
-	-	2,166
-	89,974	130,195
(62,040)	118,086	-
(317,395)	102,744	(49,737)
31,188	16,492	346,711
31,188	16,492	346,711
(11,512)	114,169	1,435,482
711,473	88,940	7,585,952
$ 699,961	$ 203,109	$ 9,021,434
$ 118,047	$ (91,535)	$ (609,937)
130,614	66,827	1,640,243
		(2,166)
-	-	16,661
1,037	-	19,777
-	25,353	44,430
(1,201)	198	(33,364)
7,117	(1,588)	(62,710)
11,295	39	58,348
6,676	(4,361)	16,957
1,110	-	50,269
156,648	86,468	1,748,445
$ 274,695	$ (5,067)	$ 1,138,508

NOTE 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

A. Organization:

The Housing Authority of The City of High Point ("the Authority") is a public body and a body corporate and politic organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina by the City of The City of High Point for the purpose of providing adequate housing for qualified low-income individuals. To accomplish this purpose, the City appoints a Governing Board for the Authority, but the Board designates its own management. Additionally, the Authority has entered into annual contribution contracts with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") to be the administrator of the housing and housing related programs described herein. The Authority is not subject to Federal or State income taxes and is not required to file Federal or State income tax returns.

B. Financial Reporting:

The financial statements of the Authority have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Authority's reporting entity applied all relevant Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements. Proprietary funds and similar component units apply Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) pronouncements and Accounting Principles Board (APB) opinions on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements in which case, GASB prevails. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

C. Reporting Entity:

In determining how to define the reporting entity, management has considered all potential component units by applying the criteria set forth in Section 2100 and 2600 of the Codification of Government Accounting Standards Board and GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity.* These criteria include manifestation of oversight responsibility, including: financial accountability; appointment of a voting majority; imposition of will; financial benefit to or burden on a primary organization; financial accountability as a result of fiscal dependency; potential for dual inclusion; and organizations included in the reporting entity although the primary organization is not financially accountable.

On the basis of the application of these criteria, the Authority is a legally separate entity that is fiscally independent of other governments and, there are no other entities that are to be reported as component units of the Authority. The City provides no financial support to the Authority and is not responsible for its debts nor entitled to its surpluses. The Authority approves its own budget and maintains its own accounting system. Although the City appoints the Authority's governing board, no other GASB criteria are met that would require the inclusion of the Authority in the City's financial statements. Therefore, the Authority reports independently.

NOTE 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

C. Reporting Entity (con't):

During the review of the Authority's budgets, annual contributions contract, minutes of the Board of Commissioners' meetings, cash receipts and cash disbursements for the reporting period disclosed that the Authority operated the following major programs:

a. **Low Income Public Housing** – The objective of this program is to provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing and related facilities for eligible low-income families and the elderly.

b. **Capital Fund Program (CFP)**– The objective of this program is to improve the physical condition of the public housing units and to upgrade the management of the program.

c. **Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher** – The objective of this program is to provide housing for eligible low-income families through the use of vouchers issued to residents to secure housing in the private sector.

d. **Section 8 New Construction Programs-** The Authority operates a low income apartment complex known as Morehead Courts. Rents charged these units are subsidized by HUD under a project-based Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract.

See Management Discussion and Analysis, "The Authority's Programs" for a description of each of the nonmajor programs managed by the Authority.

D. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus:

Basis of Accounting – the Authority uses the accrual basis of accounting in the proprietary funds. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flow takes place.

Basis of Presentation – The financial statements of the Authority are presented from a fund perspective. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain Authority functions. The fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The accounting and financial reporting method applied by a fund is determined by the fund's measurement focus. The accounting objectives are determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. All assets and liabilities associated with the Proprietary Fund's activities are included on the balance sheet. The Authority uses the following four major enterprise funds to account for its major programs: 1) Low Rent Public Housing Program, 2) Capital Fund Program, 3) Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers Program, and 4) Section 8 New Construction Program. An Enterprise fund reports financial data using an economic

NOTE 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

resources measurement focus. Additionally, it is used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private businesses where a fee is charged to external users for services provided.

E. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses - Revenues and expenses are recognized in essentially the same manner as used in commercial accounting. Revenues relating to the Authority's operating activities including rental income, proceeds from homesales to residents, interest income and other sources of revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned. Other major sources of revenues include the operating subsidy from HUD and other HUD funding for capital and operating expenses.

F. Encumbrances – Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. The Authority does not utilize encumbrance accounting.

G. Budgets – The Authority adopts budgets on the basis of accounting consistent with the basis of accounting for the fund to which the budget applies. The Authority prepares annual operating budgets which are formally adopted by its governing Board of Commissioners. The budgets for programs funded by HUD form the basis of the Federal Financial Assistance received through HUD.

H. Capital assets and Depreciation

Capital assets are stated at historical cost. Donated capital assets are stated at their fair market value on the date donated. This includes site acquisition and improvement, structures and equipment. All infrastructure assets were capitalized at the conclusion of development then dedicated to the City of High Point for maintenance and repairs. The Authority capitalizes property betterments and additions costing in excess of $999.00 and that have an estimated useful life of one year or more.

Depreciation of exhaustible capital assets used by proprietary funds is charged as an expense against operations, and accumulated depreciation is normally reported on the propriety funds' balance sheets.

The estimated useful lives for each major class of depreciable capital assets are as follows:

Buildings & Improvements	10-30 years
Furniture, fixtures & equipment	3-7 years
Vehicles	5 years
Computer software	3 years

NOTE 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

I. **Collection Losses** – Collection losses on accounts receivable are expended, in the appropriate Fund, using the specific write-off method.

J. **Cash and Cash Equivalents** - The Authority's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and certificates of deposit with an original maturity of three months or less.

K. **Compensated Absences** – Compensated absences are absences for which employees will be paid (i.e., sick leave, vacation, and other approved leaves). In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences, the Authority accrues the liability for those absences that the employee has earned. Accrued amounts are based on the current salary rates. Full-time, permanent employees are granted vacation and sick leave benefits in varying amounts to specified maximums depending on tenure with the Authority. Vacation and sick pay is recorded as an expense and related liability in the year earned by employees.

L. **Net Assets**- Net assets are classified into three parts: as invested in capital assets-net of related debt, restricted, and unrestricted. Restricted net assets represent constraints on resources that are either externally imposed (ex. proceeds from homesales are restricted by HUD for development and modernization) or imposed by the law.

M. **Risk Management** – The Authority is subject to the normal risks associated with rental and business activities, and purchases insurance to protect against the risk of losses.

NOTE 2 - Assets and Liabilities:

A. Cash and Cash Equivalents:

1. It is the Authority's policy for deposits to be 100% secured by pledged collateral valued at market or par, whichever is lower, less the amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance. The Authority's deposits are categorized to give an indication of the level of risk assumed at fiscal year end as described below:

   Category 1: Insured or collateralized with securities held by the entity or by its agent in the entity's name.

   Category 2: Collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution trust department or agent in the entity's name.

   Category 3: Uncollateralized.

NOTE 2 - Assets and Liabilities:

A. Cash and Cash Equivalents (continued):

2. At December 31, 2006, the following is a schedule of cash deposits and cash equivalents categorized by level of risk:

	Credit Risk			Fair
	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3	Value
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 9,021,434	$ -	$ -	$ 9,021,434

Cash- Current	$ 7,024,966
Cash- Noncurrent (Restricted)	1,996,468
	$ 9,021,434

3. Cash (noncurrent) of $1,996,468 is comprised of the following:

		2005
FSS Escrow Deposits	$ 217,071	196,242
Scholarship Program Funds (LIHO)	90,448	71231
5h Homeownership Program sales proceeds (development)	1,067,992	1067992
Excess Section 8 Funds (Note 3)	620,957	-0-
	$ 1,996,468	

4. Collateralization:

A review of banking activity revealed that the Authority is adequately collateralized. As of December 31, 2006, securities totaling $12,215,667 were pledged by banks to provide coverage for deposit balances in excess of FDIC limits.

B. Accounts Receivable:

Accounts receivable including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts at December 31, 2006, consist of the following:

Tenants/ others	$ 60,329	
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(42,451)	$ 17,878
Accounts receivable – misc.		8,670
Accrued interest receivable		141,352
Notes receivable (current portion)		2,154
		$ 170,054

NOTE 2 - Assets and Liabilities (Continued):

C. Notes Receivables:

HOPE VI Project- Spring Brook Meadows I, LLC (SBMI, LLC

Pursuant to the terms of a Mixed Finance Agreement approved by HUD, the Authority has loaned HOPE VI funds to Spring Brook Meadows I, LLC to finance the re-development of the property formerly known as Springfield Townhomes. As of December 31, 2006, notes receivable from the LLC consisted of the following:

Note receivable dated 09/16/02, interest rate: short-term federal rate for the month of each draw (2.48% at 12/31/04); long-term rate to be determined on Conversion Date, as defined, maturity date- 12/31/2043; interest payable only during construction period, and principal and interest payable to the extent available from Cash Flow, as defined, during the permanent term. Note is secured by a deed of trust and assignment of rents, leases and profits against the Project. $ 1,243,890

Note receivable dated 09/16/02 to finance land sold by the Authority to SBMI, LLC, interest rate -1.00%, maturity- the earlier of 1) 40 years from date of loan or 2) the sale of all or any portion of the Property; balloon payment to be made on maturity date of principle and accrued interest $ 72,000

No amounts are considered to be collectable in the subsequent year; consequently, all amounts are classified as non-current.

Mortgage Notes Receivable

The Authority holds mortgage notes receivable from residents who have purchased homes under the Authority's homeownership programs. Five (5) first mortgage notes are still outstanding and bear interest with varying rates from zero to 9.5% and repayment terms that range between 180 and 360 months.

Eighty (80) non-interest bearing notes are evidenced by second mortgages and represent the amount of funding necessary for the resident to purchase the home after taking into consideration the amount of the first mortgage provided by the bank. These second mortgage notes are considered "silent" in that no payments are due as long as the participant meets program requirements and remains current on primary mortgage payments.

NOTE 2 - Assets and Liabilities (Continued):

C. Notes Receivables (Continued):

If requirements are met, total principal balances on these notes decrease after six years of ownership at a rate of 1/168 per month for a period of 14 years. These notes are recorded as receivables and amortized during the period of forgiveness (as an expense/benefit to tenants).

The mortgage note receivable balances by fund, as of December 31, 2006, are as follows:

Affordable Housing/5h Homeownership Program			
First/Third Mortgages		$ 17,358	
Second Mortgages (57 notes)		613,933	
Low Income Housing Opportunities			
First Mortgages		32,108	
HOPE VI Homeownership 2nd Mortgages (23 notes)		529,440	
Less: Amortized Debt forgiveness	$ (35,296)		
Less: Allowance for Bad Debts	(9,585)	(44,881)	
			1,147,958
Total Notes Receivable			$ 2,463,848
Less: current portion			(2,154)
Total Notes Receivable (Long-Term)			$ 2,461,694

D. Other Assets:

Other assets consisted of the following at December 31, 2006:

Prepaid expense	$ 218,034
Materials inventory	214,426
Less: allowance for obsolete inventory	(18,412)
	$ 414,048

NOTE 2 - Assets and Liabilities (Continued):

E. Capital assets:

	2005	Additions	Homesales/ Retirements/ Other	2006
Land	$ 1,837,976	$ -	$ (8,511)	$ 1,829,465
Buildings, Impr. & Construction in Process	57,556,485	7,543,510	(6,911,255)	58,188,740
Furn. & Equip.-Dwelling	757,235	48,074	(86,027)	719,282
Furn. & Equip.-Admin	942,614	105,434	-	1,048,048
	61,094,310	7,697,018	(7,005,793)	61,785,535
Accum. Depreciation	(41,147,650)	(1,640,243)	102,824	(42,685,069)
Net Capital Assets	$ 19,946,660	$ 6,056,775	$(6,902,969)	$ 19,100,466

F. Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at December 31, 2006, consisted of the following:

Accounts payable	$ 1,300,901
Accrued wages/payroll taxes payable	54,396
Compensated absences-current portion	27,936
	$ 1,383,233

G. Due to Governments:

Due to governments at December 31, 2006, consisted of the following:

Payment in lieu of taxes	$ 51,688
Due to HUD, Section 8 New Construction- excess subsidy	7,314
	$ 59,002

NOTE 2 - Assets and Liabilities (Continued):

H. Debt Obligations

The Authority's Section 8 New Construction program obtained a mortgage with an original balance of $2,300,000. The mortgage carries an interest rate of 5.57% and is payable in equal monthly installments of principal and interest of $21,279.60 with a maturity date of March 1, 2012. At December 31, 2006, this mortgage carried an outstanding balance of $1,182,438 and has remaining maturities of principle and interest maturities as follows:

	Principle	Interest	Total
Year ending December 31,			
2007	194,411	60,944	255,355
2008	205,520	49,835	255,355
2009	217,265	38,090	255,355
2010	229,680	25,675	255,355
2011	242,805	12,550	255,355
2012-2014	92,757	1,000	93,757
	$ 1,182,438	$ 188,094	$ 1,370,532
Less: Current portion	(194,411)		
	$ 988,027		

I. Due From (To) Other Programs:

Due from/(to) other programs at December 31, 2006, consist of the following:

FUND	Due From	Due to
Low Rent Public Housing	$ 595,782	$ 19,525
Capital Fund Program (CFP)	1,415	-
HOPE VI	-	77,414
Section 8 Voucher Program	-	607,562
Section 8 New Construction	73,004	10,123
Non Major Funds (Total)	131,250	86,827
	$ 801,451	$ 801,451

These interfund balances have been eliminated in the accompanying Statement of Net Assets.

NOTE 3- Restricted Net Assets-

Restricted net assets represent resources that have been restricted as to how they can be used by external parties (ex. HUD) or by law. Net assets considered restricted at December 31, 2006 are as follows:

Excess HAP Subsidy Grant Receipts Starting January 1, 2005, excess budget authority disbursed to housing authorities that is not utilized to pay Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) may only be used to assist additional families up to the number of units under contract. Since these funds can not be used to support other program operating expenses, excess funds have been classified as restricted assets in the accompanying financial statements.	$ 620,957
5h Homeownership Program sales proceeds (development)	1,810,899
Scholarship Fund Program	90,448
	$ 2,522,304

NOTE 4 - Sale of Homes to Low Income Families

Phase III of the HOPE VI grant provides funds for the construction of 118 housing units to be sold to eligible low income families. As of 12/31/06, forty four (44) houses have been sold and thirteen (13) had been completed and not sold, or, are under construction. Following is a recap of the house-sales activities to date:

	2005	2006	Total
# of Homes Sold	21	23	44
Homesale proceeds	$ 2,262,000	$ 2,569,000	$ 4,831,000
Costs of homes sold	(3,194,000	(3,644,000)	(6,838,000)
Net Sales	$ (932,000)	$ (1,075,000)	$ (2,007,000)

Although financial accounting losses are being incurred on homesales, the Authority's overall financial position is not negatively impacted since the costs to construct homes is being funded by the HOPE VI grant. The proceeds from the sale of the homes, net of any non-grant funded costs, is then retained by the Authority to fund future development activities.

NOTE 5 - Defined Contribution Pension Plan:

The Authority provides a defined contribution pension plan for all full-time employees who have completed six months of service. The Authority contributes an amount equal to 8.0% of each employee's annual compensation to the plan while the employees must contribute 5.5%. The Authority's contributions for each employee (and interest allocated to the employee's account) are vested 20% annually and are fully vested after 5 years of continuous service. Authority contributions for, and interest forfeited by, employees who leave employment before 5 years of services are used to reduce the Authority's current period contribution requirement.

The Authority's total payroll for the year ended December 31, 2006, was $2,619,083. The Authority's contributions were calculated using the base salary amount of $2,307,561. During the current audit period, the Authority made the required contribution of $184,606, and the employees contributed $126,916.

NOTE 6 – Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

A. Deficit fund balances:
There were no deficit fund balances in any of the Authority's major programs.

B. Expenses over Budget:
The Authority generated net income in all major operating programs: Low Rent Public Housing, Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers and Section 8 New Construction programs.

NOTE 7 – Contingencies

The Authority is subject to possible examinations made by federal regulators who determine compliance with terms, conditions, laws and regulations governing grants given to the Authority in the current and prior years. These examinations may result in required refunds by the Authority to federal grantors and/or program beneficiaries.

NOTE 8 - Economic Dependency

The Authority is economically dependent upon annual contributions and grants from HUD. Pursuant to the Annual Contributions Contracts, the Authority incurred expenditures totaling $14,442,225 under HUD funded grants for the year ended December 31, 2006. Total funds provided by HUD represented 88% of the Authority's total revenues.

NOTE 9- Related Parties

Related party transactions include transactions between (1) a parent company and its subsidiaries; (2) subsidiaries of a common parent; (3) an enterprise and trusts for the benefit of employees (such as pensions and profit-sharing trusts); (4) an enterprise and its principal owners, management or members of their immediate families; and (5) affiliates.

Low Income Housing Opportunities, Inc. (LIHO), an affiliate of the Authority, was organized in 1999 and its Directors are also on the Authority's Board of Commissioners. LIHO is the Sole Member of Spring Brook Meadows II, LLC, a NC limited liability company (the Company) formed on June 12, 2003. The Company has entered into a ground lease with the Authority under which the Company is leasing 19.7 acres of unimproved real property from the Authority. The Company is constructing 118 owner-occupied, single family homes for low income families in a community known as Spring Brook Meadows (the Project). The Project is the Homeownership Component of the Authority's HOPE VI Grant which is further described under Note 4 above, Sale of Homes to Low Income Families.

Under terms of the grant, the Authority agreed to provide the Company with a Site Improvement Allowance in the amount of $5,376,056. HOPE VI funds in the amount of $5,654,299 are also being used to provide a Unit Construction Allowance for the construction of the units on the property. As of December 31, 2006, funds totaling $3,730,032 and $2,113,556 have been provided under the Site Improvement Allowance and Unit Construction Allowance, respectively.

HOPE VI assets that have been generated (ex. construction in progress), and in which LIHO has an equity interest via its function as a non-profit conduit, have been included under the Capital Fund (HOPE VI program) in the accompanying financial statements.

NOTE 10- Supplemental Information-Statutory Basis

Supplemental information has been prepared on the basis of accounting prescribed by HUD. This information has been included in order to show the financial statements of the Housing Authority on the GAAP basis of accounting but in the format of the HUD Handbook 7476.3, *Audit Guide*. This is due to the fact that some supplementary information is reviewed by the field office and provides greater detail concerning the operations of the Housing Authority.

NOTE 11- Risk Management

The Authority is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft or, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Claims liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated.

The Authority maintains the following limits of insurance as of December 31, 2006:

Property	$78,853,570
General Liability	$ 5,000,000
Commercial Auto	$ 1,000,000
Worker Compensation	$ 500,000
Lead Based Paint	$ 1,000,000
Directors and Officers Liability	$ 5,000,000
Employee Dishonesty	$ 500,000
Fire & Ext. Coverage	$ 310,000

NOTE 12- Prior Period Adjustments

The Authority's net assets as of December 31, 2005 have been decreased by $902,254 as indicated below:

Equity, December 31, 2005, per IPA Audit		$28,444,466
Record 2005 proceeds from HOPE VI homesales	$ 2,262,107	
Record 2005 costs of HOPE VI homesales	(3,193,648)	
Accrued Interest- HOPE VI note	29,287	(902,254)
Equity, December 31, 2005, as restated		$27,542,212

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - Capital Projects
As of December 31, 2006

	HOPE VI	Capital Fund Program	Total Capital Projects
Assets:			
Current Assets:			
Due from HUD- grants receivable	$ 213,763	$ 98,801	$ 312,564
Due from other programs (Interfund)	-	1,415	1,415
Other assets	20,454	549	21,003
Total current assets	234,217	100,765	334,982
Noncurrent Assets:			
Capital Assets			
Land	-	-	-
Structures and equipment, net	3,829,819	3,363,057	7,192,876
Total capital assets	3,829,819	3,363,057	7,192,876
Notes & mortgages receivable	1,773,330	-	1,773,330
Other assets	78,289	-	78,289
Total noncurrent assets	5,681,438	3,363,057	9,044,495
Total assets	$ 5,915,655	3,463,822	9,379,477
Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable & other liabilities	$ 766,798	95,321	862,119
Other liabilities	8,354	-	8,354
Due to other programs (Interfund)	77,414	-	77,414
Total current liabilities	852,566	95,321	947,887
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Other liabilities	11,786	5,444	17,230
Total noncurrent liabilities	11,786	5,444	17,230
Total liabilities	864,352	100,765	965,117
Net assets			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	3,829,819	3,363,057	7,192,876
Restricted net assets	-	-	-
Unrestricted net assets	1,221,484	-	1,221,484
Total net assets	5,051,303	3,363,057	8,414,360
Total Liabilities and net assets	$ 5,915,655	$ 3,463,822	$ 9,379,477

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS - Capital Projects
For the Year Ended December 31, 2006

	HOPE VI	Capital Fund Program	Total Capital Projects
Operating revenues:			
HUD PHA operating grants	$ 694,624	$ 785,852	$ 1,480,476
Other	-	-	-
Total revenues	694,624	785,852	1,480,476
Expenses:			
Administration	317,713	238,056	555,769
Tenant Services	338,982	5,580	344,562
Utilities	-	700	700
Maintenance	38,224	2,179	40,403
Protective Services	-	273,602	273,602
General	-	46,155	46,155
Total expenses	694,919	566,272	1,261,191
Operating income (loss)	(295)	219,580	219,285
Non-operating revenues (expenses):			
HUD PHA capital grants	1,108,936	1,492,568	2,601,504
Homesales/ other asset sales (net)	(1,074,772)	-	(1,074,772)
Interest income	34,299	-	34,299
Total non-operating revenues (expenses), net	68,462	1,492,568	1,561,031
Change in Net Assets	68,168	1,712,148	1,780,316
Transfers from (to) other funds	-	(219,580)	(219,580)
Net assets, December 31, 2005, as restated (Note 12)	4,983,135	1,870,489	6,853,624
Net assets, December 31, 2006	$ 5,051,303	$ 3,363,057	$ 8,414,360

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - CAPITAL PROJECTS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2006

	HOPE VI	Capital Fund Program	Total Capital Projects
Cash flows from operating activities:			
HUD PHA operating grant receipts	$ 694,624	$ 785,852	$ 1,480,476
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(98,392)	(557,850)	(656,242)
Payments to and on behalf of employees	(545,706)	(211,037)	(756,743)
Net cash provided by (used by) operating activities	50,526	16,965	67,491
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities -			
Acquisition of capital assets	(3,166,793)	(1,492,568)	(4,659,361)
Proceeds from capital grants	1,053,446	1,718,454	2,771,900
Proceeds from homesales	2,039,315	-	2,039,315
Transfers to other funds	13,023	(242,851)	(229,828)
Net cash provided by (used by) capital and related financing activities	(61,009)	(16,965)	(77,974)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Interest earned	10,483	-	10,483
Net cash provided by (used by) investing activities	10,483	-	10,483
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2005	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2006	$ -	$ -	$ -
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss-			
Operating income (loss)	$ (295)	$ 219,580	$ 219,285
Adjustment to reconcile operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:			
(Increase)/decrease in assets and Increase/(decrease) in liabilities:			
Other assets	2,114	278	2,392
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	124,192	(203,873)	(79,681)
Other current liabilities	(70,644)	-	(70,644)
Other liabilities	(4,840)	980	(3,860)
Total Adjustments	50,822	(202,615)	(151,793)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	$ 50,526	$ 16,965	$ 67,491

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

Statement of Net Assets - Non Major Programs

For the Year ended December 31, 2006

	Congregate Housing	Business Activities Activities	Low Income Housing Opportunities Inc. (LIHO)	State/ Local	Resident Opportunity Grant (ROSS)	Housing Counseling	Total Non Major Programs
Assets:							
Current Assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	$ -	-	$112,661	-	-	-	$ 112,661
Receivables:							-
Tenants/ others	-	-	1,067	-	-	-	1,067
Federal government	40,762	-	-	-	7,687	10,311	58,760
Due from other programs	125,000	-	-	6,250	-	-	131,250
Real estate/other assets held for sale			53,858	-			53,858
Other assets	2,722	-	1,812	-	-	572	5,106
Total current assets	168,484	-	169,398	6,250	7,687	10,883	362,702
Noncurrent Assets:							
Capital Assets							
Structures and equipment, net	1,061	99,326	17,742	-	-	-	118,129
Total capital assets	1,061	99,326	17,742	-	-	-	118,129
Notes & Mortgages receivable- non-current	-	-	31,301	-	-	-	31,301
Restricted Cash	-	-	90,448	-	-	-	90,448
Total noncurrent assets	1,061	99,326	139,491	-	-	-	239,878
Total assets	$ 169,545	99,326	308,889	6,250	7,687	10,883	$ 602,580
Liabilities:							
Current Liabilities:							
Other liabilities	$ 11,659	-	467	-	3,094	1,034	$ 16,254
Due to other programs	75,427	-	550	-	3,162	7,689	86,828
Total current liabilities	87,086	-	1,017	-	6,256	8,723	103,082
Noncurrent Liabilities:							
Debt obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	2,357	-	-	-	4,603	2,160	9,120
Total noncurrent liabilities	2,357	-	-	-	4,603	2,160	9,120
Total liabilities	89,443	-	1,017	-	10,859	10,883	112,202
Net Assets:							
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	1,061	99,326	17,742	-	-	-	118,129
Restricted net assets	-	-	90,448	-	-	-	90,448
Unrestricted net assets	79,041	-	199,682	6,250	(3,172)	-	281,801
Total net assets	80,102	99,326	307,872	6,250	(3,172)	-	490,378
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	$ 169,545	99,326	308,889	6,250	7,687	10,883	$ 602,580

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets - Non Major Programs (By Program)

Year ended December 31, 2006

	Congregate Housing	Business Activities	Low Income Housing Opportunities Inc. (LIHO)	State/ Local	Resident Opportunity Grant (ROSS)	Housing Counseling	Total Non Major Programs
Operating revenues:							
HUD PHA operating grants	$ 103,379	-	-	-	61,951	66,687	$ 232,017
Other grants	-	-	6,721	8,700	-	-	15,421
Other	11,406	-	32,861	34,000	-	-	78,267
Total revenues	114,785	-	39,582	42,700	61,951	66,687	325,705
Expenses:							
Administration	14,909	9,526	2,689	-	1,518	-	28,642
Tenant Services	143,065	-	20,912	8,100	60,433	66,687	299,197
Utilities	-	-	464	-	-	-	464
Maintenance	2,228	-	753	15,750	-	-	18,731
General	-	-	3,379	-	-	-	3,379
Depreciation	3,018	56,074	7,735	-	-	-	66,827
Total expenses	163,220	65,600	35,932	23,850	61,951	66,687	417,240
Operating income (loss)	(48,435)	(65,600)	3,650	18,850	-	-	(91,535)
Non-operating revenues (expenses):							
Interest income	-	-	11,157	-	-	-	11,157
Total non-operating revenues, net	-	-	11,157	-	-	-	11,157
Change in Net Assets	(48,435)	(65,600)	14,807	18,850	-	-	(80,378)
Transfers from (to) other funds	-	127,442	-	(12,600)	(1,236)	-	113,606
Net assets, beginning of year	128,537	37,484	293,065	-	(1,936)	-	457,150
Net assets, end of year	$ 80,102	99,326	307,872	6,250	(3,172)	-	$ 490,378

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

LOW RENT HOUSING PROGRAM (Non-GAAP Basis) (A)

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES- BUDGET TO ACTUAL

For the Year ended December 31, 2006

	Budget	Actual	Variance Fav (Unfav)
Operating revenues:			
Tenant rental income	$ 2,310,135	$ 2,372,649	$ 62,514
HUD PHA grants	3,098,221	3,051,288	(46,933)
Other revenue	45,890	2,166	(43,724)
Total operating revenues	5,454,246	5,426,103	(28,143)
Operating Expenses:			
Administration	1,230,819	1,256,420	(25,601)
Tenant Services	232,429	166,775	65,654
Utilities	1,864,758	2,006,095	(141,337)
Maintenance	1,808,683	1,806,895	1,788
Protective Services	5,500	7,231	(1,731)
General	379,574	356,608	22,966
Nonroutine Expenditures	70,000	45,923	24,077
Total operating expenses	5,591,763	5,645,947	(54,184)
Operating income (loss)	(137,517)	(219,844)	(82,327)
Non-operating revenues (expenses):			
Transfers from Capital Funds	199,586	219,580	19,994
Interest income	44,710	284,263	239,553
Interest expense	-	-	-
Total non-operating revenues, net	244,296	503,843	259,547
Net Income (Loss)	$ 106,779	$ 283,999	$ 177,220

(A) Includes Low Rent Public Housing and Affordable Housing Programs.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

See auditor's report.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

SECTION 8 HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM (Non-GAAP Basis)

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES- BUDGET TO ACTUAL

For the Year ended December 31, 2006

	Budget	Actual	Variance Fav (Unfav)
Operating revenues:			
HUD PHA grants	$ 7,126,530	$ 7,416,928	$ 290,398
Other revenue	25,070	16,328	(8,742)
Total operating revenues	7,151,600	7,433,256	281,656
Operating Expenses:			
Administration	812,848	550,073	262,775
Tenant Services	-	3,705	(3,705)
Housing assistance	6,504,760	6,021,639	483,121
Utilities	15,300	13,947	1,353
Maintenance	2,442	3,635	(1,193)
General	38,050	33,345	4,705
Total operating expenses	7,373,400	6,626,344	747,056
Operating income (loss)	(221,800)	806,912	1,028,712
Non-operating revenues (expenses):			
Interest income	11,930	37,054	25,124
Total non-operating revenues, net	11,930	37,054	25,124
Net Income (Loss)	$ (209,870)	$ 843,966	$ 1,053,836
Excess HAP Income (Note 3)	-	(620,957)	(620,957)
Net Income (Loss) not including Excess HAP (Non-GAAP)	$ (209,870)	$ 223,009	$ 432,879

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

See auditor's report.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

SECTION 8 NEW CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM (Non-GAAP Basis)

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES- BUDGET TO ACTUAL

For the Year ended December 31, 2006

	Budget	Actual	Variance Fav (Unfav)
Operating revenues:			
Tenant rental income	$ 221,310	$ 225,244	$ 3,934
HUD PHA grants	432,380	444,160	11,780
Other revenue	3,340	349	(2,991)
Total operating revenues	657,030	669,753	12,723
Operating Expenses:			
Administration	101,159	136,851	(35,692)
Tenant Services	170	894	(724)
Utilities	109,340	110,705	(1,365)
Maintenance	167,852	139,496	28,356
Protective Services	2,410	1,257	1,153
General	28,638	31,889	(3,251)
Total operating expenses	409,569	421,092	(11,523)
Operating income (loss)	247,461	248,661	1,200
Non-operating revenues (expenses):			
Interest income	14,130	34,187	20,057
Interest expense	(71,435)	(70,579)	856
Total non-operating revenues, net	(57,305)	(36,392)	20,913
Net Income (Loss)	$ 190,156	$ 212,269	$ 22,113

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

See auditor's report.

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Board of Commissioners
Housing Authority of the City of High Point
High Point, North Carolina

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (the Authority), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2006, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents, and have issued my report thereon dated August 24, 2007. I conducted my audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's financial statements are free of material misstatements, I performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of my audit and accordingly, I do not express such an opinion. The results of my tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*. However, I did note certain immaterial instances of noncompliance, which I have reported to the management of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point in a separate letter dated August 24, 2007.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing my audit, I considered the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's internal control over financial reporting in order to determine my auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing my opinion on the financial statements and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting. However, I noted a certain matter involving internal control over financial reporting and its operations that I consider to be a reportable condition. Reportable conditions involve matters coming to my attention relating to significant deficiencies in the design or operation of the internal control over financial reporting that, in my judgment, could

adversely affect the Authority's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements. The reportable condition is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2006-1.

A material weakness is a reportable condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that misstatements caused by error or fraud in amounts that would be material in relation to the financial statements being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. My consideration of the internal control over financial reporting would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control over financial reporting that might be reportable conditions and, accordingly, would not necessarily disclose all reportable conditions that are considered to be material weaknesses. However, I believe that none of the reportable conditions described above is a material weakness.

I noted other matters involving internal control over financial reporting that I have reported to the management of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point in a separate communication dated August 24, 2007.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Commissioners, management, awarding agencies, and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Chas H Blackwell, CPA, P.C

CHARLES H. BLACKWELL, CPA, P.C.

Charlotte, North Carolina
August 24, 2007

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

Board of Commissioners
Housing Authority of the City of High Point
High Point, North Carolina

Compliance

I have audited the compliance of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point with the types of compliance requirements described in the *U. S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2006. The Housing Authority of the City of High Point's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's compliance based on my audit.

I conducted my audit of compliance in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations.* Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that I plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances. I believe that my audit provides a reasonable basis for my opinion. My audit does not provide a legal determination on the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's compliance with those requirements.

In my opinion, the Housing Authority of the City of High Point complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2006. However, the results of my auditing procedures disclosed an instance of noncompliance with those requirements which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2006-02.

Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing my audit, I considered the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine my auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing my opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.

My consideration of the internal control over compliance would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a reportable condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that noncompliance with applicable requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants caused by error or fraud that would be material in relation to a major federal programs being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. I noted no matters involving the internal control over compliance and its operation that I consider to be material weaknesses.

This report is intended solely for the information of management and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Ch H Blackwell, CPA, P.C.

CHARLES H. BLACKWELL, CPA, P.C.

Charlotte, North Carolina
August 24, 2007

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
Year Ended December 31, 2006

Section I- Summary of Auditor's Results:

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued:	Unqualified
Internal controls over financial reporting:	
☐ Material weaknesses identified?	No
☐ Reportable condition(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	No
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	None reported

Federal Awards

Internal controls over major programs:	
☐ Material weaknesses identified?	No
☐ Reportable condition(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major program(s):	Unqualified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 510(a) of Circular A-133?	No

Identification of major program(s):

CFDA Number	Name of Federal Program
14.850a	Low Rent Public Housing
14.866	Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (HOPE VI)
14.871	Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher
14.872	Capital Fund Program

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs	$ 433,267
Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee?	No

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
Year Ended December 31, 2006

Section II - Financial Statement Findings:

Finding 2006-1 Failure of Developer/Manager of HOPE VI Homeownership Component to Provide Timely and Accurate Financial Statements Needed to Facilitate Preparation of Annual Financial Data Schedules (FDS) and Annual Audit

Condition: The Developer/Manager of Springbrook Meadows II, LLC, which is the owner of the homeownership component of the Authority's HOPE VI grant, has failed to provide timely periodic financial statements and an annual audit needed to consolidate with the Authority's financial records in reporting to HUD.

Criteria: The accounting records of the Authority should include all necessary financial information needed to report the results of operations under generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) to HUD in the form of financial data schedules and audits, as required by HUD's Uniform Financial Reporting Standards (UFRS) Rule and the Single Audit Act.

Cause: The lack of an adequate accounting system being maintained by the Project's Developer/Manager who is responsible for providing accurate accounting information to the Authority on a timely basis.

Effect: 1) Incomplete information was reported in the unaudited financial data schedule pertaining to HOPE VI homeownership component activity, 2) delays were encountered in the performance of the year-end external audit, 3) the potential existed for material non-compliance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), and 4) the Authority's ability to adequately monitor the project has been, and is being, seriously compromised.

Recommendation: The Authority should insist that the developer provide timely and accurate quarterly financial data and annual audits as required by Section 5 of the Operating and Management Agreement and Section 10.9 of the Site Improvements Allowance Agreement.

Management Response: HPHA sent a letter to the Developer/Manager on August 30, 2007 requesting an outline of corrective actions, along with a corresponding timetable, to ensure that this project will be brought into full compliance. The Developer/Manager responded in a letter dated September 5, 2007 assuring that they will submit to HPHA an annual audited financial statement by October 15, 2007 and annually thereafter for each calendar year as required and that they will submit quarterly reports on the 15th day of the month following the quarter as required.

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
Year Ended December 31, 2006

Section III - Federal Awards Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding 2006-02- Failure to Perform Annual Review of Utility Allowance in Section Housing Choice Voucher Program

NONCOMPLIANCE
Special Tests & Provisions

Condition: The Authority did not perform an annual review of the utility allowances used in administering the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program.

Criteria: In accordance with (24 CFR 982.517), the Authority is required to review utility rate data for each utility category each year and must adjust its utility allowance schedule if there has been a rate change of 10% or more since the last time the utility allowance schedule was revised.

Effect: Noncompliance with 24 CFR Part 982.517

Cause: Current Authority staff were not aware that this had not been done and that this was a matter of noncompliance.

Questioned Cost: Not Determinable

Recommendation: The Authority should re-implement procedures that provide for the performance of an annual review of utility allowances and revision of those allowances when required by federal regulations.

Management Response: The 2007 utility allowances are currently being updated and will be re-evaluated annually. The Compliance and Quality Control Department has implemented a universal spreadsheet for various departments to track required reporting.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings
December 31, 2006

Finding 04-3- HOPE VI Operating Subsidy Reserve* not Funded in Accordance with Regulatory and *Operating Agreement

Status per management:. Wachovia has agreed to allow the partnership documents to be amended to reduce the required payment to the Operating Reserve to equal the amount that HPHA receives as its share of the developer fee. However, HPHA has not received any portion of the developer fee to fund the reserve. In order to receive the developer fee, HPHA would be required to pay the developer HOPE VI funds which would in turn be used to pay HPHA the developer fee. HOPE VI funds under ordinary circumstances are not to be used to pay developer fee. HUD, however, has stated that HOPE VI funds can be used to pay the fee if HPHA can determine that the equity that was supposed to be used to pay the fee was actually used to pay other eligible project costs. Under this circumstance, fungibility would be permitted. Documentation was requested from Landex to determine that this occurred and the reason that the equity was needed to pay other eligible costs. This information was not provided. Rather, Landex had the Project's auditor to provide a spreadsheet with notes in an attempt to explain the discrepancies between the final cost certification and the 2003 and 2004 audits. As of the audit report date, this matter has not been resolved and remains an open issue.

Contact person
Mr. Robert L. Kenner, Executive Director
Housing Authority of the City of High Point
P.O. Box 1779
High Point, NC 27261-1779
(336) 878-2300

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
December 31, 2006

Authority Responses

Finding 2006-1 Failure of Developer/Manager of HOPE VI Homeownership Component to Provide Timely and Accurate Financial Statements Needed to Facilitate Preparation of Annual Financial Data Schedules (FDS) and Annual Audit

HPHA sent a letter to the Developer/Manager on August 30, 2007 requesting an outline of corrective actions, along with a corresponding timetable, to ensure that this project will be brought into full compliance. The Developer/Manager responded in a letter dated September 5, 2007 assuring that they will submit to HPHA an annual audited financial statement by October 15, 2007 and annually thereafter for each calendar year as required and that they will submit quarterly reports on the 15th day of the month following the quarter as required.

Finding 2006-02- Failure to Perform Annual Review of Utility Allowance in Section Housing Choice Voucher Program

The 2007 utility allowances are currently being updated and will be re-evaluated annually. The Compliance and Quality Control Department has implemented a universal spreadsheet for various departments to track required reporting.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
High Point, North Carolina

Schedule of Federal Expenditures
Year Ended December 31, 2006

Grantor/Program Title	Type	CFDA Number	Expenditures
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HUD:			
Low Rent Public Housing	A-Major	14.850a	$3,051,288
Capital Fund Program	A-Major	14.872	2,278,420
Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (HOPE VI)	A-Major	14.866	1,803,559
Section 8 – Housing Choice Vouchers	A-Major	14.871	6,632,781
Section 8 – New Construction	A-Nonmajor	14.182	444,160
Housing Counseling Assistance Program	B-Nonmajor	14.169	66,687
Congregate Housing Service Program	B-Nonmajor	14.170	103,379
Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services (ROSS)	B-Nonmajor	14.870	61,951
TOTAL FEDERAL FINANCIAL AWARDS			**$14,442,225**

NOTE A - BASIS OF PRESENTATION:

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point and is presented on the post-GASB 34 full accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

NOTE B - SUBRECIPIENTS:

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point provided no federal awards to subrecipients during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006.

NOTE C - DISCLOSURE OF OTHER FORMS OF ASSISTANCE:

- The Housing Authority of the City of High Point received no federal awards of non-monetary assistance that are required to be disclosed for the year ended December 31, 2006.
- The Housing Authority of the City of High Point had no loans, loan guarantees, or federally restricted endowment funds required to be disclosed for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006.

FORM **SF-SAC**
(5-2004)

U.S. DEPT. OF COMM.– Econ. and Stat. Admin.– U.S. CENSUS BUREAU
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR
OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Data Collection Form for Reporting on AUDITS OF STATES, LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, AND NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS for Fiscal Year Ending Dates in 2004, 2005, or 2006

Complete this form, as required by OMB Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."

Federal Audit Clearinghouse
1201 E. 10th Street
Jeffersonville, IN 47132

PART I GENERAL INFORMATION *(To be completed by auditee, except for Items 4 and 7)*

1. Fiscal period ending date for this submission
Month 12 / Day 31 / Year 2006
Fiscal Period End Dates Must Be In 2004, 2005, or 2006

2. Type of Circular A-133 audit
1 [X] Single audit 2 [ ] Program-specific audit

3. Audit period covered
1 [X] Annual 2 [ ] Biennial 3 [ ] Other – [ ] Months

4. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT USE ONLY Date received by Federal clearinghouse

5. Auditee Identification Numbers

a. Primary Employer Identification Number (EIN)
56 – 6000562

b. Are multiple EINs covered in this report? 1 [ ] Yes 2 [X] No

c. If Part I, Item 5b = "Yes," complete Part I, Item 5c on the continuation sheet on Page 4.

d. Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number
03 – 718 – 4145

e. Are multiple DUNS covered in this report? 1 [ ] Yes 2 [X] No

f. If Part I, Item 5e = "Yes," complete Part I, Item 5f on the continuation sheet on Page 4.

6. AUDITEE INFORMATION

a. Auditee name **HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT**

b. Auditee address *(Number and street)*
P O BOX 1779

City
HIGH POINT

State **NC** ZIP + 4 Code 27261 – 1779

c. Auditee contact
Name
TRACY S. GANN

Title
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

d. Auditee contact telephone
(336) 878 – 2326

e. Auditee contact FAX
(336) 887 – 4021

f. Auditee contact E-mail
TGANN@HPHA.NET

7. AUDITOR INFORMATION *(To be completed by auditor)*

a. Auditor name
CHARLES H. BLACKWELL, CPA, P.C.

b. Auditor address *(Number and street)*
P O BOX 34761

City
CHARLOTTE

State **NC** ZIP + 4 Code 28234 – 4761

c. Auditor contact
Name
CHARLES H. BLACKWELL

Title
CPA

d. Auditor contact telephone
(704) 599 – 1514

e. Auditor contact FAX
(704) 599 – 4125

f. Auditor contact E-mail
CHARLES@BLACKWELL.NET

g. AUDITEE CERTIFICATION STATEMENT – This is to certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the auditee has: (1) engaged an auditor to perform an audit in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-133 for the period described in Part I, Items 1 and 3; (2) the auditor has completed such audit and presented a signed audit report which states that the audit was conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Circular; and, (3) the information included in **Parts I, II,** and **III** of this data collection form is accurate and complete. I declare that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of certifying official: Tracy S. Gann
Date Month Day Year: 9 / 28 / 2007

Printed Name of certifying official: Tracy S. Gann

Printed Title of certifying official: CFO

g. AUDITOR STATEMENT – The data elements and information included in this form are limited to those prescribed by OMB Circular A-133. The information included in Parts II and III of the form, except for Part III, Items 7, 8, and 9a-9f, was transferred from the auditor's report(s) for the period described in Part I, Items 1 and 3, and **is not a substitute** for such reports. The auditor has not performed any auditing procedures since the date of the auditor's report(s). A copy of the reporting package required by OMB Circular A-133, which includes the complete auditor's report(s), is available in its entirety from the auditee at the address provided in Part I of this form. As required by OMB Circular A-133, the information in **Parts II** and **III** of this form was entered in this form by the auditor based on information included in the reporting package. The auditor has not performed any additional auditing procedures in connection with the completion of this form.

Signature of auditor: Chas H Blackwell
Date Month Day Year: 9 / 26 / 07

PART II FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(To be completed by auditor)*

1. Type of audit report
   Mark either: 1 [X] Unqualified opinion **OR**
   any combination of: 2 [ ] Qualified opinion 3 [ ] Adverse opinion 4 [ ] Disclaimer of opinion

2. Is a "going concern" explanatory paragraph included in the audit report? 1 [ ] Yes 2 [X] No

3. Is a reportable condition disclosed? 1 [X] Yes 2 [ ] No – *SKIP to Item 5*

4. Is any reportable condition reported as a material weakness? 1 [ ] Yes 2 [X] No

5. Is a material noncompliance disclosed? 1 [ ] Yes 2 [X] No

PART III FEDERAL PROGRAMS *(To be completed by auditor)*

1. Does the auditor's report include a statement that the auditee's financial statements include departments, agencies, or other organizational units expending $500,000 or more in Federal awards that have separate A-133 audits which are not included in this audit? (AICPA Audit Guide, Chapter 12) 1 [ ] Yes 2 [X] No

2. What is the dollar threshold to distinguish Type A and Type B programs? (OMB Circular A-133 §___ .520(b)) $ 433,267

3. Did the auditee qualify as a low-risk auditee? (§___ .530) 1 [ ] Yes 2 [X] No

4. Is a reportable condition disclosed for any major program? (§ ___ .510(a)(1)) 1 [X] Yes 2 [ ] No –*SKIP to Item 6*

5. Is any reportable condition reported as a material weakness? (§ ___ .510(a)(1)) 1 [ ] Yes 2 [X] No

6. Are any known questioned costs reported? (§ ___ .510(a)(3) or (4)) 1 [ ] Yes 2 [X] No

7. Were Prior Audit Findings related to **direct** funding shown in the Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings? (§___.315(b)) 1 [ ] Yes 2 [X] No

8. Indicate which **Federal** agency(ies) have current year audit findings related to **direct** funding or prior audit findings shown in the Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings related to **direct** funding. *(Mark (X) all that apply or None)*

- 98 [ ] U.S. Agency for International Development
- 10 [ ] Agriculture
- 23 [ ] Appalachian Regional Commission
- 11 [ ] Commerce
- 94 [ ] Corporation for National and Community Service
- 12 [ ] Defense
- 84 [ ] Education
- 81 [ ] Energy
- 66 [ ] Environmental Protection Agency
- 83 [ ] Federal Emergency Management Agency
- 39 [ ] General Services Administration
- 93 [ ] Health and Human Services
- 97 [ ] Homeland Security
- 14 [X] Housing and Urban Development
- 03 [ ] Institute of Museum and Library Services
- 15 [ ] Interior
- 16 [ ] Justice
- 17 [ ] Labor
- 09 [ ] Legal Services Corporation
- 43 [ ] National Aeronautics and Space Administration
- 89 [ ] National Archives and Records Administration
- 05 [ ] National Endowment for the Arts
- 06 [ ] National Endowment for the Humanities
- 47 [ ] National Science Foundation
- 07 [ ] Office of National Drug Control Policy
- 59 [ ] Small Business Administration
- 96 [ ] Social Security Administration
- 19 [ ] U.S. Department of State
- 20 [ ] Transportation
- 21 [ ] Treasury
- 82 [ ] United States Information Agency
- 64 [ ] Veterans Affairs
- 00 [ ] **None**
- [ ] Other – *Specify:*

Each agency identified is required to receive a copy of the reporting package.

In addition, one copy each of the reporting package is required for:

- the Federal Audit Clearinghouse archives . . . . . [X]
- and, if not marked above, the Federal cognizant agency . . . . . [ ]

Count total number of boxes marked above and submit this number of reporting packages 2

Primary EIN: 56 – 6000562

FORM SF-SAC (5-2004)

PART III FEDERAL PROGRAMS – Continued

9. FEDERAL AWARDS EXPENDED DURING FISCAL YEAR

CFDA Number: Federal Agency Prefix[1] (a)	CFDA Number: Extension[2] (b)	Research and development (c)	Name of Federal program (d)	Amount expended (e)	Direct award (f)	Major program: Major program (g)	Major program: If yes, type of audit report[3] (h)	**10.** AUDIT FINDINGS: Type(s) of compliance requirement(s)[4] (a)	Audit finding reference number(s)[5] (b)
14	.850A	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No	LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING	$ 3,051,288 .00	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	U	O	N/A
14	.872	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No	PUBLIC HOUSING CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM	$ 2,278,420 .00	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	U	O	N/A
14	.866	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No	REVITALIZATION OF SEVERELY DISTRESSED PUBLIC HSG	$ 1,803,559 .00	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	U	O	N/A
14	.871	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No	SECTION 8 HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER	$ 6,632,781 .00	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	U	N	2006-2
14	.182	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No	SECTION 8 NEW CONSTRUCTION	$ 444,160 .00	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No		O	N/A
14	.169	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No	HOUSING COUNSELING ASSISTANCE	$ 66,687 .00	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No		O	N/A
14	.170	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No	CONGREGATE HOUSING SVC	$ 103,379 .00	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No		O	N/A
14	.870	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No	RESIDENT OPPORTUNITY & SUPPORTIVE SVCS	$ 61,951 .00	1 ☒ Yes 2 ☐ No	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☒ No		O	N/A
	.	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No		$ .00	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No			
	.	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No		$ .00	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No			

TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS EXPENDED → $ 14,442,225 .00

IF ADDITIONAL LINES ARE NEEDED, PLEASE PHOTOCOPY THIS PAGE, ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES TO THE FORM, AND SEE INSTRUCTIONS

[1] See Appendix 1 of instructions for valid Federal Agency two-digit prefixes.

[2] Or other identifying number when the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number is not available. *(See Instructions)*

[3] If major program is marked "Yes," enter only one letter (**U** = Unqualified opinion, **Q** = Qualified opinion, **A** = Adverse opinion, **D** = Disclaimer of opinion) corresponding to the type of audit report in the adjacent box. If major program is marked "No," leave the type of audit report box blank.

[4] Enter the letter(s) of all type(s) of compliance requirement(s) that apply to audit findings (i.e., noncompliance, reportable conditions (including material weaknesses), questioned costs, fraud, and other items reported under §___ .510(a)) reported for each Federal program.

- A. Activities allowed or unallowed
- B. Allowable costs/cost principles
- C. Cash management
- D. Davis – Bacon Act
- E. Eligibility
- F. Equipment and real property management
- G. Matching, level of effort, earmarking
- H. Period of availability of Federal funds
- I. Procurement and suspension and debarment
- J. Program income
- K. Real property acquisition and relocation assistance
- L. Reporting
- M. Subrecipient monitoring
- N. Special tests and provisions
- O. None
- P. Other

[5] N/A for NONE

PART I **Item 5 Continuation Sheet**

c. List the multiple Employer Identification Numbers (EINs) covered in this report.

| | | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

HUD SPECIAL REPORTS

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CERTIFICATION OF ACTUAL CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM (CFP) GRANT COSTS

December 31, 2006

Annual Contributions Contract A-3686

	NC19P006501-02
1. The actual Capital Fund Program (CFP) grant costs are as follows:	
Funds approved	$ 1,982,896
Funds expended	1,982,896
Excess (deficiency) of funds approved	$ -
Funds advanced	$ 1,982,896
Funds expended	1,982,896
Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced	$ -
2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA.	$ 272,782

3. All costs have been paid and all related liabilities have been discharged through payment.

4. The Actual Development Cost Certificate (ADCC), submitted to HUD, is in agreement with the Authority's records.

See auditor's report.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM (CFP) GRANT COSTS - UNCOMPLETED

December 31, 2006

1. The actual grant program costs are as follows:

Program Name	Funds Approved	Funds Advanced	Funds Expended	Excess/ (Deficiency) of Funds Approved	Excess/ (Deficiency) of Funds Advanced
NC19R006501-01	$ 251,369	$ 123,868	$ 125,439	$ 125,930	$ (1,571)
NC19R006501-02	238,797	-	25,870	212,927	(25,870)
NC19P006501-03	1,631,494	1,555,339	1,577,542	53,952	(22,202)
NC19P006502-03	364,308	364,308	364,308	-	-
NC19P006501-04	1,801,467	1,434,197	1,449,784	351,684	(15,587)
NC19R006501-04	216,949	-	7,700	209,249	(7,700)
NC19P006501-05	1,995,866	331,484	357,352	1,638,514	(25,868)
NC19P006501-06	1,698,794	-	-	1,698,794	-
NC19R006501-06	244,572	-	-	244,572	-
	$ 8,443,616	$ 3,809,195	$ 3,907,995	$ 4,535,621	$ (98,800)

2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C.:

	Total
NC19R006501-01	11,079
NC19R006501-02	25,870
NC19P006501-03	237,839
NC19P006502-03	360,956
NC19P006501-04	1,004,844
NC19R006501-04	7,700
NC19P006501-05	357,352
	$ 2,005,640

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF HOPE VI GRANT COSTS - UNCOMPLETED

December 31, 2006

Housing Opportunities for People Everywhere (HOPE VI)

		NC19URD006I199
1. The actual grant program costs are as follows:		
Funds approved	$	20,180,647
Funds expended		11,099,523
Excess (deficiency) of funds approved	$	9,081,124
Funds advanced	$	10,886,984
Funds expended		11,099,523
Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced	$	(212,539)
2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C..	$	1,694,977

See auditor's report.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF HOPE VI DEMOLITION GRANT COSTS - UNCOMPLETED
December 31, 2006

Housing Opportunities for People Everywhere (HOPE VI) Demolition Grant

		NC19URD006D103
1. The actual grant program costs are as follows:		
Funds approved	$	1,149,000
Funds expended		1,089,036
Excess (deficiency) of funds approved	$	59,964
Funds advanced	$	1,087,812
Funds expended		1,089,036
Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced	$	(1,224)
2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C..	$	108,582

See auditor's report.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT AND CERTIFICATION OF RESIDENT OPPORTUNITIES AND SELF SUFFICIENCY (ROSS) GRANT- SERVICE DELIVERY MODEL

December 31, 2006

Resident Opportunities and Self Sufficiency (ROSS) Grant (Homeownership)

		NC02RHS006P0010
1. The actual grant program costs are as follows:		
Funds approved	$	295,000
Funds expended		287,741
Funds recaptured by HUD (A)		(7,259)
Excess (deficiency) of funds approved	$	-
Funds advanced	$	287,741
Funds expended		287,741
Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced	$	-
2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C..	$	3,172

3. All costs have been paid and all related liabilities have been discharged through payment.

4. The final program and financial status reports submitted to HUD, are in agreement with the Authority's records.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT AND CERTIFICATION OF RESIDENT OPPORTUNITIES AND SELF SUFFICIENCY (ROSS) GRANT- SERVICE DELIVERY MODEL- ELDERLY (UNCOMPLETE)

December 31, 2006

Resident Opportunities and Self Sufficiency (ROSS) Grant (Elderly)

		NC006RELO19A003
1. The actual grant program costs are as follows:		
Funds approved	$	199,998
Funds expended		119,856
Excess (deficiency) of funds approved	$	80,142
Funds advanced	$	119,783
Funds expended		119,856
Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced	$	(72)
2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C..	$	723

See auditor's report.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF RESIDENT OPPORTUNITIES AND SELF SUFFICIENCY (ROSS)
December 31, 2006

Resident Opportunities and Self Sufficiency (ROSS) Grant (FSS Coordinator)

	NC006RFS056A004 (FSS)
1. The actual grant program costs are as follows:	
Funds approved	$ 54,440
Funds expended	54,440
Excess (deficiency) of funds approved	$ -
Funds advanced	$ 54,440
Funds expended	54,440
Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced	$ -
2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C.	$ 12,453

3. All costs have been paid and all related liabilities have been discharged through payment.

4. The final program and financial status reports submitted to HUD, are in agreement with the Authority's records.

See auditor's report.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF RESIDENT OPPORTUNITIES AND SELF SUFFICIENCY (ROSS)
December 31, 2006

Resident Opportunities and Self Sufficiency (ROSS) Grant (FSS Coordinator)

		NC006RFS02A005 (FSS)
1. The actual grant program costs are as follows:		
Funds approved	$	58,402
Funds expended		45,603
Excess (deficiency) of funds approved	$	12,799
Funds advanced	$	37,989
Funds expended		45,603
Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced	$	(7,615)
2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C.	$	45,603

See auditor's report.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CONGREGATE HOUSING GRANT COSTS - UNCOMPLETED

December 31, 2006

	DU100G0016945 (Astor Dowdy)	NC19G940001 (Elm Towers)
1. The actual grant program costs are as follows:		
Funds approved	$ 840,433	$ 829,962
Funds expended	831,875	813,793
Excess (deficiency) of funds approved	$ 8,558	$ 16,169
Funds advanced	$ 812,846	$ 792,060
Funds expended	831,875	813,793
Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced	$ (19,029)	$ (21,733)
2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C.	$ 50,018	$ -

See auditor's report.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT AND CERTIFICATION OF HOUSING COUNSELING GRANT COSTS- COMPLETE

December 31, 2006

	HC050498058	HC050495008
1. The actual grant program costs are as follows:		
Funds approved	$ 50,825	$ 26,581
Funds expended	50,825	26,581
Excess (deficiency) of funds approved	$ -	$ -
Funds advanced	$ 50,825	$ 26,581
Funds expended	50,825	26,581
Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced	$ -	$ -
2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C.	$ 34,657	$ 21,720

3. All costs have been paid and all related liabilities have been discharged through payment.

4. Costs reported on Fiscal Year Activity Report (HUD-9902), submitted to HUD, are in agreement with the Authority's records.

See auditor's report.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

High Point, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF HOUSING COUNSELING GRANT COSTS- (UNCOMPLETE)

December 31, 2006

	HC060498070	
1. The actual grant program costs are as follows:		
Funds approved	$	34,442
Funds expended		10,310
Excess (deficiency) of funds approved	$	24,132
Funds advanced	$	-
Funds expended		10,310
Excess (deficiency) of funds advanced	$	(10,310)
2. Audit period additions audited by Charles H. Blackwell, CPA, P.C.	$	10,310

See auditor's report.

DEMOLITION AND DISPOSITION STATEMENT

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point, with HUD approval, plans to dispose of any vacant or obsolete property that it determines to be in excess to the needs of the Authority.

NC006
Housing Authority of the City of High Point

Annual Plan - 2009

IDENTIFICATION OF RESIDENT MEMBER OF THE PHA'S GOVERNING BOARD

Commissioner Mary W. Brown (Resident)
134 Asbill Ave.
High Point, NC 27260

Appointed by Mayor on May 18, 2000.
Oath of office taken on June 14, 2000.
Term to expire on December 22, 2003
Reappointed through December 22, 2008

Method of selection: Appointment by Mayor

HOUSING AUTHORITYOF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT – NC006
Resident Council Association / Resident Advisory

Name	Position	Address	Community
Anisa Stone	President	336-889-5392 331-C Henley St. High Point, NC 27260	Daniel Brooks Homes
Vacant	Vice-President		Daniel Brooks Homes
Vacant	Secretary		Daniel Brooks Homes
Vacant	Treasurer		Daniel Brooks Homes
Leroy Moore	President	36-886-8921 701 E. Green Dr., # 103 High Point, NC 27260	Astor Dowdy Towers
Amy Hairston	Vice-President	336-259-6066 701 E. Green Dr., # 801 High Point, NC 27260	Astor Dowdy Towers
Edith Smith	Secretary	336-906-2278 701 E. Green Dr., # 206 High Point, NC 27260	Astor Dowdy Towers
Victoria Oliver	Treasurer	701 E. Green Dr., # 510 High Point, NC 27260	Astor Dowdy Towers
Ronda Harrington	President	336-882-7665 1801 Drew Ave. High Point, NC 27260	Carson Stout Homes
Sharon Peak	Vice-President	336-882-6660 1804 Drew Ave. High Point, NC 27260	Carson Stout Homes
Vacant	Secretary		Carson Stout Homes
Vacant	Treasurer		Carson Stout Homes
Mary McInnis	President	336-885-9532 807 Leonard Ave., # B High Point, NC 27260	Beamon Courts
Alice Watts	Vice-President	336-883-8820 118 Price St., # A High Point, NC 27260	Beamon Courts
Vacant	Secretary		Beamon Courts
Vacant	Treasurer		Beamon Courts
Melissa Adams	President	336-882-7993 600 Anaheim St., # D	JC Morgan Courts

HOUSING AUTHORITYOF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT – NC006
Resident Council Association / Resident Advisory

		High Point, NC 27260	
Darlean Brister	Vice-President	336-889-3988 402-B Anaheim St. High Point, NC 27260	JC Morgan Courts
Shirley Dunlap	Secretary	336-885-2923 405 Anaheim St., # B High Point, NC 27260	JC Morgan Courts
Vacant	Treasurer		JC Morgan Courts
Vacant	President		Elm Towers
Earlene Lilley	Vice-President	336-885-2263 701 S. Elm St., # 200 High Point, NC 27260	Elm Towers
Vacant	Secretary	701 S. Elm St., # 807 High Point, NC 27260	Elm Towers
Angela York	Treasurer	336-883-1810 701 S. Elm St., # 807 High Point, NC 27260	Elm Towers
Amy Wilder	President	336-887-6804 2701 Annmore Cir., # B High Point, NC 27262	Juanita Hills
Tomikia Roseboro	Vice-President	2729-A Annmore Circle High Point, NC 27262	Juanita Hills
Iola Secretary	Secretary	2715-B Annmore Circle High Point, NC 27262	Juanita Hills
Vacant	Treasurer		Juanita Hills
Richard Jenkins	President	336-886-2339 411 Park St., # 1113 High Point, NC 27260	Morehead Courts
Fred DeBerry	Vice-President	336-988-3021 411 Park St., # 1211 High Point, NC 27260	Morehead Courts
Vacant	Secretary		Morehead Courts
Hattie Lee	Treasurer	411 Park St., # 1115 High Point, NC 27260	Morehead Courts
Shirley Nelson	President	701 S. Elm St., # 1103 High Point, NC 27260	Clara Cox Homes

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point

RASS Follow Up Plan

Overview

In accordance with the Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) regulations, the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (HPHA) developed the following Resident Service and Satisfaction Survey (RASS) Follow-Up Plan to become part of HPHA 2009 Annual Plan. This plan is required for areas that scored less than 75% of the RASS surveyed five areas: Maintenance and Repair, Communication, Safety, Services, and Housing Development Appearance.

HPHA RASS survey Scores for 2007 are as follows:

- Maintenance and Repair: 81.2%
- Communication: 65.1%
- Safety: 68.2%
- Services: 86.2%
- Housing Development Appearance: 65.9%

This plan will address the concerns HPHA residents demonstrated in the areas of Communication, Safety, and Housing Development Appearance. It is HPHA goal to have this plan implemented by August 2008 utilizing operation and the capital fund program.

Communication

The Housing Authority of the City of High Points understands that clear communication of procedures, services, and other neighborhood related issues and activities is a critical component in the success of a development. The HPHA will have completed the following and will continue to strive to maintain or supersede these goals set forth:

- Each community residential meeting is scheduled the same day of each month (i.e. every third Wednesday of the month). Residents are notified via monthly flyers, and will be placed in the HPHA Resident Newsletter quarterly. These meetings are held at the site for the convenience of our residents.
- Residential council meetings are scheduled monthly. These meetings include a plethora of information for the resident council members to take back and share at there community meetings. Such topics include: residential services, up coming or on going construction projects, quality control issues, etc.
- HPHA has completed customer service and fair housing training for its staff. Such trainings are conducted on an annual basis.
- HPHA internal communication is key to the success of this organization. The H:drive has been established for easy access to standardized forms. Sr. Property

Managers are easily accessible through mobile communication 24 hours a day to address emergency needs of residents.

- When polices are updated, a thirty (30) day comment period is advertised in the local paper to give residents an opportunity to respond to changes.
- Language barriers: HPHA continually utilizes our LEP policy to communicate with residents that may need such assistance.
- Residents will continue to be notified of policy changes, community activities, improvement projects, etc. via mass mailings, quarterly news letters, monthly rent statements, and community center postings.
- HPHA encourages residents to develop community committees/organizations by providing its resident presidents with local and national leadership training and establishing relationships with service agencies to provide our residents training or assistance in multiple areas.

Safety

As part of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point mission, we are committed to providing our residents a safe, drug-free, suitable, living environment. Following are improvements HPHA is continually working on:

- Partnership with the Police Department:
    1. HPHA has a dedicated police force funded annually by capital fund which this year HPHA began an evening shift.
    2. Police Officers complete knock and talks with residents of each community to address residents concerns.
    3. HPHA continues to provide the use of vacant units for surveillance purposes when necessary.
    4. HPHA Police assist with the administration and enforcement of the band list.
    5. HPHA Police attend monthly residential meetings and address concerns and gain tips from residents.
    6. HPHA Police provide monthly reports of crimes and related activities are reported by community.
- HPHA continues to encourage residents to contact the HPHA police when they have information on illegal activity. This is addressed in all residential meetings.
- HPHA is installing a state of the art security system in each high rise. This will cover surveillance of the emergency stair wells and exits. Project to be complete by October 2008.
- HPHA continues to have an active ban list that is maintained and upheld.
- HPHA continues to utilize HUD’s Screening and Eviction policies for Drug Abuse and Other Criminal Activity Policy, 24 CFR Part 5 et al.
- HPHA has begun to check neighborhood lighting in the evenings each month and outages are reported to the city for repair.
- HPHA larger community facilities house youth programs. These programs are run by independent non-profit agencies under Memorandum of Understanding Agreements.

Housing Property Appearance

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point understands the importance of our property appearance and curb appeal. Since 2006, HPHA has begun using approximately 30% of its CFP funding to address our community site improvements. HPHA has implemented the following to continually maintain and improve upon our sites:

- HPHA closely tracks vacancies and the vacancy turnaround numbers are steadily declining each year.
- HPHA has begun to aggressively complete offline units due to casualty lost to prevent squatting.
- HPHA implemented quarterly pest control of all units in 2007.
- HPHA has established a no tolerance policy for abandon vehicles. These vehicles are towed from property at owner expense. This includes vehicles with expired tags and in need of repair.
- HPHA residents, staff, or vendors are not allowed to park on the lawn at any time. This is considered a violation in our policy and residents are charged.
- HPHA implemented a curb side trash pick up day for each community in 2007 to ensure that trash would not remain in yards.
- In 2007, HPHA contracted with an engineering and architecture firm to assess each of our committees and address our site improvements needed. These projects began being implemented in 2008.
- HPHA has a no tolerance policy for graffiti. Any graffiti must be removed or covered within 24 hours of notification.

Though the Housing Authority of the City of High Point has had some of these systems in place, however we know there is always room for improvement. HPHA continually evaluates its systems in place and make the necessary changes and adjustments to make our communities a better place to live, work, and become an intricate part of surrounding communities.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA

HOMEOWNERSHIP PROGRAM

Section 8 Homeownership Program
Second Mortgage Assistance Program
Lease-to-Own Program (Section 5(h))

For
Eligible Section 8 Homeownership Units and
Homeownership Units owned by HPHA within the City of High Point

Submitted By:
Housing Authority of the City of High Point

Prepared In Cooperation With:

HOPE VI Task Force
Public Housing Residents
Section 8 Residents
The Banks Law Firm, P.A.

Approved by the Board of Commissioners
September 13, 2006
Amended October 10, 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter Page

I. PROGRAM DESCRIPTION 1
- A. Introduction 1
- B. Goals And Objectives 1
- C. Background 3

II. DEFINITIONS 5

III. PURCHASER ELIGIBILITY AND SELECTION 7
- A. Family Eligibility Requirements 7
- B. Additional Family Eligibility Requirements for Section 8 Homeownership Program 11
- C. Additional Family Eligibility Requirements for Lease-to-Own Program 12
- D. Family Selection Preferences 12
- E. Family Selection 13

IV. PROPERTY ELIGIBILITY AND DESCRIPTION 14

V. FINANCING 16
- A. Sales Price 16
- B. Types of Assistance 16
- C. First Mortgage Requirement 17
- D. Second Mortgage Assistance Program 17
- E. Section 8 Homeownership Program 20
- F. Lease-to-Own Program 23
- G. Post Closing Requirements 25

VI. CONSULTATION WITH RESIDENTS AND POTENTIAL PURCHASERS 27

VII. COUNSELING 28
VIII. NON-PURCHASING RESIDENTS 31
IX. SALE PROCEEDS 33
X. ADMINISTRATION 34
A. Pre-Purchase/Pre-Homeownership Assistance Counseling 34
B. Counseling During Home Purchase 36
C. Post-Closing Counseling 37
XI. FAMILY OBLIGATIONS AND DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE 39
A. Section 8 Homeownership Program 39
1. Family Obligations 39
2. Denial or Termination of Assistance 40
3. Grievance Procedure 43
a. Informal Review for an Applicant 43
b. Informal Hearing for a Participant 43
B. Lease-to-Own Program 45
1. Family Obligations 45
2. Denial or Termination of Assistance 48
3. Grievance Procedure 50
XII. RECORDS, ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS 51
XIII. BUDGET 53
XIV. TIMETABLE 54
XV. EXHIBITS 55
A. Participants 56
B. Property Value Estimate 59
1999 HOPE VI Grant Agreement ..... Attachment 1
City of High Point Market Study ..... Attachment 2
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Approvals for the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's 5(h) developments ..... Attachment 3

Identification of 5(h) Units and Dates by Which Participants Must Exercise Purchase Option ..... Attachment 4
C. Workability and Affordability 61
D. HPHA's Performance in Homeownership 62
E. Public Housing Grievance Procedure 63
F. Certification of Nondiscrimination 64
G. Legal Opinion 65
H. Conflict of Interest Statement 66
I. Board Resolution 67

I. PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

A. INTRODUCTION

The Homeownership Program of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (HPHA) shall be comprised of three (3) subsidy programs. First, a Second Mortgage Program will provide a qualified participant with a deferred second mortgage[1] in an amount sufficient to make the unit affordable to an eligible family.[2] Second, a Section 8 Homeownership Program will subsidize mortgage payments for a qualified participant through the Section 8 Homeownership Program. Third, a Lease-to-Own Program will utilize the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 5(h) Homeownership Program with resources in place to subsidize the final sale to the qualified residents. Either one or a combination of these programs will be used to achieve the necessary affordability level.

B. GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

It is the goal of HPHA to maximize the homeownership opportunities for the residents it serves and the low-income population of its jurisdiction. HPHA will utilize HUD's homeownership programs along with other public and private resources as subsidies to reach families with incomes between 35% and 80% of the Area Median Income (AMI), whose credit and debt allow them to qualify for private mortgages. to broaden the opportunities for qualifying Relocatees to return HOPE VI Sites, HPHA has created an exception for Relocatees for HOPE VI homeownership only, by extending down the affordability goal of Relocatees down to 25% of the AMI.

With respect to the development and sale of HOPE VI homeownership units on the HOPE VI site, qualified families who were displaced ("Relocatees") as a result of the demolition of the HOPE VI Site, will have priority to the homeownership units on the HOPE VI Site in

[1] Please refer to Section D of Chapter V for further explanation of the Second Mortgage.

[2] HPHA will fund the Second Mortgage for the HOPE VI homeownership units from a HUD approved HOPE VI Grant for the revitalization of Springfield Townhomes and scattered sites. HPHA will fund the Second Mortgage for Section 5(h) homeownership units and other eligible units that are not included in the HOPE VI Program from HPHA's Capital Funds or another available and appropriate source. The Second Mortgage Assistance may be supplemented by state and private second mortgage programs.

accordance with HUD's HOPE VI requirements. The order of priority for homeownership units adopted by HPHA will be: Relocatees (for the HOPE VI Site only), families who have pre-qualified for this Homeownership Program and are on the waiting list, public housing and Section 8 tenants, families on the public housing and section 8 waiting lists, and other low-income residents of HPHA's jurisdiction.

HPHA, in cooperation with first mortgage lenders, will take the lead in selecting and qualifying families based on the criteria contained in this Homeownership Program. The Developer Partner for the HOPE VI program will be responsible for design, construction and sale of the units in the HOPE VI project. HPHA shall be responsible for implementing its Homeownership Program for the homeownership units currently in the Authority's inventory and eligible Section 8 units, exclusive of the HOPE VI units. No new construction is anticipated at this time.

C. BACKGROUND

Since 1980, HPHA has pursued homeownership opportunities for its clients through HUD's Section 5(h) Program, authorized by the Housing Act of 1937. HUD's Section 5(h) regulations promulgated implementation procedures that require a homeownership plan be submitted to, and approved by, HUD.

In 1992, HPHA responded to HUD's advertisement of the availability of Development Grant Funds for developing and constructing single-family homes for homeownership. HPHA submitted applications for grant funds for four (4) developments that were all approved in 1994; the land acquisition for the four (4) developments was completed in 1996. The developments are known as Evergreen Avenue (NC 6-17), Asbill Avenue (NC 6-18), Deep River (NC 6-19) and Kearns Avenue (NC 6-20). The construction in Evergreen Avenue, Asbill Avenue and Kearns Avenue commenced in 1996; the construction in Deep River commenced in 1999. Residents did not respond as anticipated therefore HPHA was authorized by HUD to designate Deep River as its sole homeownership development.

Comment [vc1]: Add

the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 ("QHWRA") merged and reformed the Section 8 certificate and voucher programs, and now permits public housing authorities to implement a Section 8 Homeownership Program. The implementation of a Section 8 Homeownership Program requires an amendment to the Section 8 Administrative Plan to incorporate this homeownership option. Because of HPHA's recognition of a large

Comment [vc2]: delete

homeownership potential in the City of High Point, HPHA has determined that the recently codified Section 8 Regulations will provide much needed homeownership opportunities. Participants in the Section 8 Homeownership Program may identify units, either publicly or privately owned, and seek to purchase the units in accordance with the requirements set forth in this Homeownership Program.

HPHA has been operating its Section 5(h) Homeownership Program under a homeownership plan. The purpose of this Homeownership Program is to provide one comprehensive homeownership program that updates and clarifies the Section 5(h) Program; includes the HOPE VI and Section 8 Programs; and complies with current HUD regulations.

II. DEFINITIONS

As used in this Homeownership Program, the following terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the following meanings:

Administrative Plan: The Administrative Plan is that document adopted by HPHA, and amended from time to time, that includes HPHA's policies for administering the Section 8 programs.

Admissions and Continuing Occupancy Policy: The Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy ("ACOP") is that document adopted by HPHA, and amended from time to time, that includes HPHA's policies for administering the public housing program.

AMI: Area Median Income.

Annual Contributions Contract: The Annual Contributions Contract ("ACC") is executed between HUD and HPHA covering the development and modernization funds to be used to support HPHA's public housing units.

Case Manager: The Case Manager is an employee of HPHA, or a person or organization approved by HPHA, who will evaluate the homeownership potential of participants, develop and plan for qualifying within a specified period, and periodically, monitor and report progress.

Counselor: The Counselor is an employee of HPHA, or a person or organization approved by HPHA, who will provide homeownership counseling to participants in the Homeownership Program.

Down Payment: The Down Payment is the equity the participant will contribute from his/her funds to the purchase of the home at the time of closing. Unless otherwise approved by the Executive Director, the Down Payment shall be a minimum of $500.

Family Obligations Agreement: The Family Obligations Agreement is that agreement required to be executed by the participant that outlines the program requirements, including both pre-purchase obligations and requirements throughout the term of homeownership assistance.

First Mortgage: A First Mortgage provided by a private lending institution ("lender") based on income, credit, debt and other underwriting criteria established by the lender.

Homeownership Coordinator: The Homeownership Coordinator is an employee of HPHA who Services and is directly responsible for marketing and implementing the Homeownership Program, and developing and implementing the homebuyer education program.

HOPE VI Grant: The 1999 HOPE VI Implementation Grant for the revitalization of Spring Brook Meadows (formerly known as "Springfield Townhomes").

HOPE VI Site: Spring Brook Meadows (formerly known as "Springfield Townhomes") and scattered sites.

HOPE VI Task Force: A committee of Relocatees, recipients of housing assistance from HPHA, and interested members of the City of High Point that, among other things, participates in the planning of the HOPE VI revitalization of Spring Brook Meadows and this Homeownership Program.

HPHA: The Housing Authority of the City of High Point, North Carolina.

HUD: The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Lease-Purchase Agreement: That agreement that shall be required to be executed by HPHA and the participant of the Lease-to-Own Program.

Non-Purchasing Residents: The term "Non-Purchasing Residents" is defined in Chapter VIII.

Payment Standard: The maximum monthly assistance payment for a family assisted in the Section 8 Homeownership Program before deducting the total tenant payment of the family.

Realtor: Real estate agent, licensed in the State of North Carolina, acting as facilitator in the home buying process.

Relocatees: Former residents of Springfield Townhomes who had been in compliance with the terms of their dwelling leases and who were relocated from the site following the award of the HOPE VI Demolition Grant.

Sales Price: The Sales Price of homeownership units sold by HPHA pursuant to this Homeownership Program shall be the appraised value.

Second Mortgage: A Second Mortgage provided by HPHA to make the home affordable to the participant, pursuant to the provisions of this Homeownership Program. The Second Mortgage shall be subordinate to the First Mortgage.

Section 5(h): A lease-to-own homeownership program authorized under 24 CFR 906, as amended from time to time.

Section 8 Homeownership Program: A mortgage assistance homeownership program utilizing Section 8 vouchers authorized under 24 CFR 982, as amended from time to time.

III. PURCHASER ELIGIBILITY AND SELECTION

A. FAMILY ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

In order to be considered for financial assistance in this Homeownership Program, an applicant must satisfy the following conditions at the commencement of homeownership assistance:

1. Income Eligible. The applicant's family income must be between 35% and 80% of AMI; however, with respect to Relocatees seeking to return to HOPE VI Sites, the income minimum will be extended down to 25% of AMI.

2. United States Citizen or a Non-Citizen Who Has Eligible Immigration Status.[3]

3. Qualify as an "Eligible Family". HUD defines an eligible family[4] as including a competent adult who is at least eighteen (18) years of age or has been declared emancipated by Court order or by virtue of North Carolina law, and satisfying one of the following conditions:

   a. A family, with or without children, that consists of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or operation of law (such as foster children, adopted children, and kinship arrangements), or two or more persons sharing residency whose income and resources are available to meet the family's needs, or two or more people who cohabitate;

   b. An elderly family whose head of household, spouse, or sole member is at least 62 years of age; two or more persons who are at 62 years of age living together; or one or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides;[5]

---

[3] 24 CFR Part 5.

[4] With respect to eligible families, HPHA shall approve a live-in aide as a reasonable accommodation for a family member with a disability or to care for a family member who is at least 50 years of age. Children who are temporarily away from home, because of placement in foster care, for example, are considered family members.

[5] Live-in aide is a person who resides with one or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who: (1) Is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the persons; (2) Is not obligated for the support of the persons; and (3) Would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services.

c. A near elderly family whose head of household, spouse, or sole member is at least 50 years of age but less than 62 years of age; two or more persons who are at least 50 years of age but less than 62 years of age living together; or one or more persons who are at least 50 years of age but less than 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides;

d. A disabled family whose head of household, spouse or sole member is a person with disabilities.[6] It may include two or more persons with disabilities living together, or one or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides;

e. A displaced family in which each member, or whose sole member, is a person displaced by governmental action, or a person whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to Federal disaster relief laws;

f. The remaining member of a HPHA tenant family; or

g. A single person who is not an elderly or displaced person, or a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a HPHA tenant family.

4. First-Time Homeowner. A first-time homeowner is defined as:

a. A family in which no member who intends to be an owner, has owned or presently has any ownership interest in a residence during the three (3) years before commencement of homeownership assistance;

b. A single parent or displaced homeowner who, while married, owned a home with his or her spouse, or resided in a home owned by his or her spouse.

---

[6] A person with disabilities is a person who:

1. Has a disability, as defined in 42 U.S.C. 423;
2. Is determined, pursuant to HUD regulations, to have a physical, mental, or emotional impairment that: (a) is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration; (b) substantially impedes his or her ability to live independently; and (c) is of such a nature that the ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions; or
3. Has a developmental disability as defined in 42 U.S.C. 6001.

For purposes of qualifying for low-income housing, a disabled person does not include a person whose disability is based solely on any drug or alcohol dependence. Furthermore, for purposes of reasonable accommodation and program accessibility for persons with disabilities, please refer to 24 CFR Section 8.3.

c. A cooperative member, which is defined as a family of which one (1) or more members owns membership shares in housing owned by a corporation or association, where a member of the corporation or association has the right to reside in a particular unit and to participate in management of the housing.

d. A family in which a family member has a disability and use of the homeownership option is necessary as a reasonable accommodation.

5. Minimum Income Requirement. Annual income of the adult family members who will own the home at commencement of homeownership assistance shall not be less than the federal minimum hourly wage multiplied by 2,000 hours or 35% of the AMI (25% for eligible HOPE VI Relocatees with respect to the HOPE VI Site only) if greater. Except for an elderly family or a disabled family, HPHA must not include in annual income any welfare assistance received by the family for the purpose of meeting the minimum income requirements. For an elderly family or a disabled family, welfare assistance is considered annual income to determine if a family initially qualifies for homeownership assistance.

6. Maximum Income Requirement. Annual income of the adult family members who will own the home at commencement of homeownership assistance must not be more than 80% of the AMI.

7. Employment Requirements One (1) or more adult family members who will own the home at commencement of homeownership assistance is currently employed full-time, i.e. not less than an average of thirty (30) hours per week, and has been continuously employed for the previous year before commencement of homeownership assistance for the family. HPHA shall determine whether and to what extent interruptions are considered to break continuity of employment during the year. HPHA shall count successive employment during the year, and may count self-employment in a business.

Employment requirements are not applicable to an elderly family or a disabled family. If a family other than an elderly or a disabled family includes a person with disabilities, HPHA shall grant an exemption for the employment requirement if it determines that an exemption is needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the Homeownership Program is readily accessible to, and usable by, persons with disabilities.

8. Capacity to Assume Financial Responsibilities of Homeownership. The applicant must have "capacity to assume the financial responsibilities of homeownership. HPHA

considers an applicant to have the capacity to assume financial responsibility of homeownership if the applicant meets the following conditions:

a. The applicant's projected mortgage payment (principal and interest), plus insurance, property taxes, utilities and other recurring homeownership costs not exceed the sum of 35% of adjusted income and any subsidy available for such payments;

b. The applicant has in hand, or a savings plan has been approved by HPHA, to acquire the required Down Payment; and

c. The applicant has an approved plan to remove debt and credit issues if such issues hinder the acquisition of the required First Mortgage.

9. No Default on a Mortgage Securing Debt to Purchase a Home.

10. Satisfactorily Complete Pre-Assistance Homeownership Counseling Classes .

11. Current in all Lease Obligations. The applicant must be current in lease obligations for a period of six (6) months prior to purchase of a qualified unit. HPHA may provide a remedy so the applicant may cure a default.

12. Satisfactory Criminal Background Checks. The criminal background checks of all members of the household who are sixteen (16) years of age and older must be satisfactory and consistent with the ACOP and/or the Administrative Plan of HPHA.

13. Satisfactory References. The applicant must have satisfactory references from present and past landlords.

14. Satisfactory housekeeping inspection.

15. Family has entered a contract of sale or lease purchase agreement, as required by the particular subsidy program. Requirements of the contract of sale and the lease purchase agreement are as follows:

a. Specifies the price and other terms of sale;

b. Provides that the purchaser will arrange for a pre-purchase inspection of the dwelling unit by an independent inspector selected by the purchaser and approved by HPHA;

c. Provides that the purchaser is not obligated to purchase the unit unless the inspection is satisfactory to the purchaser;

d. Provides that the purchaser is not obligated to pay for any necessary repairs or discrepancies;

e. Contains a certification from the seller that he/she/it has not been debarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation in any HUD program.

HPHA must obtain and document in the applicant's file, third party verification of the following factors, or must document in the tenant file the reasons why third party verification was not available:

1. Reported family annual income;
2. Value of assets;
3. Expenses related to deductions from annual income; and
4. Other factors that affect the determination of adjusted income.

HPHA shall require the family head, and such other family members as HPHA designates, to execute a HUD-approved release and consent form authorizing any depository or private source of income, or any public agency, to furnish or release to HPHA or HUD, information the HPHA or HUD deems necessary. The family must execute a statement of family obligations in the form prescribed by HUD, agreeing to comply with all family obligations.

B. ADDITIONAL FAMILY ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR SECTION 8 HOMEOWNERSHIP PROGRAM

In addition to the eligibility requirements listed in Part A of this Chapter III, applicants seeking assistance under the Section 8 Homeownership Program must first be admitted to HPHA's Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program. Following admission to the Section 8 Homeownership Program, the participating family shall complete (close) the purchase of its home within six (6) weeks after contract execution or construction completion, the later thereof, unless otherwise extended by HPHA.

Families, or members of such families, participating in the Section 8 Homeownership Program may not receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance while receiving another housing subsidy under any duplicative federal, state or local housing assistance program. HPHA must conduct a re-examination of family income for participants in the Section 8 Homeownership Programs at least annually; however, at anytime, HPHA may conduct an interim re-examination of family income. At anytime, the family may request an interim determination of family

income because of any changes since the last determination. HPHA must make interim determination within a reasonable time after the request.

C. ADDITIONAL FAMILY ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR LEASE-TO-OWN PROGRAM

In addition to the requirements listed in Part A of this Chapter III, applicants seeking assistance under the Lease-to-Own Program shall be required to close the purchase of its home within three (3) years of the execution of the Lease-Purchase Agreement, unless otherwise extended by HPHA.[7]

D. FAMILY SELECTION PREFERENCES

HPHA has adopted selection preference factors for admission into the Homeownership Program. The selection preference factors are as follows (in descending order of priority):

1. HOPE VI Relocatees (for the HOPE VI Site only);
2. Families on the Homeownership Program's waiting list;
3. Public housing and Section 8 tenants;
4. Families on the public housing and Section 8 waiting lists; and then
5. Other low-income residents of HPHA's jurisdiction who meet the income limits.
6. Within all of the categories listed above, there shall be a preference for veterans of the United States military.

In order to receive the selection preference, the applicant must have been in compliance with the terms of his/her tenancy for a minimum of thirty (30) days prior to submission of the application. In addition, further preference is given to applicants who have completed a HPHA economic self-sufficiency, job-training program, or an equivalent program as determined by HPHA.

E. FAMILY SELECTION

HPHA offers three homeownership assistance programs; Section 8 Homeownership, Lease-to-own (5h), and Second Mortgage Assistance. In order to be considered for assistance in any of the three (3) homeownership programs discussed herein, every applicant must submit a Homeownership application provided by HPHA. All applications must be dated when received

[7] Please refer to the section entitled "Non-Purchasing Residents" for further discussion.

by HPHA. The submission of a Homeownership Application shall not affect any applicant's place on any another HPHA waiting list.

HPHA's selection of applicants shall be based upon eligibility criteria and selection preference factors listed in this Section III in the order of receipt of the Homeownership applications. Participation in this Homeownership Program is conditioned on the family attending and successfully completing the pre-homeownership counseling provided or approved by HPHA prior to the commencement of receiving homeownership assistance as described in the Section "Entitled Administration—Pre-purchase/Pre-Homeownership Counseling.

IV. PROPERTY ELIGIBILITY AND DESCRIPTION

The unit selected by a participant must pass an initial HPHA Housing Quality Standards Inspection (HQS) or a Uniform Physical Condition Standards Inspection (UPCS), as applicable and required by HUD. Generally, units that will be purchased using Section 8 Homeownership assistance will be subject to a HQS as required by 24 CFR 982 subpart 1. The 5(h) units and other housing that is insured and/or assisted under certain HUD programs are subject to UPCS as provided in 24 CFR Parts 5 and 200. The purchasing family must pay for an inspection by an independent professional approved by HPHA. The independent inspection requirement of units not covered by the HUD regulations referenced above may be waived by HPHA. The family and HPHA will together determine the extent to which repairs, if any, must be made prior to purchase. For new property in the HOPE VI program, the inspection will take place during the final "walk-through" inspection prior to closing the purchase. Sufficient funds shall be withheld in escrow from the contractor or seller until repairs are completed. For units in HPHA's Section 5(h) Program, the inspections will occur as required by the terms of the dwelling lease, and prior to the family's purchase of the unit, an inspection will take place during the final "walk-through" inspection prior to closing the purchase.

The unit to be purchased is ineligible if it is:

1. A unit receiving project-based assistance;
2. Nursing homes, board and care homes, or facilities providing continual psychiatric, medical, or nursing services;
3. College or other school dormitories; or
4. Units on the grounds of penal, reformatory, medical, mental, and similar public or private institutions.

With respect to the HOPE VI project, the Second Mortgage Program utilizing HOPE VI funding is limited to eligible HOPE VI units.

The Lease-to-Own Program is limited to for-sale eligible units (Section 5(h) units) owned by HPHA. At the time a family in the Lease-to-Own Program purchases the home (within three (3) years of the execution of the Lease-Purchase Agreement), HPHA will determine if the family

is eligible for assistance under the Second Mortgage Program; in which case, HPHA will subsidize the purchase by utilizing HPHA's Capital Funds.

Section 8 Homeownership Program is applicable to any eligible unit within Guilford County, excluding the City of Greensboro, NC; however, preference will be given to the HOPE VI project.

The unit to be purchased may be either a one-unit property or a single dwelling unit in a cooperative or condominium. The unit must satisfy HPHA family size and composition standards. It must be either under construction or already existing at the time HPHA determines the family's eligibility for assistance to purchase the unit.

V. FINANCING

A. SALES PRICE

In order to maintain the value of the property to be purchased as well as that of the surrounding community, HPHA shall sell its homeownership units, including the homeownership units in the HOPE VI Site, for the appraised value. For the Lease-to-Own Program, this price shall be established prior to execution of the Lease-Purchase Agreement. For participants in this Section 8 Homeownership Program who purchase homes in the private market, the sales price shall be negotiated between the buyer and seller and shall be subject to HPHA's approval.

B. TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

All families participating in this Homeownership Program shall obtain their own First Mortgage through a lender of their choice and, may be eligible for the following assistance:

1. Second Mortgage Assistance based on the criteria established in this Homeownership Program;

2. Section 8 Homeownership assistance wherein families with incomes between 35% (25% for HOPE VI Relocatees) to 80% of the AMI may receive First Mortgage payment assistance based on the criteria established in this Homeownership Program and the criteria established by HUD under its Section 8 Homeownership Program; and/or

3. Lease-to-Own Program assistance wherein the family will reside in the public housing unit it intends to purchase while making a good faith effort to purchase the home during the time period described herein, as determined by HPHA. A security deposit plus first month's rent, or prorated rent, is required. This deposit may be divided into four (4) equal monthly payments. All or a portion of this deposit may be credited toward the purchase of the house. All families participating in this Homeownership Program shall be required to contribute not less than 1% of the purchase price from their own resources prior to closing."

C. FIRST MORTGAGE REQUIREMENT

All eligible families shall obtain a First Mortgage from a private lender based on their income, credit, debt and other underwriting criteria established by the lender. All financing must be provided, insured, or guaranteed by the state or federal government, or comply with secondary mortgage market underwriting requirements, or comply with generally accepted private sector underwriting standards. If the First Mortgage is financed with FHA, VA or other mortgage insurance, such financing is also subject to its mortgage insurance requirements.

HPHA shall review lender qualifications and the loan terms for the First Mortgage and must approve prior to authorizing assistance based on the following criteria:

1. HPHA may disapprove proposed financing, refinancing or other debt if it determines that the debt is unaffordable. In no case shall the out of pocket housing expenses exceed the lesser of (1) 35% of the family's adjusted income as defined in 24 CFR Part 913, or (2) the maximum mortgage amount as determined by HPHA and the approved lender based on the lender's underwriting criteria.

2. HPHA may disapprove proposed financing, refinancing or other debt if it determines that the lender or loan terms do not meet HPHA qualifications. HPHA may take into account other family expenses, such as childcare, unreimbursed medical expenses, homeownership expenses, and other family expenses as determined by HPHA in making its determination.

3. HPHA shall require that financing for the purchase of a home under the Homeownership Program be provided, insured, or guaranteed by state or federal government, or comply with secondary mortgage market underwriting requirements, or comply with generally accepted private sector underwriting standards.

4. The loan amount shall not exceed the appraised value less the buyer's Down Payment.

D. SECOND MORTGAGE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

The Second Mortgage Assistance Program will provide a deferred Second Mortgage in an amount sufficient to make the unit affordable for the target market. These funds will come from an approved HOPE VI Grant for the HOPE VI Site only, HPHA's Capital Funds (or other approved HPHA funds) for the Section 5(h) units and other qualified units, and may be supplemented by state and/or private Second Mortgage programs.

The Second Mortgages will be offered for all HPHA owned and/or operated properties, and will be limited to a maximum of forty (40%) of the sum of the sales price and closing costs—this limit may be adjusted from time to time by HPHA. Because of the HUD requirement for a community with mixed income, the number of units available in each category may be limited.

The amount of the Second Mortgage (up to the maximum stated above) shall be the Purchase Price plus the buyer's estimated closing costs, less the First Mortgage amount, and less the Down Payment and any other assistance that may be provided. The Second Mortgage shall be at no interest and forgiven at a rate of 1/168 per month starting six (6) years from the date of sale. At the end of the 20th year, the balance of the Second Mortgage shall be completely forgiven. The Second Mortgage will not be repaid to HPHA unless the homeowner sells or refinances the home before the expiration of twenty (20) years. No interest will be charged on this Second Mortgage until a Default has been declared by HPHA. At such time 8% annual interest, but not to exceed 10% will be due on the outstanding Principal balance. This begins from the date of any Notice of Default.

The family must obtain and maintain flood insurance for units in special flood hazard area, and must be notified if units are in airport runway clear zones and/or airfield clear zones.

The following restrictions shall be placed on the resale or refinancing of a home that received assistance under the Second Mortgage Assistance Program:

1. HPHA shall have the right to purchase the home for the amount and on the terms of a firm contract between the initial homeowner and the prospective buyer. HPHA shall have ten (10) days from receiving notice of the firm contract to exercise this right. HPHA shall have sixty (60) additional days to complete the closing of the sale. Should HPHA repurchase the property, HPHA must make all reasonable efforts to promptly resell the unit to an eligible family.

2. If the homeowner sells the home within twenty (20) years to another eligible low-income household, the new homeowner may assume the Second Mortgage if necessary to qualify for a First Mortgage, as determined by HPHA.

3. If the homeowner sells the home within twenty (20) years in order to purchase a "better" home, the homeowner will not be required to repay the Second Mortgage if the Purchase Price of the new home equals at least the original Purchase Price of the old home plus the remaining balance of the Second Mortgage, as determined by HPHA.

4. If the homeowner sells the property within twenty (20) years of the purchase and does not qualify for one of the exceptions stated above, the remaining balance of the Second Mortgage will be due and payable to HPHA.

5. In any of the sales cases described above, a portion of the increase in the equity (value) of the home may be realized by the homeowner.

6. The homeowner may not refinance or obtain an equity loan unless specifically approved by HPHA. With regard to subordination of soft second mortgages, HPHA shall not subordinate within a 12-month period of closing. Thereafter, HPHA subordination may take place for a homeowner who wishes to refinance his or her first mortgage if the following criteria are met: 1) the new loan is 90% or less Loan-to-Value (LTV), and 2) HPHA's soft second mortgage, together with the new loan, does not exceed the most recent appraised value of the home. The appraiser shall be an independent, certified appraiser approved by HPHA and the buyer.

For the purpose of illustration only, please consider the following example[8]:

> Family A consists of three (3) members and is earning $25,250 per year or 50% of AMI. Family A would like to purchase a 3-bedroom home with a sales price of $89,000 and closing costs of $1,000. In order for Family A to live in affordable housing, no more than 35% of the gross family income will be available for monthly housing expenses; in this case, $736 is available for monthly housing expenses:
>
> $25,250 * 35% ≈ $8,832 annually or $736 monthly
>
> Of the $736 available to Family A for its monthly housing expenses, only a portion of this amount is available for mortgage payments. The other portion will be used for such expenses as property taxes, insurance and utilities. For Family A, $351 is available for mortgage payments:

Taxes	$175
Insurance	60
Utilities	150
Total	$435

Total Monthly Housing Expenses	$ 736
Less Taxes, Insurance& Utilities	435
Total Available for First Mortgage:	$ 351

[8] Please refer to Exhibit C entitled Affordability Analysis for more detailed examples.

If Family A qualifies for a $53,500 First Mortgage from a private lender based upon the 35% ratio referred to above, Family A could afford to purchase the home with Second Mortgage assistance provided by HPHA:

	Sales Price	$ 89,000
	Closing Costs	1,000
	Total Costs	$ 90,000
Financing:	Family A's Down Payment	$ 1,000
	First Mortgage	53,500
	HPHA's Second Mortgage	35,500
	Total	$ 90,000

If a family needs closing cost assistance, a second mortgage is not required if all of the following restrictions are met:

1. Purchasing a property solely owned/operated by HPHA
2. Not receiving any other HPHA financial assistance, excluding FSS participation.
3. Need $3000 or less in closing cost assistance.

E. SECTION 8 HOMEOWNERSHIP PROGRAM

The Section 8 Homeownership Program provides direct mortgage and housing expense subsidies to families who are participating in HPHA's Section 8 Homeownership Program that elect to purchase property within Guilford County, excluding the City of Greensboro, NC, and meet certain other homeownership requirements. This program is the homeownership option of HUD's Section 8 Program authorized under 24 CFR Part 982. The eligible family who has been approved and selected as a Section 8 Homeownership participant shall enter into a written agreement with HPHA that it will comply with all of the obligations of the Section 8 Homeownership Program.

The maximum term of assistance is up to fifteen (15) years if the initial mortgage obtained to finance the purchase has a term of twenty (20) years or longer, or up to ten (10) years in all other cases. The family is eligible to receive this assistance up to the maximum term as long as they are income eligible, and comply with all other restrictions of the Section 8 program.

There is no maximum term of assistance for elderly families if the family qualifies as an elderly family at the commencement of homeownership assistance. There is also no maximum term of assistance for disabled families if, at any time during receipt of homeownership

assistance, the family qualifies as a disabled family. However, if during the course of assistance, the family ceases to qualify as a disabled or elderly family, this exemption becomes invalid and the appropriate term of assistance will apply from the date assistance commenced. If the family ceases to qualify as a disabled or elderly family and is otherwise eligible to receive assistance, the family must be provided at least six (6) months of assistance after the maximum term becomes applicable.

HPHA's monthly payment is the lower of the Payment Standard minus the total tenant payment, or the family's monthly homeownership expenses minus the total tenant payment. The Payment Standard for a family is the lower of the Section 8 payment standard for the family unit size, and the Payment Standard for the size of the home. When there is a difference between the Payment Standard at the commencement of homeownership assistance for occupancy of the home, and the Payment Standard at the most recent regular re-examination of family income and composition since the commencement of homeownership assistance for occupancy of the home, the greater Payment Standard shall prevail. HPHA uses the same payment standard schedule, Payment Standard amounts, and subsidy standards for the Section 8 Homeownership Program as that for the rental voucher program.

Homeownership expenses may only include amounts allowed by HPHA to cover:

1. Principal and interest on initial mortgage debt, any refinancing of such debt, and any mortgage insurance premium incurred to finance purchase of the home;
2. Real estate taxes and public assessments on the home;
3. Home insurance;
4. HPHA allowance for maintenance expenses;
5. HPHA allowance for costs of major repairs and replacements;
6. HPHA utility allowance for the home.

Mortgage assistance payments shall be made directly to the mortgage lender on behalf of the family. If assistance payments exceed the amount due the lender, HPHA shall pay the excess directly to the family.

For the purpose of illustration only, please consider the following example[9]:

> Family B consists of three (3) members and is earning $12,625 per year or 25% of AMI. Family B would like to purchase a 3-bedroom home with a sales price of $90,000 and closing costs of

[9] Please refer to Exhibit C entitled Affordability Analysis for more detailed examples.

$1,000. The Payment Standard in this case $797 of which only a portion is available for mortgage payments. The other portion will be used for such expenses as property taxes, insurance, utilities and maintenance. For Family B, $362 is available for mortgage payments:

Taxes	$ 175
Insurance	60
Utilities	150
Maintenance	50
Total	$ 435

Payment Standard	$ 797
Less Taxes, Insurance, etc.	435
Total Available for First Mortgage:	$ 362

Family B qualifies for a $55,100 First Mortgage from a private lender using Section 8 Homeownership assistance. Family B will pay 30% of its income toward the payment of the First Mortgage ($316) and HPHA will contribute $481 to the First Mortgage under the Section 8 Homeownership Program. Family B could afford to purchase the home with Section 8 Homeownership and Second Mortgage assistance provided by HPHA:

	Sales Price	$ 90,000
	Closing Costs	1,000
	Total Costs	$ 91,000
Financing:	Family B's Down Payment	$ 1,000
	First Mortgage	55,100
	HPHA's Second Mortgage	34,895
	Total	$ 91,000

HPHA shall recapture a percentage of the homeownership assistance provided to the family upon the family's sale or refinancing of the home as follows:

1. The recapture amount upon the sale of the home is the lesser of scenarios a and b below:

   a. The amount of assistance provided to the family reduced over a ten-year period, beginning one year from the purchase date, in annual increments of ten percent (10%).

b. The difference between the sales price and Purchase Price of the home, less costs of any capital expenditures, costs incurred by the family in the sale of the home (such as sales commission and closing costs), the amount of the difference between the sales price and Purchase Price that is being used towards the purchase of a new home, and any amounts that have been previously recaptured.

2. The recapture amount upon the refinancing of the home is the lesser of a and b below:

a. The amount of assistance provided to the family reduced over a ten-year period, beginning one year from the purchase date, in annual increments of ten percent (10%).

b. The difference between the current mortgage debt and the new mortgage debt, less costs of any capital expenditures, costs incurred by the family in the refinancing of the home (such as closing costs), and any amounts that have been previously recaptured as a result of refinancing.

The number of families receiving the First Mortgage Payment Assistance is limited to the number of Section 8 vouchers assigned to HPHA.

F. LEASE-TO-OWN PROGRAM

The Lease-to-Own Program was originally funded with HOPE 3 and other HPHA program funds. The Lease-to-Own Program provides for a three (3) year lease period with an option to purchase under the Section 5(h) Program. During the three (3) year lease period, the units are owned and operated as public housing units with HPHA receiving its normal Annual Contributions Contract amount and tenant rent. The Second Mortgage Assistance Program, utilizing the HPHA funds remaining in the unit, may subsidize the purchase by the resident as determined by HPHA.

The target market for this program is families with incomes from 35% to 80% of the AMI. Local market prices will dictate the sales price. This price will be made available to potential residents prior to executing the Lease-Purchase Agreement.

During the lease period, the rent paid by the prospective buyer is 30% of the family's

adjusted income, as with other public housing units, and the participant shall also agree that:

1. The family will occupy the unit subject to payment of rent and compliance with the lease provisions for a period of not more than three (3) years.

2. HPHA shall require the head, co-head and/or spouse to sign a statement acknowledging their willingness to participate in all training and efforts by HPHA to prepare the family for homeownership and shall, no less than annually, provide up-to-date information to HPHA pertaining to debt reduction and efforts to repair credit problems and cooperate with HPHA in making an annual assessment of the progress made toward homeownership, which shall include, but not be limited to, participating in homeownership education and the meeting of all requirements under the lease agreement. In turn, HPHA shall issue a summary of the assessment in writing to the lessee within thirty (30) days of the assessment interview, which such summary shall clearly state progress made by the family, areas which the family needs to address and the expiration date of the lease-to-purchase option period.

3. HPHA shall determine utility allowances based on the average cost for all tenants in the Lease-to-Own program over the most recent 12-month period and shall establish a dollar allowance based on the average. Residents in the lease phase of the Lease-to-Own Program shall then be responsible for purchasing all utilities for their respective home. Keeping the utilities paid in full and connected at all times shall be a responsibility of the lessee under the terms of the lease.

4. The family will comply with the requirements of the Homeownership Program; and by the end of three (3) years, if the family is ineligible for purchase or declines to purchase, the resident shall be given the choice of relocating to an available public housing unit, or the resident may elect to rent (at their own expense) on the private market. See the Chapter VIII

entitled “Non-Purchasing Residents” for additional information.

5. Upon exercising the purchase-option, a First Mortgage must be obtained from a private lender which will be based on the private lender’s criteria which will likely include, but not be limited to, income, projected housing expenses, credit, debt and other underwriting criteria established by the lender; please refer to Section C of this Chapter V. HPHA may also disapprove the proposed debt if it is deemed unaffordable, and in no case shall the out-of-pocket housing expenses exceed 35% of the family’s adjusted income. In order to make the unit affordable for the target market, the Second Mortgage Assistance and Section 8 Homeownership Programs are available under the terms and conditions described above. Unless otherwise approved by the Executive Director, the purchaser is required to contribute a Down Payment of $500.

G. POST CLOSING REQUIREMENTS

As long as HPHA continues to provide mortgage assistance, or has a mortgage interest in the home, under the Section 8 Homeownership and/or Lease-to-Own Programs, the family must:

1. Participate in ongoing counseling as specified in the HPHA counseling program.
2. Comply with the terms of any mortgage securing debt incurred to purchase the home or any refinancing of such debt.
3. Use and occupy the home as its sole residence. Section 8 Homeownership assistance will terminate if the family is absent for longer than 180 days. The family must supply any information requested by HPHA to verify that the family is residing in the home, or relating to the family’s absence. The family must promptly notify HPHA of absence from the home, including any information requested on the purposes of the family’s absences. HPHA may from time to time verify family occupancy or absence by such means as: by letters to the family, phone calls, visits, and questioning neighbors. Family members may engage in legal profit-making activities in the home, but only if such activities are incidental to its primary use as a residence.

4. Promptly inform HPHA of the change in family composition including birth, adoption or court-awarded custody of a child, or if any family member no longer resides in the home. The family must request HPHA approval to add any other family member as an occupant. HPHA has discretion to determine which members continue to receive assistance in the program if the family breaks up. In determining who remains in the home, HPHA will consider, among other factors, whether assistance should remain with family members remaining in the original assisted home; the interests of minor children or of ill, elderly or disabled family members; whether family members are forced to leave as a result of actual or threatened physical violence against family members by a spouse or other member of the household. If a court determines the disposition of property between members of the assisted family in a divorce or separation under a settlement or judicial decree, HPHA shall be bound by the court's determination regarding which family members continue to receive assistance in the program.

5. Promptly inform HPHA of the death of a family member who holds, in whole or in part, title to the home. Assistance under this Homeownership Program may continue pending settlement of the decedent's estate, notwithstanding transfer of title by operation of law to the decedent's executor or legal representative, so long as the home is solely occupied by remaining family members.

6. Supply any information (certification, release or other documentation) that HPHA or HUD determines is necessary in the administration of the Program. Such information includes, but is not limited to, evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status; income and composition; verification of social security numbers; mortgage or other debt incurred to purchase the home and any defaults; any sale or other transfer of any interest in the home; and homeownership expenses.

7. Notify HPHA before vacating the unit.

8. Remain crime-free. Family members must not commit fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the programs or be involved in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity.

9. Have no ownership interest, direct or indirect, in any other residential property.

VI. CONSULTATION WITH RESIDENTS AND POTENTIAL PURCHASERS

In developing and carrying out this Homeownership Program following HUD approval, HPHA shall consult with the HOPE VI Task Force and other residents and members of the community who represent the potential purchasers and beneficiaries of this Homeownership Program. HPHA shall meet with them as necessary and appropriate to provide them with information and a reasonable opportunity to make their views and recommendations known. HPHA shall give residents and their resident organizations full opportunity for input in the homeownership planning process, and full consideration of their concerns and opinions.

The HOPE VI Task Force was formed specifically for this purpose as related to the HOPE VI project. This group consists of a diverse group of Relocatees, recipients of housing assistance from HPHA, and members of the community. It meets regularly and has already provided substantial input to the master planning for the project.

Prior to final submission to HUD for approval, this Homeownership Program will be presented and comments received and considered. After approval and during implementation, presentation on the status, progress, and implementing issues will be made at least once a quarter. Members of these groups will also be used as a focus group for developing and disseminating marketing and information materials on the homeownership opportunities.

VII. COUNSELING

HPHA shall have individual counseling and group education for participants in the Homeownership Program consistent with HUD requirements, as may be amended from time to time.[10] Individual counseling shall assist the individual participants, in determining eligibility and financing capacity, in determining the specific type of financing assistance needed for their specific condition, and in developing and implementing a plan for qualifying for and closing the home purchase. The counseling will include working with the prospective private lender. After receiving the initial application from the family, HPHA will assign a Case Manager/Counselor (collectively referred to "Case Manager") to the applicant who will carry out this function through the closing of the property sale. Thereafter, the Case Manager will periodically (at least annually) review the family's mortgage payment and assist in resolving delinquencies or other financial problems.

At the initial meeting with a family selected to participate in the Homeownership Program, the assigned Case Manager shall provide an oral briefing with information on the specific subsidy program that has been selected, how it works, and the family's responsibilities. If the family currently lives in a high poverty census tract in the HPHA's jurisdiction, the Case Manager shall discuss the advantages of moving to an area that does not have a high concentration of poor families. In addition, the Case Manager shall give the family information regarding:

1. How HPHA determines the amount of the housing assistance payment, including the Payment Standard and the total tenant payment.

2. HPHA subsidy standards, including when the HPHA will consider granting exceptions.

3. HUD brochure on how to select housing.

4. Federal, state and local equal opportunity laws, and a copy of the housing discrimination complaint form. If the family claims that illegal discrimination because of race,

[10] Please see to HUD's Housing Counseling Program Handbook, Directive Number 7610.1 REV-4, Chapter 3 (October 27, 1997) as a reference.

color, religion, sex, national origin, age, family status or disability prevented the family from finding suitable housing with assistance under the program, HPHA must give the family information on how to fill out and file a housing discrimination complaint.

5. List of parties who are prepared to help the family find a home.

6. Accessible housing known to HPHA that may be available, if the family includes a disabled person.

7. Family obligations.

8. HPHA's informal hearing procedures.

In addition to the individual counseling, HPHA will sponsor classroom sessions for groups of participants. The curriculum shall be designed so that the classroom session may be completed in no more than one (1) year. The topics to be covered shall be, at a minimum, the following:

1. Home maintenance, including care of the grounds.

2. Budgeting and money management.

3. Credit counseling.

4. How to negotiate the purchase price of a home.

5. How to obtain homeownership financing and loan pre-approvals, including a description of types of financing that may be available, and the pros and cons of different types of financing, types of subsidies available and associated qualifications and obligations.

6. How to find a home, including information on homeownership opportunities, schools, and transportation in the HPHA jurisdiction.

7. Advantages of purchasing a home in an area that does not have a high concentration of low-income families and how to locate homes in such areas.

8. Information on fair housing, including fair housing lending and local fair housing enforcement agencies.

9. Information about the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), state and federal truth-in-lending laws, and how to identify and avoid loans with oppressive terms and conditions.

The counseling program will have Case Manager(s) under the supervision of the Homeownership Coordinator. In addition, a Case Manager under the HOPE VI program will be assigned full time to assisting the Relocatees. From time to time the education program will utilize volunteers from the local financial and real estate community to conduct classes. The Homeownership Program also contemplates utilizing private credit and debt counselors to assist prospective purchasers in resolving credit and debt issues.

VIII. NON-PURCHASING RESIDENTS

If a resident in a Lease-to-Own unit in connection with HPHA's Homeownership Program is ineligible for purchase or declines to purchase the unit at the end of the lease period, or fails to make progress with respect to the Family Obligation's Agreement during the lease period as determined by HPHA, the resident, (if eligible) must relocate to an available public housing at a rent no higher than that permitted by HUD. The resident may also elect to rent (at their own expense) on the private market. If the resident refuses to relocate after receiving notice from HPHA, HPHA may seek possession of the unit as provided by federal and state law.

A non-purchasing resident who chooses to relocate pursuant to this section shall be offered the following relocation assistance:

1. Advisory services to assure full choices and real opportunities to obtain relocation within a full range of neighborhoods where suitable housing may be found, in and outside areas of minority concentration, including timely information, counseling, explanation of the resident's rights under the Fair Housing Act, and referrals to suitable, safe, sanitary and affordable housing (at a rent no higher than permitted by HUD), on a nondiscriminatory basis, without regard to race, color, religion (creed), national origin, handicap, age, sex, or familial status in compliance with applicable Federal and State law.

As soon as feasible after they can be identified, all non-purchasing residents shall be given a minimum of thirty (30) days written notice of their options under this Section. The notice must inform the non-purchasing resident of the following:

1. That the Lease-Purchase Agreement requires that the resident purchase the unit within three (3) years of the date of execution;
2. That the resident is ineligible (or has declined) to purchase the unit within the time required which is a material breach of the lease;
3. That the lease shall terminate thirty (30) days from the date of the notice;

4. That, if available, the resident may relocate to another (non-lease-purchase) public housing unit if the resident and household are eligible. housing, and that

5. That if the resident fails to relocate within thirty (30) days, HPHA may initiate civil proceedings to evict the resident from the unit; and

6. That the resident may reply to the notice, examine all relevant HPHA documents, and request a grievance hearing.

IX. SALES PROCEEDS

Sales proceeds (includes earnest money, Down Payments, etc., as well amounts payable on sale and resale) shall first be used for sales and administration costs of the Program, and then may be retained by HPHA for the purpose of housing assistance to low-income families. HPHA shall use the proceeds from the initial sale of HOPE VI units and the Section 5(h) units for the development and operating costs of the programs. This shall also include costs associated with the implementation of this Homeownership Program and related supportive services, repairs to resale units, business opportunities for participating families, developing and mortgage assistance for additional affordable housing, and other activities approved by HUD. HPHA shall also establish a reserve for any contingent liabilities of HPHA under its Homeownership Program such as guaranty of mortgage loans, repurchase, repair and resale of homes in the event of defaults, and loans to homeowners to prevent or cure default or for other emergency housing needs. These proceeds shall be committed within one (1) year.

In the event HPHA receives funds recaptured from the Section 8 Homeownership Program as described above, fifty percent (50%) of the proceeds shall be used by HPHA for the costs of the Homeownership Program. The remaining fifty percent (50%) shall be returned to HUD within fifteen (15) days of the sale. The proceeds shall be committed within one (1) year.

X. ADMINSTRATION

The Homeownership Program will be administered by the Homeownership Coordinator who works in HPHA's Department of Resident Services. The Homeownership Coordinator is directly responsible for marketing and implementing the Homeownership Program, and for the development and implementation of the homebuyer education program. He/she will develop program material such as, but not limited to, Information Brochures, Eligibility Applications, Family Obligations Contract, Section 8 Homeownership Voucher forms, Addendum to Sales Contract (Section 8 Homeownership), Housing Assistance Payment Calculation Worksheets, Section 8 Homebuyer Program Agreement, and Progress Checklist and Reporting forms.

The Homeownership Coordinator will also supervise the assigned Case Managers who will be responsible for counseling and assisting potential eligible purchasers to qualify for a private First Mortgage and appropriate subsidy programs, and existing residents in the Lease-to-Own program. The Case Managers will evaluate the homeownership potential of each client and develop and plan for qualifying within a specified period, and periodically, monitor and report progress.

The Homeownership Coordinator will work closely with private financial institutions in seeking private financing, and private credit and debt counseling services to assist prospective purchasers in resolving credit and debt issues. He/she will also coordinate with HOPE VI staff in identifying potential homes available in their development project, and with the private real estate community in identifying potential privately owned affordable for-sale housing.

In implementing the HPHA Homeownership Program, the staff will perform the following specific functions.

A. PRE-PURCHASE/PRE-HOMEOWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE COUNSELING

1. Eligibility Determination: HPHA's staff shall conduct an interview with each applicant to review income, employment, credit history and other information

relevant to the program's eligibility criteria and defined preferences. Participants must sign a "Family Obligations Agreement" which outlines the program requirements, including both pre-purchase obligations and requirements throughout the term of homeownership assistance. If the applicant meets the basic requirements of the program, he/she will be referred to a Case Manager.

2. Homebuyer Counseling/Education: The Case Manager shall explain the Homeownership Program as delineated in the Counseling Section of this Homeownership Program. The Case Manager shall evaluate the applicant's homeownership potential, review the credit report, and complete an initial "buying power" determination based on current lender's standards and HPHA subsidy programs. The Case Manager and the applicant will develop an action plan that outlines the steps necessary to become "mortgage ready." Depending on the specific needs and abilities of the participant, they will enroll in a pre-defined homebuyer education course as defined in the Counseling Section of this Homeownership Program, and be assigned to a permanent Homeownership Counselor.

At a minimum, the homebuyer education course would include the topics required by the Homeownership Program. After a loan is approved, the participants will attend a final pre-purchase counseling session which will review the specific requirements of the subsidy program, mortgage note, deed of trust, compliance agreement and other related documents. The Counselor will make monthly participant progress reports to HPHA.

3. Home Selection: The participants are required to complete the homebuyer counseling and/or education course and become "mortgage ready" before beginning to search for a home. This requirement is intended to give participants ample time to learn from the class how to select a real estate agent and mortgage lender, details on fair housing and predatory lending and what to look for in a new home. Similarly, HPHA should assist participants in identifying the price ranges of homes they will be able to afford. Realtors shall be permitted to earn a fee that is consistent with local market standards and approved by HPHA for referring qualified buyers who purchase a home a HPHA owned and/or operated property. Realtors must assist the buyer in obtaining a first mortgage, subject to the approval of HPHA in accordance with the terms of this policy.

Periodically, as determined by HPHA, participants could be asked to submit a "Finding and Financing a Home Progress Report". HPHA will also require participants to attend regular meetings with a Case Manager to review the status of their action plans. In an effort to facilitate the home selection process, HPHA may engage local real estate professionals, educate them on the rules and parameters of the HPHA Homeownership Program and maintain a list of professionals who have received the education and/or worked with the program. Although they may not insist that certain professionals be solicited, participants might benefit greatly from this list.

B. COUNSELING DURING HOME PURCHASE

All participants requiring "financial" assistance must subscribe to the rules stated in the following paragraphs.

1. As a participant locates a home and prepares an offer to purchase, he/she should consult the assigned Case Manager. The Case Manager should review all related documents and advise the participant throughout the contract and purchase price negotiations. The Case Manager shall review and, if appropriate, approve all contracts on behalf of HPHA. Each sales contract must include an addendum that describes the additional steps and approvals required by the Homeownership Program. Items that must be included in the contract addendum are as follows:

   a. Sales contracts are subject to HPHA approval;

   b. HPHA purchase approval is pending independent inspection and an UPCS or HQS inspection; and

   c. Prior to purchase approval, seller must correct all UPCS and/or UPCS deficiencies.

2. Loan Processing and Approval: Similar to Home Selection and Contract Negotiation described above, while participants bear the ultimate responsibility for securing financing for their homes, HPHA and/or its partners will likely play an integral role in guiding participants through the loan process. HPHA, without steering participants to certain lenders, is permitted to provide a list of lenders or loan products that are compatible with the Homeownership Program. HPHA must review and approve all loan agreements before they can be finalized.

3. Property Inspections: Each home must pass two separate inspections: (1) an independent, professional inspection and (2) a UPCS or HQS inspection, as appropriate. Participants are responsible for the cost of the independent inspection. HPHA shall provide the UPCS or HQS inspection, as it would through its rental-housing program.

In order to protect participants from unnecessary frustration and expenses, all HPHA owned and/or operated houses for sale will undergo UPCS or HQS inspections prior to the marketing of these properties. For properties that are privately owned, HPHA shall conduct the UPCS or HQS inspections early in the home selection process, at least prior to the independent inspections; this is intended to prevent participants from incurring costs to inspect homes that will eventually fail to meet the Program's requirements. HPHA is only required to use UPCS or HQS, as applicable, but might find that future repair needs and other issues would be better identified with a more rigorous set of standards, which also is intended to further protect participants.

4. Loan Closing: Once financing is secured and approved by HPHA, all inspections are conducted and required repairs completed, HPHA then approves the loan closing and the home purchase. HPHA may choose to control the timing and location of the closing and ensure that a Case Manager is present to offer guidance and support to participants on this often overwhelming day.

C. POST-CLOSING COUNSELING

1. Post-Purchase Counseling: The participant is required to continue counseling in the post-purchase program. Post-purchase counseling concentrates on a review of basic home maintenance, household budgeting and loan default prevention. In addition, HPHA requires at least semi-annual review of participants during the first three (3) years of homeownership and post-purchase counseling as determined by the Case Manager. HPHA requires notification by the lender of all delinquent loan payments.

2. On-Going Re-Certification & Property Inspections: If the participant is in the HPHA Section 8 Homeownership Program, the participant's income and employment are re-certified annually. HPHA will also adjust payment standards annually, based on changes in Fair Market Rent and other local market fluctuations. Each time a

participant's income is re-certified, the subsidy may increase or decrease. Depending on the structure of the housing financing, this might affect the source of payments for the loan.

XI. FAMILY OBLIGATIONS AND DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

A. SECTION 8 HOMEOWNERSHIP PROGRAM

1. Family Obligations[11]

In addition to the obligations referred to in HPHA's Homeownership Program, participants in the Section 8 Homeownership Program are required to do the following:

a. Supply true and accurate information that HPHA or HUD determines is necessary for the administration of the program including, but not limited to, signed certifications, releases, consent forms, and other documentation.

b. Attend, and supply any information requested for use in, all examinations or re-examinations of the family's income and composition.

c. Establish citizenship or eligible immigration status.[12]

d. Disclose and verify social security numbers of family members.

e. The family is responsible for HQS violation(s) caused by the family or a person under the family's control.

f. The family must allow HPHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice.

g. The family may not commit any serious or repeated violation(s) of the lease (if the family is in the lease-purchase phase if permitted by HPHA).

h. The family shall notify HPHA prior to vacating the unit.

i. The family shall use the unit as the family's only residence.

j. The family composition shall be approved by HPHA pursuant to HUD requirements. The family must promptly inform HPHA of an addition to family by

[11] Please note: The Section 8 Homeownership regulations require that participants abide by the Section 8 "Rental Voucher" requirements. Some of the family obligations for the rental program appear to be inconsistent with the privileges commonly associated with homeownership. HPHA may seek a HUD waiver of some provisions; if a waiver is granted, HPHA will document such by way of an addendum to this Plan.

[12] Please refer to 24 CFR 5 Subpart E regarding documents required to establish citizenship or eligible immigration status and HUD's requirements regarding delay, denial or termination of assistance.

birth, adoption or court order. Any other addition to the household must be pre-approved by HPHA.

k. The family must promptly inform HPHA if a family member vacates the unit.

l. Members of the household may engage in legal profit making activities in the unit only as an incidental use of the unit as a residence by the family.

m. The family shall not sublease or assign the unit.

n. The family shall supply information or certification requested by HPHA regarding absence from the unit.

o. Family members shall not commit fraud, bribery, or any other criminal act in connection with the Homeownership Program or any other federal, state or local housing assistance program.

p. Family members shall not engage in any drug-related or violent criminal activity.

q. The family shall comply with the terms of the First and Second Mortgages.

r. The family shall not transfer or sell the home to anyone other than a member of the assisted family while receiving Section 8 assistance.

s. The family shall not obtain an ownership interest in another home while receiving Section 8 assistance.

t. The family shall not refinance or add debt secured by the home without the prior written approval of HPHA.

2. Denial or Termination of Assistance

HPHA may deny or terminate Section 8 Homeownership assistance as explained in this section. Denial of assistance for an applicant may include, but is not limited to, any or all of the following: denying listing on the waiting list, denying or withdrawing a voucher, refusing to process or provide assistance under HPHA's portability procedures. Termination of assistance for a family may include, but is not limited to: refusing to enter into a HAP Contract or approve a lease, contract for purchase or First Mortgage, terminating housing assistance payments under an outstanding HAP contract, and

refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures.

a. Except as required by Section A(2)(b) of this Chapter XI, HPHA at any time *may* deny assistance for an applicant or terminate assistance for a participant for the following grounds:

(1) The family breaches the family obligations herein, the requirements of the Homeownership Program, or for reasons in accordance with HPHA policy as stated in the Administrative Plan of HPHA.

(2) Any family member has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last five (5) years.

(3) Any family member has committed fraud, bribery, or any other criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.

(4) The family currently owes rent or other amounts to any public housing authority in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance.

(5) The family has not reimbursed any public housing authority for amounts paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family.

(6) The family breaches an agreement with a public housing authority to pay amounts owed to the public housing authority.

(7) If a family participates in the Family Self-Sufficiency Program ("FSS") and fails to comply, without good cause, with the FSS contract of participation.

(8) Any family member has engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward HPHA personnel.

(9) If the family is a welfare-to-work family and willfully and persistently fails to fulfill its obligations under the welfare-to-work voucher program.

HPHA has discretion to consider the circumstances in each case. Discretionary factors that may be considered are seriousness of the case, extent of participation or culpability of individual family member(s), mitigating circumstances related to the

disability of a family member, and effects of denial or termination of assistance on other family members. HPHA may require that the family members who participated in or were culpable for the action or failure no longer reside in the home in order for the other members of the family to continue receiving assistance. If the family includes a person with disabilities, HPHA's decision about such action is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation.

If the reason to deny or terminate assistance is because of illegal use, or possession for personal use, of a controlled substance, such use or possession must have occurred within one (1) year before the date HPHA provides notice to the family of HPHA's determination to deny or terminate assistance. HPHA may not deny or terminate assistance if a family member demonstrates that he or she (1) has an addiction to a controlled substance, has a record of such impairment, or is regarded as having such impairment, and (2) is recovering, or has recovered from such addiction and does not currently use or possess controlled substances, as required by HPHA.

HPHA may require a family member who has engaged in the illegal use of drugs to submit evidence of participation in, or successful completion of, a treatment program as a condition to being allowed to reside in the home. HPHA may deny or terminate assistance if the preponderance of the evidence indicates that a family member has engaged in such drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity, regardless of whether the family member has been arrested or convicted.

b. HPHA *shall* deny assistance for an applicant or terminate assistance for a participant for the following grounds:

(1) The family has been evicted from housing assisted under the Program.

(2) If any family member fails to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information requested in accordance with HUD regulations.

(3) The family fails to establish citizenship or eligible immigrations status of all members.[13]

[13] Id.

3. Grievance Procedure

a. Informal Review for an Applicant

Any applicant who has been denied Section 8 Homeownership assistance must be provided written notice of the decision denying assistance which shall (1) include a brief statement of the reasons for the decision and (2) inform the applicant if he or she has a right to request an informal review, pursuant to HPHA's Administrative Plan, as may be amended from time to time and incorporated herein by reference, by submitting a written request to HPHA within ten (10) calendar days of the notice. The informal review must be consistent with the following HUD requirements:

(1) Conducted by any person(s) designated by HPHA other than the person who made or approved the decision or a subordinate of such person.

(2) The applicant must be permitted to present written or oral objections to the decision.

(3) HPHA must notify the applicant in writing of the final decision, including a brief statement of the reasons for the decision, after the informal review.

HPHA is not required to provide an informal review for discretionary administrative determinations of HPHA, general policy issues, class grievances, or HPHA's determinations involving:

- family unit size under HPHA's subsidy standards;
- refusal to extend or suspend a voucher term;
- refusal to grant approval of tenancy;
- unit selected by family is not in compliance with USPC;
- unit is not in compliance with USPC because of family size or composition.

The informal hearing provisions for the denial of assistance on the basis of ineligible immigration status are contained in 24 CFR 5 Subpart E.

b. Informal Hearing for a Participant

In the event that HPHA decides to terminate the Section 8 Homeownership assistance received by a participant pursuant to this Homeownership Program, HPHA shall promptly provide "written notice" to the participant prior to termination of assistance that states: (1) the family's or person's obligations under the program, (2) the

grounds on which HPHA terminated assistance, and (3) when the family may request an informal hearing if the family disagrees with the determination, pursuant to HUD regulations, HPHA's Administrative Policy and this Homeownership Program.

For families who are participating in the Homeownership Program, an opportunity for an informal review is mandatory when:

(1) The family's annual or adjusted income and the use of such income to compute the housing assistance payment (HAP) are in question. HPHA must notify the family that the family may ask for an explanation of the basis of HPHA's determination and promptly provide the family with the written notice described above.

(2) The utility allowance for tenant-paid utilities is in question. HPHA must notify the family that the family may ask for an explanation of the basis of the HPHA determination and promptly provide the family with the written notice described above.

(3) The family unit size under HPHA subsidy standards is in question. HPHA must notify the family that the family may ask for an explanation of the basis of the HPHA determination and promptly provide the family with the written notice described above.

(4) A determination is made to terminate assistance because of the family's action or failure to act.[14]

(5) A determination to terminate assistance because the family's absence from the home has been longer than the maximum period permitted under HPHA policy and HUD rules.[15]

When a hearing is required, HPHA must proceed with the hearing in a reasonably expeditious manner upon the family's request. Before the hearing, the family must have an opportunity to examine and copy (at the family's expense) any HPHA documents that are directly relevant to the hearing. If HPHA does not make any document available, HPHA cannot rely on such document(s) at the hearing. HPHA shall be given the opportunity to examine at its offices and copy (at HPHA's expense), before the hearing, any family documents that are directly relevant to the hearing. If the family does not make any document available, the family cannot rely on such document(s) at the hearing.

---

[14] HPHA must provide the family with an opportunity for an informal hearing before it terminates assistance payments for the family under an outstanding HAP contract.
[15] Id.

At its own expense, the family may be represented by a lawyer or other representative. HPHA may designate a Hearing Officer to conduct the hearing, other than a person who made or approved the decision under review, or a subordinate of such person. The Hearing Officer shall regulate the conduct of the hearing and issue a written decision, stating briefly the reasons for the decision. HPHA and the family must be given an opportunity to present evidence and question witnesses. Neither federal nor state rules of evidence are applicable.

HPHA is not bound by a hearing decision regarding 1) a matter in which HPHA is not required to provide an opportunity for an informal hearing, 2) a matter that is contrary to HUD regulations, or 3) a matter that is contrary to federal, state or local law. If HPHA determines that it is not bound by a hearing decision, it must promptly notify the family of the determination and HPHA's reasoning.

The process described above does not address the informal hearing provisions for the denial of assistance on the basis of ineligible immigration status. Such provisions are contained in 24 CFR Part 5.

B. LEASE-TO-OWN PROGRAM

1. Family Obligations

While the family is in the lease phase of the of the Lease-to-Own Program, the Family will be living in a public housing unit subject to HUD's public housing requirements as well as HPHA's Admissions and Occupancy Policy and applicable federal, state and local law, as may be amended from time to time. In addition to the obligations referred to in HPHA's Homeownership Program, participants in the Lease-to-Own Program are required to do the following:

a. Supply true and accurate information that HPHA or HUD determines is necessary for the administration of the program including, but not limited to, signed certifications, releases, consent forms, and other documentation.

b. Attend, and supply any information requested for use in, all examinations or re-examinations of the family's income and composition.

c. Establish citizenship or eligible immigration status.[16]

d. Disclose and verify social security numbers of family members.

e. The family must allow HPHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice.

f. The family may not commit any serious or repeated violation(s) of the lease and/or HUD Regulations. Terms of the lease shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) Not to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling unit;

(2) Not to provide accommodations for boarders or lodgers;

(3) To use the dwelling unit solely as a private dwelling for the tenant and the tenant's household as identified in the lease, and not to use or permit its use for any other purpose;

(4) To abide by necessary and reasonable regulations promulgated by HPHA for the benefit and well-being of the development and the tenants which shall be posted in the central and or site office and incorporated by reference in the lease;

(5) To comply with all obligations imposed upon tenants by applicable provisions of building and housing codes materially affecting health and safety;

(6) To keep the dwelling unit and such other areas as may be assigned to the tenant for the tenant's exclusive use in a clean and safe condition;

(7) To dispose of all ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste from the dwelling unit in a sanitary and safe manner;

(8) To use only in a reasonable manner all electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning and other facilities and appurtenances including elevators;

(9) To refrain from, and to cause the household and guests to refrain from destroying, defacing, damaging, or removing any part of the dwelling unit or project;

[16] Id.

(10) To pay reasonable charges (other than for wear and tear) for the repair of damages to the dwelling unit, or to the project (including damages to project buildings, facilities or common areas) caused by the tenant, a member of the household or a guest;

(11) To act, and cause household members or guests to act, in a manner which will not disturb other residents' peaceful enjoyment of their accommodations and will be conducive to maintaining the project in a decent, safe and sanitary condition;

(12) (a) To assure that the family and guests will not engage in any of the following:

i. Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premise by other residents or the PHA's employees; or

ii. Any drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises.

(b) To assure that person(s) under the family's control will not engage in any of the following:

(i) Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents of HPHA's employees; or

(ii) Any drug-related criminal activity on the premises.

(c) To assure that no member of family engages in abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol that affects the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or HPHA's employees;

g. The family shall notify HPHA prior to vacating the unit.

h. The family composition shall be approved by HPHA pursuant to HUD requirements. The family must promptly inform HPHA of an addition to family by birth, adoption or court order. Any other addition to the household must be pre-approved by HPHA.

i. The family must promptly inform HPHA if a family member vacates the unit.

j. Members of the household may engage in legal profit making activities in the unit only as an incidental use of the unit as a residence by the family.

k. The family shall supply information or certification requested by HPHA regarding absence from the unit.

l. Family members shall not commit fraud, bribery, or any other criminal act in connection with the Homeownership Program or any other federal, state or local housing assistance program.

m. Satisfy the Lease-To-Own homeownership requirements contained herein.

2. Denial or Termination of Assistance

HPHA may deny or terminate assistance under the Lease-to Own Homeownership Program as explained in this section. Denial of assistance for an applicant may include, but is not limited to, any or all of the following: denying listing on the waiting list and denying public housing assistance in the Lease-to-Own Program. Termination of assistance for a family may include, but is not limited to: transfer to another public housing or Section 8 unit (if available and appropriate) and termination of the dwelling lease and associated contracts.

a. Except as required by part b of this section, HPHA at any time *may* deny assistance for an applicant or terminate assistance for a participant for the following grounds:

(1) The family breaches the family obligations herein, the requirements of the Homeownership Program, or for reasons in accordance with HPHA policy as stated in the Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy of HPHA.

(2) Any family member has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last five (5) years.

(3) Any family member has committed fraud, bribery, or any other criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.

(4) The family currently owes rent or other amounts to any public housing authority in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance.

(5) The family has not reimbursed any public housing authority for amounts paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family.

(6) The family breaches an agreement with a public housing authority to pay amounts owed to the public housing authority.

(7) If a family participates in the Family Self-Sufficiency Program ("FSS") and fails to comply, without good cause, with the FSS contract of participation.

(8) Any family member has engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward HPHA personnel.

(9) If the family is a welfare-to-work family and willfully and persistently fails to fulfill its obligations under the welfare to work voucher program.

HPHA has discretion to consider the circumstances in each case. Discretionary factors that may be considered are seriousness of the case, extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, mitigating circumstances related to the disability of a family member, and effects of denial or termination of assistance on other family members. HPHA may require that the family members who participated in or were culpable for the action or failure no longer reside in the home in order for the other members of the family to continue receiving assistance. If the family includes a person with disabilities, HPHA's decision about such action is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation.

If the reason to deny or terminate assistance is because of illegal use, or possession for personal use, of a controlled substance, such use or possession must have occurred within one (1) year before the date HPHA provides notice to the family of HPHA's determination to deny or terminate assistance. HPHA may not deny or terminate assistance if a family member demonstrates that he or she (1) has an addiction to a controlled substance, has a record of such impairment, or is regarded as having such impairment, and (2) is recovering, or has recovered from such addiction and does not currently use or possess controlled substances, as required by HPHA.

HPHA may require a family member who has engaged in the illegal use of drugs to submit evidence of participation in, or successful completion of, a treatment program as a condition to being allowed to reside in the home. HPHA may deny or terminate

assistance if the preponderance of the evidence indicates that a family member has engaged in such drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity, regardless of whether the family member has been arrested or convicted.

b. HPHA *shall* deny assistance for an applicant or terminate assistance for a participant for the following grounds:

(1) The family has been evicted from housing assisted under the Program.

(2) If any family member fails to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information requested in accordance with HUD regulations.

(3) The family fails to establish citizenship or eligible immigrations status of all members.[17]

3. Grievance Procedure

If the participant in the Lease-to-Own Program disputes any action or failure to act of HPHA involving the lease or HUD regulations that adversely affect the participant's rights, duties or obligations, the participant may request a grievance hearing in accordance with HPHA's Grievance Policy included in the ACOP incorporated herein by reference, as may be amended from time to time. A copy of the Grievance Policy is attached hereto as Exhibit E.

[17] Id.

C. AFFORDABLE HOUSING

HPHA offers houses for sale that are not associated with the lease-to-purchase (5h) program. Affordable housing has been carefully designed to compliment and not compete with the private industry. These houses are owned and/or operated by HPHA and can be purchased straight out with the goal of helping low-to-moderate income families.

The second mortgage program can be used for buyers in need of financial assistance. Closing cost assistance is also available for qualified buyers only in need of closing cost monies. The second mortgage is not required if the amount is no more than $3000.

Realtors are welcome to bring qualified buyers and earn a commission consistent to local market standards.

XII. RECORDS, ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS

HPHA shall be responsible for the maintenance of applications, counseling, purchaser, closing, and other financial records for all activities incident to implementation of the HUD-approved Homeownership Program, and as may be required by HUD and other funding sources of the Homeownership Program. The purchaser records must include information on the racial and ethnic characteristics of the purchasers. Until all planned sales of individual dwellings have been completed, HPHA shall submit to HUD annual sales reports, in a form prescribed by HUD. The receipt, retention, and expenditure of the sale proceeds shall be covered in the regular independent audits of HPHA's public housing operations, and any supplementary audits that HUD may find necessary for monitoring. Where another entity is responsible for sale of individual units, HPHA shall ensure that the entity's responsibilities include proper record-keeping and accountability to HPHA, sufficient to enable HPHA to monitor compliance with the approved Homeownership Program, to prepare its reports to HUD, and to meet its audit responsibilities. All books and records are subject to

inspection and audit by HUD and the General Accounting Office.

XII. BUDGET

Attached is the homeownership budget for the HOPE VI project along with its sources and uses statement, HPHA budget showing funding for homeownership staff, and capital asset statement showing the value of the Section 5(h) homes. Also attached is the award letter for the HOPE VI grant.

XVI. TIMETABLE

Attached is the schedule for the development of the 98 HOPE VI homeownership units and the sale of existing 5(h) dwelling units.

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A

Participants

Housing Authority of the City of High Point

HPHA is the sponsor and recipient of the HOPE VI and other grants that fund the projects associated with this Homeownership Program. HPHA was established on January 4, 1940, and has developed projects consisting of low-income and/or conventional market rate rental housing. As a grant recipient, HPHA has overall responsibility for the implementation of all of the projects. With respect to HOPE VI, HPHA will contract with the Developer Partner to prepare sites and design, construct and sell the homes. HPHA will market, select, and qualify participants and provide a supportive services program. It is the intention of HPHA to manage the Second Mortgage Program, Section 8 Homeownership Program, and Lease-to-Own Program through its Homeownership Coordinator under the Direction of the Executive Director.

Springfield Community Development Partners, LP

Springfield Community Development Partners, LP ("SCDP") was the Developer Partner for the Spring Brook Meadows HOPE VI project prior to February 29, 2008. SCDP, which is headquartered in Baltimore, Maryland, has extensive experience in the development, construction, syndication, marketing and management of multi-family rental housing and single-family affordable housing. SCDP is composed of Landex of Maryland, The Richman Group of Maryland, and Carr-Kane Development. HPHA contracted with the Developer Partner to design, obtain permits, develop and construct the land improvements and homes on the 5-acre parcel as well as units off-site.

Davis-Martin-Powell & Associates, Inc. and Sherman Carter Barnhart, AIA

Davis-Martin-Powell & Associates, Inc. (Davis Martin) is the civil engineering firm for the Spring Brook Meadows HOPE VI project. Davis Martin has provided civil design services to include master planning, site/civil engineering, landscaping and

utilities. Sherman Carter Barnhart, AIA, is the Architect for the single-family for-sale units. Sherman Carter Barnhart has successfully designed several HOPE VI single-family projects throughout the country.

John Kavanagh Company

The construction manager for the HOPE VI project is John Kavanagh Company ("Kavanagh"). The construction manager will manage the construction of the project including the selection of the subcontractors, project control for schedule, budget and quality. Kavanagh was founded in 1986. Kavanagh has built more than 25,000 homes throughout Guilford, Forsyth and Alamance Counties. Kavanagh was awarded the "Builder of the Year" award in 1993 by the Greater Greensboro Homebuilders Association and twice has been the recipient of the Quality Builder's "Excellence in Customer Service" award.

The Banks Law Firm, P.A.

The Banks Law Firm, P.A. (the "Firm") is General Counsel to HPHA and special counsel to the HOPE VI project. It was founded on February 1, 1994 and is located in Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. The Firm has established most of the practice areas of a general civil law practice. It represents clients in the areas of administrative law, affordable housing and community economic development law ("AHCED"), bankruptcy, business and corporate law, church law, civil litigation, collections, environmental law, government contracts and procurement, health care, labor and employment law, land use and zoning, legislative representation, nonprofit corporations, public finance, and real estate law. The Firm's primary practice area is AHCED law. Within this practice area, the Firm has a particular specialty in the law of public housing. In addition to legal services, the Firm also provides overall development and financial consulting services.

Nixon Peabody, LLP

Nixon Peabody, LLP represents Springfield Community Development Partners,

LP, the Developer Partner for the HOPE VI project. Nixon Peabody is a limited liability partnership based in Washington, D.C. The firm provides a broad range of legal services in all major fields of the law, including corporate, securities, business, bankruptcy, civil litigation, real property, insurance, taxation, estate planning, probate, estate administration, federal and state agencies (SEC, FTC, etc.) and personal legal matters. In addition, Nixon Peabody represents various parties in HOPE VI and mixed finance public housing developments. The attorneys have also lectured and chaired numerous seminars and conferences regarding mixed finance housing developments.

Exhibit B

Property Value Estimate

Hope VI Homeownership Units[18]

A market study by Zimmerman/Volk Associates (Attachment 2 to Exhibit B) identified several for-sale single-family detached and attached properties located within a short distance of the HOPE VI Site. Attached prices range from $73,000 to nearly $120,000 for two bedroom units ranging in size from about 900 to more than 1,400 square feet. Detached house prices start at about $80,000 to more than $175,000, for two- to four-bedroom units ranging in size from approximately 1,100 to more than 2,000 square feet. In general, units priced under $120,000 do not have garages or basements; a significant majority are single story.

Several infill sites are located throughout the city. The Habitat for Humanity development had a few lots remaining and two or three brick houses under construction. At Springfield and Ingraham, Springfield Woods is marketing three-bedrooms, two-bath houses on slab on very small lots from $99,900. At Triangle Ridge, located on Triangle Lake Road north of the site, new, detached houses are priced from $79,900 for three-bedrooms and two-baths, with approximately 1,200 square feet. The subdivision contains twenty-seven (27) lots, and nearly all have been sold. The property closest to the site and with the most sophisticated marketing is Sterling Place, with three-bedroom detached houses priced from the $130,000s for approximately 1,500 square feet.

The Zimmerman/Volk Associates market study rationalized a market-rate (incomes greater than 80% of the AMI) market for forty-six (46) detached homes. The single-story units ranged from 1,000 to 1,400 square feet and priced between $80,000 to $110,000; and the two-story units ranged from 1,200 to 1,800 square feet and priced from $95,000 to $135,000. Based on this comparable analysis, the project conservatively estimates the value of its proposed 1,200-1,500 square foot, three- and four-bedroom homes from $90,000 to $100,000.

[18] Please see the executed HOPE VI Grant Agreement, Attachment 1 to Exhibit B. All prices referred to in this section are estimated prices.

Section 5(h) Homeownership Units[19]

The property value estimates of the Section 5(h) units in HPHA's Deep River development: 90,000 – 100,000. Project Number NC 6-19: HPHA has developed thirty-eight (38) homeownership units in a development known as "Deep River". In this development, there are twelve (12) houses located on Gateworth Drive that are priced from $90,000 to $100,000; twelve (12) houses located on Rice Court that are priced from $90,000 to $100,000; and fourteen (14) houses located on Ambridge Court that are priced from $90,000 to $100,000. 6 of the 38 houses in Deep River have been sold. The addresses and unit numbers of the houses in this development are listed in Attachment 4 to this Exhibit B.

Comment [vc3]: delete

[19] Please see the HUD's approvals for Project Numbers NC-19-P006-017, NC-19 P006-018, NC-19-P006-019 and NC-19-P006-020, Attachment 3 to Exhibit B.

Exhibit C

Workability And Affordability

Attached are charts that show an analysis of the financial capacity of HPHA's residents, affordability, and the unit mix and associated subsidy programs. In addition, attached is the result of a recent survey of Spring Brook Meadows relocated residents, which indicates their interest in returning. These charts illustrate that the Homeownership Program is designed to maximize homeownership opportunities for HPHA residents within the economic constraints of the budget while providing a reasonable income mix.

Exhibit E

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

Public Housing Grievance Procedure

Exhibit F

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
HOMEOWNERSHIP PROGRAM

Certification Of Nondiscrimination

On this the ___ day of August 2002, the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (the "Housing Authority") does hereby certify to The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development the following:

That the Housing Authority will administer the Homeownership Program, adopted by the Board of Commissioners on the 14th day of August 2002, on a nondiscriminatory basis, in accordance with the Fair Housing Act, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Executive Order 11063, and all implementing regulations, and will assure compliance with those requirements by any and all other entities that may assume substantial responsibility for implementing the Homeownership Program.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Housing Authority has caused this Certification to be signed, sealed and delivered as of the date first written above.

Housing Authority of the City of High Point

By: _____
Name: Robert L. Kenner
Title: Secretary

Exhibit G

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

Legal Opinion

Exhibit H

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

Conflict Of Interest Statement

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point (the "Authority"), its contractors, or subcontractors shall not enter into any contract or arrangement in connection with this Homeownership Program in which any of the following have had a direct or indirect interest during tenure or for one (1) year thereafter:

A. A present or former commissioner or officer of the Authority except a commissioner who is a person who is directly assisted by the Authority.

B. An employee, contractor, subcontractor or agent of the Authority who formulates policy or influences decisions with respect to the programs.

C. A Public official who exercises functions or responsibilities with respect to the Authority's programs.

D. A Member of the U.S. Congress.

Any member of the classes above must disclose their interest or prospective interest to HPHA and HUD. HUD may waive a conflict of interest prohibition for good cause.

Exhibit I

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE APPROVAL OF
A SECTION 8 HOMEOWNERSHIP PROGRAM, SECOND MORTGAGE
ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, AND SECTION (5H) HOMEOWNERSHIP PROGRAM
TO BE SUBMITTED TO
THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

WHEREAS, the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (the "Authority") has constructed forty-five (45) units of affordable housing pursuant to 24 CFR Part 906 ("Section 5(h)") in the development known as Deep River (NC 6-19)

WHEREAS, the Authority recognizes that the Section 5(h) units shall be sold in accordance with a Homeownership Program that complies the Section 5(h) regulations promulgated by The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD");

WHEREAS, in 1999, the Authority was awarded a HOPE VI Revitalization Grant to construct a mixed-finance housing development primarily for the Spring Brook Meadows Community (formerly known as Springfield Townhomes);

WHEREAS, as part of the HOPE VI revitalization plan, the Authority will construct 125 homeownership units, ninety-eight (118) of which will be located in the Spring Brook Meadows Community and () of which will be located in scattered sites;

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to utilize the Section 8 Homeownership Program (24 CFR Part 982) and Second Mortgage Assistance Program to sell the HOPE VI and other eligible homeownership units to eligible participants;

WHEREAS, as required by 24 CFR Part 906 and 24 CFR Part 982, the Authority will submit a Homeownership Program to HUD for the sale of the Section 5(h) units located in the developments identified herein and the HOPE VI units to be constructed in the Spring Brook Meadows Community and scattered sites (collectively referred to a the "HOPE VI site").

The Chairman introduced the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA:

1. The Authority hereby desires to sell Section 5(h) units located in the developments identified herein in accordance with 24 CFR Part 906.

2. The Authority hereby desires to sell the HOPE VI units to be constructed on the HOPE VI site in accordance with 24 CFR Part 982.

3. Pursuant to 24 CFR Part 906 and 24 CFR Part 982, the Authority will submit a Homeownership Program to HUD for HUD approval.

4. The Board of Commissioners of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point hereby approves the Homeownership Program for the Section 5(h) units located in the developments identified herein, the HOPE VI units to be constructed on the HOPE VI site, and other eligible homeownership units in the City of High Point, and authorizes Larry B. Raines, the Interim Executive Director, to submit the Homeownership Program to HUD for HUD approval.

5. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Commissioner _____ made a motion that this resolution be adopted as introduced and read. The motion was seconded by Commissioner _____ and upon roll call the "Ayes" and "Nays" were as follows:

AYES:	_____	NAYS:	_____
	_____		_____
	_____		_____
	_____		_____

The Chairman then declared the resolution passed as introduced.

This is to certify that the above is a true and exact copy of the Resolution passed by the Board of Commissioners of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point at the regular meeting of the Board of Commissioners held on _____, 2002.

_____
Robert L. Kenner
Executive Director

Attachment 1 to Exhibit B

1999 HOPE VI Grant Agreement

Attachment 2 to Exhibit B

City of High Point Market Study
Prepared by Zimmerman/Volk Associates, Inc.
August 22, 2001

Attachment 3 to Exhibit B

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Approvals
for the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's 5(h) developments:

NC-19 P006-019

Comment [vc4]: delete

Attachment 4 to Exhibit B

Identification of 5(h) Units

Deep River Development
Project Number NC 6-19

Building Address	Unit Number
2776 Gateworth Drive	619001
2756 Gateworth Drive	619002
2760 Gateworth Drive	619003

2764 Gateworth Drive	619004
2768 Gateworth Drive	619005
2772 Gateworth Drive	619006
2779 Gateworth Drive	619007
2780 Gateworth Drive	619008
2783 Gateworth Drive	619009
2787 Gateworth Drive	619010
2791 Gateworth Drive	619011
1500 Rice Court	619012
1501 Rice Court	619013
1504 Rice Court	619014
1505 Rice Court	619015
1508 Rice Court	619016
1509 Rice Court	619017
1512 Rice Court	619018
1513 Rice Court	619019
1516 Rice Court	619020
1517 Rice Court	619021
1520 Rice Court	619022
1521 Rice Court	619023
1500 Ambridge Court	619024
1504 Ambridge Court	619026
1505 Ambridge Court	619027
1508 Ambridge Court	619028
1509 Ambridge Court	619029
1512 Ambridge Court	619030
1513 Ambridge Court	619031
1516 Ambridge Court	619032
1517 Ambridge Court	619033
1520 Ambridge Court	619034
1521 Ambridge Court	619035
1524 Ambridge Court	619036
1528 Ambridge Court	619037
1532 Ambridge Court	619038

Addendum to Homeownership Policy
Approved August 2007

Section III – PURCHASER ELIGIBILITY AND SELECTION

Subsection A (#8) - Capacity to Assume Financial Responsibilities of Homeownership – (Page 10)

The HUD regulation for the Section 8 Homeownership Program state "the 40% initial rent burden cap does not apply to families who will participate in the Section 8 homeownership program since homeownership families do not pay rent." Consequently, Section 8 Homeownership Program participant's projected mortgage payment (principal and interest), plus insurance, property taxes, utilities and other recurring homeownership costs may exceed 35% but may not be more than 41% of adjusted income and any subsidy available for such payments.

Section V – FINANCING

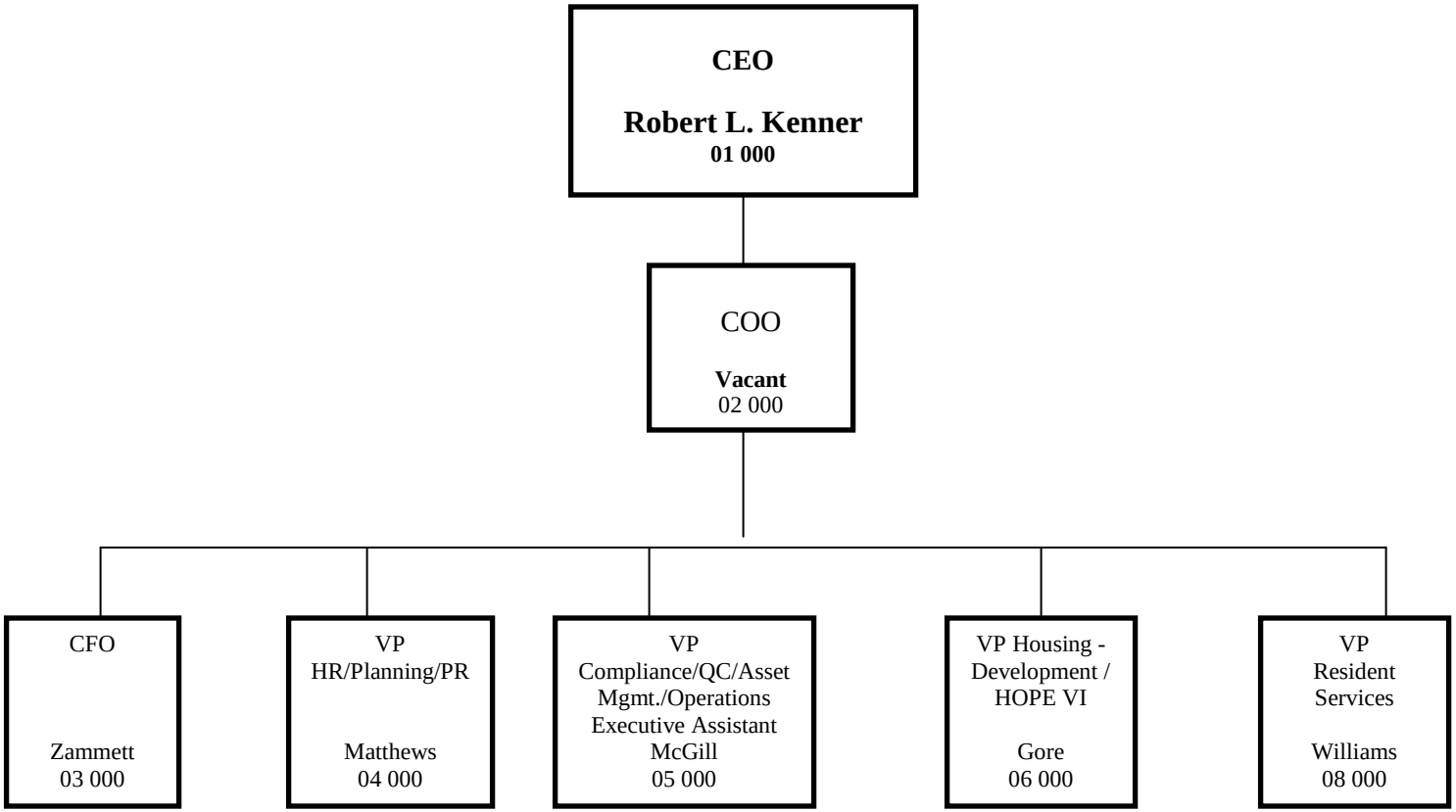
Subsection E – (Page 22)

The HUD regulation for the Section 8 Homeownership Program "provides that a PHA shall not impose or enforce any requirement for the recapture of voucher homeownership assistance on the sale or refinancing of a home purchased with assistance under the homeownership option. This change will ensure that families who purchased their homes prior to issuance of this final rule also receive the benefit provided by removal of the onerous recapture requirements." This final rule removes the recapture provisions contained in the June 13, 2001 proposed rule.

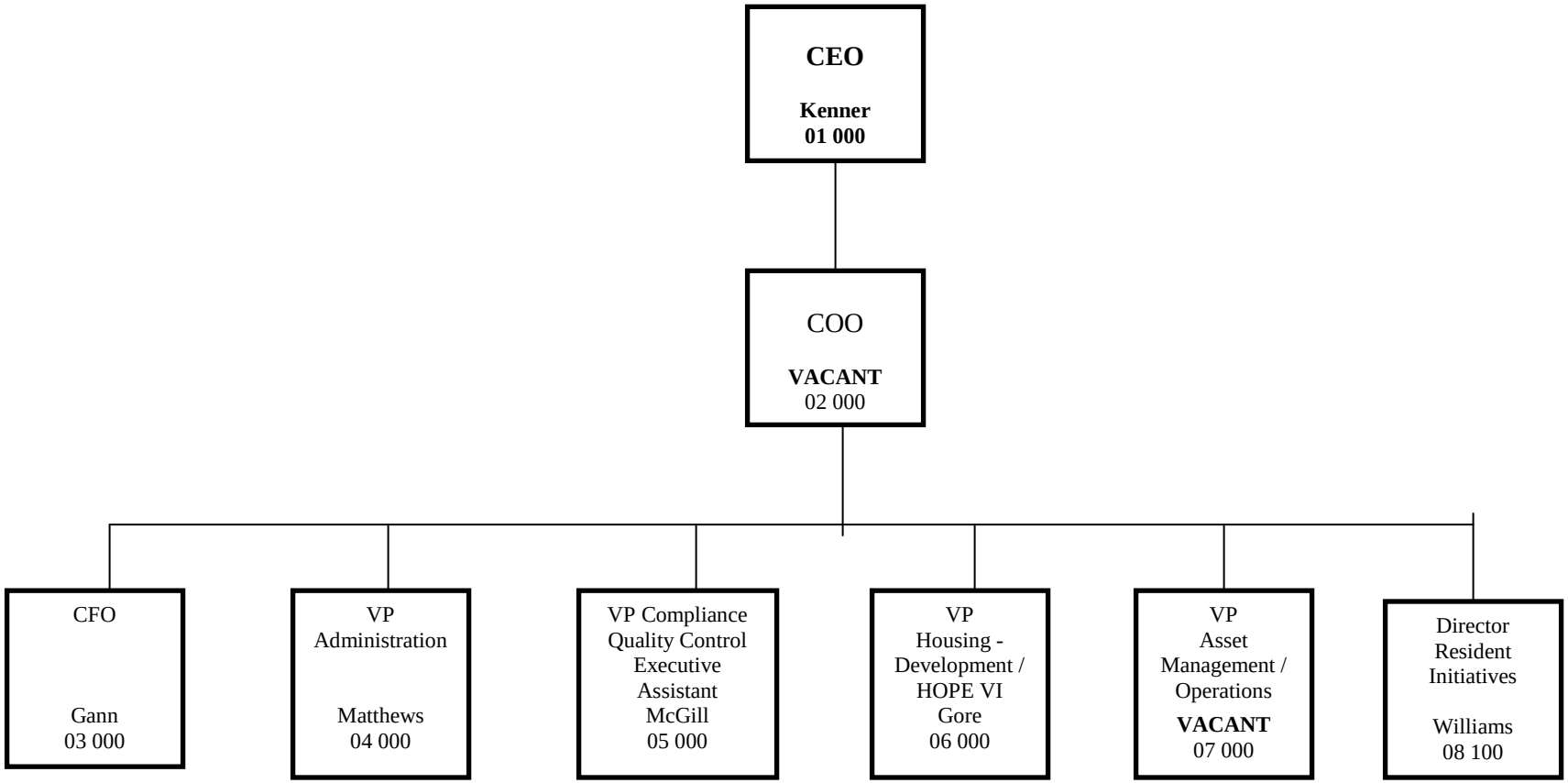
SEE DETAIL OF EACH DEPARTMENT BELOW

ORGANIZATION CHART

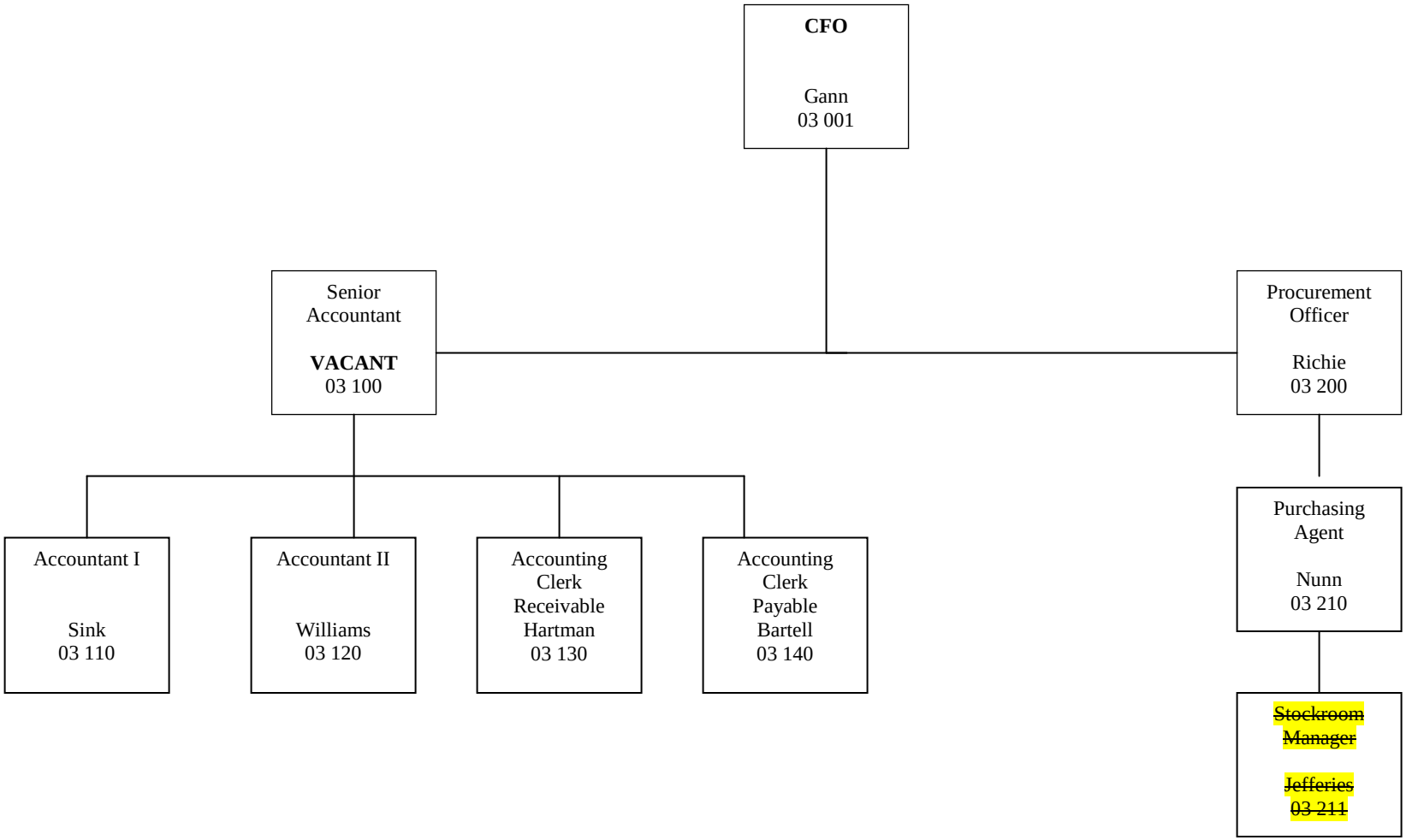
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT



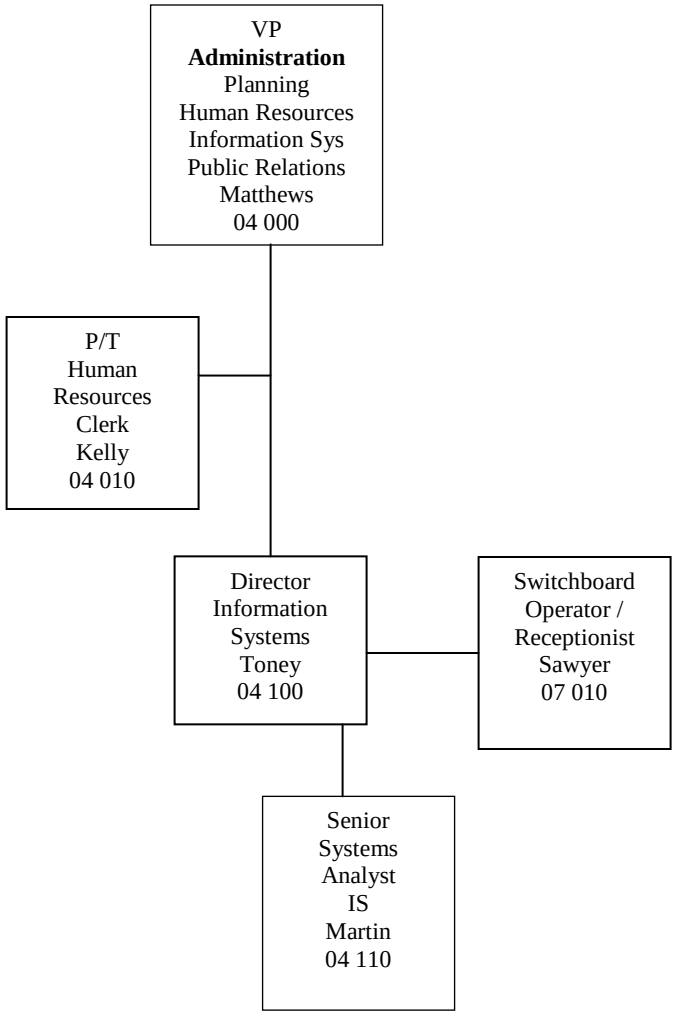
EXECUTIVE


CEO
Kenner
01 000
COO
VACANT
02 000
CFO
Gann
03 000
VP
Administration
Matthews
04 000
VP Compliance
Quality Control
Executive
Assistant
McGill
05 000
VP
Housing -
Development /
HOPE VI
Gore
06 000
VP
Asset
Management /
Operations
VACANT
07 000
Director
Resident
Initiatives
Williams
08 100

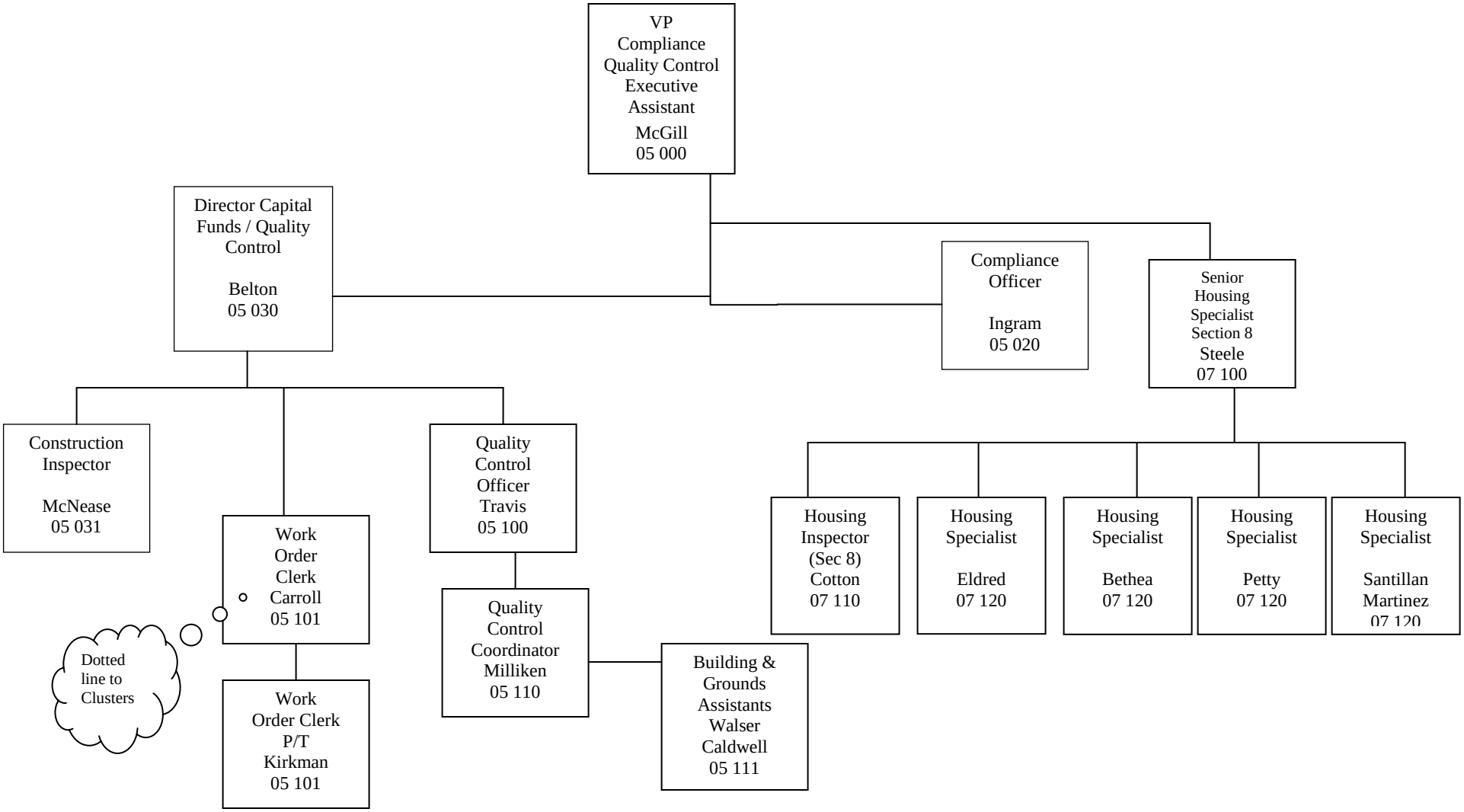
FINANCE (03)


CFO
Gann
03 001
Senior Accountant
VACANT
03 100
Procurement Officer
Richie
03 200
Accountant I
Sink
03 110
Accountant II
Williams
03 120
Accounting Clerk Receivable
Hartman
03 130
Accounting Clerk Payable
Bartell
03 140
Purchasing Agent
Nunn
03 210
~~Stockroom Manager~~
~~Jefferies~~
~~03 211~~

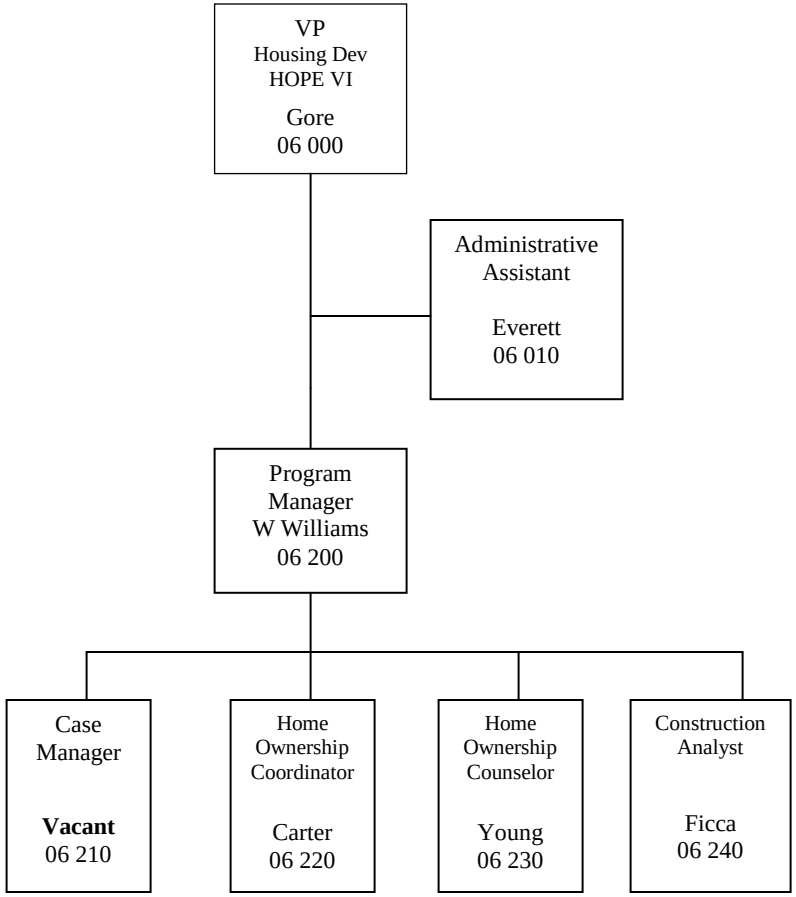
ADMINISTRATION (04)
HUMAN RESOURCES / PLANNING / INFORMATION SYSTEMS / PUBLIC RELATIONS



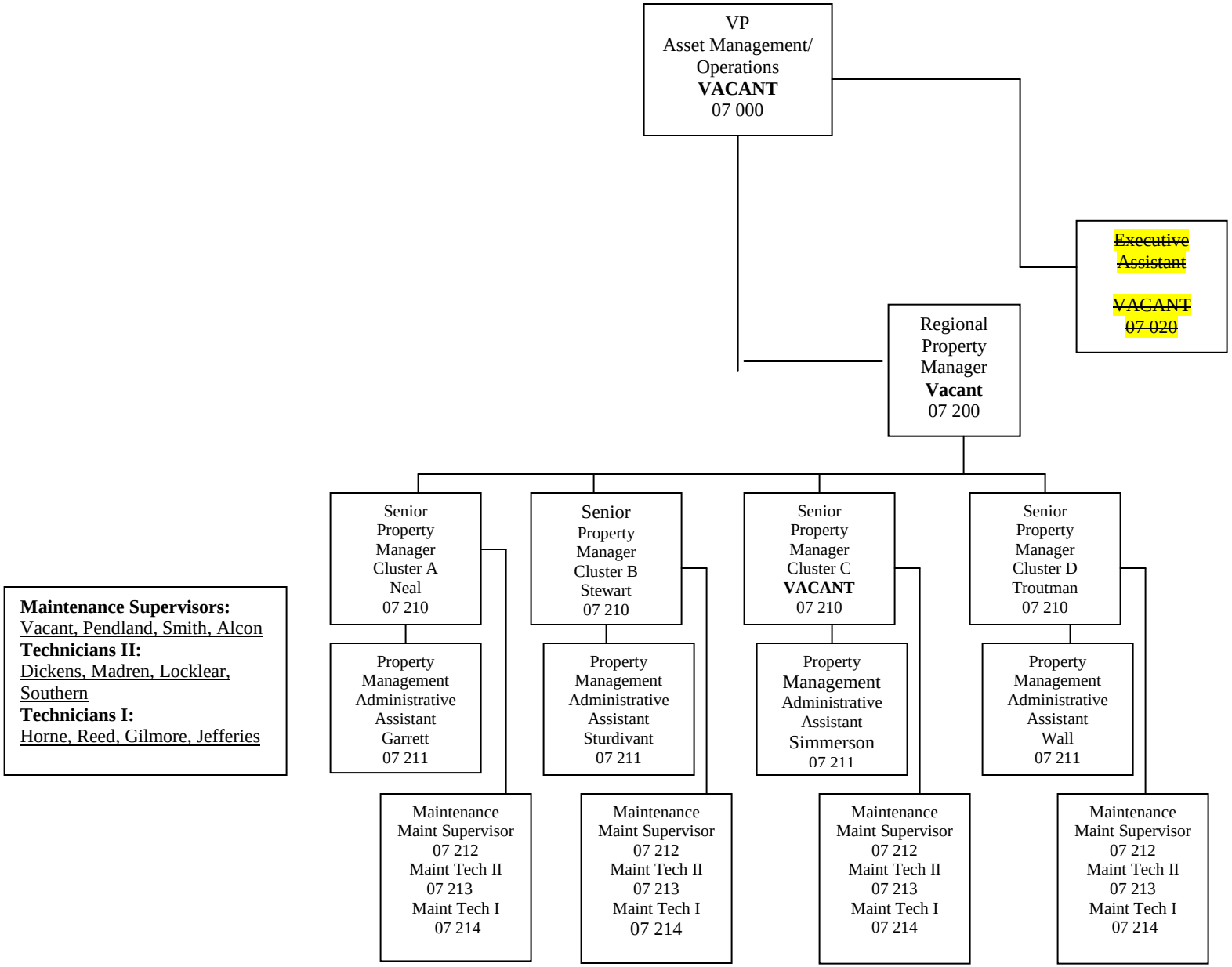
COMPLIANCE / QUALITY CONTROL (05)



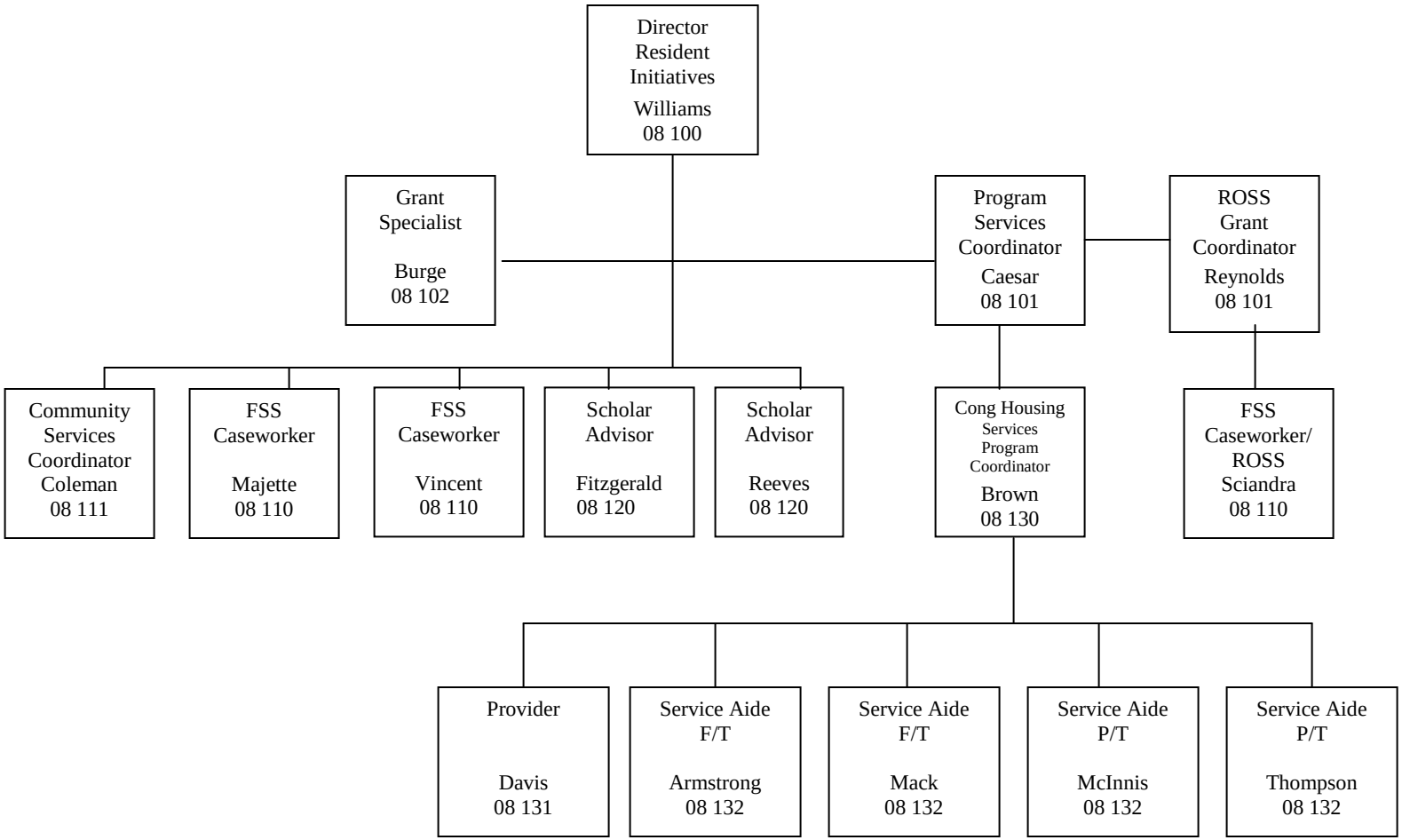
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT / HOPE VI



ASSET MANAGEMENT / OPERATIONS (07)



RESIDENT INITIATIVES (08)



NC006U01.DOC – Statement of Progress in Meeting the 5-Year Goals and Mission Statement

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point has prepared this agency plan in conjunction with Section 511 of the QHWRA of 1998 and the ensuing HUD requirements. During the past year, HPHA Board of Commissioners along with the Chief Executive Officer has guided the activities of the Authority.

The mission of the HPHA is to provide eligible families and individuals with adequate and affordable housing, economic advancement and homeownership opportunities in a safe, drug-free, suitable living environment without discrimination.

In the 2009 plan, we have reviewed our progress towards the five-year goals and identified our objectives. Our Annual Plan is based on the premise that if we accomplish our goals and objectives, we will be working towards the achievement of our mission.

At this time, the total PHAS score for the agency is pending for the period ending 12/31/2007. The Accounting Department's REAC unaudited review Score is 28.58out of a possible 30. Faced with high unemployment and voucher policies HUD has implemented per the FY 2004 HUD Appropriation Act, we are committed to maintaining an ongoing analysis of all budgets and expenses to ensure that the Authority continues to operate at the highest standards established by the Real Estate Assessment Center and the Department of Housing and Urban Development. In conclusion, the Housing Authority of the City of High Point is financially sound as evidenced by its financial reports (audit) completed for fiscal year 2007.

The Asset Management/Operations Department is dedicated to the work and coordination of management tasks and provides focus to meet goals and objectives established by the Authority in the provision of services needed by the agency's Public Housing, Section 8 New Construction and Section 8 programs.

Technical services provided by the Assisted Housing branch of the Asset Management Department include servicing the needs of more than 1,541 families associated with the public housing program. Another 117 families are assisted through the Section 8 New Construction program, 46 families are working with the agency to achieve homeownership in the Authority's 5H program and there are 14 new 5(H) families. The Assisted Housing staff received and processed new applications during 2007 at a rate of approximately 16 per day (1,664 for the year) while the availability of housing units under the program via turnover provided apartments at a rate of only 348 for the entire year. These point to a continuing need for additional housing units serving the High Point area.

As a result of rigorous screening activities as required by the Authority's Admissions and Occupancy policies, approximately 371 of all new applications received during the year 2007 were determined ineligible due to problems pointed out by court records or previous negative experiences in the rental market. By the close of the year, applicant waiting lists for the various programs served by the Assisted Housing division totaled more than 1900 families. During the course of the past year, Assisted Housing processed 342 new families for admission to the various programs. Additionally, the staff processed 2,184 rent changes during the year.

Providing management services to residents in sixteen (16) communities within 14 project AMPs, including Morehead Courts, scattered throughout High Point includes addressing the needs and actions of more than 2,538 family members. Assigned to perform the many tasks associated with this responsibility are four (4) Senior Property Managers operating under the supervision of the Vice President Asset Management/Operations. Below is just a sample of the services that Asset Management personnel are expected to provide:

- establish clear, open channels for communication between staff and residents;
- carry out program activities, including the fair and consistent application of lease provisions;
- provide basic services, and in instances where required, acquiring additional specialized services for families and individuals in need;
- work with and among communities to help establish and maintain Resident Council organizations in each community necessary to assist with management activities and to channel information from the HPHA to those it serves;

- plan, coordinate and/or organize special events in each community to serve the needs of the residents such as health fairs, community festivals, beautification projects and clean-up days, cookouts, budgeting classes, and resident appreciation banquets;
- maintain close working relationships with the High Point Police Department and work towards the establishment and maintenance of a firm, trusting relationship between the HPHA police housing unit and the residents they serve. This necessitates weekly meetings and daily communication to support on-going activities, needs, issues, and criminal updates necessary for the safety and welfare of HPHA residents, their visitors and those who live in areas neighboring HPHA developments.
- coordination with Operations staff to ensure HPHA apartments and sites are maintained in accordance with both local code and inspection protocols established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) thereby promoting the health, safety, well being and enjoyment of homes and their surroundings by our residents; and
- ensure inspections at the time of leasing and when a resident vacates are both thorough and complete. Properties are also subject to careful inspections during the course of the year. This past year inspections were carried out in each community including sites, grounds and exteriors of each building. Additionally, certified inspectors contracted through HUD's Real Estate Assessment Center (REAC) inspected each community and a sampling of units.

COMMUNITES	**UNITS**	**RESIDENTS**
Astor Dowdy	106	10
Beamon Court	60	104
Carson Stout (44 units move to Daniel Brooks AMP)	116	634
Daniel Brooks	216	335
Daniel Brooks Annex	28	48
Elm Towers	150	159
J. C. Morgan	94	281
Juanita Hills	140	324
Morehead Courts	101	108
Scattered Sites (A and B)	79	185
5(h) Homes (619)	31	204
Spring Brook Meadows	18	19
Scattered Sites 617, 618, 620 (AMP 17)	49	131
Scattered Sites 622	8	27
Totals	**1,196**	**2,669**

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point's Section 8 program has been designated to provide rental assistance to 1,400 low-income families utilizing the Housing Choice Voucher Program. During 2007, the Housing Choice Voucher Program was able to provide assistance to 282 new families bringing the total number of families assisted as of December 31, 2007 up to 1,351. During the year, 65 new owners/agents placed properties on the Housing Choice Voucher Program bringing the total of Section 8 owners/agents up to 1,121. At the present time, we have 886 families on the waiting list and have a 98% leased up rate. In addition to the normal duties of the Section 8 program employees, 1,203 UPCS inspections were performed for Public Housing, 423 UPCS building inspections and HQS inspections were performed on approximately 1500 units (includes annuals and initials). The Section 8 staff continues to operate at a high level, in spite of reduced HUD funding. The agency has taken immediate action to ensure that we are solvent as a PHA.

In 2007-08, the Housing Authority Information Services (IS) Department focused on projects to help make agency operations more efficient and ensure greater quality control. Among the biggest projects, the department procured, planned for and installed new agency-wide software from Wright Computer Services. The Finance Department is currently using the Wright general ledger and accounts payable modules, and other departments have trained on and begun to test and use Wright. The IS Department expects that the Wright software will be fully implemented and all departments will be converted to Wright by September 1, 2008. As part of the management of the Wright implementation project, the IS Department has focused on testing and data verification to ensure that the transition to the new software platform is done correctly and as quickly as possible.

The IS Department began to research helpdesk requests this year. Research showed that better controls and procedures were needed to better respond to helpdesk requests, especially in light of the new HUD requirements for Asset Based Management. In response to our research findings, the IS Department has made better use of its helpdesk software and has made enhancements to the software to increase quality control.

IS also began an implementation of an in-house e-mail server. When this change is finished in 2008, it will save the Authority web hosting costs and give greater control over backing up e-mails. In 2007, IS redesigned the Agency's website which is now more streamlined and easier to maintain. The department is studying other ways to save resources through the website.

In 2007-08, the IS Department added a searchable database of its public housing communities and their amenities. Other projects that were completed include the programming of an application that will allow better tracking of the Agency's natural gas payments. This program is currently in the testing phase.

Construction of the 118 single-family affordable homes planned in Phase III of the Spring Brook Meadows HOPE VI project is well underway. In 2007, 23 homes were built, which brought the total number of single-family homes constructed in the Spring Brook Meadows community to 76. Two of the homes continue to serve as models for preview by potential buyers and as of December 31, 2007 67 were sold to 1st time home buyers. Through the Housing Authority of the City of High Point's collaborations with the North Carolina Finance Agency, the City of High Point, and other funding sources $577,601 in financial assistance was provided to 1st time home buyers in 2007.

In the fall of 2007, construction of an additional parking lot at the rear of the Carl Chavis YMCA was completed. The YMCA now has handicap accessibility to the facility and participation in the various programs offered has increased. With the completion of the three-hole practice green and re-grading of the ball fields in the fall of 2007, residents will be able to take advantage of a variety of recreational activities.

Many former Springfield residents have attained the goals identified in their personal self-sufficiency plans. However, support with tuition, books, fees, childcare, and transportation are still being provided to those enrolled in remedial education, vocational skills training, and college courses.

Meanwhile, the seniors at Spring Brook Meadows Senior Villas have been very active. Throughout the year, they participated in monthly Senior Day activities at the Carl Chavis YMCA. Senior Day is a great time for them to catch up on the latest news and take part in various activities like bingo, checkers, chess, and exercise classes. The YMCA also held luncheons with local ministers delivering inspirational messages.

To end the year, residents of the Senior Villas enjoyed a fabulous Christmas Party. The HOPE VI staff with the assistance of the Spring Brook Meadows management staff transformed the Spring Brook Meadows Community Center into a beautiful holiday get away. Seniors enjoyed the time to chat with their neighbors, staff, and old friends while the sounds of the holidays were heard throughout the atmosphere. Of course the party was not complete without a few games of bingo and a delicious meal. Santa even stopped by with gifts for everyone.

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point maintained its status as a HUD-Approved Housing Counseling Agency in 2007. This status means that in addition to counseling the Housing Authority clients, staff can provide counseling in budgeting, credit and debt management, foreclosure prevention, and other housing counseling related services to the general public. Over the past year, a total of 376 clients were counseled, 34 clients received loss mitigation counseling and four entered the lease-to-purchase program.

The Road to Homeownership Program is exclusively for the Housing Authority of the City of High Point Housing Choice Voucher (Section 8) and public housing clients who want to purchase a home. Participants receive individual case management, complete a five-week financial literacy class and a one-day homebuyer education class, restore their credit and save money toward their home purchase. Monthly orientation sessions were started in 2007 to encourage participation in the program and through these sessions, 62 Housing Authority clients have joined the program and 25 have completed the five-week financial literacy class.

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point was able to establish new community partnerships at the Partners' Meeting where over 17 real estate agents and lenders were in attendance representing 11 companies from High Point and Greensboro.

Exciting things have taken place in 2007 regarding the redevelopment of the former Clara Cox Homes site. Under the leadership of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point Board of Commissioners, a Selection Panel was chosen to review bids and identify a developer for the site. The panel, which consisted of the former President of the Clara Cox Homes Resident Council, community representatives, an official of the City of High Point, and Housing Authority of the City of High Point staff interviewed the top three (3) developers and selected Crosland LLC from Charlotte, North Carolina as the master developer for the project**.**

Crosland is one of the leading diversified real estate companies in the Southeastern region of the United States. The company builds and manages apartments, shopping centers, office and industrial space. It also develops residential and commercial land. Crosland has developed a long term relationship with partners in North Carolina cities like Charlotte, Durham, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, and Asheville.

The development team has worked diligently with the residents and other community stakeholders on plans for the re-development of the new site, which will consist of 210 multi-family units and 19 single-family homes. The first Phase of development will consist of 80 multi-family housing units. The focal point of the community will be the community center, which will house the leasing office, a computer center, a fitness center, and a multi-purpose room. Other proposed site amenities will include a swimming pool, walking path, sitting benches, picnic shelters and a playground.

Housing Development staff has shared redevelopment updates with residents at the Resident Council Meetings, and used the opportunity to recruit individuals, who resided in the former Clara Cox Homes to participate in the development of a return policy for people interested in residing in the new community.

The primary focus of the Task Force is to connect residents with the supportive services needed to obtain self-sufficiency. In an effort to ensure the appropriate services are accessible, the Task Force continues to define the goals and objectives of each committee. With guidance and input from the Task Force the Social Services Resource Guide contact information has been updated and the look of the manual revised. This guide provides the name and contact information of service providers throughout the local area.

In 2008, the Task Force will expand its role and become the Program Coordinating Committee (PCC). The PCC serves as an advisory committee that provides input in the development and implementation of the Housing Authority of the City of High Point Family Self-Sufficiency Action Plan. It is also responsible for obtaining commitments from public and private social service providers who have the resources necessary to assist residents of the Housing Authority in obtaining self-sufficiency. The PCC will monitor the agreements between the Housing Authority and social service providers to assure the linkage of services to residents.

The house located at 1804 Franklin Street has received an extensive interior and exterior upgrade. The entire interior has been painted, new window blinds installed in every room, a new vanity and sink added to the bathroom, and the kitchen completely renovated with a dishwasher, new cabinets, and new appliances. A beautiful white picket fence which provides privacy to the backyard has been added to the exterior, shutters mounted on the windows, the trim painted and the entire exterior power washed. At the buyer's convenience, the realtor will make the house available for showing.

As of December 31, 2007, there were 156 participants in the Public Housing and Housing Choice Voucher FSS programs, all working toward self-sufficiency. The majority of the goals set by program participants centered on being gainfully employed, paying down debt and working toward homeownership. During the year 15 participants successfully completed their goals, 14 residents joined the program, 86 of the 156 participants were employed, and 102 program participants were pursuing various activities related to future homeownership goals. Many more participants were employed at some point during the year, but may have experienced periods of temporary unemployment. Having a case manager available to help connect those residents to resources and get back on track was critical during those times.

The wonderful partnership with Communities in Schools of High Point (CIS) continued during 2007. HPHA Scholar Advisors worked in collaboration with CIS to provide the supportive services needed to enable students to stay on track in school -- and graduate. During the 2006-2007 school year, 344 middle and high school students of HPHA public housing and Section 8 properties actively participated in the scholars program. Participating schools were Ferndale Middle, High Point Central HS, T.W. Andrews HS and Southwest Guilford HS. During the school year Scholar Advisors assisted students in the following areas: provided mentoring and tutoring opportunities, took students on college tours, provided job shadowing opportunities, provided transportation for parents to attend special school events, assisted families with financial aid information and applications, assisted with SAT/ACT registrations, worked with students to keep them abreast of graduation requirements, worked with partner agencies to provide character education classes/workshops, provided opportunities for field trips, made home visits as needed, and addressed school attendance issues. Thirty-six out of thirty-eight seniors graduated (95%), with 33 of the graduates planning to enroll in college or trade school. Some students planned to join the military.

Through the Congregate Housing Services Program and ROSS Program for the Elderly and Disabled, the HPHA provided services vital to the ability of elderly and disabled residents to maintain a certain level of independence and age in place. Services included case management; housekeeping; personal care; medical supervision; and transportation to the doctor, drug store, social services agencies, and shopping. In addition, the CHSP program provided a meal service. For the grant reporting period ending in 2007 the following outcomes were achieved: 6474 meals served; 2,318 hours of housekeeping services provided; 2,040 hours of case management services provided; 508 hours of personal assistance provided; and transportation provided for 1,872 trips (one-way).

Also during 2007, the Resident Initiatives Department continued to focus on the HUD-mandated Community Service Requirement. In order to assist residents to comply with this requirement the HPHA made available numerous service opportunities. Residents could complete service requirements within their public housing community, assist the HPHA with general tasks such as distributing newsletters and fliers, or perform volunteer hours with an approved community non-profit organization. We are grateful to our community partners for providing more than 100 residents the opportunity to give back to the greater High Point community in 2007.

Grants are the lifeline of the HPHA's supportive services programs. As such, we are constantly pursuing funding to support the myriad of support services needed to enable residents to become self-sufficient, improve their quality of life, and/or age in place. In 2007 the HPHA was awarded $579,601 in grant funding. Specific programs funded include Public Housing and Housing Choice Voucher Family Self-Sufficiency programs, Homeownership/Housing Counseling programs, and Youth and Student Initiatives.

The Operations Division was active in 2007 providing maintenance and renovation services to the 1,195 units located in the fifteen separate communities of the High Point Housing Authority. Maintenance employees completed over 18,369 work orders that included routine, extraordinary and preventative maintenance. The department has also been challenged in repairing several fire-damaged units.

In 2007, the Operations Division implemented several organizational changes as HPHA transitions into a community site-based program. The management and employees are working towards an operating system that will provide the necessary services to each community in a more efficient manner. In order to assist with this transition, the Operations Division has provided training opportunities to the employees in order to cross-train as many individuals as possible. This multi-discipline approach is a key to the site -based management's success.

The Housing Authority of the City of High Point Capital Funds program completed approximately $1.3 million in renovations, repairs and management improvements. Some projects completed with this funding helped us to make our communities a more desirable living environment for our residents. Such projects included Astor Dowdy Tower common area HVAC and ventilation upgrades, Housing Authority wide-site improvements and Juanita Hills HVAC installation completion.

Our Capital Funds Program also completed development projects under the Replacement Housing Factor Fund Program. These projects include the construction of seven additional three-bedroom units, one town home triplex and two town home duplexes. The Housing Authority of the City of High Point is committed to continuing projects such as these as well as adding new ones in the upcoming fiscal year.

The Compliance/Quality Control Department is responsible for monitoring the various departments and programs within the Authority to ensure compliance with a myriad of local, state, federal rules and regulations, HUD's code of federal regulations and reporting requirements. This department is also responsible to ensure that HPHA personnel are operating as efficiently as possible. The Compliance department provides senior management oversight of all functional areas that have critical implications across all aspects of the organizational operation.

During 2007, aggressive in-house training was provided to personnel that were specific to programs and services to ensure personnel are kept abreast of the most current policies, procedures, and HUD rules and regulations. Internal audits and tactical and strategic planning with Vice Presidents and Directors were held to establish performance measures and benchmarks to ensure optimal operations and provide high quality service to our clients. Currently, processes and procedures are being developed to provide optimal cohesiveness within the organization.

We will continue to seek improvements using a variety of methods, including surveys, program evaluations, statistical analysis and program audits each upcoming year. The department will continue to conduct and/or finalize studies that include, but are not limited to, housing program analysis, performance tracking, budget comparisons and other reports necessitated by HPHA's interaction with other governmental agencies and to ensure efficient and effective operations.

The *Pursuit of Excellence* has become a way of thinking, responding and working at the High Point Housing Authority. For the past several years, the employees of the Housing Authority have pursued and achieved excellence in so many areas and have risen to the occasion and demonstrated their sincere desire to change with the times, improve customer service and be what our residents want and need us to be.

Perhaps the most valuable result of all the training and work that our employees have demonstrated throughout 2007 is the ability to make a commitment to that which is necessary and important to achieve the mission of the Housing Authority. We are always trying to improve and advocating for our residents. This is what we will continue to strive to achieve in 2008.

Educational and training opportunities were instrumental in bringing our employees to where they need to be to better serve our residents. "Lunch 'n Learn" in-house training organized by the Compliance/Quality Control Department brought a significant opportunity for employees to learn during work hours in a timeframe that fit into our everyday responsibilities. Additionally, employees were given the opportunity to attend seminars in other locations that add to the knowledge and expertise of our staff.

The plans, statements, budget summary, policies, etc. set forth in the Annual Plan all lead towards the accomplishment of our goals and objectives. Taken as a whole, they outline a comprehensive approach towards our goals and objectives and are consistent with the City of High Point's Consolidated Plan.

With the support and guidance of the HPHA Board of Commissioners, we will continue to enhance the image of this agency by demonstrating professionalism, customer service and reliability to the community we serve. We will continue to improve the physical appearance of our communities and improve communication within the agency, the residents, and the community at large. We are constantly seeking community and city partnership in which our resident programs and services can be enhanced.

Robert L. Kenner
Chief Executive Officer

"*Excellence* is never an accident, it is always the result of high intention, sincere effort, intelligent direction and skillful execution; it represents the wise choice of many alternatives – choice not chance, determines your destiny." --Aristotle